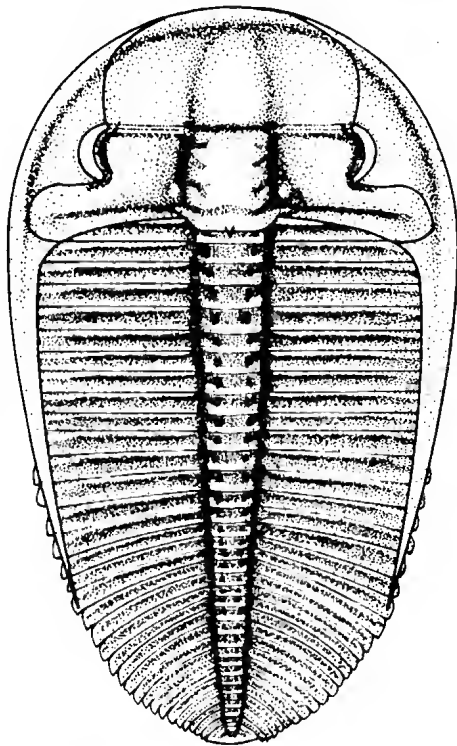


MEMOIRS

OF THE

QUEENSLAND MUSEUM



BRISBANE
20 JUNE 2003

VOLUME 48
PART 2

VOLUME 48
PART 2

MEMOIRS

OF THE

QUEENSLAND MUSEUM

Minister: Hon. M.J. Foley, MLA
Director: I. G. Galloway, PhD
Managing Editor: P.A. Jell, PhD
Volume Editor: A. Cook, PhD
Editorial Assistant: P. Avern, BSc

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD

20 JUNE 2003

VOLUME 48 IS COMPLETE IN TWO PARTS

© Queensland Museum
PO Box 3300, South Brisbane 4101, Australia
Phone 61 7 3840 7555
Fax 61 7 3846 1226

National Library of Australia card number
ISSN 0079-8835

NOTE

Papers published in this volume and in all previous volumes of the *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* may be reproduced for scientific research, individual study or other educational purposes. Properly acknowledged quotations may be made but queries regarding the republication of any papers should be addressed to the Director. Copies of the journal can be purchased from the Queensland Museum Shop.

A Guide to Authors is displayed at the Queensland Museum web site www.qmuseum.qld.gov.au/resources/resourcewelcome.html.

A Queensland Government Project
Typeset at the Queensland Museum
Printed by Watson & Ferguson & Co.,
35 Hamilton Road, Moorooka, Queensland 4105

AVAILABLE GENERIC NAMES FOR TRILOBITES

P.A. JELL AND J.M. ADRAIN

Jell, P.A. & Adrain, J.M. 06 20 2003: Available generic names for trilobites. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 48(2): 331-553. Brisbane. ISSN0079-8835.

A consolidated list of available generic names introduced since the beginning of the binomial nomenclature system for trilobites is presented for the first time. Each entry is accompanied by the author and date of availability, by the name of the type species, by a lithostratigraphic or biostratigraphic and geographic reference for the type species, by a family assignment and by an age indication of the type species at the Period level (e.g. MCAM, LDEV). A second listing of these names is taxonomically arranged in families with the families listed alphabetically, higher level classification being outside the scope of this work. We also provide a list of names that have apparently been applied to trilobites but which remain *nomina nuda* within the ICZN definition. □ *Trilobites, generic names, checklist.*

Peter A. Jell, Queensland Museum, PO Box 3300, South Brisbane, Queensland 4101, Australia; Jonathan M. Adrain, Department of Geoscience, 121 Trowbridge Hall, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, USA; 1 August 2002.

Trilobite fossils attracted the attention of humans in different parts of the world from the very beginning, probably even prehistoric times. In the 1700s various European natural historians began systematic study of living and fossil organisms including trilobites. The name *Trilobita* was introduced by Walch in 1771, at about the same time that Carl Linnaeus was developing his system of binomial nomenclature. The early 1800s witnessed a number of monographic works on Palaeozoic fossils including numerous trilobites. Major works of Dalman (1827), Brongniart (1822), Wahlenberg (1821), Hawle & Corda (1847), Angelin (1851, 1854) and Barrande (1846-1872) accelerated the systematic study of trilobites so that by 1893 when Vogdes produced the first annotated bibliography it was printed on over 400 pages. With subsequent additions (Vogdes, 1917, 1925) his work provides the most comprehensive, if not always the most accurate, reference work for entrance to trilobite studies of the 19th century.

In the 20th century the volume of publications was such that the only comprehensive survey of trilobites was at the generic level, in the *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology* (Moore, 1959; Kaesler, 1997). Early in the preparation of the first edition of the trilobite volume of the *Treatise* J. Marvin Weller of the University of Chicago compiled a list of trilobite generic names that would need to be dealt with in the *Treatise*. Weller's checklist included all names and variations including misspellings that he

could find. This list was copied on an early spirit stencil machine to some 20 or more trilobite workers around the world, principally those who would author the 1959 *Treatise* edition. Weller also drew on this compilation for his Presidential address to the Paleontological Society in 1951 (Weller, 1952). However, his list was never published and to our knowledge no accompanying bibliography was ever compiled. In the 1959 *Treatise* the bibliography is very select and large numbers of the author citations of generic names are not included.

By the 1980s, when early preparations were underway for a revision of the trilobite volume of the *Treatise* a large increase in the number of generic names to be dealt with had occurred. To assess the extent of the increase Harry Whittington and Simon Kelly compiled a list of genera erected after publication of the first *Treatise* edition up to 1983. This list contained about 2500 names having been compiled from the *Zoological Record* and from lists provided by various individuals. This list was distributed to prospective authors of the revised trilobite volume of the *Treatise* but not otherwise published.

The 1959 *Treatise* dealt with approximately 1200 trilobite generic names and the first revised volume of the trilobite (Part O) *Treatise* (1997) dealt with about 500 generic names although Weller (1952) had indicated 1436 were known in 1950. Thus the list presented below, with more than 5000 generic names, represents a 430% increase in available generic names in the last 50

years. Weller's (1952, fig. 11) projection of the rate of trilobite generic increase has not been realised; he correctly foresaw that it would not be possible. However, the aggregate number of 5000+ far exceeds his calculated maximum curve which had a projection of fewer than 3000 in the year 2000. Given Weller's experience we are not so bold as to anticipate the future. However, the 1990s saw a marked reduction in the number of new names introduced probably due to the diminishing number of active taxonomists in the field and possibly due also to decreasing areas of Palaeozoic outcrop remaining to be investigated.

The current paper arose from independent efforts by each of us. JMA had compiled Ordovician and Silurian genera in support of studies by Adrain et al. (1988) and Adrain & Westrop (2000) and this list had been freely available since 1998. PAJ assembled Cambrian generic names to define the extent of the Ptychoparioidea and extended this to present a paper on the rate of appearance of generic names. That paper was delivered at the Third International Conference on trilobites and their relatives in Oxford, April, 2001, where we agreed to join forces to produce a comprehensive list. Broadly speaking PAJ is responsible for the Cambrian compilation, JMA for the Ordovician and Silurian and JMA and PAJ for the Devonian to Permian.

We hope that our effort herein will be a significant aid to all students of trilobites in their considerations of whether or not to erect new generic names. All too frequently we see names passing to synonymy because the full literature search had not been undertaken or because the full extent of the family concerned had not been scanned. We hope this publication will be an invitation to be more comprehensive in consideration of generic assignments and in discussions of affinities. Moreover, we anticipate its use in other ways not the least of which may be quantitative biodiversity studies.

METHOD OF ASSEMBLY

We present both objective and subjective data. The bibliography is objective whereas the systematic arrangement is almost entirely subjective. In the alphabetical listing data are objective except for family assignment and age. We have tried, as far as possible, to consult the original literature when compiling objective data. We have listed available names associated with trilobites, i.e. those names that entered the literature meeting the necessary criteria of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.

Most of these remain valid names for trilobite genera but many have become invalid as junior synonyms, junior homonyms, unjustified emendations, unnecessary substitute names or suppressed names but they all remain available irrespective of any such subsequent history.

Alphabetical listing.

Each available generic name is followed by the author (all upper case) and year of publication. The type species (as originally cited) follows in square brackets. Next are data on the type locality of the type species. Where possible the rock formation containing the type locality is quoted with the State or Province and/or country. If the formation is not known we try to provide the biozone of the type horizon or failing that the best geographic data available. In dealing with larger countries we quote the state or province but in many cases only the country is quoted. This is followed, after a semicolon, by the family assignment (all in upper case) which cross refers to the later systematic listing. Following the last semicolon is an indication of the age of the type horizon of the type species. This is in the form of abbreviations of the Palaeozoic periods namely Cambrian (CAM), Ordovician (ORD), Silurian (SIL), Devonian (DEV) and Permian (PERM) or subperiods of the Carboniferous i.e. the Mississippian (MISS) or Pennsylvanian (PENN) prefixed by L (lower), M (middle) or U (upper) or combinations of these where appropriate.

At the end of many entries is an annotation in square brackets indicating known synonymies. The first three letters are an abbreviation of junior (j.) or senior (s.); objective (o.) or subjective (s.); synonyms (s.) followed by the relative generic name and then the authority we rely on for these relationships. Although we have attempted to quote the earliest author to recognise synonymies it is possible that we may in some cases unknowingly be quoting a secondary source. Some synonymies proposed in the literature are not quoted herein because we do not accept them. In other cases, where synonymies have been proposed and subsequently denied or altered we have attempted to present our view of the most probable current situation.

In the case of names that are junior objective synonyms (j.o.s.) or were preoccupied and have been replaced this is indicated in square brackets at that name with relevant data supplied at the senior objective or replacement name. While there are very many examples of misspellings of generic names throughout the history of trilobite

publications most of these are obvious typographical errors and those variant spellings are not included in our lists. However, in some cases we have identified that these errors have caused confusion or are simply not obvious in their meaning so we have included these examples in the list indicating the error in square brackets.

Bibliography

This list contains all references cited in the alphabetical list so that it includes papers in which new generic names were erected, in which species were erected that were subsequently designated as generic types and in which accepted synonymies were proposed. Please note this does not constitute a complete list of papers on the taxonomy of trilobites although it contains a very high percentage of such papers. Whereas common bibliographic practice is to provide a transliteration and a translation of titles of papers in the Russian language we have provided only the translation in the interests of economy of space.

We have indicated papers published in languages using other than the arabic characters by enclosing their titles in square brackets. While transliteration of the names of Russian and Chinese authors into English has varied with the different translation standards employed we have endeavoured to maintain spellings that are recognisable and consistent thus giving the best chance of recognition over time. For example we quote CHERNYSHEVA not TCHERNYSHEVA, EGOROVA not YEGOROVA, XIANG not HSIANG, ZHANG not CHANG, ZHU not CHU etc. We have indicated most of these variants by a cross reference in the list of literature.

Although there are a number of instances where authors with the same family name appear in the bibliography (e.g. ALBERTI, HAHN, RICHTER, YUAN and ZHOU) their association with the year of publication removes any confusion. However, in the case of the family name ZHANG confusion is possible between six separate authors and it is with this name alone that an initial is included throughout the alphabetical list.

Papers with more than 2 authors are referred to in the alphabetical list by the first author and others (e.g. GORYANSKY et al., 1964).

Systematic listing

This list reflects our own findings in many areas along with our assessments of other workers opinions in groups with which we may

not have direct experience ourselves. We acknowledge that disagreements remain among trilobite workers in some groups and that our arrangement may not be universally accepted. However, by including all generic names we hope that future classifications will seek to deal more comprehensively with related genera.

We group the genera into families and although we recognise the considerable effort some workers have put into defining sub- and superfamilies (particularly e.g. in the Proetidae, Redlichiidae, Ellipsocephalidae, or Asaphidae) we observe that general agreement has not been reached and in most cases such classifications have not been comprehensive in placing all relevant genera. We therefore, prefer to suggest broader groupings that can be assessed for intrafamilial classifications by more detailed investigations.

Nomina nuda

We provide a list of generic names, apparently referring to trilobites, that remain, as far as we are aware, *nomina nuda* as defined in the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. The list is provided as a reference should these names appear in any future literature by way of validation or further use as *nomina nuda*. This list is not as exhaustive as the list of available names and we have not attempted to include all literature relevant to these *nomina nuda*.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

PAJ is grateful to J. Marvin Weller, Harry Whittington and Simon Kelly for the unpublished lists, mentioned above, which, along with the 1959 Treatise and the Zoological Record, were the initial basis for the Cambrian compilation. PAJ thanks Pete Palmer who engaged in an extensive mutually beneficial crosscheck of the Cambrian listing against his database (SYNPLUS). We are grateful to Zhang Wentang, Tatyana Pegel, Carsten Brauckmann, Greg Edgecombe, Peng Shanchi, Zhou Zhiyi, David Holloway, Gerd Geyer, Richard Fortey and others who were ever ready to answer our questions about particular problems and in many cases provided unsolicited improvements to our compilation. PAJ is thankful to Kathy Buckley, Meg Lloyd and Victoria Harrison of the Queensland Museum and JMA is thankful to Tom Hegna, University of Iowa, all of whom ably sought out difficult-to-obtain materials for us.

NOTES

1. A number of homonyms are identified in the compilation of this list and replacement names are introduced where necessary. Generic names introduced are: *Eoasaphiscellus*, *Paracaly-menemene*, *Paralorenzangella*, *Pterocephal-opsinus* and *Trigonyangaspis*.

2. According to Vogdes (1893) Rafinesque 1832 introduced *Telesiops* and *Promenites* and indicated that in 1817 he had introduced *Glomerites* and that in 1821 he had introduced *Alloctops*, *Diplopsites*, *Tomoligus*, *Isoctomesa* and *Retusites*. To our knowledge these names have not been subsequently used and certainly not in any modern sense. We are unable to identify any specimens that can be attached to these names much less any identifiable type specimens. While these apparently remain available names we have not been able to provide any of the serialised data we are attaching to other names in the list.

3. Members of the Nektaspida have generally been regarded as trilobites or closely related to trilobites and on that basis are included in this listing. However, classification within the group remains highly contentious so we do not attempt any family classification at this stage even though one could confidently say that *Naraoia* belongs to the Naraoiidae. We exclude *Maritimella* and *Orientella* of Repina & Okuneva (1969) accepting the observation of Robison (1984) that these are pseudofossils.

4. Clarkson & Howells (1981) and Howells (1982) considered several names proposed by Lamont (1978), including the encrinurid genus-group names *Aristobeggia*, *Calgachia*, *Leitchia*, *Macguiganella*, *Paracalgachia*, and *Trippia*, as invalid. Clarkson & Howells (1981) argued on the basis of type material, citing Article 13A of the then-current edition of the ICZN. Howells (1982) argued that the names were not supported with adequate diagnoses. In the former case, problems with subsequent identification of type specimens, and the fact that the designated type specimens may not be well enough preserved to permit recognition of the taxa, do not appear to have bearing on the availability of the names, but rather indicate that they should be regarded as *nomina dubia*. For Howells's (1982) arguments about diagnoses, *Aristobeggia*, *Leitchia*, *Paracalgachia*, and *Trippia* are each accompanied by an explicit diagnosis in Lamont (1978) and hence satisfy Article 13 of the ICZN. *Calgachia* and *Macguiganella*, however, lack a diagnosis or any

comparative statements. They fail to satisfy Article 13.1.1, and should be regarded as *nomina nuda*.

5. In accordance with Article 23.9 of the ICZN, *Goniopleura* is designated a *nomen oblitum* and suppressed, and *Maurotarion* is considered a *nomen protectum*, and a valid name. As far as we are aware, *Goniopleura* has never been used as a valid name subsequent to its original publication. *Maurotarion* is in widespread use as a presumed valid name for the group (e.g., Adrain & Chatterton, 1995; Adrain & Edgecombe, 1996; Alberti, 1969; Curtis & Lane, 1997; Edgecombe & Fortey, 2000; Holloway, 1994; Sandford, 2000).

6. The synonymy of *Hsuaspis* and *Estaingia* (Jell in Bengtson et al., 1990) has been accepted by a number of subsequent authors to whom PAJ apologises for identifying the senior synonym without referring to the original publication. PAJ recently obtained a copy of the Science Journal, Academia Sinica volume 5 (W. Zhang in W. Zhang et al., 1957) in which *Hsuaspis* was first mentioned. That publication contains a line drawing labelled *Hsuaspis sinensis* and the name is mentioned in a faunal list for an horizon in the section being described. In a second publication in the same year (W. Zhang, 1957) the new name is mentioned on the correlation chart with a footnote indicating its type species. Neither of these 1957 mentions of the name satisfies the ICZN criteria for availability. The name must be considered a *nomen nudum* in each of these publications. Thus *Hsuaspis* became available in Lu et al. (1965), a year after Pocock had erected its synonym *Estaingia*, which must be considered the senior name. Availability of *Ichangia* similarly dates from Lu et al. (1965) and not from W. Zhang in W. Zhang et al., 1957), as commonly quoted.

A second apology from PAJ is for having missed the introduction of the family-group name *Estaingiinae* by Öpik (1975a) and inadvertently using the junior synonym *Ichangiidae* for this group of trilobites. *Estaingiinae* is the senior family-group name and is elevated to *Estaingiidae* herein to replace *Ichangiidae*.

7. *Anchiopella* was introduced by Reed (1907b) for a subgroup of *D. anchiops* that he referred to as the *cristagalli* subgroup. He confirmed this as his type species designation in a later paper. Lespérance & Bourque (1971) outlined in detail the difficult history of *Anchiopella* and *Anchiopsis* and concluded that both are available names. We agree with their conclusions.

Thus, in the absence of good reason to suppress *Anchiopella*, Cooper's (1982) action of assigning *crisagalli* to *Bainella* means that *Bainella* becomes a junior subjective synonym of *Anchiopella*.

8. Shergold et al. (1988) detailed the nomenclatural history of *Szechuanella*. It was introduced, with type species *szechuanensis*, as a nomen nudum by Lu (1959). Zhang & Fan (1960) described a new species, *rectangula*, and assigned it to *Szechuanella* while quoting Lu's *szechuanensis* as the type species even though it remained a nomen nudum until made available by Lu in 1962. Shergold et al. (1988) considered that the act of Zhang & Fan using *Szechuanella* in association with an available species group name made *rectangula* the type species by monotypy. This was accepted by Peng (1990) who considered *S. szechuanensis* Lu, 1962 to belong to *Paraszechuanella* LIU, 1977. Thus we agree that *Szechuanella* became available through Zhang & Fan (1960) with its type species *rectangula* by monotypy. *Paraszechuanella* LIU, in ZHOU et al., 1977 has *P. latilimbata* as type species and contains *szechuanensis* Lu, 1962.

The history of *Paraacidaspis*, detailed by Shergold et al. (2000), has the name introduced as a nomen nudum in 1957 and considered a nomen nudum again in Poletaeva's 1960 paper (Bruton, 1987). However, Poletaeva made available *P. sibirica* in 1960 and thus created a direct analogy

with *Szechuanella* wherein *Paraacidaspis* was used in association with an available species name even though the quoted type species, *huanica*, remained a nomen nudum until Poletaeva made it available in 1963. Thus when Shergold et al. (2000) attributed *Paraacidaspis* to Poletaeva, 1963 with the type species *huanica* also dating from Poletaeva, 1963 they employed a different logic to that which had been applied to *Szechuanella*. These are exactly analogous cases and *Paraacidaspis* must be considered to date from Poletaeva, 1960 with *P. sibirica* the type species by monotypy. If anything *Paraacidaspis* has a better claim to availability in Poletaeva (1960) than does *Szechuanella* in Zhang & Fan (1960) because Poletaeva expressly diagnosed the genus whereas Zhang & Fan diagnosed the species. However, the latter can be taken to be a generic diagnosis because it applies to the only available species-group taxon contained therein.

9. In accordance with Article 23.9 of the ICZN, *Dicranactis* is designated a nomen oblitum (and suppressed) and *Scabriscutellum* is considered a nomen protectum (and valid). *Dicranactis* has not been used in the modern literature (Snajdr, 1984) and *Scabriscutellum* is in widespread use as a presumed valid name for the group (Alberti, 1971, 1981b, 1983; Archinal, 1994; Basse, 1996; Feist, 1974; Lütke, 1965; Maksimova, 1960, 1979).

ALPHABETICAL LIST

- Aayemcnaytcheia** LIEBERMAN, 1994 [*Dechenella* paraganulata ORMISTON, 1967] Blue Fjord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Abadiella** HUPE, 1953a [bourgini] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Abagnostus** YANG & LIU in YANG et al., 1991 [circularis] Baguamiao Fm, N Sichuan, China; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Lisogoragnostus*, fide SHERGOLD & LAURIE, 1997].
- Abakania** POLETAEVA, 1973 [superba] Sanash-tygol Horizon, W Sayan, Russia; CORY-NEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Abakanopleura** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [kencensis] Arbat Fm, W Sayan, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Abakolia** BOGNIBOVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [paucal] Abakol Suite, W Altay Sayan, Russia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; MCAM.
- Abdulinaspis** ERGALIEV, 1980 [concinus] *Trisulcagnostus trisulcus* Zone, Kazakhstan; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; LORD.
- Abharella** WITTKÉ, 1984 [magnocula] Mila Fm, Iran; ANOMOCARIDAE; MUCAM.
- Abia** POLETAEVA in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [ritae] Salair, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Labiostirina*, fide JELL, herein].
- Acadagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [*Agnostus acadicus* HARTT in DAWSON, 1868] *Eccaparadoxides eteminius* Zone, New Brunswick, Canada; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Peronopsis*, fide ROBISON, 1995].
- Acadolenus** SDZUY, 1967 [decorus] E Asturias, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Acadoparadoxides** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [*Paradoxides sacheri* BARRANDE, 1852] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDAE; MCAM.
- Acanthagnostus** QIAN, 1982 [longispinus] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Clavagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Acanthaloma** CONRAD, 1840 [suppressed by decision of ICZN, for discussion see WHITTINGTON, 1952c] [j.s.s. of *Leonaspis*, fide WHITTINGTON, 1952c].
- Acanthalomina** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a [*Odontopleura minuta* BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; USIL.
- Acanthocephalus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [longispinus] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Acanthocnemis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [verrucosa] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Sao*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Acanthogramma** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [speciosa] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Sao*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Acantholenus** MATTHEW, 1898 [*Leptoplastus spiniger* MATTHEW, 1889] New Brunswick, Canada; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Acrocephalites*, fide ÖPIK, 1967].
- Acanthometopus** LU & QIAN, 1983a [obesus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Acanthomicmacca** HUPE, 1953a [*Micmacca walcotti* MATTHEW, 1899b] Conception Bay, Newfoundland, Canada; CHENGKOUIDAE; LCAM.
- Acanthoparypha** WHITTINGTON & EVITT, 1954 [perforata] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Acanthophillipsia** YUAN et al., 1992 [guiyangensis] Maokou Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Acanthopleurella** GROOM, 1902 [grindrodi] Bronsil Sh Fm, England; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD.
- Acanthopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [leuchtenbergii] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Acastava** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1954 [*Cryphaeus atava* W.E. SCHMIDT, 1907] Middle Herdorf Group, Siegerland, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Acaste** GOLDFUSS, 1843 [*Calymene? downingiae* MURCHISON, 1839] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; ACASTIDAE; LSIL.
- Acastella** REED, 1925 [*Phacops (Acaste) macrocentrus*] Whitecliffe Fm, England; ACASTIDAE; USIL.
- Acastellina** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1954 [*Acaste (Acastella) nolens* RICHTER & RICHTER, 1952] Ilesdorfer Fm, Eifel, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Acastina** REED, 1927 [unnecessary replacement and thus j.o.s. of *Acaste*].
- Acastocephala** SHERGOLD, 1966 [*Phacops (Acaste) downingiae* var. *macrops* SALTER, 1864a] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; ACASTIDAE; LSIL.
- Acastoides** DELO, 1935 [*Acaste henni* R. RICHTER, 1909] Wetteldorf Sst, Rhenish Massif, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Acastopyge** TOMCZYKOWA in TOMCZYKOWA & WITWICKA, 1974 [shergoldi] Upper Podlasie Beds, Swarzewo, Poland; ACASTIDAE; USIL.
- Acernaspis** CAMPBELL, 1967 [*Phacops orestes* BILLINGS, 1860a] Jupiter Fm, Quebec, Canada; PHACOPIIDAE; LSIL.
- Acerocare** ANGELIN, 1854 [ecorne] Sandby, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Acerocarina** POULSEN, 1952 [*Cyclognathus micropygus* LINNARSSON, 1875] Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Cyclognathus*].
- Aceroproetus** KOLOBOVA, 1988 [acer] Akkans Lst, Balkhash, Kazakhstan; PROETIDAE; LSIL.

- Achatella** DELO, 1935 [*Dalmanites achates* BILINGS, 1860a] Cobourg Fm, Ontario; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Acheilops** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [dilatus] Eminence Dol, Missouri, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Acheilus** CLARK, 1924 [levisensis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Acheilus** RAYMOND, 1924 [preocc., replaced by *Peracheilus*].
- Achlysopsis** FRITZ, 1968 [liokata] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Aciculolenus** PALMER, 1965 [peculiaris] *Elvinia* Zone, Nevada, USA; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Acidaspidella** POKROVSKAYA in ROZOVA, 1963 [limata] Tavgiysky Gorizont, Siberia, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Acidaspides** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [precurrens] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Acidaspidina** LAZARENKO, 1960 [plana] Yenisey River, NW Siberia, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Acidaspis** MURCHISON, 1839 [brightii] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Acidiphorus** RAYMOND, 1925 [spinifer] Table Point Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Acidiscus** RASETTI, 1966 [birdi] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Acidusus** ÖPIK, 1979 [*Ptychagnostus* (*Acidusus*) *acidusus*] Currant Bush Limestone, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Ptychagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Acimetopus** RASETTI, 1966 [bilobatus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Acmarrhachis** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Nolichucky Fm, Alabama, USA; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Acontheus** ANGELIN, 1851 [acutangulus] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Acrectopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 in VOGDES, 1925 [error for *Acanthopyge*].
- Acrocephalaspina** ERGALIEV, 1980 [insueta] Aksayan, Kazakhstan; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalaspis** IVSHIN, 1956 [fidus] Kujandinsk Horizon, central Kazakhstan; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalella** ROZOVA, 1963 [granulosa] Nganasansk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalina** TROEDSSON, 1937 [armata] Tor-suqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalinella** M.ROMANENKO in LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968 [*Acrocephalina borealica* LAZARENKO, 1960] Kulyumbina Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalites** WALLERIUS, 1895 [*Calymene stenometopa* ANGELIN, 1851] Västergötland, Sweden; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrocephalops** POULSEN, 1927 [gibber] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; BOLASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Acrodirotes** ÖPIK, 1967 [fastosa] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Acrohybus** RAYMOND, 1937 [argutus] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; HUNGAIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Hungaia*, fide JELL, herein].
- Acrolichas** FOERSTE, 1919b [*Lichas cucullus* MEEK & WORTHEN, 1868] Kimmswick Fm, Missouri, USA; LICHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Amphilichas*, fide WARBURG, 1939].
- Acropyge** QIAN, 1977 [multisegmenta] Qinglong, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Actinobolus** EICHWALD, 1858 [misspelling of *Actinobolus*].
- Actinolobus** EICHWALD, 1858 [preocc., not replaced] [j.s.s. of *Iliaenus*, fide JAANUSSON, 1954].
- Actinopeltis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*caroli-alexandri*] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Actinopeltis** POULSEN, 1946 [preocc., replaced by *Grinellaspis*].
- Aculeodiscus** ŠNAJDR, 1950 [bohemicus] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; EODISCIDAE; MCAM. [j.s.s. of *Dawsonia*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Acutaspis** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1976 [facilis] Shevlink Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Triangulaspis*, JELL, 1997].
- Acutatagnostus** ERGALIEV, 1980 [acutatus] Sakian, Kazakhstan; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Aagnostus*, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Acutieryphops** CRÔNIER & FEIST, 2000 [*Phacops* (*Trimerocephalus*) *acuticeps* KAYSER, 1889] Adorf Lst, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PHACOPIIDAE; UDEV.
- Acutimetopus** HAHN & HAHN, 1985 [*Cheiripyge kansasensis* WELLER, 1944] Haskell Lst, Kansas, USA; BRACHYMETOPIIDAE; PERM.
- Adastoccephalum** MITCHELL, 1919 [telcotypicum] Elmside Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Adelogonus** ÖPIK, 1967 [solus] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; ??DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Aedotes** ÖPIK, 1967 [instans] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Aeglina** BARRANDE, 1850 [replacement name for *Egle*] [j.o.s. of *Cyclopyge*].
- Aegrotocatellus** ADRAIN & EDGEcombe, 1995 [jaggeri] Douro Fm, Nunavut, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Aegunaspis** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [proxima] *Sdzuvella-Aegunaspis* Zone, Turkestan; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.

- Aeonina** BURMEISTER, 1843 [j.o.s. of Proetus].
- Aethedionide** ZHOU & JU in QIU et al., 1983 [fusiformis] Huangchekang Fm, Zhejiang, China; DIONIDIDAE; UORD.
- Aethia** QIAN & ZHOU, 1984 [rectangula] Kunshan County, Jiangsu, China; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Aethochuangia** QIAN, 1994 [nodula] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Afghancephalites** WOLFART, 1970 [angustus] Surkh Bum Fm, Afghanistan; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; LORD.
- Afghanocare** WOLFART, 1974b [angustegenatum] Surkh Bum, Afghanistan; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Afrops** ALBERTI, 1983 [larvifer] Ben Zireg, SW Algeria; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Agalatus** LISOGOR, 1961 [cavernosus] Kenyitkas, Kazakhstan; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Inkouia, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Agasella** LERMONTOVA & CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1950 [falcata] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, E Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Agaso** COBBOLD in COBBOLD & POCOCK, 1934 [rushtonensis] *P. forchhammeri* Grit, England; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Agelagma** ÖPIK, 1967 [quadratum] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Agerina** TJERNVIK, 1956 [erratica] Billingen Gp, Närke, Sweden; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Agnostardis** ÖPIK, 1963 [amplinus] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; GLYPTAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Agnostasens** ÖPIK, 1967 [gravis] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Proagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Agnostoglossa** ÖPIK, 1967 [bassa] Mungerebar Lst; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM. [j.s.s. of Ammagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Agnostogonus** ÖPIK, 1967 [incognitus] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Agnostonymus** ÖPIK, 1979 [Onymagnostus (*Agnostonymus*) semiermis] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Onymagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Agnostotes** ÖPIK, 1963 [inconstans] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Agnostus** BRONGNIART, 1822 [Entomostracites pisi-formis WAHLENBERG, 1821] Kinnckulle, Västergötland, Sweden; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Agrauloides** HOWELL, 1937 [Agraulos socialis BILLINGS, 1874] Trinity Bay, Newfoundland, Canada; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Agraulos, fide HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Agraulopsis** RUZICKA, 1940 [resseri] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychoparia, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Agraulos** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Arion ceticcephalus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM [first replacement name for Arion].
- Aguaraya** RUSCONI, 1954b [acutispina] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Aguilarella** BENEDETTO, 1977 [tapii] Santa Rosita Fm, Argentina; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Agynrella** IVSHIN, 1957 [macropleura] *Erbia* Zone, central Kazakhstan; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Aiaiaspis** NAZAROV, 1973 [nativa] Ust-Maisk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Aidarella** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [vigilans] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Aikhaliella** OGIEENKO in OGIEENKO & SKUR-ATOVA, 1987 [partita] Chukuksk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Ainasuella** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [Phacops ainasuensis BALASHOVA, 1968] central Kazakhstan; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Ainoa** MÄNNIL, 1958b [maerensis] Keila Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Holia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Aistagnostus** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [laevigatus] Changshan Fm, Xinjiang, China; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Ajaeciropida** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [Arionellus ajax WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ?CERATOPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Ajrikina** KRYSKOV in BOROVNIKOV & KRYSKOV, 1963 [bulakensis] southern Kazakhstan; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Akantharges** PHILEGER, 1936 [Lichas gourdonni BARROIS, 1886a] Schistes à trilobites de Cathervielle, Pyrennes, France; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Akbashchieia** KOROBOV, 1989 [plana] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; REDLICHINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Akoldinioidia** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1984 [pustulosa] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Koldinioidia, fide SHERGOLD, 1991].
- Aksapyge** LISOGOR, 1977a [Macropyge foveata LISOGOR, 1970] Shabaktin Fm, Kazakhstan; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Promacropyge, fide PENG, 1992].
- Aksayaspis** G. ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV & ERGALIEV, 2001 [convexus] Zhumabaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Aksuaspsis** ZHOU et al., 1998b [aksuensis] Qiulitag Group, Xinjiang, China; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Aktugaiella** ERGALIEV, 1980 [acuminulata] *Trisulcagnostus irisulcus* Zone, Kazakhstan; REMOPEURIDIDAE; LORD.

- Alacephalus** REPINA, 1960 [contortus] Lower Kameshkov Fm, SW Siberia, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Alanisia** HUPE, 1953a [Camaraspis guillermoi RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940] Alania Sh, Spain; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Alaskadiscus** S. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [Neocobboldia spinosa PALMER, 1968] Adams Argillite, E Alaska; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Alaskalethe** HAHN & HAHN, 1991 [muffleri] Ladrone Lst, SE Alaska, USA; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Alataupleura** LISOGOR, 1977a [duoculiensis] Tuyuksaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Alataurus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [menneri] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Albansia** HOWELL, 1937 [pusilla] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Albertella** WALCOTT, 1908 [heleni] Gordon Sh, Montana, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Albertellina** PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979 [aspinosa] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Albertelloides** FRITZ, 1968 [michi] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Alberticoryphe** ERBEN, 1966 [Astycoryphe cogneyi ALBERTI, 1964] Ghtira Lst, NW Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Alborsella** KUSHAN, 1973 [stoecklini] Alborz Mtns, Iran; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Alcaldops** ARBIZU, 1979 [alcaldi] Cantabrian Mtns, Spain; ACASTIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Heliopyge, fide MORZADEC, 1983].
- Alceste** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [latissima] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Alcymene** RAMSKÖLD et al., 1994 [Calymene neo-intermedia RICHTER & RICHTER, 1954] Hemse Fm, Gotland, Sweden; CALYMENIDAE; USIL.
- Aldanaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [punctata] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, Aldan region, Yakutia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Aldonaia** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [ornata] Keteme Fm, Siberia, Russia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Alcekinella** IVSHIN, 1962 [delicata] Seletinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Alemtejoia** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus souzai DELGADO, 1904] Spain; HEBEDISCIDAE, LCAM [j.s.s. of Delgadella, fide JELL, 1997].
- Aliger** HOWELL, 1937 [preocc. replaced by Aligerites].
- Aligerites** HOWELL, 1942 [Aliger venustus HOWELL, 1937] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; UNCERTAIN; MCAM [replacement name for Aliger].
- Alimbetaspis** BALASHOVA, 1961 [kelleri] Aktyubinsk region, Kazakhstan; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Jujuyaspis, fide NIKOLAISEN & HENNINGSMOEN, 1985].
- Allobodochus** ÖPIK, 1979 [Ptychagnostus (Goniagnostus) fumicola ÖPIK, 1961] Devoncourt Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Alloctops** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [see NOTE 2].
- Alloillaenus** LIU, 1982 [glabrous] Xinghuang, Hunan, China; ILLAENIDAE; LORD.
- Allolelostegium** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [Leiolelostegium (Allolelostegium) punctatum] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Leiolelostegium, fide ZHOU & J. ZHANG, 1984].
- Allolichas** KRUEGER, 1992 [longispinus] Backstein Lst, Terschendorf, N Germany; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Alokistocare** LORENZ, 1906 [Conocephalites subcoronatus HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Alokistocarella** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Rutledge Fm, Virginia, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Alokistocaropsis** REPINA in SHIRAKOVA & REPINA 1964 [elegans] Kuznetsk Alatau, Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; LCAM.
- Alomataspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [enodis] Steamboat Sst, Queensland, Australia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Alreboaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Borealaspis biformis LUDVIGSEN, 1976] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Borealaspis, fide HESSIN, 1989].
- Alsataspis** TURNER, 1940 [bakeri] Marathon Lst, Texas, USA; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Selenceceme, fide WHITTINGTON, 1952].
- Altaepeltis** MAKSIMOVA, 1968 [Weberopeltis bublitchenkoi MAKSIMOVA, 1960] Kur'insk Fm, Rudny Altai, E Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Altaesajania** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [Phacopidella primitiva MAKSIMOVA, 1960] Altay Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Altaiaspis** IVSHIN in KHALFIN, 1960 [altaiensis] Salair, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Altajaspis** ELKIN, 1965 [mirabilis] Yaagyrsk Fm, Altay, Russia; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Altikolia** HAJRULLINA in HAJRULLINA & YASKOVICH, 1961 [posochovae] Mumbel Pass, Tadzhikistan; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Altioculus** SUNDBERG, 1994 [drumensis] Swasey Lst, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Altiplanelaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [palquensis] *Kainella meridionalis* Biozone, Bolivia; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Altitudella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1974 [tenera] Sektensk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Alueva** SDZUY, 1961 [undulata] Murero, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.

- Alwynulus* TRIPP, 1967 [peregrinus] Upper Stinchar Lst, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD.
- Amblycranium* ROSS, 1951 [variabile] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Ambonolium* RAYMOND, 1924 [lioderma] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Ambonslium* KOBAYASHI, 1941 [misspelling of *Ambonolium*].
- Amecephalina* POULSEN, 1927 [mirabilis] Cape Wood Fm, Greenland; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Amecephalites* EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1998 [sundbergi] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Amecephaloides* REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [solontzensis] Solontsov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; LCAM.
- Amecephalus* WALCOTT, 1924b [Ptychoparia pioehensis] WALCOTT, 1886] Chisholm Fm, Nevada, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Amechilus* ROSS, 1951 [palaora] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Americarc* LOCHMAN & HU, 1960 [Glyphaspis tetonensis] RESSER, 1937b] Death Canyon Fm, Wyoming, USA; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Glyphaspis, fide MELZAK & WESTROP, 1994].
- Amcropolitonia* BREZINSKI, 2000a [lauradanae] Compton Lst, Missouri, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Ameura* WELLER, 1936 [Phillipsia (Griffithides) sangamonensis] MEEK & WORTHEN, 1865] Lower Fort Scot Lst, Missouri; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Amgaspidella* CHERNYSHEVA in KHALFIN, 1960 [elongata] Amgaian, Siberia, Russia; AMGASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Amgaspis* CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [medius] Amgaian, Siberia, Russia; AMGASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Amginia* PEGEL, 1981 [expressa] Tankhaish Fm, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Amginocrbia* CHERNYSHEVA in EGOROVA et al., 1976 [selecta] Elanskoe Fm, Lena River, Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Amginouyia* CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [elegans] E Yakutia, Russia; UTIIDAE; MCAM.
- Amiaspis* LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [erratica] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Amicus* KOROLEVA, 1967 [montanus] central Kazakhstan; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Ammagnostus* ÖPIK, 1967 [psammius] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM.
- Amorphella* ROZOVA, 1963 [modesta] Yurakiysky Horizon, Siberia, Russia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Amphilichas* RAYMOND, 1905a [Platymetopus lineatus] ANGELIN, 1854] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; LICHIDAE; UORD [replacement name for *Paralichas*].
- Amphion* PANDER, 1830 [preocc., replaced by *Pliomera*].
- Amphitryon* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [murchisoni] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Amphoriops* HAMMANN & LEONE, 1997 [Thaleops inflata] HAMMANN, 1992] Cystoid Lst, Aragón, Spain; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Amphoton* LORENZ, 1906 [steinmanni] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Amphotonella* KOBAYASHI, 1942a [Dolichometopus alceste] WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Amphoton*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Ampullatocephalina* LU & QIAN, 1983a [bifida] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; UCAM.
- Ampulliglabella* KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1984c [kojimai] Kanokura Fm, Japan; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Ampyx* DALMAN, 1827 [Asaphus (*Ampyx*) nasutus] DALMAN, 1827] Västana, Sweden; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Ampyxella* DEAN, 1960 [Ampyx (*Raphiophorus*) edgelli] REED, 1932] Onnian, England; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Ampyxina* ULRICH, 1922 [bassleri] Thebes Sst, Illinois, USA; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Ampyxinella* KOROLEVA, 1959 [Ampyx rugosus] KOLOVA, 1936] Dzhebaglin Horizon, Dzhebagly Mountains, N Kazakhstan; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Ampyxinops* W. ZHANG, 1979 [Ampyxina biloba] CHUGAEVA, 1958] Kopalin and Karakan Horizons, Chu-Ili Mtns, Kazakhstan; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Malongullia*, fide ZHOU et al., 1995].
- Ampyxoides* WHITTINGTON, 1965a [Ampyx semicostatus] BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Amquia* RASETTI, 1946b [truncata] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Amurticephalus* SHAH et al., 1991 [elongatus] Nutunus Fm, Kashmir, India; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Parachittidilla*, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Amzasskiella* POLETAEVA in KHALFIN, 1960 [mirabilis] Algainsk Fm, Gorny Shoria, W Siberia, Russia; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Anabaraceps* REPINA, 1972 [kharaulachiensis] *Paramicmacca* Zone, NE Yakutia; PARADOXIDAE; MCAM.
- Anabaraspis* LERMONTOVA, 1951b [splendens] Keteme Fm, Siberia, Russia; PARADOXIDAE; MCAM.

- Anacaenaspis** BRUTON, 1967 [gotlandensis] Hemse Fm, Gotland, Sweden; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; USIL.
- Anacheiruraspis** NAN, 1985a [lineata] Huang-banjiashan Fm, Heilongjiang, China; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Anacheirurus** REED, 1896 [Cheirurus (Eccoptochile) frederici] SALTER, 1864a] Tremadoc, N Wales; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Anadoxides** MATTHEW, 1899c [Paradoxides armatus MENEHINI, 1881] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Metadoxides, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Analocaspis** OWENS, 1970 [ursina] Arnestad Fm, Norway; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Rorringtonia, fide OWENS, 1981].
- Analox** RASETTI, 1966 [bipunctata] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIIAE; LCAM.
- Anambou** LANDRUM & SHERWIN, 1976 [Warburgella (Anambou) jelli] Derriwong Beds, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Ananaspis** CAMPBELL, 1967 [Phacops fecundus communis] BARRANDE, 1852] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; USIL.
- Anapliomera** DEMOTT, 1987 [shirlandensis] Platteville Group, Illinois, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Anasobella** CAMPBELL, 1967 [asper] Henryhouse Fm, Oklahoma, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL.
- Anataphrus** WHITTINGTON, 1954 [borraeus] Baffin Island, Nunavut, Canada; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Anaximander** FORTEY, 1974b [clavatus] Valhalla-fonna Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Anchiopella** REED, 1907b [Encrinurus cristagalli WOODWARD, 1873] Gydo Fm, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [see NOTE 7].
- Anchiopsis** DELO, 1935 [Calymene anchiops GREEN, 1832] Schoharie Fm, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [see NOTE 7].
- Ancyginaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Cyrtometopus priscus] TJERNVIK, 1956] Bilingen Group, Närke, Sweden; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Ancyropyge** CLARKE, 1892a [Acidaspis romingeri] HALL & CLARKE, 1888] Gravel Point Fm, Michigan, USA; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Andalusiana** SDZUY, 1961 [cornuta] Guadalcanal, Spain; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Andegavia** PILLET, 1973a [simplex] Angers Lst, Bretagne, France; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Anderssonella** KOBAYASHI, 1936b [fentienensis] Shakuotun Lst, Liaoning, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM. [replacement name for Anderssonia].
- Anderssonia** SUN, 1924 [preocc. replaced by Anderssonella]
- Andesaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935b [argentinensis] Prairie Catamarca, Argentina; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Leptoplastides, fide HENNINGS-MOEN, 1957].
- Andinacaste** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [Phacopina brazilensis (CLARKE) var. chojnacotensis SWARTZ, 1925] Catavi Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; USIL/LDEV.
- Andrarina** RAYMOND, 1937 [Liostracus costatus] ANGELIN, 1854] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; ANDRARINIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Liostracus].
- Andreaspis** STRUVE, 1962 [phacopoides] Andreasteich Quartzite, Hessen, Germany; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Anebolithus** HUGHES & WRIGHT, 1970 [Incaia simplicior] WHITTARD, 1966] Mytton Flags Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Anechocephalus** PALMER, 1960 [trigranulatus] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; ?PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Anemocephalops** IVSHIN, 1962 [divaricatus] Selétinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Anemocephalus** IVSHIN, 1962 [satpakensis] Lermontovsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Aneucanthus** ANGELIN, 1854 [unnecessary replacement of Acontheus and thus j.o.s. of Acontheus].
- Aneucanthus** BARRANDE, 1856 [unnecessary emendation of Aneucanthus and thus j.o.s. of Acontheus]
- Angelina** SALTER in MURCHISON, 1859 [sedgwickii] Tremadoc, N Wales; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Anginouyia** SAVITSKY et al., 1974 [quoted in NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS vol. 8; misspelling of Amginouyia].
- Anglagnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [Agnostus dux] CALLAWAY, 1877] Shineton Sh Fm, England; AGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Anglibole** ARCHINAL, 1991 ["Proctus" (subg.) anglicus] RICHTER, 1913] Whiteway Slates Fm, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Angsiduoa** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1996 [lajishanensis] Liudaogou Fm, Qinghai, China; MAPANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Angulophacops** MAKSIMOVA, 1978c [Phacops angulatus] MAKSIMOVA, 1968] Sardzhalskii Horizon, central Kazakhstan; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Angustaeva** HUPE, 1953a [Ptychoparia? annio] COBBOLD, 1910] Comley Lst Fm, England; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Triangulaspis, fide SDZUY, 1961].
- Angustibole** HAHN, 1965b [Archegonus (Angustibole) winterbergensis] Erdbach Lst, Harz Mtns, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Angustolenellus** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [Olenellus hamoculus] COWIE & McNAMARA, 1978] NW Scotland; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Anhuiaspis** QIAN & QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [gingyangensis] Wucun Fm, Anhui, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.

- Anisonotella** WHITTINGTON, 1952b [Shumardia glacialis BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Anisonotus].
- Anisonotus** RAYMOND, 1920 [preocc., replaced by Anisonotella].
- Anisopyge** GIRTY, 1908 [Phillipsia pcrannulata SHUMARD, 1858] Capitan Lst, Texas, USA; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Ankoura** RESSER, 1938b [triangularis] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; MUCAM.
- Annamitella** MANSUY, 1920 [asiatica] Dong-son, Vietnam; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Annamitia** MANSUY, 1916 [spiniifera] Penkai, Vietnam; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Anomalocephalus** DEISS, 1939 [ornatus] Pentagon Sh. Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ehmaniella, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Anomocarpaspis** IVSHIN, 1953 [Anomocare hundwarensis REED, 1934] Nutunus Fm, Kashmir, India; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Hundwarella, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Anomocare** ANGELIN, 1851 [Proetus laevis ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Anomocarella** WALCOTT, 1905 [chinensis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Anomocarellius** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [asiaticus] Mayaian, Turkestan Ranges, Uzbekistan; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Anomocarina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [Proetus excavatus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Anomocarioides** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [Proetus? limbatus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Anomocariopsis** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [salairensis] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Anopocare** ANGELIN, 1854 [pusillum] *Peltura scarabacoides* Zone, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Peltura, fide WESTERGÅRD, 1922].
- Anopocodia** ÖPIK, 1967 [globiceps] O'Hara Sh. Queensland, Australia; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; MUCAM.
- Anopolenus** SALTER, 1864c [henrici] Menevian Beds, SW Wales; CENTROPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Anoria** WALCOTT, 1924b [Dolichometopus tontoensis WALCOTT, 1916b] Bright Angel Sh. Arizona, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; UCAM.
- Anorina** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [j.o.s. of Eoasaphus].
- Antagmella** SUVOROVA in OGNIENKO, 1974 [tchetchuica] Podkamensk Horizon, S Siberia, Russia; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Antagmopleura** LERMONTOVA in KHALFIN, 1960 [flerovae] Amgaian, Siberia, Russia; UTIIDAE; MCAM.
- Antagmus** RESSER, 1936 [Ptychoparia teucer WALCOTT, 1886] Winooski, Vermont, USA; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Antatlasia** HUPÉ, 1953a [hollardi] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Anthes** GOLDFUSS, 1843 [j.o.s. of Peltura].
- Anthracopeltis** BOULAY, 1880 [crepini] Houiller, France; INDET (fide HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959); ?ORD.
- Anujaspis** BALASHOVA, 1960 [anujca] Artinskian, Kolyma, Far East, Russia; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Anuloides** IVSHIN, 1962 [wikrami] Scltinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Aocaspis** DOLAMBI & GOND, 1992 [Platypeltis? macrophthalmus THORAL, 1935] Schistes de Saint-Chinian Fm, S France; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Aojia** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [spinosa] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lisania, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Aotagnostus** ÖPIK, 1979 [culminosus] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Aotiaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [oblonga] Tomkol Sh, South Korea; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Apachia** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [trigonis] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Apachilites** IVSHIN, 1962 [Apachia (Apachilites) cupidata] Scltinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Apachia, fide WESTROP, 1986b].
- Apatokephalina** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [bruta] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Apatokephaloides** RAYMOND, 1924 [clivosus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Apatokephalops** LU in LU et al., 1974a [undulatus] Panho Fm, Sichuan, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Apatokephalus** BRÖGGER, 1896 [Trilobites serratus SARS & BOECK in BOECK, 1838] Bjorkasholmen Fm, Norway; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Apatolichas** WHITTINGTON, 1963 [Lichas jukesi BILLINGS, 1865] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; LICHIDAE; MORD.
- Apedopyanus** RAYMOND, 1937 [parkeri] Hungerford Slate, Vermont, USA; MENOMONIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Hysteropleura, fide SHAW, 1966].
- Aphelaspidella** RASETTI, 1965a [macropyge] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.

- Aphelaspis** RESSER, 1935 [Conocephalites depressus SHUMARD, 1861] Noliehucky Fm, Virginia, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Apheloides** IVSHIN, 1962 [latemarginatus] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Aphelotoxon** PALMER, 1965 [Bynumiella? acuminata PALMER, 1960] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PHYLLACTERIDAE; UCAM.
- Apianurus** WHITTINGTON, 1956a [barbatus] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Apiflabellum** SUN, 1993 [eucallum] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Aplexura** ROZOVA, 1963 [pulehella] Entsyisky Horizon, Siberia, Russia; LIOSTRACINIDAE; UCAM.
- Aplotaspis** HENDERSON, 1976 [Charchaia erugata WHITEHOUSE, 1939] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Charchaia, fide BAO & JAGO, 2000].
- Apocalymene** CHATTERTON & CAMPBELL, 1980 [coppinsensis] Walker Voles, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Apolichas** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1974 [truncatus] Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan; LICHIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Lichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Apollonaspis** PETRUNINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [lautia] Beshtorsk Fm, Turkestan-Alai Mtns, Kazakhstan; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Apomodocia** HU, 1971 [conica] *Cedaria* Zone, Wasatch Mtns, Utah, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Aponileus** HU, 1963 [latus] El Paso Fm, Texas; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Psephos-thenaspis, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Apoplanias** LOCHMAN, 1964a [rejectus] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Aposolenopleura** RAYMOND, 1937 [dunbari] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Ptyehopleurites, fide LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989].
- Appendicysta** HAHN, HAHN & YUAN, 1989 [allopapa] Zhe Gang, Guangxi; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Aprathia** HAHN & BRAUKMANN, 1975a [Carb-onocoryphe emanueli RICHTER & RICHTER, 1950] ?Bromberg Fm, Wuppertal, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Aracocephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [primus] Sanashykgol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Aragotus** LINAN & GOZALO, 2001 [attacanus] Daroca Fm, Zaragoza, Spain; CHENGKOUASPIDAE; LCAM.
- Araiocaris** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [Ogygiocaris araiorhachis HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957] Parcha Fm, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Araiopleura** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [reticulata] Parcha Fm, Salta, Argentina; ALSAT-ASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Arapahoia** B.M. MILLER, 1936a [typa] Depass Fm, Wyoming, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Arator** NIKOLAISEN, 1991 [Robergia marianna KROLEVA, 1965] Tselinograd Horizon, Kazakhstan; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Arcadiaspis** BOGNIBOVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [arcuata] E Tannu-Ola, Russia; ALO-KISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Archaeagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [primigenus] *Elliptocephala asaphoides* Faunule, New York, USA; PERONOPSIDAE; LCAM.
- Archaeaspis** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [hupei] Aldaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; ARCHAEASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Archaeocoryphe** HAHN, HAHN & GAWLICK, 1995 [Diacoryphe incisa HAHN, HAHN & BRAUKMANN, 1989] Hangenberg Fm, Wuppertal, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Archaeopleura** RAMSKÖLD, 1991b [kazakhensis] *Lotagnostus triescens* Zone, Kazakhstan; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UCAM/LORD.
- Archaeops** HUPÉ, 1953a [lui] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Eoredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Archaeuloma** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [Euloma (Archaeuloma) guizhouensis] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Archegonus** BURMEISTER, 1843 [Calymene? aequalis MEYER, 1831] Posidonia Sh, Herborn, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Archikainella** LIU, 1982 [yomerinus] Qiangongping, Hunan, China; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Arcifimbria** RASETTI, 1963b [Aposolenopleura? brevifrons RASETTI, 1944] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Arctaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [preocc., replaced by Paracrocephalites].
- Arcticalymene** ADRAIN & EDGEcombe, 1997 [vicious] Cape Phillips Fm, Nunavut, Canada; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Arcticeraurina** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurina arctica LUDVIGSEN, 1979] Esbataottine Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Arcticormistonina** LIEBERMAN, 1994 [edgecombei] Prince of Wales Island, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Pseudodechenella, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Arctinuroides** PHLEGER, 1936 [Arctinurus chicanensis WELLER, 1907] Racine Dol, Illinois, USA; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Pseudo-tupolichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Arctinurus** CASTELNAU, 1843 [Paradoxus boltoni BIGSBY, 1825] Rochester Sh, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for Platynotus CONRAD, 1838].

- Arctipeltis** MAKSIMOVA, 1968 [Bronteus arcticus WEBER, 1945] Novaya Zemlya, N Siberia, Russia; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Areuolenellus** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [Olenellus arcuatus PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979] Carrara Fm, California, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Arcuolinbus** PALMER, 1955 [convexus] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Arduennella** WENNDORF, 1990 [Homalonotus maillieuxi ASSELBERGHS, 1923] Hunsrückien, Quartzopyllades de Saint-Vith Sg₂b, Belgium; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Arduennops** STRUVE, 1972 [Phacops (Phacops) michelsi STRUVE, 1970] Wiltz Schichten, Luxemburg; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Arcia** BARRANDE, 1872 [bohemia] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Arciaspis** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1964 [Arcia barrandeí NOVAK in PERNER, 1918] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Arellanella** LOCHMAN, 1948 [caborcana] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Arethusa** BARRANDE, 1846a [preocc., replaced by Arethusina].
- Arethusina** BARRANDE, 1852 [replacement name for Arethusa] [j.o.s. of Aulacopleura].
- Argasalina** EGOROVA & SHABANOV, 1987 [confragosa] Toyonian Stage, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Argentinops** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [Asaphopsis intermedia HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957] Suri Fm, La Rioja, Argentina; HUNGAIIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Hungioides, fide RABANO, 1983].
- Argentopyge** BALDIS, 1972 [argentina] Talacasto Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Arges** GOLDFUSS, 1839 [preocc., replaced by Ceratarges].
- Arglina** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [perrara] Mayaian, Turkestan Ranges, Uzbekistan; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Argunaspis** REPINA, 1966 [argunica] Kameshkov Horizon, Tuva, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Ariaspis** WOLFART, 1974b [parteaculeata] Surkh Bum, Afghanistan; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Arion** BARRANDE, 1846a [preocc., replaced by Agraulos].
- Arionellus** BARRANDE, 1852 [replacement name for Arionides] [j.o.s. of Agraulos].
- Arionides** BARRANDE, 1847 [replacement name for Arion] [j.o.s. of Agraulos].
- Aristarius** OPIK, 1979 [Triplagnostus (Aristarius) aristarius] Inca Fm, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Aristobeggia** LAMONT, 1978 [bargainiensis] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [see NOTE 4].
- Aristoharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1950b [willsi] Tydraw Slates, Wales; HARPETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Selenoharpes (=Scotoharpes), fide WHITTINGTON, 1963].
- Aristokainella** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [calvicepitis] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Apatokephalops, fide PENG, 1990].
- Armagnostus** HOWELL, 1937 [megaxis] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Armonia** WALCOTT, 1924b [pelops] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Modocia, fide LOCHMAN-BALK & WILSON, 1958].
- Armorigreenops** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [leoi] Berreras Fm, NE Spain; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Arraphus** ANGELIN, 1854 [corniculatus] Olleberg, Sweden; HARPETIDAE; UORD.
- Arrhenaspis** QIAN, 1985a [latilimbatus] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Duibianaspis, fide HUGHES & RUSHTON, 1990].
- Arthricocephalites** QIAN & LIN in LU et al., 1974a [Arthricocephalus (Arthricocephalites) xinzhaiheensis] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Arthricocephalus, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Arthricocephalus** BERGERON, 1899 [chauveaui] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Arthrorhachis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Battus tardus BARRANDE, 1846a] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; UORD.
- Artokephalus** SIVOV & EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [minimus] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Asaphellina** MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON in BERGERON, 1889 [barroisi] Saint Chinian, Montagne Noire, France; TAIHUNGSHANIDAE; LORD.
- Asaphelloides** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [Megalaspis? americana HOEK in STEINMANN & HOEK, 1912] Kainella Sh, Cuesta de Erquis, Bolivia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Asaphellus, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Asaphellus** CALLAWAY, 1877 [Asaphus (Isotelus?) homfrayi SALTER, 1866a] Tremadoc Series, Gwynedd, N Wales; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Asaphiscus** MEEK, 1873 [wheeleri] Wheeler Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Asaphoon** HUTCHISON & INGHAM, 1967 [pithogastron] Shineton Sh Fm, England; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Asaphellus, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Asaphopsis** MANSUY, 1920 [jacobi] Dong-son, Vietnam; TAIHUNGSHANIDAE; LORD.
- Asaphopsoidea** HUPÉ, 1955 [Dicelloccephalus? villebruni BERGERON, 1895] Schistes de Saint-Chinian, Montagne Noire; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.

- Asaphus** BRONGNIART, 1822 [Entomostracites expansus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Huk Fm, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Ascetopeltis** OWENS, 1973a [bockeliei] Husbergøya Fm, Asker, Norway; PROETIDAE; UORD.
- Ascionepea** ÖPIK, 1967 [janitrix] Steamboat Sst, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Asiagena** MAKSIMOVA, 1975 [karaeensis] Karaesinsk Fm, Kazakhstan; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Asiatella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [elegans] Aldanian, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Asilluchus** ÖPIK, 1963 [nanus] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Asiocephalus** PALMER, 1968 [indigator] Hillard Lst, Alaska; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Asioptychaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [Ptychaspis ceto WALCOTT, 1905] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychaspis, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Asperocare** POULSEN, 1958 [argentinum] Isidreana Fm, Argentina; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Aspidaeglina** HOLUB, 1911 [miranda] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Aspidagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [parmatas] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Aspidochuangia** LU & QIAN, 1983a [cata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Asteraspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [j.o.s. of Deiraccephalus].
- Asteromajia** NAN & ZAN, 1982c [duplicata] Dangshi Fm, Liaoning, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Temnoura, fide YUAN, ZHAO & GUO, 1999].
- Asteropyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Calymene arachnoides GOLDFUSS in HOENINGHAUS, 1835] Eifel, Germany; ACATIDAE; MDEV.
- Asthenaspis** SUVOROVA, 1959 [tenuis] Botomian, E Sayan, Russia; REDLICIINIDAE; LCAM.
- Asthenopsis** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [levior] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHOPARIDAE; MCAM.
- Astroproetus** BEGG, 1939 [Proetus (Asteropyge) reedi] Upper Drummock Group, Scotland; PROETIDAE; UORD.
- Asturiaspis** SDZUY, 1967 [inopinatus] E Asturia, Spain; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MCAM.
- Astyages** ANGELIN, 1854 [preocc., replaced by Isocolus].
- Astycoryphe** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919 [senckenbergiana] Ahrdorf Fm, Gees, Eifel. TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Ataktaspis** LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [modesta] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Komaspidella, fide WESTROP, 1992].
- Atdabanella** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [plana] Botoman, Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Athabaskia** RAYMOND, 1928 [ostheimeri] toe of Columbia Glacier, Alberta, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Athabaskiella** KOBAYASHI, 1942f [Bathyuriscus (Policella) probus WALCOTT, 1916b] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Atopasaphus** SHERGOLD, 1972 [petasatus] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Atopiaspis** GEYER, 1998 [tikasraynensis] High Atlas, Morocco; ?ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Atopina** KOROBOV, 1966b [antiqua] Aldanian, Tuva, S Siberia, Russia; ATOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Atopophacops** ZHOU & CAMPBELL, 1990 [Toxophacops (Atopophacops) apiculata] Yikewusu Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Atops** EMMONS, 1844 [trilineatus] *Elliptocephala* Faunule, New York, USA; ATOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Atractocybeloides** KRUEGER, 1991 [berneri] Johvi Stage, glacial erratics, Mecklenburg, Germany; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Atractopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Calymene? verrucosa DALMAN, 1827] Crug Lst Fm, Dyfed, S Wales; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Atratebia** SHERGOLD, 1975 [nexosa] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Atypicus** KOROBOV, 1989 [porrectus] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Aulacodigma** ÖPIK, 1967 [quasispinale] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; MUCAM.
- Aulacodiscus** WESTERGÅRD, 1946 [preocc. replaced by Opsidiscus].
- Aulacoparia** HINTZE & JAANUSSON, 1956 [Asaphellus? venta HINTZE, 1953] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Aulacoparina** HINTZE & JAANUSSON, 1956 [Asaphellus? quadrata HINTZE, 1953] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Aulacopleura** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Arethusa koninckii BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Aulacopleurella** ALBERTI, 1981a [Aulacopleura (Aulacopleurella) mauretanica] *Nowakia sulcata* Zone, SE Morocco; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Otaron, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Aulacopleurina** PŘIBYL, 1949 [Arethusina peltata NOVAK, 1890] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; UNCERTAIN; MDEV.
- Aulacopleuroides** ZHU & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [Aulacopleura (Aulacopleuroides) mirus] Heiquangou, Qilian County, Qinghai, China; AULACOPLEURIDAE; UORD.

- Auricula** SUN, 1993 [Richardsonella lilia GUO & DUAN in GUO et al., 1982] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLURIDIDAE: LORD.
- Auritama** ÖPIK, 1967 [aurita] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; AURITAMIDAE: MUCAM.
- Austinvillia** RESSER, 1938b [virginica] Shady Fm, Virginia, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE: LCAM.
- Australaspis** PALMER & GATEHOUSE, 1972 [magnus] Mt Spann, Antarctica; SAUKIANDIDAE: LCAM.
- Australocaste** BENEDETTO & MARTEL in BALDIS et al., 1976 [palpalensis] Lipeón Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE: LSIL.
- Australoharpes** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [depressus] Santa Rosita Fm, Salta, Argentina; HARPETIDAE: LORD [j.s.s. of Dubhglasina, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Australokaskia** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1994 [corrugata] Ararat Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE: MISS.
- Australomytonia** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [cabalerii] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE: MORD.
- Australops** BALDIS, 1972 [australis] Jujuy, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE: LDEV.
- Australopyge** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [acanthura] Mojotora Sh, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE: LORD.
- Australoscutellum** CHATTERTON & CAMPBELL, 1980 [Bronteus longispinifex MITCHELL, 1887] Black Bog Sh, New South Wales, Australia; STYGINIDAE: USIL.
- Australosutura** CAMPBELL & GOLDRING in AMOS et al., 1960 [Cordania gardneri MITCHELL, 1922] Tulcumba Sst, New South Wales, Australia; BRACHYMETOPIIDAE: MISS.
- Australurus** RAMSKOLD, 1986a [preoce., replaced by Pacificurus].
- Austrosinia** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [Solenopleura chalcón WALCOTT, 1911] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE: MCAM [j.s.s. of Changqingia, fide ZAN, 1992].
- Autolichas** REED, 1923 [Lichas affinis ANGELIN, 1854] Dalmanitina Beds, Sweden; LICHIDAE: UORD [j.s.s. of Lichas, fide WARBURG, 1939].
- Autoloxolichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas St. Mathiae SCHMIDT, 1885] Johvi Stage, Madise, Estonia; LICHIDAE: UORD.
- Avalanchurus** EDGECOMBE, RAMSKÖLD & CHATTERTON in EDGECOMBE & CHATTERTON, 1993 [Struszia (Avalanchurus) lennoni] Delorme Group, Northwest Territories, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE: LSIL.
- Avalonia** WALCOTT, 1890a [manuelensis] Brigus Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; ??ATOPIDAE: LCAM.
- Avascutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1989 [Bronteus edwardsi BARRANDE, 1852] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE: USIL.
- Avonasps** LOCHMAN, 1940 [missouriensis] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE: UCAM [j.s.s. of Wellcraspis, fide RASETTI in MOORE, 1959].
- Avonina** LOCHMAN, 1936 [bizarraria] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; AVONINIDAE: UCAM.
- Awaria** EDGECOMBE & FORTEY, 2000 [struvici] El Carmen Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE: USIL.
- Axagnostus** LAURIE, 1990 [Agnostus fallax LINNARSSON, 1869] Västergötland, Sweden; PERONOPSIDAE: MCAM [j.s.s. of Acadagnostus, fide SHERGOLD & LAURIE, 1997].
- Aytounella** LAMONT, 1978 [scotica] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; INDET; LSIL.
- Azyptyx** HOLLOWAY, 1991 [toongabbiensis] Wurruwum Fm, Victoria, Australia; CHEIRURIDAE: LDEV.
- Babakovia** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [dorypygaciformis] Kuznetsk Alatau, S Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE: LCAM [j.s.s. of Kooteniella, fide SUVOROVA, 1964].
- Badainjaranaspis** LU, ZHOU & ZHOU, 1986 [latilimbatus] Ejia Qi, Inner Mongolia, China; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE: UCAM.
- Babinops** FEIST & BECKER, 1997 [planiventer] Virgin Hills Fm, Western Australia; PHACOPIDAE: UDEV.
- Badulesia** SDZUY, 1967 [Liostracus granieri THORAL, 1935] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, Coulouma, France; SOLENOPLEURIDAE: MCAM.
- Bagongshania** LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [huainanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE: MCAM.
- Bagrada** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [granulata] Solontsov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ANTAGMIDAE: LCAM.
- Baikadamaspis** ERGALIEV, 1980 [proprius] Sakian, Kazakhstan; EULOMIDAE: UCAM.
- Baikonuraspis** ERGALIEV, 1983 [multisegmentatus] Karasuir Fm, Kazakhstan; OLENIDAE: LORD.
- Bailiaspis** RESSER, 1936 [Conocephalites elegans HARTT in DAWSON, 1868] Chamberlain's Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; CONOCORYPHIDAE: MCAM.
- Bailiella** MATTHEW, 1885 [Conocephalites baileyi HARTT in DAWSON, 1868] Chamberlain's Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; CONOCORYPHIDAE: MCAM.
- Bailielloides** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1972 [inexpectans] Kroh, Malaysia; PROETIDAE: LMDEV.
- Bainella** RENNIE, 1930 [bokkeveldensis] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE: LDEV [j.s.s. of Anchiopella, fide COOPER, 1982].
- Bajanaspis** IVSHIN, 1979 [sevrugini] Edreisk Fm, Kazakhstan; PARADOXIDIDAE: LCAM.
- Bajangoliaspis** SIVOV in KHALFIN, 1960 [bajangolica] Bajangolsk Fm, E Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE: LCAM.
- Balangcunaspis** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [Paraantagmus (Balangcunaspis) subcyl-

- indricus] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Balangia** QIAN, 1961 [balangensis] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Balcoracania** POCKOCK, 1970 [dailyi] White Point Cgte, South Australia; EMUELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Baldcria** ROBISON, 1988 [aspera] Holm Dal Fm, Greenland; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Balizoma** HOLLOWAY, 1980 [Calymene variolaris BRONGNIART, 1822] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Balnibarbi** FORTEY, 1974b [pulverea] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Baltagnostus** LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [Proagnostus? centerensis RESSER, 1938b] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Baltiites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus steinhardtii POMPECKII, 1890] Kunda Stage, Tallinn, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Baltobergstroemia** LIEBERMAN, 1999 [Holmia mobergi BERGSTRÖM, 1973] Norretorp Fm, Sweden; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Baltoparadoxides** ŠNAJDR, 1986 [Paradoxides oelandicus SJÖGREN, 1872] Öland, Sweden; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Bancroftolithus** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [hughesi] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Bandalaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [serguni] Seletinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Baniaspis** DESTOMBES, 1972 [globosa] Ktaoua Fm, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; UORD.
- Banilatites** DESTOMBES, 1972 [Eudolatites (Banilatites) inflatus] Tiouririne Fm, Morocco; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Banqiaaites** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [zunyiensis] Meitan Fm, Guizhou, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Baojingia** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [youshuiensis] Baojing Fm, Hunan, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Eoshengia, fide PENG et al., 2001b].
- Baoshanaspis** LUO, 1983 [conica] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bapingaspis** YUAN, 1988 [bapingensis] Daihua Fm, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Barklyella** SHERGOLD, 1969 [expansa] Beetle Ck Fm, Queensland, Australia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Barrandagnostus** IVSHIN in KHALFIN, 1960 [barrandeii] Kulbich Horizon, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; GLYPTAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM. [j.s.s. of Glyptagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Barrandeopeltis** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1984 [Cheirus gibbus var. interrupta BARRANDE, 1852] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LDEV.
- Barrandia** MCCOY, 1849 [Ogygia (Barrandia) cordai] Llandeilo Series, N Wales; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Barrandia** HALL, 1860 [preocc., replaced by Olenellus].
- Bartoninus** TRIPP, 1962 [dispersus] Confinis Fm, Scotland; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Ceraurinella, fide LANE, 1971].
- Basanellus** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [latus] Bazaikhsk Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, S Siberia, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Bashania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [bashanensis] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Basidechenella** RICHTER, 1912 [Dechenella kayseri R. RICHTER, 1909] Heisdorf Fm, Wetteldorf, Eifel, Germany; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Basilicoides** HARRINGTON, 1937 [taurus] Parcha Fm, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Thysanopyge, fide HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957].
- Basilicoides** MA, 1938 [preocc., replaced by Dolerobasilicus].
- Basilicus** SALTER, 1849 [Asaphus tyrannus MURCHISON, 1839] Llandeilo Series, S Wales; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Basilicella** KOBAYASHI, 1934a [Asaphus barrandeii HALL, 1851] Platteville Group, Illinois, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Basilicus, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Basocephalus** IVSHIN, 1953 [nominalis] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Batanioides** REPINA, 1960 [Iermontova] Lower Kizirsk Fm, SW Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; LCAM.
- Bathycheilus** HOLUB, 1908 [Dalmanites perplexus BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; BATHYCHEILIDAE; MORD.
- Bathydiscus** RASETTI, 1966 [dolichometopus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Bathyholcus** RASETTI, 1961 [gaspensis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bathynotellus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [yermolaevi] *Paradoxides* Beds, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Bathynotus** HALL, 1860 [Peltura (Olenus) holopyga HALL, 1859a] Parker Slate, Vermont, USA; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Bathycos** SUNDBERG, 1994 [housensis] Wheeler Fm, Utah, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Bathyurellus** BILLINGS, 1865 [abruptus] Catoche Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Bathyrina** POULSEN, 1937 [megalops] Cape Weber Fm, E Greenland; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Jeffersonia, fide FORTEY, 1986].
- Bathyuriscellus** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [robustus] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Bathyuriscidella** RASETTI, 1948 [socialis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Bathyuriscops** LISOGOR in KELLER & LISOGOR, 1954 [Annaitella (?) granulata WEBER, 1948] Karakan Fm, Betpak-Dala, Kazakhstan; LEIO-

- STEGIIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Annamitella, fide WHITTINGTON, 1964].
- Bathyriscopsis** SUVOROVA, 1960 [ultima] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Bathyriscus** MEEK, 1873 [Bathyrus? haydeni MEEK, 1873] Gallatin Lst, Montana, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Bathyrus** BILLINGS, 1859 [Asaphus? extans HALL, 1847] Lowville Fm, New York, USA; BATHYURIDAE; UORD.
- Batocara** STRUSZ, 1980 [Encrinurus bowningi FOERSTE, 1888] Black Bog Sh, New South Wales, Australia; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Battus** DALMAN, 1827 [j.o.s. of Agnostus].
- Batyraspis** APOLLONOV & CHUGAEVA, 1983 [inceptoris] *Euloma limitaris* Zone, Kazakhstan; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Taoyuania, fide LU & ZHOU, 1990].
- Bavarilla** BARRANDE, 1868 [Conocephalites (Bavarilla) hofensis] Lipoltice Beds, Czech Republic; BAVARILLIDAE; LORD.
- Bayfieldia** CLARK, 1924 [tumifrons] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bedicella** HAHN & HAHN in HAHN, HAHN & RAMOVŠ, 1990 [cicatricosa] Sakmarian, Slovenia; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Beggaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1981a ["Otarion" tenuis KIELAN, 1960] Holy Cross Mtns, Poland; AULACOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Beigongia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [bigranulata] Anhui, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Beikuangaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [binoda] Changbia Fm, Anhui, China; CREPI-CEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Beishanella** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [Centropleura? beishanensis LIU & ZHANG, 1979] Shuangyingshan Fm, Gansu, China; CENTROPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Beldirella** POKROVSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [pulchra] Tuva, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; LMCAM.
- Beleckella** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1992 [Phillibole? (Cystispina) nasifrons RICHTER & RICHTER, 1949] Erdbach Lst, Warstein, Sauerland, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Belenops** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [Acastoides insolitus WOLFART, 1968] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Belenopyge** PEK & VANĚK, 1991 [Lichas balliviani KOZŁOWSKI, 1923] Belén Fm, Bolivia; LICHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Lobopyge, fide EBACH & AHYONG, 2001].
- Belgibole** HAHN, 1963 [Cyrtosymbole (Belgibole) belgica] *Pericyclus*-Stufe, Kohlen Lst, Modave bei Huy, E Belgium; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Bellacartwrightia** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [jennyae] Ludlowville Fm, New York, USA; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Bellaspidea** RASETTI, 1945c [resseri] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bellaspis** RASETTI, 1945c [billingsi] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bellefontia** ULRICH in WALCOTT, 1924b [Hemigyaspis collieana RAYMOND, 1910b] Stonehenge Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Beliceps** REPINA, 1966 [simplex] Bazaikh Horizon, Gorny Shoria, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Belovia** POLETAEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [calva] River Olenek, N Siberia, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Beltella** LAKE, 1919 [Ellipsocephalus depressus SALTER, 1859] *Dictyonema flabelliforme* Zone, N Wales; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Leptoplastides, fide NIKOLAISEN & HENNINGS-MOEN, 1985].
- Bemaspis** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [gouldi] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Taenicephalus, fide BELL & ELLINWOOD, 1962].
- Benedettia** TORO & MONDALI, 1981 [huaquensis] Quebrada de Huaco, San Juan, Argentina; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Benesovella** CHLUPÁČ, 1969 [strandi] Stinava-Chabíčov Fm, Horní Benesov, Moravia, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Benthampis** POULSEN, 1946 [problematica] Nunatami Fm, Nunavut, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Benxiapis** GUO & AN, 1982 [benxiensis] Maochuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LMCAM [j.s.s. of Kunmingaspis, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1995].
- Benxiella** QIAN, 1994 [rotundolimbata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Beothuckia** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [duomonta] Cow Head Gp, W Newfoundland, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Berabichia** GEYER, 1990 [vertumnia] Lemdad Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychoparopsis, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Bergamia** WHITTARD, 1955 [rhodesi] Shelve Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Bergeronia** MATTHEW, 1895 [j.o.s. of Protolenus].
- Bergeroniaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [kutorginorum] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Bergeroniellus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [asiaticus] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Bergeronites** SUN in GUO, 1965a [Drepanura ketteleri MONKE, 1903] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM.

- Berkeia** RESSER, 1937b [Agraalos convexus var. B BERKEY, 1898] Ironton Fm, Minnesota, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Berkutaspis** LISOGOR, 1977b [elongata] Aktugaish Fm, Kazakhstan; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Bernia** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [obtusa] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Parabolinoidea, fide BELL & ELLINWOOD, 1962].
- Bernicella** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [minuta] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Oligometopus, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Bessazon** CURTIS & LANE, 1998 [Dalmanites weaveri var. tenuimucronata WHITTARD, 1938] Hughley Sh Fm, England; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL.
- Bestjubella** IVSHIN, 1962 [munificus] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; LICHACEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bettonia** WHITTARD, 1956 [preocc., replaced by Bettonolithus].
- Bettonolithus** MORRIS, 1988 [Bettonia frontalis WHITTARD, 1956] Llanvirn Series, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Bettonia].
- Bevanopsis** COOPER, 1953 [ulrichi] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Biaverta** ÖPIK, 1967 [biaverta] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; MENOMONIIDAE; MUCAM.
- Bicaspis** RESSER, 1938b [typical] Sillery Fm, Quebec, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Protypus, RASETTI, 1948].
- Bicella** RASETTI, 1955 [Austinvillia bicensis RESSER, 1938c] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Biceratops** PACK & GAYLE, 1971 [nevadensis] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Biciragnostus** F. ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV & ERGALIEV, 2001 [biformis] Zhumabaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Bicornipyge** LISOGOR, 1961 [bicornis] Kendyktas, Kazakhstan; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Dichelcpyge, fide PENG, 1984].
- Bicyclopyge** HÖRINGER & VANĚK, 1985 [Aeglina binodosa SALTER in MURCHISON, 1859] Hope Sh Fm, England; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Pricyclopyge, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Bidjinella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [lubrica] Aldanian, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM.
- Bienella** LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [problematica] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bienvillia** CLARK, 1924 [Dikeloccephalus? corax BILLINGS, 1865] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Bifodina** ROBISON & PANTOJA-ALOR, 1968 [longifrons] Tinu Fm, Oaxaca, Mexico; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Bigotina** COBBOLD, 1935a [bivallata] Saint-Jean-de-la-Rivière Fm, W France; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Bigotinella** SUVOROVA, 1960 [malykanica] Sinsk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Bigotinops** HUPÉ, 1953a [dangeardi] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Bigranulella** SHAW & CLARK in CLARK & SHAW, 1968 [latigenae] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Bijaspis** PETRUNINA, 1990 [krivtchikovi] Ishpinsk Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Bijelina** M. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [studenikini] Gorny Altay, S. Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Bilacunaspis** PETRUNINA, 1973 [angusta] Kitatsk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Bilimbataia** YANG & LIU in YANG et al., 1991 [sichuanensis] Baguamiao Fm, Sichuan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Billevittia** EDGEcombe & RAMSKÖLD, 1996 [adraini] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Billingsaspis** RESSER, 1935 [Conocephalites vulcanus BILLINGS, 1861a] Parker Slate, Vermont, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Binella** SEMASHKO, 1969 [cultu] Amgaian, SE Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Binervus** SUN, 1993 [latilimbus] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLURIDAE; UCAM.
- Binodaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [spinosa] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Biolgina** MAKSIMOVA, 1955 [sibirica] Chun'sk Stage, Norilsk region, Siberian Platform, Russia; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Peltabellia, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Biragnostus** POKROVSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [elenae] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Aspidagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Birmanitella** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [Birmanites hupeiensis YI, 1957] Yangtze Gorge, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Birmanites** SHENG, 1934 [Ogygites birmanicus REED, 1915] Hwe Mawng Beds, Burma; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Bitumulina** OSMÓLSKA, 1970 [Phillipsia bitumulata WEBER, 1932] Karak-bulak River region, Mugodzars, Russia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Blackwelderia** WALCOTT, 1906 [Calymmene? sinensis BERGERON, 1899] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Blackwelderioides** HUPÉ, 1955 [Stephanocare monkei WALCOTT, 1911] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.

- Blainia** WALCOTT, 1916b [gregarius] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Blainiopsis** POULSEN, 1946 [holtedahli] Cape Wood Fm, Greenland; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Blairella** RASETTI, 1965b [crassimarginata] Pleasant Hills Fm, Pennsylvania; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Blandicephalus** QIAN in QIU et al., 1983 [anhuicnsis] Yangliugang Fm, Anhui, China; TSINANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Blandicephalus** PALMER, 1955 [texanus] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Blanodalmmites** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1972 [nubelania] Kroh, Malaysia; DALMANITIDAE; LMDEV.
- Blayacina** COBBOLD, 1931b [miqueli] Gres de Marcory, SW France; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Blodgettia** HAHN & HAHN, 1992 [kalais] Peratrovich Fm, Alaska, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Blosyropsis** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [billingsi] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; REMO-
PLEURIDIDAE; MORD.
- Blountia** WALCOTT, 1916b [mimula] Maryville Fm, Tennessee, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Blountiana** [misspelling of Blountina in SIIAW, 1952].
- Blountiella** RESSER, 1938b [Blountia? alemon WALCOTT, 1916b] Nolicucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Blountina** LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [eleanora] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Blystagnostus** ÖPIK, 1961 [laciniatus] Roaring Siltstone, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Bodenbenderia** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [longifrons] Yavi Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; LEIO-
STEGIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Brackebuschia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Boeckaspis** HENNINGSMOEN, 1955 [Boeckia hirsuta BRÖGGER, 1882] Tremadoc Series, Naersnes, Norway; OLENIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Boeckia; possibly j.s.s. of Sphaerophthalmella, fide HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 & R.A. FORTEY, pers. comm.].
- Boeckia** BRÖGGER, 1882 [preocc., replaced by Boeckaspis].
- Boeckia** PILLET, 1965a [preocc., replaced by Pilletepeltis].
- Boeckops** CHLUPÁČ, 1972 [Phacops boeckii HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Bocdaspis** WHITTINGTON & BOHLIN, 1958 [ensifer] Holen Fm, Öland, Sweden; ODONTOLEURIDAE; MORD.
- Boestrupia** RUDOLPH, 1997 [Acrocephalites? rarus WESTERGÅRD, 1922] Alum Sh, Västergötland, Sweden; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Bohemaspis** HÖRBINGER, 1986 [hanusi] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Bergamia, fide SHAW, 1995].
- Bohemilla** BARRANDE, 1872 [stupenda] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; BOHEMILLIDAE; MORD.
- Bohemiproetus** PILLET, 1969a [Proetus bohemicus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Bohemoharpes** VANĚK, 1963 [Harpes naumanni BARRANDE, 1852] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; LSIL.
- Bohemolichas** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1972 [Lichas incola BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Uralichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Bohemopyge** 1950 [Ogygia discreta BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Bojocoryphe** ŠNAJDR, 1976a [splendens] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Bojokoralaspis** ŠNAJDR, 1984b [Primaspis (Bojokoralaspis) koral] Zahofany Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOLEURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Eolconaspis, fide RAMSKÖLD & CHAT-
TERTON, 1991].
- Bojoscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1958c [Bronteus palifer BEYRICH, 1845] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Bolaspidaspis** ROZOVA, 1964 [puta] Saamsk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; BOLASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Bolaspidella** RESSER, 1937b [Ptychoparia housensis WALCOTT, 1886] Wheeler Sh, Utah, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Bolaspidellus** LAZARENKO in LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968 [modestus] Kulyumbina Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bolaspidina** LERMONTOVA in KRYSKOV et al., 1960 [insignis] Mayaian, Olenek River, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Bolaspis** RESSER, 1935 [Alokistocare? labrosum WALCOTT, 1916a] Wolsey Sh, Montana, USA; BOLASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Bolbocephalus** WHITFIELD, 1890 [Bathyurus? seelyi WHITFIELD, 1886] Fort Cassin Fm, Vermont, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Bolbochasmops** McNAMARA, 1980 [Phacops (Chasmops) bucculenta var. emarginata SCHMIDT, 1881] Idavre-Keila Stages, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Bolbolenellus** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [Olenellus euryptaria PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979] Carrara Fm, California, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Bolboparia** RASETTI, 1966 [superba] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Bolivianaspis** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [scutator] Gamoneda Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Tarijactinoides, fide ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980].

- Bolivierania** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1986b [Paladin yampupatensis ARELLANO, 1983] Copacabana Gp, Bolivia; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Boliviproetus** ELDREDGE & ORMISTON, 1979 [branisai] Belén Fm, Bolivia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Bollandia** REED, 1943a [Asaphus globiceps PHILLIPS, 1836] Carboniferous Lst, Kildare, Ireland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Bondarevites** LAZARENKO, 1989 [venustus] Novaya Zemlya; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Bondonella** HUPE, 1953a [typica] Issafen Fm, Morocco; NELTNERIIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonnaria** LOCHMAN, 1956b [Bonnia salemensis RESSER, 1936] *Elliptocephala* Faunule, New York, USA; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonniaspidella** YUAN, 1988 [Cyrtosymbole (Macroboule) oriens CHLUPAC 1961] Moravia, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Bonnaspis** RESSER, 1936 [Karlia stephenensis WALCOTT, 1888] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Bonneterrina** LOCHMAN, 1936 [prima] Bonneterre Dol, Missouri, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bonnia** WALCOTT, 1916b [Bathyrurus parvulus BILLINGS, 1861a] Forteau Fm, Labrador, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonniella** RESSER, 1937b [Olenoides (Dorypyge) desiderata WALCOTT, 1890b] Winooski Fm, Vermont, USA; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonnina** FRITZ, 1991 [semidiscoidea] Illtyd Fm, Yukon Territory, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonnioides** SUVOROVA, 1964 [festivus] Atdaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bonniopsis** POULSEN, 1946 [nasuta] *Bonniopsis* Horizon, Ellesmere Island, Nunavut, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Borealgares** ADRAIN, 1994 [reedi] Cape Phillips Fm, Nunavut, Canada; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Borealaspis** LUDVIGSEN, 1976 [whittakerensis] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Borealia** MAKSIMOVA, 1977a [lacvis] *F. rugularissimus* Zone, Novaya Zemlya, Arctic Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Boreoscutellum** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [Seabriscutellum boreum MAKSIMOVA, 1960] Taimyr, Arctic Russia; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Borkopleura** ŠNAJDR, 1984a [gorella] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Bornemannaspis** RASETTI, 1972 [Olenellus solitarius BORNEMANN, 1891] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Bornemannia** WALCOTT in VOGDES, 1925 [Bathyriscus (Poliella) prima WALCOTT, 1916b] Mount Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Poliella, fide RESSER, 1935].
- Bornholmaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Pseudosphaerexochus (Pateraspis) inflatus POULSEN, 1965] Skelbro Lst Fm, Bornholm, Denmark; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Borogothus** TJERNVIK, 1956 [Megalaspis stenorachis ANGELIN, 1851] Björkåsholmen Fm, Västergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Borovikovia** KRASKOV, 1977 [juvenilis] Zhaisan Fm, S Kazakhstan; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; UCAM.
- Borthaspidella** RASETTI, 1954 [gaspensis] Cap des Rosières, Gaspé, Quebec, Canada; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Borthaspis** STUBBLEFIELD, 1951b [j.o.s. of Psiloecephalinella].
- Boschekulia** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [lata] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Botomella** SUVOROVA, 1958 [ekaterinae] Pestrotsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Botrioides** STETSON, 1927 [Trinucleus coseinorinus ANGELIN, 1854] Killeröd Fm, Sweden; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Bouleia** KOZŁOWSKI, 1923 [Phacops dagineourtii A. ULRICH, 1892] Icla Fm, Padilla, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Bounyongia** ETHERIDGE & MITCHELL, 1917 [bowningensis] Black Bog Sh, New South Wales, Australia; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Ceratocephala, fide PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949a].
- Bowmania** WALCOTT, 1925 [Arethusina americana WALCOTT, 1884a] Windfall Fm, Nevada, USA; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Brabbia** PALMER, 1968 [pustulomarginata] Hillard Lst, Alaska; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Brachyampyx** FORBES, 1849 [j.o.s. of Ampyx].
- Brachyaspidion** MILLER, 1936b [Brachyaspis rhynchina MILLER, 1936a] Gros Ventre Fm, Wyoming, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Brachyaspis MILLER].
- Brachyaspis** SALTER, 1866a [Isotelus rectifrons PORTLOCK, 1843] Killey Bridge Fm, N Ireland; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Brachyaspis** MILLER, 1936a [preocc., replaced by Brachyaspidion].
- Brachyhipposiderus** JELL, 1985 [logimus] Digger Island Fm, Victoria, Australia; HARPETIDAE; LORD.
- Brachymetopella** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1978c [Brachymetopus (Brachymetopella) akiyoshiensis] Akiyoshi Lst, Japan; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; PENN.
- Brachymetopina** REED, 1903 [j.o.s. of Brachymetopus].
- Brachymetopus** MCCOY, 1847 [Phillipsia maccoyi PORTLOCK, 1843] Courceyan or Chadian, Kildare, Ireland; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MISS.
- Brachypleura** ANGELIN, 1854 [6-lincatus] Kinnekulle, Sweden; REMOPEURIDIDAE; UORD

- [j.s.s. of *Amphitryon*, fide WHITTINGTON in MOORE, 1959].
- Brackebuschia** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [acheila] Santa Rosita Fm, Salta, Argentina; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Bradocryphaeus** HAAS & MENSINK, 1970 [*Cryphaeus supradevonicus* FRECH, 1888] Oos Fm, Fifel, Belgium; ACASTIDAE; UDFV.
- Bradyfallotaspis** FRITZ, 1972 [fusa] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; ARCHAEASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Braintreella** WHEELER, 1942 [*Ptychoparia rogersi* WALCOTT, 1884b] Braintree Fm, Massachusetts, USA; SOLENOPTHEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Brandysops** HÖRBINGER, 1986 [agricola] Dobrovitá Fm, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Bergamia*, fide SHAW, 1995].
- Branisaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [speciosa] *Branisaspis speciosa-Incaia iucunda* Biozone, Bolivia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Branisella** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1981a [preocc., not replaced; j.s.s. of *Maurotarion*, fide ADRAIN & EDGEcombe, 1996].
- Brassiccephalus** LOCHMAN, 1940 [pulchellus] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Exigua*, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Braunops** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [*Kayserops obsoletus* GANDL, 1972] Mariposas Fm, NE Spain; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Breizhops** MORZADEC, 1983 [lanceolatus] Fret Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Breviagnostus** LIU, 1982 [brachyaxonus] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; PFRONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Hypagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al. 1990].
- Brevibole** ARCHINAL, 1991 [*Cyrtosymbole* (Macrobole) *brevispina* OSMÓLSKA, 1962] *Periclychus* Zone, Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Brevidiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [lunulatus] Protolenus Lst, England; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Calodiscus*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Breviphillipsia** HESSLER, 1963 [*Phillipsia sampsoni* VOGDES, 1888] Choteau Lst, Missouri, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Breviredlichia** W. ZHANG & LIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [grammola] Chintingshan Fm, Guizhou, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Breviscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [*Bronteus transversus* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Koncprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Brevitermierella** HUPÉ, 1953a [brevifrons] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Briana** EDGEcombe, 1994 [preocc., replaced by *Brianurus*].
- Brianurus** EDGEcombe & FORTEY, 1995 [*Briana jeffersoni* EDGEcombe, 1994] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for *Briana*].
- Bridgeia** LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [mirabila] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Briscoia** WALCOTT, 1924a [sinclairensis] McKay Gp, British Columbia, Canada; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bristolia** HARRINGTON, 1956 [*Mesonacis bristolensis* RESSER, 1928] Mohave Desert, California, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Broeggeria** BANCROFT, 1933 [preocc., replaced by *Broeggerolithus*].
- Broeggerolithus** LAMONT, 1935 [*Cryptolithus broeggeri* BANCROFT, 1929] Glenburrell Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD [replacement name for *Broeggeria*].
- Bromella** PALMER, 1965 [veritas] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Brongniartella** RFED, 1918 [*Homalonotus bisulcatus* McCOY in SEDGWICK & McCOY, 1851] Alternata Lst Fm, England; HOMALONOTIDAE; UORD.
- Brongniartia** FATON, 1832 [carcinodea] Utica Sh, New York, USA; OLENIDAE; UORD [s. o.s. of, but suppressed in favour of *Triarthrus*].
- Brongniartia** SALTER, 1865 [preocc., replaced by *Eohomalonotus*].
- Bronteopsis** ETHERIDGE & NICHOLSON in NICHOLSON & ETHERIDGE, 1879 [scotica] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Brontes** GOLDFUSS, 1839 [preocc., replaced by *Bronteus* and by *Goldius*].
- Bronteus** GOLDFUSS, 1843 [*Brontes flabellifer* GOLDFUSS, 1839] Junkerberg Fm, Eifel district, Germany; SCUTELLUIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of *Goldius*] [j.s.s. of *Scutellum*, fide RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926].
- Brontocephalina** CHUGAEVA, 1975 [marginatula] Mirmomyi Brook, Omulevskikh Mt, NE Russia; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Brontocephalus** KOLOBOVA, 1977 [argutus] Chingiz Mts, Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Brunswickia** HOWELL, 1937 [*Conocephalites robbi* HARTT in DAWSON, 1868] New Brunswick, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Brutaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [tuberosa] Seletinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Brutonaspis** PEK & VANĚK, 1991 [bifida] Uncia-Kirusillas Fm, Bolivia; ODONTOPTHEURIDAE; USIL.
- Brutonia** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [*Acidaspides borealis* CHERNYSHEVA, 1960b] Olenek River, N Siberia, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Bruxaspis** LAMONT, 1978 [dealgach] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ODONTOPTHEURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Anacaenaspis*, fide CLARKSON & HOWELLS, 1981].
- Bubupeltina** ŠNAJDR, 1991 [*Weberopeltis matutina* VANĚK, 1968] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.

- Buchiproetus** PILLET, 1969a [*Proetus buchii* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Bucksella** HOWELL, 1957 [*brevis*] Conococheague Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Lonchocephalus*, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Buenaspis** BUDD, 1999 [*forteyi*] Buen Fm, N Greenland; NEKTASPIDA; LCAM.
- Buenellus** BLAKER, 1988 [*higginsii*] Buen Fm, N Greenland; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Bufoceraurus** HESSIN, 1989 [*Ceraurus bispinosus* RAYMOND & BARTON, 1913] Bobcaygeon Fm, Quebec, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Buitella** LAZARENKO in ROZOVA, 1964 [*buitensis*] *Lejopyge armata* – *Maiaspis mirabilis* Zone, N Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Bulaiaspis** LERMONTOVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [*vologdini*] Tolbachaisk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Bulbaspis** CHUGAEVA, 1958 [*Ampyx bulbifer* WEBER, 1932] Djebagly horizon. Djebagly Range, S Kazakhstan; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Bulbolenus** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [*bellus*] Guozigou Fm, Xinjiang, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Bulkuraspis** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1974 [*ulakhanica*] Sektensk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Bullicephalus** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971a [*Phacops buliceps* BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of *Eophacops*, fide CHLUPÁČ, 1971b].
- Bumastella** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1974 [*Bumastus* (*Bumastella*) *spiculus*] Shikoku, Japan; STYGINIDAE; LUSIL.
- Bumastides** WEBER, 1948 [*bedpakensis*] Karakan Fm, Betpak-Dala, Kazakhstan; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Bumastoides** WHITTINGTON, 1954 [*Iliaenus milleri* BILLINGS, 1859] Trenton Group, Ontario, Canada; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Bumastus** MURCHISON, 1839 [*barriensis*] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Burgesia** FEIST & TALENT, 2000b [*mawsonae*] Broken River Group, Queensland, Australia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Burlingia** WALCOTT, 1908 [*hectori*] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; BURLINGIIDAE; MCAM.
- Burmeisterella** REED, 1918 [*Homalonotus* (*Burmeisteria*) *elongatus* SALTER, 1865] Meadsfoot Beds, Devon; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Burmeisteria** SALTER, 1865 [*Homalonotus herschellii* MURCHISON, 1839] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Burminresia** LAURIE in LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996 [*tertia*] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Burnetia** WALCOTT, 1924b [*preocc.* replaced by *Burnetiella*].
- Burnetiella** LOCHMAN, 1958 [*Ptychoparia?* *urania* WALCOTT, 1890c] Cap Mountain Fm, Texas, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Burnetia*].
- Burtonops** STRUVE, 1990 [*Phacops cristatus* HALL, 1861a] Onondaga Fm, New York, USA; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Buttsia** WILSON, 1951 [*drabensis*] Gatesburg Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Buttsiella** M. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [*ramosa*] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Buttsina** ROZOVA, 1968 [*ignota*] Madui Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Komaspidella*, fide GOGIN & PEGEL, 1987].
- Butyrinia** PETRUNINA, 1990 [*Kaufmannella* (*Butyrinia*) *grandis*] Tolstochikhinsk Fm, Dobrii Horizon, Salair, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Bynumia** WALCOTT, 1924b [*eumus*] Sullivan Fm, Alberta, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bynumiella** RESSER, 1942b [*typicalis*] Lyell Fm, Alberta, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Clelandia*, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Bynumina** RESSER, 1942b [*caelata*] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Bythicheilus** RESSER, 1939a [*typicum*] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Caboreella** LOCHMAN, 1948 [*arrojosensis*] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Caganaspis** KOLOBOVA, 1985 [*unica*] Tselinogradsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Cainatops** MATTHEW, 1899b [*Conocoryphe pustulosa* MATTHEW, 1897a] Hastings Cove Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Calagnostus** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [*mage-zhuangensis*] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pseudorhaptagnostus*, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Calchaquiana** RUSCONI, 1956 [*curvata*] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; ORD.
- Calculites** FORTEY, 1983 [*Acheilus microps* RASETTI, 1944] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Theodenisia*, fide LUDVIGSEN, 1986].
- Calipernurus** WHITTINGTON, 1956a [*insolitus*] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Callaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*rarus*] Changshan Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Callavalonia** LIEBERMAN, 2001 [*Olenellus* (*Cephalacanthus*) *callavei* LAPWORTH, 1891] Comley Lst Fm, England; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM [j.o.s. of *Cephalacanthus* LAPWORTH in

- WALCOTT, 1890b and thus j.s.s. of *Callavia*, fide LAKE, 1937].
- Callavia** MATTHEW, 1897b [*Olenellus* (*Mesonacis*) *broeggeri* WALCOTT, 1890a] Brigus Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Callidaspina** POKROVSKAYA in ZHURAVLEVA et al., 1967 [lidae] Obruchevsk Horizon, Tuva, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Callidaspis** POKROVSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [recta] Shivelik Fm, Tuva, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Calliops** DELO, 1935 [*Phacops callicephalus* HALL, 1847] Middleville, Herkimer Co, New York, USA; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Calmonia** CLARKE, 1913 [signifer] Ponta Grossa Sh, Paraná Basin, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Calocephalites** KURTZ, 1975 [vulgaris] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Calodiscus** HOWELL, 1935b [*Agnostus lobatus* HALL, 1847] Schodack Fm, New York, USA; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for *Goniodiscus*].
- Calvinella** WALCOTT, 1914a [*Dikelocephalus spiniger* HALL, 1863] Jordan Fm, Wisconsin, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Calvipelta** WESTROP, 1986b [spinosa] Mistaya Fm, Alberta, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Calybole** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [*Cyrtosymbole calymmene* RICHTER, 1913] Oberscheld, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Calycinoidia** LU & QIAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [convexa] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Calycoscutellum** ARCIHINAL, 1994 [*Bronteus flabellifer* GOLDFUSS, 1839] Junkerberg Fm, Gerolstein, Germany; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Calymena** DESMAREST, 1817 [suppressed in favour of *Calymene*, by ICZN Opinion 1433].
- Calymene** BRONGNIART, 1822 [*Calymena blumenbachii* BRONGNIART in DESMAREST, 1817] Much Wenlock Lst, England; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Calymenella** BERGERON, 1890 [boisseli] Glauzy Fm, Montagne Noire, France; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Calymenesum** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [*Calymene tingi* SUN, 1931] Shizupu Fm, Guizhou, China; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Calymenia** KOLOBOVA in SOKOLOV & ĖLKIN, 1978 [whittingtoni] Shakhriamon Fm, Uzbekistan; BATHYCHEILIDAE; UORD.
- Calymenidius** RASETTI, 1944 [tuberculatus] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Calymenopsis** BERGERON, 1895 [*Calymene filacovi* MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON in BERGERON, 1889] Herault, France; EULOMIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Euloma*, fide COURTESSOLE & PILLET, 1976].
- Calypptaulax** COOPER, 1930 [glabella] Whitehead Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Calypptomma** RESSER, 1942b [preocc. replaced by *Princetonella*].
- Camaraspis** ULRICH & RESSER in ULRICH, 1924 [*Arionellus* (*Agraulos*) *convexus* WHITFIELD, 1878] Wonewoc Fm, Wisconsin, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Camaraspoides** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [*Modocia berkeyi* RESSER, 1935] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Camaraspis*, fide GRANT, 1965].
- Cambroinyocella** LIEBERMAN, 2001 [wallacei] Campito Fm, California, USA; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Cambropallas** GEYER, 1993 [telesto] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Cambrophatictor** GEYER, 1998 [catractis] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, High Atlas, Morocco; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Cambrunicornia** GEYER, 1990 [vanlooyi] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Camsellia** ORMISTON, 1976 [truncata] Hume Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Cancapolia** RUSCONI, 1954a [proa] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET: CAM.
- Canningella** LEGG, 1976 [hardmani] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Canotagnostus** RUSCONI, 1951b [huarpeanus] Mendoza, Argentina; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Ptychagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD & LAURIE, 1997].
- Canotaspis** POULSEN, 1960 [aliena] *Bolaspidella* Zone, Argentina; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM.
- Canotiana** RUSCONI, 1950b [villavicensis] Mendoza, Argentina; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Caphyra** BARRANDE, 1847 [radians] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD [preocc., never replaced; j.s.s. of *Amphitryon*, fide BARRANDE, 1852].
- Capricornia** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1996 [queenslandica] Neils Creek Clastics, Queensland, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Caputrotundum** DENG & ZHAO in DENG et al., 1986 [bashancense] Ziyang, S Shaanxi, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Carausia** HICKS, 1872 [menevensis] St David's Series, SW Wales; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Holocephalina*, fide LAKE, 1938].
- Carbonocoryphe** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1950 [bindemanni] Posidonia Sh, Herborn, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Carbonoproetus** GANDL, 1987 [calvus] Valdeteja Fm, Leon, N Spain; PROETIDAE; PENN.

- Carinamala** PALMER, 1962 [longispina] Hamburg Lst, Nevada, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Carinobasiliella** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [Basiliella carinata HARRINGTON, 1938] Saladillo Fm, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Basilius, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Carinocranium** DEAN, 1989 [cariniiferum] Outram Fm, British Columbia, Canada; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LORD.
- Carinopyge** MAKSIMOVA, 1955 [fracta] Mangazeisk Stage, Rybokupehaya River, Siberian Platform, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; MORD.
- Carlopsia** LAMONT, 1978 [Cyphoproetus glaudii LAMONT, 1948] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Carmon** BARRANDE, 1872 [Trilobites mutilis BARRANDE, 1852] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; UNCERTAIN; UORD.
- Carnicia** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1927b [Drevernannia? carnica RICHTER, 1913] *Laevigites* and *Wocklumeria*-Stufe, Carnic Alps, Austria; PROETIDAE; MISS [j.s.s. of Chaunoproetus, fide YUAN & XIANG, 1998].
- Carniphillipsia** HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1975b [Pseudophillipsia ogivalis GAURI, 1965] Aucnig Fm, Carnic Alps, Austria; PROETIDAE; PENN/PERM.
- Carolinites** KOBAYASHI, 1940b [bulbosa] Caroline Creek Sst, Tasmania, Australia; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD.
- Carrickia** TRIPP, 1965 [pelagia] Doularg Fm, Scotland; TELEPHINIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Phorocephala, fide TRIPP in MORRIS, 1988].
- Catadoxides** MATTHEW, 1899b [magnificus] Brigus Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LMCAM.
- Cataplaspis** YUAN & YIN, 1999 [Aplotaspis (Cataplaspis) quadrata] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Catasolenopleura** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [lilia] Hsuehchuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Cathayanella** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [granulosa] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Catillicephala** RAYMOND, 1938 [Cephalocoelia ovoides RAYMOND, 1937] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MUCAM [replacement name for Cephalocoelia].
- Catillicephalites** RASETTI, 1963b [marginatus] Lewis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Catinouyia** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [typica] Hsuehchuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; INOUIIDAE; MCAM.
- Catochia** FORTEY, 1979 [ornata] Catoche Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Catuniella** EGOROVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [digna] Elanda River, NE Altay, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Caulaspina** ROZOVA, 1963 [convexa] Tavgiy Horizon, Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Caulaspis** ROZOVA, 1960b [angustus] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Cavetia** PILLET, 1973a [Bronteus (Diceranactis) furcifer HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Zlichov Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Cavia** SUN, 1993 [Haniwa dactyloides GUO & DUAN, 1978] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Cayastaia** RUSCONI, 1954a [flexuosa] Peladiana Fm, Quebradita Oblicua, Mendoza, Argentina; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Cayupania** RUSCONI, 1958 [obliquoana] Mendoza, Argentina; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Caznaia** SHERGOLD, 1975 [squamosa] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Cedaraspis** IVSHIN in KHALFIN, 1960 [sibiricus] Gorny Altay; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Cedarellus** LAZARENKO, 1966 [felix] *Irvingella* Zone, NW Siberia, Russia; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Maladioidella, fide SHERGOLD & SDZUY, 1984].
- Cedaria** WALCOTT, 1924b [prolifera] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Cedarina** LOCHMAN, 1940 [vale] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Cekovia** ŠNAJDR, 1956 [Iliaenus transfuga BARRANDE, 1852] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Celmus** ANGELIN, 1854 [granulatus] Skarpåsen, Östergötland, Sweden; DIMEROPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Celtenerinurus** EVITT & TRIPP, 1977 [Amphion multisegmentatus PORTLOCK, 1843] Killey Bridge Fm, N Ireland; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Centauropyge** HAAS, 1968 [pronomaea] Gebze Fm, Turkey; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Centonella** WOLFART, 1994 [glomerata] Spurs Fm, Antarctica; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Centriproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Proetus (Decoroproetus) concentricus PRIBYL, 1949] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Centropleura** ANGELIN, 1854 [Paradoxides loveni ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; CENTROPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Cephalacanthus** LAPWORTH in WALCOTT, 1890b [callavei] Comley Lst Fm, England; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM [preocc., not replaced; j.s.s. of Callavia, fide LAKE, 1937].
- Cephalocoelia** RAYMOND, 1937 [preocc., replaced by Catillicephala].
- Cephalopyge** GEYER, 1988 [notabilis] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Anti-Atlas, Morocco; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.

- Cerampyx** PEK & VANĚK, 1993 [Ampyx gratus BARRANDE, 1872] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Ceratagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [magister] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; DORYAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Doryagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Ceratarges** GÜRICHE, 1901 [Arges armatus GOLDFUSS, 1839] Lauch to Ahrdorf Beds, Eifel, Germany; LICHIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for Arges].
- Ceratevenkaspis** KRAMARENKO, 1952 [armata] Mangazeisk Stage, Tungus River, Siberian Platform, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Ceratocara** RAMSKÖLD, 1991b [Ceratocephala rarispina WHITTINGTON, 1956a] Oranda Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Ceratocephala** WARDER, 1838 [goniata] Springfield, Ohio, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Ceratocephalina** WHITTINGTON, 1956a [Ceratocephala (Ceratocephalina) tridens] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Ceratolichas** HALL & CLARKE, 1888 [Lichas (Ceratolichas) gryps] Onondaga Fm, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Ceratolithus** LU, 1963 [cornutus] Meitan Fm, Sichuan, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [probable j.s.s. of Ningkianolithus, fide HUGHES et al., 1975].
- Ceratonurus** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis krejci NOVAK, 1883] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Ceratopeltis** POULSEN, 1937 [latilimbata] Cape Weber Fm, E Greenland; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Ceratopreetus** LUO & JIANG, 1985 [guangnanensis] Pojiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Ceratopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Olenus forficula SARS, 1835] Björkåsholmen Fm, Norway; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Ceraurina** COOPER, 1953 [typa] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Ceraurinium** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurus intermedius KIELAN, 1955] Holy Cross Mts, Poland; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Ceraurus** BARTON, 1913 [marginatus] Cobourg Fm, Ontario, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Cerauroides** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947c [Cheirurus hawleyi BARRANDE, 1852] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Crotalocephalus, fide PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980].
- Cerauromeros** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurus hydei WELLER, 1907] "Niagaran Ist", Illinois, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; LUSIL.
- Cerauropeltis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurus ruedemanni RAYMOND, 1916] Valcour Fm, New York, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Ceraurus** GREEN, 1832 [pleurexanthemus] Trenton Group, New York, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Cermataspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [abundans] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MUCAM.
- Cermatops** SHERGOLD, 1980 [vieta] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Ceruoilimbus** PALMER, 1960 [orygmatos] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Ceronocare** SHERGOLD, 1975 [pandum] Chatsworth Limestone, Queensland, Australia; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Chacomurus** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [confrag-
osus] Belén Fm, Bolivia; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Chakasskia** POLETAEVA, 1936 [minussensis] Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DINESIDAE; CAM.
- Chakasskinella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [lita] Sanashtykol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Chalfontia** SHERGOLD, 1982 [Prismenaspis alta HENDERSON, 1976] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Chambersiellus** LAMONT, 1975 [conditor] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET. LCAM.
- Champlainia** HOWELL, 1937 [rectimargo] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Chancia** WALCOTT, 1924b [ebdome] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Chanciaopsis** SUNDBERG, 1994 [heteromorphos] Trailer Lst, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Changaspis** LI in QIAN, 1961 [elongata] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Lancastria, fide W. ZHANG, 1989].
- Changchowilla** WAISFELD et al., 2001 [sanjuanina] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; SHUMARDIIDAE; MORD.
- Changia** SUN, 1924 [chinensis] Fengshan Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Changqingia** LU & ZHU in QIU et al., 1983 [shandongensis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Changshania** SUN, 1924 [conica] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Changshanocephalus** SUN, 1935 [reedi] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Changyangia** ZHANG in LU et al., 1965 [mai] Shuijingtuo Fm, Hubei, China; CHENGKOUIDAE; LCAM.
- Chaoaspis** W. ZHANG, 1966 [ovatus] Lilaodong Fm, Sichuan, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Charabaia** RUSCONI, 1956 [montenegrensis] Empozada Fm, San Isidro, Mendoza, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.

- Charaulaspis** LAZARENKO, 1962 [prima] *Hebe-discus-Judomia* Zone, N Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Charchaia** TROEDSSON, 1937 [norini] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Chariocephalus** HALL, 1863 [whitfieldi] Lone Rock Fm, Wisconsin, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Charybdaspis** BASSE, 1998 [comes] Ohle Fm, Sauerland, Germany; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Radiaspis, fide SANTEL, 2001].
- Chashania** LU & SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [chashanensis] Nantsinkuan Fm, Hubei, China; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Chasmops** MCCOY, 1849 [Calymene odini EICHWALD, 1840] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Chatiania** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [chatianensis] Laochatian Fm, Hunan, China; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; UCAM.
- Chatkalagnostus** HAJRULLINA & ABDULLAEV in ABDULLAEV & KHALETSKAYA, 1970 [mirus] Llandeilo, Uzbekistan; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Chattiaspis** STRUVE, 1958a [Dalmanitina kegeli RICHTER & RICHTER, 1927a] Andreasteich Quartzite, Rhenish Massif, Germany; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Chauffouraspis** PILLET, 1973a [andegavensis] Angers Lst, Bretagne, France; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Chaunoproetoides** YUAN, 1988 [Chaunoproetus (Chaunoproetoides) typicus] Daihua Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Chaunoproetus** RICHTER, 1919 [Proetus palensis RICHTER, 1913] Hell-blaugrauer Lst, Carnic Alps, Austria; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Cheilocephalus** BERKEY, 1898 [st.croixensis] Eau Claire Lst, Minnesota, USA; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Cheiropyge** DIENER, 1897 [himalayensis] Chitichun Lst, Himalaya, India; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; PERM.
- Cheiruroides** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [orientalis] Manto Fm, Liaoning, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Cheirurus** BEYRICH, 1845 [insignis] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Chekiaspispis** LU in QIAN, 1961 [chekiangensis] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Chelediscus** RUSHTON, 1966 [acifer] Purley Sh, England; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Chelidonocephalus** KING, 1937 [alifrons] Chali-Sheb, Iran; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Chenaspis** ZHOU & XIANG, 1993 [lepida] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Rorringtonia, fide FORTEY, 1997].
- Chencunia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [tripleura] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; HARPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Chengjiangaspis** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [chengjiangensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Chengkouaspis** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [longioculus] Yingzui Fm, Sichuan, China; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Chengkouella** LU in LU & ZHANG, 1974 [spinosa] Dachao Fm, Sichuan, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Chengkouia** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [cylindrica] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan, China; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Acanthomimacca, fide GEYER & MALINKY, 1997].
- Chengshanaspis** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Ptychoparia yohi SUN, 1924] Maochuang Fm, Hebei, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Chiarumanipyge** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [profligata] Belén Fm, Chiarumani-Machacoyo, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Chiawangella** ZHU, 1959 [pustulosa] Kushan Fm, Jiangsu, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Chichikaspis** BALASHOVA, 1966b [Bronteopsis (Chichikaspis) pamiricus] W Pamir, Tadzhikistan; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Chienaspis** SUVOROVA, 1964 [micropyge] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Lancastria, fide W. ZHANG, 1989].
- Chiides** HAHN & HAHN, 2002 [Silesiops (Silesiops) chi HAHN & WUNN-PETRY, 1983] Graue Kiesel Schiefer, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Chilometopus** RUSCONI, 1952 [asperoensis] Mendoza, Argentina; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Chilonorria** RUSCONI, 1952 [perlottii] Mendoza, Argentina; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Chimaerastella** GANDL, 1972 [chimacra] Badenas-Schichten, Fombuena, NE Spain; ACASTIDAE; USIL.
- Chinghisicus** LISOGOR, 1997 [decoratus] Chingiztay Fm, E Kazakhstan; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LORD.
- Chiops** HAHN & HAHN, 2002 [Chlupacula (Chiops) rhea] upper Balvian, Hoppecke-Tal, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Chiozoon** LANE, 1972 [cowiei] Drommebjerg Lst, N Greenland; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Chishanheella** W. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [longispina] Hsuehuang Fm, Henan, China; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Chittidilla** KING, 1941 [plana] Magnesian Sst, Salt Ra, Pakistan; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Chlupacula** HAHN & WUNN-PETRY, 1983 [Silesiops (Chlupacula) kymo] Kiesel Kalk, *nasutus* Zone, Rhenish Slate Mtns, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Chlustinia** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1965 [Acidaspis keyserlingi BARRANDE, 1846a] Zaholany Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.

- Cholopilus** RAYMOND, 1924 [vermontanus] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; LEIOSTEGI-
IDAE; LORD.
- Chomatopyge** WHITTINGTON & EVITT, 1954 [falcata] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; TOERN-
QUISTIIDAE; UORD
- Chondragaulina** POKROVSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [ovalis] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; UTIIDAE; LCAM.
- Chondragraulos** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [minuss-
ensis] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; UTIIDAE; MCAM.
- Chondranomocare** POLETAeva in CHERNY-
SHEVA et al., 1956 [bidjensis] Kuznetsk Alatau, SW Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Chondrinouyina** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965, [oleknica] Botoman, Siberia, Russia; NAMANOIIDAE; LCAM.
- Chondroparia** LORENZ, 1906 [Agraulos pusillus MATTHEW, 1897a] Hastings Cove Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Choneilobarges** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas (Corydocephalus) maccullochi REED, 1914] South Threave Fm, Scotland; LICHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Hemiarges, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Chorbusulina** LAZARENKO, 1962 [bella] Daldyn Fm, N Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Chosenia** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [laticephala] *Clarkella* Zone, Saisho-ri, South Korea; LEIOSTEGI-
IDAE; LORD.
- Chotecops** CHLUPÁČ, 1971b [Phacops (Chotecops) auspex] Chotec Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Choubertella** HUPÉ, 1953a [spinosa] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Chuangia** WALCOTT, 1911 [Ptychoparia batia WALCOTT, 1905] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Schantungia, preserved by ICZN opinion 1261].
- Chuangiella** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [elongata] *Eoorthis* Zone, Doten, South Korea; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Chuangina** KOBAYASHI, 1967 [fossula] Kuh-I-Namak, Iran; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Chuangioides** ZHU, 1959 [punctatus] Kushan Fm, Shanxi, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Chuangiopsis** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [sibirica] Gornoshor Fm, Gorny Shoria, Russia; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Chuangites** HOWELL, 1945 [jerseyensis] Upper Kit-tatinny Lst, New Jersey, USA; LEIOSTEGI-
IDAE; UCAM.
- Chuanqianoproetus** WU, 1977 [constrictus] Xiushan Fm, Sichuan, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Chuchiaspis** ZHANG in LU et al., 1974b [granosa] Shihlungtung Fm, Sichuan, China; ZACANTH-
OIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Chugaevia** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [Bronteopsis? extraordinarius CHUGAEVA, 1958] Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Chulanolenus** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [chulanensis] Changping Fm, Anhui, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Chunghwaella** KIM, 1987 [Ptychoparia? coreanica KOBAYASHI, 1935c] Rimchon Fm, North Korea; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Chungkingaspis** LU in WANG, 1962 [Andesaspis (Parabolinopsis) sinensis SHENG, 1958] Banhe Fm, Guizhou, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM. [j.s.s. of Leptoplastides, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1991].
- Churkinia** PALMER, 1968 [yukonensis] Adams Argillite, Alaska, USA; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Ciceragnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [Agnostus barlowii BELT, 1868] Dolgellau, N Wales; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LORD [j.s.s. of Leiagnostus, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Cilia** PENG, 1992 [plectrifera] Shenjiawan Fm, Hunan, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ciliocephalus** LIU in ZHOU et al. 1977 [angulatus] Cili-Taoyuan area, Hunan, China; HUNGAI-
IDAE; LORD.
- Ciliscutellum** LIN, 1987 [ciliensis] Lungmachi Fm, Hunan, China; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Cinnella** ROMANENKO in REPINA & ROM-
ANENKO, 1978 [sulcata] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ASAPHISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Cireulocrania** FORTEY & OWENS, 1987 [orbissima] Pontyfenni Fm, Wales; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Cirquella** FRITZ, 1993 [nummularia] Donald Fm, British Columbia, Canada; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Clappaspis** DEISS, 1939 [typica] Pentagon Sh, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ehmaniella, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Clarella** HOWELL, 1933 [Anapolenus [sic] venustus BILLINGS, 1874] Manuels River Fm, New-foundland, Canada; CENTROPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Clariondia** HUPÉ, 1953a [chazani] Issafen Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Clarkeaspis** LIEBERMAN, 1993 [padillaensis] Icla Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LMDEV.
- Clavagnostus** HOWELL, 1937 [Agnostus repandus WESTERGARD in HOLM & WESTERGARD, 1930] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; CLAV-
AGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM.
- Clavaspidella** POULSEN, 1927 [sinupyga] Cape Fred-
crick VII Fm, NW Greenland; DOLICHO-
METOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Clavatellus** POLETAeva in LOMOVITSKAYA, 1955 [globosus] River Amzas, Gorny Shoria, Russia; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Clavihole** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1982a [Dechenella (subg.?) martenbergensis RICHTER

- & RICHTER, 1926] Adorf Fm, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Clavigellus** GEYER, 1994 [annulus] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Clelandia** COSSMAN, 1902 [Harrisia parabola CLELAND, 1900] Tribes Hill Fm, New York, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Harrisia].
- Clemenella** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [dubia] *Pseudanomocarina* Zone, Turkestan; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Clevelandella** RESSER, 1938b [Saratogia aruno WALCOTT, 1916a] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Aphelaspis, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Cliffia** WILSON, 1951 [Acrocephalites lataegenae WILSON, 1949] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; PHYLACTERIDAE; UCAM.
- Cloacaspis** FORTEY, 1974b [senilis] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; MORD.
- Clypoproetus** BEGG, 1939 [Proetus (Clypoproetus) asteroideus] South Threave Fm, Scotland; PROETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Astroproetus, fide WHITTINGTON, 1966].
- Cnemidopyge** WHITTARD, 1955 [Trinucleus nudus MURCHISON, 1839] Llandeilo Series, Wales; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Cobboldia** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [preocc. replaced by Neocobboldia].
- Cobboldites** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus comleyensis COBBOLD, 1910] Protolenus Lst Fm, England; WEYMOUTHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Cobboldus** RAW, 1936 [Callavia (Cobboldus) cobboldi] clast in Middle Cambrian cgte, from Eodiscus bellimarginatus Lst Fm, England; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Callavia, fide LAKE, 1937].
- Cochliorrhoe** WHITTARD, 1966 [inquilinum] Mytton Flags Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Bergamia, fide MORRIS, 1988].
- Coelaspis** DEISS, 1939 [prima] Steamboat Lst, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Elrathiella, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Coenaspis** RESSER, 1938b [spectabilis] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Coenaspoides** POLETAEVA, 1977a [peregrinus] NE Salair, Russia; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Coephalocoeliaspis** SIVOV in KHALFIN, 1960 [Ucebia? granulosa SIVOV, 1940] Salair, Russia; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Coignouina** REED, 1943a [Cyphaspis acanthina COIGNOU, 1890] Pendleside Lst, England; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MISS [j.s.s. of Namuropyge, fide TILLEY, 1977].
- Coignops** GANDL, 1980 [Namuropyge (Coignops) martinezi] Mere, Oviedo, Spain; AULACOPLEURIDAE; PENN.
- Coleopachys** RAYMOND, 1937 [strix] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; TRICREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Meteoraspis, fide SHAW, 1952].
- Colliceus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1974 [subita] Sektensk Fm, Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; LCAM.
- Collis** KOROLEVA, 1959 [parvulus] U Maylisor Horizon, Kazakhstan; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Collyrolenus** HUPÉ, 1953a [staminops] Tamanart Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Myopsolenus, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Colobinon** WHITTINGTON, 1961 [Amphion julius BILLINGS, 1865] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Colossaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [anhuiensis] Changhia Fm, Anhui, China; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Colpocoryphe** NOVAK in PERNER, 1918 [Calymene (Synhomalonotus) arago ROUAULT, 1849] Ille-et-Villaine, Brittany, France; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Colpocoryphoides** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [Pilekia trapezoidalis HARRINGTON, 1938] San Bernardo Fm, Salta, Argentina; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Pharostomina, fide WHITTINGTON in MOORE, 1959].
- Coltraneia** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [Treveropyge celtica MORZADEC, 1969] Verveur Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Columbicephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [macrops] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; INDET; LORD.
- Colymbus** HADDING, 1913a [preocc., replaced by Paryfenus].
- Comanchia** FREDERICKSON in WILSON & FREDERICKSON, 1950 [Ptychopleurites amplexolucata FREDERICKSON, 1948] Honey Ck Lst, Oklahoma, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Comluella** HUPÉ, 1953a [Anomocare platycephalum COBBOLD, 1910] *Strenuella* Lst, Shropshire, England; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Compsoccephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [mitis] Aldanian, Sayan Altay Fold Belt, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Comptonaspis** BREZINSKI, 1988a [Proetus swallowi SHUMARD, 1855] Chouteau Fm, Missouri, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Comura** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [Cryphaeus cometa RICHTER, 1909] Eifel, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Conagraulos** HOWELL, 1937 [rarus] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Conaspis** HALL, 1863 [Conocephalites perseus] Franconia Fm, Minnesota, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Condylopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Battus rex BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONDYLOPYGIDAE; MCAM.

- Conicephalus** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [caigouensis] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Conimetopus** HAHN & HAHN, 1985 (Phillipsia uralica de VERNEUIL in MURCHISON et al., 1845] Ural Mts, Russia; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MISS.
- Coniproctus** ALBERTI, 1966 [Proetus (Proetus) condensus PRIBYL, 1965] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Connagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [venerabilis] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM.
- Conocephalites** BARRANDE, 1852 [i.o.s. of Conocoryphe].
- Conocephalus** ZENKER, 1833 [costatus] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [preocc., not replaced; s.s.s. of Conocoryphe, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Conococheaguea** RASETTI, 1959 [ovata] Conococheague Lst, Pennsylvania, USA; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Conocoryphe** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Trilobites sulzeri SCHLOTHEIM, 1823] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Conoides** HOWELL, 1937 [edsoni] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Conocephalina** BRÖGGER, 1886a [Conocephalites ornatus BRÖGGER, 1878] Norway; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Conolichas** DAMES, 1877 [Lichas aequiloba STEINHARDT, 1874] Keila Fm, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Conomicmacca** HUPÉ, 1953a [Micmacca? plana MATTHEW, 1895] Hanford Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Conoparia** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [convexa] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Otariion, fide ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1994].
- Conophillipsia** ROBERTS, 1963 [brevicaudata] Bonnington Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Conophrys** CALLAWAY, 1877 [salopiensis] Shinton Sh Fm, England; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD.
- Conopolus** ROBISON, 1988 [granulus] Holm Dal Fm, NWGreenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Conoredlichia** W. ZHANG, 1966 [Redlichia conica DU & SHAO, 1963] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Constantina** CISNE, 1970 [pulchra] Conewango Stage, Warren, Pennsylvania, USA; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Constrictella** WOLFART, 1974b [ariana] Surkh Bum, Afghanistan; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Contracheirurus** CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1984 [zuvegesi] Delorme Group, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Coombewoodia** ARCHINAL & BRAUCKMANN, 1989 [Proetus coddonensis WOODWARD, 1902] Coddon Hill Beds, Devon, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Coosella** LOCHMAN, 1936 [prolifera] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Coosia** WALCOTT, 1911 [superba] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Coosina** RASETTI, 1956 [Maryvillia ariston WALCOTT, 1916b] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Coosinoides** IVSHIN, 1962 [elegantulus] Scltinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Coplapoparia** HAMMANN, 1971 [Placoparia (Coplapoparia) borni] Ciudad Real, Spain; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Corbinia** WALCOTT, 1924b [horatio] Survey Peak Fm, Alberta, Canada; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Corcorania** JELL, 1980 [trispinosa] Stauro gully Sh, Victoria, Australia; NEKTASPIDA; LORD.
- Cordania** CLARKE, 1892b [Phacthonides cyclurus HALL in HALL & CLARKE, 1888] New Scotland Lst, New York, USA; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Cordapeltis** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1971a [koneprusiensis] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Chotecops, fide CHLUPÁČ, 1977].
- Coreanocephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [kogenensis] Dictya Zone, South Korea; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Changia, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Coreolenus** HUPÉ, 1953a [Protolenus coreanicus SAITO, 1933] Protolenus Sh, North Korea; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Cornovica** WHITTARD, 1960 [didymograpti] Hope Shale Fm, England; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Dindymene, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Cornucoryphe** SDZUY & LINAN, 1996 [schirmi] Mansilla Fm, Spain; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Cainatops, fide COTTON, 2001].
- Cornuproetus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919 [Gerastos cornutus GOLDFUSS, 1843] Ahrdorf Fm, Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Cornuscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus rhinoceros BARRANDE, 1872] Vinarice Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Coronaspsis** WU, 1990 [Coronocephalus changningensis W. ZHANG, 1974] Xiushan Fm, Sichuan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Coronocephalina** WU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [gao-luoensis] Xiushan Fm, Sichuan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Coronocephalus, fide WU, 1990].
- Coronocephalus** GRABAU, 1924 [Encrinurus (Coronocephalus) rex] Kaochiapien Sh, Jiangsu, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.

- Coronura** HALL & CLARKE, 1888 [*Asaphus aspectans* CONRAD, 1841] Onondaga Fm, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; MDEV.
- Corrugatagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [*Aagnostus perrugatus* BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; MORD.
- Corycephalus** HALL & CLARKE, 1888 [*Dalmanites regalis* HALL, 1876] Schoharie Fm, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Corydocephalus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*flabellatus*] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Trochurus*, fide TRIPP, 1958].
- Corynexochella** SUVOROVA, 1964 [*occulta*] Mayan, Siberia, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Corynexochides** RASETTI, 1948 [*gregarius*] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Corynexochina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*weberi*] S Fergana, central Asia, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; UCAM.
- Corynexochus** ANGELIN, 1854 [*spinulosus*] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; UCAM.
- Costadiscus** BABCOCK, 1994 [*minutus*] Henson Gletscher Fm, Greenland; WEYMOUTHIDAE; CAM [j.s.s. of *Abakolia*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Costapyge** HOWELL, 1937 [*vermontensis*] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; UNCERTAIN (pyg.); MCAM.
- Costonia** WHITTARD, 1956 [*Marrolithus ultimus* BANCROFT, 1949] Costonian, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Cotalagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [*Aagnostus lens* GRÖNWALL, 1902] Bornholm, Denmark; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Couloumania** THORAL, 1946 [*Conocoryphe heberti* MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON in BERGERON, 1889] Schistes Troues, Coulouma, France; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Conocoryphe*, fide COTTON, 2001].
- Courtesolium** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [*Pseudosphaerexochus* (*Pateraspis*) prepaer COURTESOLE & PILLET, 1975] Tremadoc erratic, Hérault, France; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Craigheadia** HUPÉ, 1955 [*Bronteus grayi* REED, 1904] Craighead Lst, Scotland; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Craspedarges** GÜRICH, 1901 [*wilcanniae*] Amphitheatre Group, New South Wales, Australia; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Craspedops** HAHN & HAHN, 2002 [*Pseudosilesiops* (*Craspedops*) *themis*] upper Balvian, Hoppecketal, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Crassibole** GANDL, 1980 [*Archegonus* (*Crassibole*) *crassus*] Mere, Oviedo, Spain; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Crassifimbria** LOCHMAN, 1947 [*Onchocephalus walcotti* RESSER, 1937] Pioche Fm, Nevada, USA; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Crassiproetus** STUMM, 1953a [*Proetus* (*Crassiproetus*) *traversensis*] Traverse Group, Michigan, USA; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Cremastoglottos** WHITTARD, 1961a [*Cyclopyge ocephalis* WHITTARD, 1940b] Hope Sh Fm, England; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Girvanopyge*, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Crepicephalina** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [*Crepicephalus convexus* WALCOTT, 1913b] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Crepicephalus** OWEN, 1852 [*Dikelocephalus*? *iowensis* OWEN, 1852] Eau Claire Fm, Minnesota, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Crepichilella** WILSON, 1951 [*antietamensis*] Conococheague Lst, Maryland, USA; MARJUMIDAE; UCAM.
- Crepicocephalus** BIGSBY, 1868 misspelling of *Crepicephalus*.
- Criotypus** ÖPIK, 1979 [*Goniagnostus* (*Criotypus*) *oxytorus*] Inca Fm, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Cristagnostus** RUSHTON, 1978 [*papilio*] *Aagnostus pisiformis* Zone, England; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Linguagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Crithias** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*minima*] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Sao*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Croixana** NELSON, 1951 [*Arionellus bipunctatus* SHUMARD, 1863] Franconia Fm, Minnesota, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Cromus** BARRANDE, 1852 [*Trilobites intercostatus* BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Crossoura** MOBERG & SEGERBERG, 1906 [*parvula*] Tremadoc Series, Sweden; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Crotalocephalides** ALBERTI, 1967a [*Cheirurus gacrtneri* ALBERTI, 1962] Tentaculitenknollen Lst, Ebersdorf, Oberfranken, Germany; CHEIRURIDAE; LDEV.
- Crotalocephalina** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1964 [*Cheirurus gibbus* BEYRICH, 1845] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LDEV.
- Crotalocephalus** SALTER, 1853a [*pengellyi* SALTER, 1864a, by subsequent monotypy] Lummaton, Devon, England; CHEIRURIDAE; MDEV.
- Crotalurus** VOLBORTH, 1858 [*barrande*] Povlovsk, Russia; DIMEROPYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Celmus*, fide F. SCHMIDT, 1907].
- Crozonaspis** HENRY, 1968b [*struvei*] Schistes de Morgat, Bretagne, France; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Crucicephalus** SHERGOLD, 1972 [*ocellatus*] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; ?EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Crusoia** WALCOTT, 1924b [*cebes*] Wolsey Sh, Montana, USA; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.

- Crusoliina** POLETAEVA in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [lobata] Salair, Russia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Cryphaeoides** DELO, 1935 [Cryphaeus rostratus KOZŁOWSKI, 1923] Sicasica Fm, Patacamaya, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV
- Cryphaeus** GREEN, 1837 [prcoec., replaced by Greenops].
- Cryphina** OEHLERT, 1889 [andegavensis] Calcaire d'Angers, Saint-Barthélemy near Angers, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Cryphops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [Phacops cryptophthalmus EMMRICH, 1844] Oberscheld, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PHACOPIIDAE; UDEV [Conserved by ICZN Opinion 2006 to the exclusion of s.o.s. Gortania].
- Cryptoderaspis** RASETTI, 1946b [metiscensis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Cryptolithoides** WHITTINGTON, 1941a [ulrichi] Viola Fm, Oklahoma, USA; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Cryptolithus** GREEN, 1832 [tessellatus] Sugar River Fm, New York, USA; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Cryptonymus** EICHWALD, 1840 [suppressed in favour of Illaenus by ICZN opinion 508].
- Ctenocephalus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [barrandei] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Ctenopyge** LINNARSSON, 1880 [Olenus (Sphaerophthalmus) pecten SALTER, 1864b] Dolgellau Mbr, N Wales; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Ctenoscutellum** VANĚK, et al., 1991 [repentinum] Reporye, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Avascutellum, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Cuchulain** LAMONT, 1978 [lugi] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; INDET; LSIL.
- Culipagnostus** RUSCONI, 1952 [chipiquensis] Argentina; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Clavagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Culmenaspis** REPINA, 1972 [ectypica] Lenian, N Yakutia, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Cultrops** STRUVE, 1995 [Phacops (Phacops) werneri STRUVE, 1970] Heisdorf Fm, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Cummingella** REED, 1942 [Phillipsia jonesii PORTLOCK, 1843] Carboniferous Lst, Tyrone, N. Ireland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Curiaspis** SDZUY, 1955 [notabilis] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria, Germany; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Curriella** LAMONT, 1978 [newlandensis] Newlands Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Curuyella** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [Schizostylus (Curuyella) granulata] Gamoneda Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Curvoryctocephalus** ZHAO & YUAN in YUAN et al., 2002 [taijiangensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Cuyanaspis** RUSCONI, 1954a [?Megalaspis empozadensis RUSCONI, 1953] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Cyamella** OWENS in OWENS & HAMMANN, 1990 [Cyamops stensioei OWENS, 1979] Boda Lst, Sweden; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [replacement name for Cyamops].
- Cyamops** OWENS, 1979 [preoec., replaced by Cyamella].
- Cybantyx** LANE & THOMAS in THOMAS, 1978 [anaglyptos] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Cybele** LOVÉN, 1846 [Calymene? bellatula DALMAN, 1827] lower Kunda Stage, Östergötland, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD.
- Cybelella** REED, 1928a [Zethus rex NIESZKOWSKI, 1857] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Atractopyge, fide HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Cybelina** REED, 1928a [Calymene bellatula DALMAN, 1827] Östergötland, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Cybele, fide HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Cybeloides** SLOCUM, 1913 [iowensis] Maquoketa Fm, Iowa, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Cybelopsis** POULSEN, 1927 [speciosa] Nunatami Fm, Greenland; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Cybelurus** LEVITSKY, 1962 [planus] Bugryshikhinsk Beds, Sayan Altay, Russia; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD.
- Cyclagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [elegans] Kharaulakh, Siberia, Russia; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAMB [j.s.s. of Acmarhachis, fide PALMER, 1962].
- Cyclognathina** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [microps] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Cyclognathus** LINNARSSON, 1875 [preoec., replaced by Acerocarina].
- Cyclolorenzella** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [Lorenzella quadrata KOBAYASHI, 1935c] Kushan Fm, South Korea; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; MUCAM.
- Cyclolorenzellina** ERGALIEV, 1980 [conifrons] *Glyptagnostus stolidotus* Zone, Kazakhstan; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Fenghuangella, fide PENG, 1987].
- Cyclopagnostus** HOWELL, 1937 [hesperius] St Albans Fm, Vermont, USA; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Hypagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Cyclopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Egle rediviva BARRANDE, 1846a] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD [replacement name for Egle].
- Cydonoccephalus** WHITTINGTON, 1963 [griphus] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada;

- CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Kawina, fide ADRAIN & FORTEY, 1997].
- Cylindraspis** SANDBERGER in SANDBERGER & SANDBERGER, 1850 [preocc., not replaced; j.s.s. of Archegonus, fide MOORE, 1959].
- Cylindrocephalus** TRENKNER, 1868 [angustus] [preocc., never replaced].
- Cyphambon** SHAW, 1962 [Antagmus gigas RASETTI, 1955] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Cyphaspides** NOVAK, 1890 [scuticauda] Greifenstein Lst, Hessen, Germany; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LMDEV.
- Cyphaspis** BURMEISTER, 1843 [Phacops ceratophthalmus GOLDFUSS, 1843 by ICZN Opinion 1434] Gerolstein, Germany; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MDEV.
- Cyphinioides** REED, 1942 [ashfellsensis] Ashfell Lst Fm, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Cyphinium** WEBER, 1933 [artinskiensis] Artinskian, N Urals, Russia; PROETIDAE; LPERM [j.s.s. of Ditomopyge, fide OWENS, 1983].
- Cypholichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Homolichas branconis POMPECKJ, 1890] erratic boulders, N Germany; LICHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Conolichas, fide TRIPP in MOORE, 1959].
- Cyphoniscus** SALTER, 1853a [socialis] Chair of Kildare Lst, Ireland; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Cyphoproetus** KEGEL, 1927 [Cyphaspis depressa BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Cyranolichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Hoplolichas proboscideus DAMES, 1877] erratic boulders, N Germany; LICHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Hoplolichas, fide WARBURG, 1939].
- Cyrtodechenella** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1950 [Cyrtosymbole (Cyrtodechenella) cyrto] Eifel region, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Cyrtometopella** NIKOLAISEN, 1961 [tumula] Arnestad Fm, Norway; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Cyrtometopus** ANGELIN, 1854 [Calymene clavifrons DALMAN, 1827] Sweden; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Cyrtoproetus** REED, 1943a [Phillipsia cracoensis REED, 1899] Pendleside Lst Fm, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Cyrtoprora** ÖPIK, 1967 [intricata] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM.
- Cyrtosymbole** RICHTER, 1913 [Dechenella escoti KOENEN, 1886] Cabrières, France; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Cyrtosymboloides** ALBERTI, 1967b [Proetus barrandei ROEMER, 1854] Wissenbacher Schiefer, Harz Mts, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Cystispina** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1939a [Phillibole? (Cystispina) cystispina] Frankenau, Hessen, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Daetylocephalus** HSU in HSU & MA, 1948 [daetyloidca] Ichang Fm, Hubei, China; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Daguinaspis** HUPÉ, 1953a [ambroggii] Amouslek, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Dahungshania** LI et al. 1975 [misspelling of Taihungshania].
- Daihuaia** YUAN, 1988 [sinensis] Daihua Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Dainellieauda** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [Asaphus elegantulus GORTANI, 1934] Chisil, Karakorum, Pakistan; HUNGAIIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Asaphopoides, fide JELL & STAIT, 1985].
- Dalarnepeltis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Decoroproetus campanulatus OWENS, 1973a] Boda Lst, Dalarna, Sweden; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD.
- Dalaspis** CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1983 [Acidaspis (Dalaspis) drzymalai] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Daldynaspis** EGOROVA & SHABANOV in EGOROVA et al., 1987 [unica] *Schistocephalus* Zone, Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Daldynia** EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [solcbrosa] Daldyn Fm, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Dalejeproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Cornuproetus (Cornuproetus) dalejensis PŘIBYL, 1971] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Dalmania** EMMERICH, 1844 [preocc., replaced by Dalmanites].
- Dalmaniosis** GEINITZ, 1862 [not a trilobite, fide RICHTER & RICHTER, 1955, Senckenbergiana Lethaea 36: 294].
- Dalmanites** BARRANDE, 1852 [Trilobus caudatus BRÜNNICH, 1781] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for Dalmania].
- Dalmanitina** REED, 1905 [Dalmanites socialis BARRANDE, 1852] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Dalmanitoides** DELO, 1935 [Dalmanites drevermanni THOMAS, 1906] W of Jachal Valley, Argentina; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Dalmaniturus** CHERNYSHEVA, 1937 [weberi] W Mongolia; DALMANITIDAE?; LSIL.
- Damesella** WALCOTT, 1905 [blackwelderi] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM.
- Damesops** ZHU, 1959 [convexus] Kushan Fm, Jiangsu, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Damiaospis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [longispina] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Danangouia** CHEN, 1985 [Parabadiella (Danangouia) transversa] Chiungchussu Fm, Shaanxi, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Parabadiella (=Abadiella), fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].

- Dananzhuangaspis** LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [sinensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Dananzhuangia** QIU, 1980 [angustata] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Danarcus** LUDVIGSEN & TUFFNEL, 1994 [Triarthrus glaber BILLINGS, 1859] Pointe-Bleue Sh, Quebec, Canada; OLENIDAE; UORD.
- Danjiangella** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [tenuispinosa] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Danzhaiaspis** YUAN & ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [quadratus] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Danzhaina** YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [Pachyaspidis (Danzhaina) lilii] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Xingrenaspis, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Danzhaisaukia** LU & QIAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [nitida] Guizhou, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Daopingia** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [daopingensis] Shilengshui Fm, Guizhou, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Dartonaspidis** MILLER, 1936a [knighti] Death Canyon Lst, Wyoming, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dasometopus** RESSER, 1936 [Harpides breviceps ANGELIN, 1854] Sweden; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Datongites** ZHU, 1960b [laoyeshanensis] Qinghai, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Datsonia** SHERGOLD, 1975 [Pagodia (Datsonia) subterior] Chatsworth Limestone, Queensland, Australia; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dawsonia** HARTT in DAWSON, 1868 [dawsoni] Saint John Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Dayinaspidis** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [dayinensis] Wangyou Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Dayongia** XIANG & JI, 1986 [longicephala] Linxiang Fm, Hunan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Daytonia** HOLLOWAY, 1981 [Dalmanites werthneri FOERSTE, 1885] Brassfield Fm, Ohio, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL.
- Dazhuia** YANG & LIU in YANG et al., 1991 [dazhuensis] Baguamiao Fm, Sichuan, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Deacybele** WHITTINGTON, 1965b [Calymene arenosa McCOY, 1846] Avoca Fm, Ireland; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Deadwoodia** RESSER, 1938c [Ptychoparia (Liostracus) panope WALCOTT, 1890c] Deadwood Fm, South Dakota, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Wuhuia, fide WESTROP, 1986b].
- Deanaspis** HUGHES et al., 1975 [Cryptolithus? bedinanensis DEAN, 1967] Bedinan Fm, Turkey; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Deanokephalus** PILLET, 1992 [Apatokephalus brevifrons THORAL, 1935] St Chinian, Montagne Noire, France; REMOPLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Dechenella** KAYSER, 1880 [Phillipsia verneuli BARRANDE, 1852] Celechovice, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Dechenelloides** GANDL, 1968 [Proetus angustigenatus LEYH, 1897] Geigen Schiefe, W Germany; ROETIDAE; MISS.
- Dechenellurus** MAKSIMOVA in KRYSKOV et al., 1960 [ursus] River Ashiozek, NE Prebaikal, Russia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Deckera** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [aldensis] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Declivoharpes** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [Harpes dvorcensis praecedens PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1954] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Bohemoharpes, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Declivolithus** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1967 [Trinucleus alfredi ZELIZKO, 1906] Lower Rozmital Beds, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Decordinaspis** HARPER & ROMANO, 1967 [bispinosa] Knockerk Fm, Ireland; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Decoroproetus** PRIBYL, 1946 [Proetus decorus BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LSIL.
- Decoroscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus haidingeri BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Decus** PEGEL, 1981 [arduus] Tankhaisk Fm, Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MCAM.
- Degamella** MAREK, 1961 [Aeglina princeps BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Deinoproetus** ZHOU, SIVETER & OWENS, 2000 [leoninus] Yikewusu Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Deiocoryphe** misspelling of Leiocoryphe in MOORE, 1959.
- Deiphon** BARRANDE, 1850 [forbesi] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Dciracephalus** RESSER, 1935 [Acrocephalites? aster WALCOTT, 1916a] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Deiradonys** ÖPIK, 1982 [barklyensis] Alexandria Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Deissella** HOWELL & DUNCAN, 1939 [Ptychoparia convexa HOWELL, 1937] St Albans Fm, Vermont, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Bolaspidella, fide ROBISON, 1964].
- Dekalymene** CURTIS & LANE, 1998 [Diacalymene crassa SHIRLEY, 1936] Haverford Mdst Fm, England; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Delagnostus** ÖPIK, 1961 [dilemma] Devoncourt Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Delamarella** EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1998 [preocc., replaced by Delamarina].

- Delamarina** EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1999 [Delamarella brevispinaspis EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1998] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Delamarella].
- Delaria** WELLER, 1944 [Anisopyge? antiqua GIRTY, 1908] Bone Spring Lst, Texas, USA; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Delgadella** WALCOTT, 1912a [Lingulepis lusitanica DELGADO, 1904] Spain; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Delgadodiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Microdiscus caudatus DELGADO, 1904] Vila Boim, Portugal; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Delgadella, fide JELL, 1997].
- Delgadoia** VOGDES, 1917 [Microdiscus caudatus DELGADO, 1904] Vila Boim, Portugal; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Delgadella, fide JELL, 1997].
- Delgadoa** THADEAU, 1947 [loredensis] Loreda, Portugal; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Delinghaspis** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [qinghaiensis] Lower Olonbulag Fm, Qinghai, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Dellea** WILSON, 1949 [wilbernsensis] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Delleana** IVSHIN, 1962 [lediformis] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Delocare** STRUVE, 1958b [Cryphacus boopis RICHTER, 1909] Stadtfeld-Schichten, Ober-Stadtfeld, Eifel, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Deloites** DESTOMBES, 1972 [Eudolites (Deloites) maederensis] Ktaoua Fm, Morocco; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Deloops** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [Greenops haasi MORZADEC, 1983] Kergavan Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Delops** RICKARDS, 1964 [Phacops obtusicaudatus SALTER, 1849] Middle Coldwell Beds, England; DALMANITIDAE; USIL.
- Deltacare** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [prosoaps] Angosto Fm, Salta, NW Argentina; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Deltacephalaspis** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [comis] Gamoneda Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Deltadechenella** ORMISTON, 1967 [bathurstensis] Blue Fiord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Deltadiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus punctatus precursor MATTHEW, 1886] St Martin's, New Brunswick, Canada; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Eodiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Deltina** SUNDBERG, 1994 [limba] Trailer Lst, Utah, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Deltocephalus** OGLENKO, 1969 [orientalis] Ichersk Fm, S Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Deltophthalmus** RESSER, 1938b [halli] Maryville Fm, Tennessee, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Demeterops** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Pilekia? locella DEMETER, 1973] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Denagnostus** JAGO, 1987 [corbetti] Denison Ra, SW Tasmania, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Denaspis** REPINA in ZADOROZHNYA et al., 1973 [compta] Sanashtykol Horizon, Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Denckmannia** WEDEKIND, 1911 [preocc., replaced by Denckmannites].
- Denckmannites** WEDEKIND, 1914 [Phacops volborthi BARRANDE, 1852] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; USIL.
- Denella** LUDVIGSEN & CHATTERTON, 1982 [cumera] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Denemarkia** PŘIBYL, 1946 [Proetus frontalis HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Denisia** CLARK, 1924 [preocc., replaced by Theodenisia].
- Densocephalus** E.V. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO et al., 1967 [exactus] Suyaryksk Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Densonella** SHAW, 1952 [Millardia semele WALCOTT, 1916a] Weeks Fm, Utah, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Millardia; j.s.s. of Menomonina, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Dentaloscutellum** CHATTERTON, 1971 [hudsoni] Taemas Fm, New South Wales, Australia; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Dercimsia** KOZŁOWSKI, 1923 [Phacops (Dercimsia) sphaericeps] Padilla, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Bouleia, fide ELDREDGE, 1972].
- Derikaspis** DEAN, 1982 [toluni] Sosink Fm, SE Turkey; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Desmetia** WALCOTT, 1925 [Ptychoparia? annectans WALCOTT, 1884a] Goodwin Fm, Nevada, USA; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Desmus** RAW, 1908 [cobboldi] Shineton Sh Fm, England; INDET; LORD.
- Despujolsia** NELTNER & POCTEY, 1949 [rochi] ?Amouslek Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Destombesina** MORZADEC, 1997 [ougartensis] Teferguenit Fm, Algeria; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Destombesites** ŠNAJDR, 1987b [Dalmania dubia BARRANDE, 1946a] Zaholany Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Deucalion** SHCHEGLOV, 1827 [brongniartii] Baltoscandian region; ILLAENIDAE; ORD [nomen dubium and j.s.s. of Illaenus, fide JAANUSSEN, 1954].

- Devonodontochoile** ŠNAJDR, 1985a [Dalmanites maccoyi BARRANDE, 1852] Zlichov Lst, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Zlichovaspis, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Devonoproctus** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proetus (Proetus) talenti CHATTERTON, 1971] Taemas Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Proetus, fide ADRAIN, 1997].
- Diahole** GRÖNING, 1985 [Liobole (Diabole) pala] Harz Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Diacalymene** KEGEL, 1927 [Calymene diademata BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Diacanthaspis** WHITTINGTON, 1941b [cooperi] Martinsburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Diacoryphe** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1951b [pfeifferi] Gattendorfia-Stufe, Thuringia, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Diademaproctus** ALBERTI, 1964 [Proetus holzapfeli NOVÁK, 1890] Gunteroder Lst, Wildungen, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UDEV.
- Diandongaspidella** YUAN in YUAN et al., 1997 [Chittidilla (Diandongaspis) diandongensis LU & ZHANG in W.ZHANG et al., 1980a] Douposi Fm, Yunnan, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Diandongaspis; j.s.s. of Chittidilla, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Diandongaspis** LU & ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [preocc. replaced by Diandongaspidella].
- Dianops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1923 [Phacops limbatus RICHTER, 1848] Saalfeld, Thuringia, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Diaoyaspis** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guiyangensis] Shilengshui Fm, Guizhou, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Diaphanometopus** SCHMIDT, 1881 [volborthi] Oeland Series, Pavlovsk, Russia; DIAPHANOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Diatemnus** RAYMOND, 1937 [miculus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; OLENIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Bienvillia, fide RASETTI, 1944].
- Dicanthopyge** PALMER, 1965 [quadrata] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Diceratocephalina** MAKSIMOVA, 1962 [miranda] Ustkutsk Stage, River Ilgi, Siberian Platform, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Diceratocephalus** LU, 1954b [armatus] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Diceratopyge** TROEDSSON, 1937 [mobergi] Tor-suqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Dicerodiscus** W. ZHANG, 1964a [tsunyiensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Guizhou, China; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Dichagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [j.o.s. of Pleuroctenium].
- Dichelepyge** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1952 [pascuali] Saladillo Fm, Salta, Argentina; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Dicranactis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Brontcus gigas] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; MDEV [s.s.s. of Scabri-scutellum, fide ŠNAJDR, 1983b; see NOTE 9].
- Dicranognmus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [pustulatus] Budnany Lst, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; USIL.
- Dicranopeltis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Lichas scabra BEYRICH, 1845] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Dicranopeltoides** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas decipiens WINCHELL & MARCY, 1865] "Niagaran Ist", Illinois, USA; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Dicranopeltis, fide TRIPP, 1957].
- Dicranurus** CONRAD, 1841 [Acidaspis hamata HALL, 1859b] New Scotland Lst, New York, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Dictya** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [preocc. replaced by Dictyites].
- Dictyella** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [wuhuensis] Fengshan Fm, Liaoning, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dictyites** KOBAYASHI, 1936b [Iliaenurus dictys WALCOTT, 1905] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Dictya; j.s.s. of Tsinania, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Dictyocephalites** BERGERON, 1895 [villebruni] 'f' level (shales and siltstones with Asaphellina barroisi), Montagne Noire, France; HARPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Didrepanon** LANE, 1971 [falcatum] Sedgley, England; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL.
- Didwudina** IVSHIN, 1962 [strigosa] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Diemanosaukia** JAGO in JAGO & CORBETT, 1990 [miscrabilis] Misery Hill, Tasmania, Australia; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dienstina** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1931 [Phacopidella diensti RICHTER & RICHTER, 1923] Oberscheld, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Dignaceps** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [recta] Dignaceps Zone, Mayaian, Turkestan; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Dignagnostus** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [grandis] Sulyukty region, N slopes of Turkestan Range, Uzbekistan; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN.
- Digonus** GÜRICH, 1909 [Homalonotus gigas ROEMER, 1843] Kahleberg Sst, Harz Mts, Germany; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Digrypos** KOBAYASHI, 1940c [Dionide hybrida REED, 1915] Hwe Maung Beds, Burma; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Dikella** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [truncata] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Dikelocephalioides** QIAN, 1994 [tunus] Changshan Fm, Henan, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.

- Dikelocephalites** SUN, 1935 [flabelliformis] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dikelocephalopsis** POLETAEVA in LOMOVIT-SKAYA, 1955 [amzassensis] River Amzas, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Dikelocephalus** OWEN, 1852 [minnesotensis] Saint Lawrence Fm, Minnesota, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dikelocephalina** BRÖGGER, 1896 [Centroleura?] dicracura ANGELIN, 1854] Bjorkasholmen Fm, Norway; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Dikelus** ROZOV in ROZOV et al., 1985 [convexus] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Dilatalimbus** OGLENKO, 1991 [Kassinus gratus EGOROVA & SHABANOV, 1987] Udachninsk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Dilataspis** FEDYANINA in REPINA et al., 1999 [pustulata] Usa Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Dimastocephalus** STUBBLEFIELD, 1950a [killaryensis] Leenane Grits, Ireland; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Carolinites, fide STUBBLEFIELD, 1950b].
- Dimeropyge** ÖPIK, 1937 [minutta] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; DIMEROPYGIDAE; UORD [replacement name for Haploconus].
- Dimeropygiella** ROSS, 1951 [caudanodosa] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; DIMEROPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Dindymene** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Friderici Augusti] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Dindymenella** LU in LU et al., 1976 [sulcata] Ninglang, Yunnan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Oedicybele, fide FORTEY, 1997].
- Dinesus** ETHERIDGE, 1896 [ida] Knowsley East Fm, Victoria, Australia; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Dingxiangaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [longispina] Qingkang Fm, Anhui, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dione** BARRANDE, 1846a [preocc., replaced by Dionide].
- Dionide** BARRANDE, 1847 [Dione formosa BARRANDE, 1846a] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; DIONIDIDAE; UORD [replacement name for Dione].
- Dionideina** ŠNAJDR, 1981a [Dionide prima KLOUČEK, 1916] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Dionidella** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949c [incisa] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Dionidepyga** ŠNAJDR, 1981a [Dionide jubata RAYMOND, 1925] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; DIONIDIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Dionide, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Dipentaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [dipentaspis] Steamboat Sst, Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Dipharangus** HOLLOWAY, 1980 [Lepidoproetus (Dipharangus) xco] St Clair Lst, Arkansas, USA; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LSIL.
- Dipharus** CLARK, 1923a [insperatus] Massachusetts, USA; indet. juvenile?; LCAM. [possibly s.s.s. of Hebediscus, fide SHAW, 1950].
- Diplagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [Agnostus planicauda ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Diplapatokephalus** RAYMOND, 1937 [Dicelloccephalus finalis WALCOTT, 1884a] Pogonip Group, Nevada, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Dipleura** GREEN, 1832 [dekayi] Hamilton Group, New York, USA; HOMALONOTIDAE; MDEV.
- Dipleuropyge** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [striata] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Diploichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas maureri NOVAK, 1890] Bicken, Rhenish Massif, Germany; LICHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Radiolichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Diplopsites** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [levis] [see NOTE 2].
- Diplorrhina** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [triplicata] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Diplozyga** RAYMOND, 1937 [striata] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; INDET; LORD.
- Dipyrgotes** ÖPIK, 1967 [novella] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Disagnostus** ÖPIK, 1963 [spectator] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Discomesites** ÖPIK, 1975b [fragum] Cymbric Vale Fm, New South Wales, Australia; EODISCIDAE; CAM. [j.s.s. of Pagetides, fide JELL, 1997].
- Dislobosaspis** YIN et al., 2000 [Remopleurides guizhouensis YIN in YIN & LI, 1978] Pagoda Fm, Guizhou, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Distagnostus** SHERGOLD, 1972 [ergodes] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Distazeris** RAYMOND, 1937 [acuta] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Distyrax** LANE, 1988 [peeli] Odins Fjord Fm, N Greenland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Ditomopyge** NEWELL, 1931 [Phillipsia (Griffithides) scitulus MEEK & WORTHEN, 1865] "Upper Coal Measures", Illinois, USA; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Dividuagnostus** KOROLEVA, 1982 [minus] Maytas Mts, NE Kazakhstan; METAGNOSTIDAE; UORD.
- Dixiphopyge** BREZINSKI, 1988a [Brachymetopus armatus VOGDES, 1891] Chouteau Fm, Missouri, USA; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MISS.

- Dnestrovites** BALASHOVA, 1968 [podolicus] Podol'ye, Ukraine; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Dohmiella** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proctus (Euproetus) dohmi] RICHTER & RICHTER, 1918] Junkerberg Fm, Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Gerastos, fide ADRAIN, 1997]
- Dokimocephalus** WALCOTT, 1924b [Ptychoparia? pemasutus WALCOTT, 1884a] Nevada, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Dolerasaphus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [laevis] Quebrada del Barreal, Rosario de Lerma, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Paramegalaspis, fide JAANUSSON in MOORE, 1959].
- Dolerobasilicus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1942 [Basilicus yokusensis KOBAYASHI, 1934a] Chikunsan Beds, South Korea; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Basilicoides MA; j.s.s. of Basilicus, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Dolerolenus** LEANZA, 1949 [Olenus zoppii MENEGHINI, 1881] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; DOLEROLENIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Olenopsis].
- Dolerolichia** SDZUY, 1962 [pretiosa] Doberlug, Germany; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Dolgaia** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [megalops] Gribovii Fjord, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kaninia, fide CHERNYSHEVA, 1960a].
- Dolgaella** SIVOV, 1940 [minuta] Gornoshorskaya Fm, Sayan Altay, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Dolguloma** ROZOVA, 1963 [dolganensis] Khantaisky Horizon, Siberia, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Dolichagnostus** POKROVSKAYA, 1958 [admirabilis] *Anomocarioides limbataeformis* Zone, Siberia, Russia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Dolichoharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1949b [Eoharpes uniserialis RAYMOND, 1925] Kimmswick Fm, Missouri, USA; HARPETIDAE; MORD.
- Dolicholeptus** ÖPIK, 1982 [ansatus] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Dolichometopsis** POULSEN, 1927 [resseri] Cape Kent Fm, NW Greenland; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Dolichometopus** ANGELIN, 1854 [sveticus] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Domina** GOROVCEVA in GOROVCEVA & SEMENOVA, 1977 [baikitica] Kimaisk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [preocc., not replaced; j.s.s. of Licocephala, fide FORTEY, pers. comm.].
- Donggouia** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [megaspina] Liudaogou Fm, Qinghai, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dongshania** LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [triangularis] Dongshan Section, Anhui, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Redlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Doremataspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [ornata] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; LIOSTRACINIDAE; MUCAM.
- Doryagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [Agnostus incertus BRÖGGER, 1878] Krekling, Norway; DORYAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Dorypygaspis** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [bifida] Mayaian, Turkestan Ranges, Uzbekistan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Dorypyge** DAMES, 1883 [richthofeni] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Dorpygella** WALCOTT, 1905 [typicalis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Teinistion, fide WALCOTT, 1913].
- Dorpygina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [delicula] *Par. forchhammeri* Zone, Kuznetsk Basin, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Dorpygoides** OGIEENKO, 1991 [clavatus] Uda-chninsk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Doublatia** WASS & BANKS, 1971 [inflata] Branxton Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Douposiella** LU & ZHANG in LU et al., 1974a [douposiensis] Douposi Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Drabia** WILSON, 1951 [acroccipita] Gatesburg Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; PHYLLACTERIDAE; UCAM.
- Drepanopyge** LU, 1961 [mirabilis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Drepanura** BERGERON, 1899 [premesnili] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Drepanuroides** W. ZHANG, 1966 [latilimbata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Dresbachia** WALCOTT, 1916a [amata] Eau Claire Lst, Wisconsin, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Drevermannia** RICHTER, 1913 [schmidtii] 'Cyp-ridinen Shi', Wuppertal, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Dreyfussina** HUPÉ in CHOUBERT et al., 1956 [Dalmania exophthalma DREYFUSS, 1948] Glauzy Fm, Montagne Noire, France; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Drotops** STRUVE, 1990 [megalomaneus] Maider, SE Morocco; PHACOPIIDAE; MDEV.
- Drozdoiviella** KOROBOV, 1989 [laevis] Khairkansky Fm, W Mongolia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Drumaspid** RESSER, 1942b [walcotti] St Charles Fm, Idaho, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Druhmuckaspis** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis (Ceratocephala) discreta REED, 1935] South Threave Fm, Scotland; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD. [j.s.s. of Proceratocephala, fide WHITTINGTON, 1956b].
- Duamsannella** KIM, 1980 [hwanhaensis] Myongwolri Fm, North Korea; DAMESELLIDAE; MCAM.

- Dubhglasina** LAMONT, 1948 [aldonsensis] Superstes Fm, Scotland; HARPETIDAE; UORD.
- Dubovikites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [dubovikus] Duboviki Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ductina** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1931 [Phacopidella ductifrons RICHTER & RICHTER, 1923] Langenabach, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Dudleyaspis** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis quinquespina LAKE, 1896] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Dudu** HAHN & HAHN, 1985 [blodgetti] lower Permian Lst. Alaska; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Dufresnoyiproetus** PILLET, 1969a [Proetus dufresnoyi HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Suchomasty Lst. Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Eremiproetus, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Duftonia** DEAN, 1959 [lacunosa] Dufton Sh Fm, England; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Duibianaspis** LU & LIN, 1984 [typicalis] Siyangshan Fm, Zhejiang, China; IDAHOIDAE; UCAM.
- Dulanaspis** CHUGAEVA, 1956 [levis] Anderken Fm, Chu-Ili Mts, Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Dunderbergella** HOWELL, 1945 [typicalis] Kittatinny Fm, New Jersey, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Dunderbergia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Crepicephalus (Loganellus) nitidus HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Dunopyge** STRUVE in BECKER & JENSEN, 1998 [Cryphaeus drevermanni RICHTER, 1909] Stadtfeld-Schichten, Nieder-Stadtfeld, Eifel, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Duodingia** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974b [Hunanocephalus (Duodingia) duodingensis] Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Duplora** SHERGOLD, 1972 [clara] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; ?EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Durinia** ROBISON, 1988 [granulosa] Holm Dal Fm, Greenland; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Dushania** YIN, 1978 [Cyrtosymbole (Dushania) dushanensis] Yanguan Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Duyunaspis** ZHANG & QIAN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [duyunensis] Palang Fm, Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Duyunia** QIAN, 1961 [Kootenia (Duyunia) constrictus] Chingshitang Lst, Guizhou, China; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Dysplannus** BURMEISTER, 1843 [Asaphus (Iliaenus) centrotus DALMAN, 1827] Holen Fm, Östergötland, Sweden; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Dytremacephalus** PALMER, 1955 [granulosus] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ebenzeria** MARCOU, 1888 [unnecessary replacement name for and thus j.o.s. of Elliptocephala].
- Eccaparadoxides** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [Paradoxides pusillus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Phanoptes, submission to ICZN for suppression pending].
- Eccoptochile** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Cheirurus claviger BEYRICII, 1845] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Eccoptochiloides** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1947c [Cheirurus tumescens BARRANDE, 1852] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Echidnops** SANDFORD, 2002 [wrighti] Humevale Fm, Victoria, Australia; PHACOPIDAE; EDEV.
- Echinolichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [Lichas eriopis HALL, 1863b] Onondaga Fm, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Echinophacops** ZHOU, 1983 [mirabilis] Zhusileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Echinopyge** HAAS, 1968 [cathamma] Kurtdogmus Fm, Turkey; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Ectenaspis** RAYMOND, 1920 [Megalaspis beckeri SLOCUM, 1913] Maquoketa Fm, Iowa, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Ectenonotus** RAYMOND, 1920 [Amphion westoni BILLINGS, 1865] Mystic Cgte, Quebec, Canada; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Ectillaenus** SALTER, 1867 [Iliaenus? perovalis MURCHISON, 1839] Hope Sh Fm, England; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Edelsteinaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [ornatus] Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Edgecombeaspis** ADRAIN & RAMSKÖLD, 1997 [johansonae] Cape Phillips Fm, Nunavut, Canada; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Edgellia** SHAW in SHAW & STUBBLEFIELD, 1950 [j.o.s. of Trimucleus].
- Edithiella** KURTZ, 1975 [missouriensis] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; ?ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Edmundsonia** COOPER, 1953 [typa] Athens Sh, Virginia, USA; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Effnaspis** DEAN, 1972 [[Isbergia virginica COOPER, 1953] Effna Fm, Virginia, USA; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Effops** HAHN & HAHN, 2002 [Pseudosilesiops (Effops) tethys] Balvian, Effenberg near Arnsberg, Westphalia, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Egle** BARRANDE, 1846a [preocc., replaced by Cyclopyge].
- Egyngolia** KOROBOV, 1980 [lata] Atdabanian, W Mongolia; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Ehmania** RESSER, 1935 [weedi] Meagher Lst, Wyoming, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Ehmaniella** RESSER, 1937b [Crepicephalus (Loganellus) quadrans HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Ophir Fm, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Eiffelaspis** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Kochiella? maxeyi RASETTI, 1951] Mount Whyte Fm, British

- Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Kochiella, fide SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 2002].
- Eifliarges** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [Lichas (Eifliarges) caudimirus] Upper Calceola Beds, Eifel, Germany; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Eilidh** LAMONT, 1975 [macgregori] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET.; LCAM.
- Eilura** RESSER & ENDO 1937 [typa] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM.
- Eirelithus** LAMONT, 1941 [Trinucleus thersites] SALTER, 1853a] Tramore Lst, Ireland; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Ejinaspis** LU, ZHOU & ZHOU, 1986 [mirabilis] Inner Mongolia, China; SOLENOPLURIDAE; UCAM.
- Ejinoproetus** ZHOU, SIVETER & OWENS, 2000 [leprosus] Yikewusu Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Ekeraspis** TJERNVIK, 1956 [Mcgistaspis (Ekeraspis) armata] Latorp Fm, Västergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Ekwanoscuteillum** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [Bronteus ekwanaspis WHITEAVES, 1904] Attawapiskat Fm, Ontario, Canada; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Ekwapagettia** FRITZ, 1973 [plicofimbria] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Elandaspis** EGOROVA in EGOROVA & ROMANENKO, 1982 [parva] Elandinsk Horizon, Gorny Altay, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Elankaspis** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1976 [abrosa] Elansk Fm, Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Elaphraella** LU & QIAN, 1983a [microforma] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elasmaspis** KRAMARENKO, 1957 [speciosa] Dzheron Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Elatelimbus** REPINA, 1960 [gammatu] Upper Kizirsk Fm, SW Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MCAM.
- Elatius** ORLOWSKI, 1985 [integer] Ocieseki Sst, Poland; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Kingaspoides, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Elbaspis** BALDIS & BLASCO, 1973 [pintadensis] Mendoza, Argentina; ODONTOPLURIDAE; MUORD [possibly j.s.s. of Miraspis, fide RAMSKÖLD, 1991b].
- Elburgia** PALMER, 1960 [Crepicephalus (Loganellus) granulatus HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eldoradia** RESSER, 1935 [Ptychoparia? linnarssoni] WALCOTT, 1884a] Eldorado Fm, Nevada, USA; BOLASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Eldredgeia** LIEBERMAN, 1993 [Metacryphaeus venustus WOLFART, 1968] Sicasica Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; MDEV.
- Eldredgeops** STRUVE, 1990 [Phacops rana var. milleri STEWART, 1927] Silica Fm, Michigan, USA; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Eleganolimba** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [fibrata] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tuvanella, fide JELL, herein].
- Elegantaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [elegantula] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Elgenodechenella** LI, 1988b [conica] Yanmaba Fm, Sichuan, China; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Elegestina** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [antiqua] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Eleutheroecentrus** CLARK, 1935 [petersoni] Swan Peak Fm, Utah, USA; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Elganellus** SUVOROVA, 1958 [probus] Elgyan Fm, Siberia, Russia; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Elieicola** JELL in BENGTSON et al., 1990 [calva] Parara Lst, South Australia; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Elimaproetus** CURTIS & LANE, 1997 [diabolicus] Houghley Sh Fm, England; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Elkanaspis** LUDVIGSEN, 1982 [futile] Rabbitkettle Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; REMOPLURIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudokainella, fide JELL, 1985].
- Elkia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Dicelloccephalus nasutus] WALCOTT, 1884a] Secret Canyon Sh, Nevada, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Ellesides** LAMONT, 1975 [altaterra] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET.; LCAM.
- Ellipsocephaloides** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Ellipsocephalus curtus WHITFIELD, 1878] Lone Rock Fm, Wisconsin, USA; ELLIPSOCEPHALOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Ellipsocephalus** ZENKER, 1833 [Elleipsocephalus [sic] ambiguus] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Ellipsoecoryphe** LU, 1975 [elliptica] Meitan Fm, Sichuan, China; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Hemisphaerocoryphe (=Sphaerocoryphe), fide et al., 1985b].
- Ellipsostrenua** KAUTSKY, 1945 [gripi] Lappland, Sweden; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Ellipsotaphrus** WHITTARD, 1952 [Aeglina monophthalmus KLOUČEK, 1916] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Elliptocephala** EMMONS, 1844 [asaphoides] *Elliptocephala asaphoides* Faunule, New York, USA; IOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Elliptophillipsia** HESSLER, 1963 [Proetus ellipticus] MEEK & WORTHEN, 1865] Chouteau Lst, Illinois, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Ellotia** GATEHOUSE, 1968 [dimota] Tindall Lst, Northern Territory, Australia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Gunnia, fide KRUSE, 1990].

- Ellsaspis** RASETTI, 1945b [elliptica] Quebec Group, Quebec, Canada; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LORD.
- Elongatanileus** JI, 1986 [convexus] Pagoda Fm, Hubei, China; NILEIDAE; UORD.
- Elrathia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Conocoryphe (Conocephalites) kingi MEEK, 1870] Wheeler Fm, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Elrathiella** POULSEN, 1927 [obscura] Pemican R Fm, Greenland; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Elrathina** RESSER, 1937b [Conocephalites cordillerae ROMINGER, 1887] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychoparella, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Elsarella** EDGEcombe & RAMSKÖLD, 1996 [Encrinurus rotundus MÄNNIL, 1977] Ohne Fm, Estonia; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Elvinaspis** F. ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV & ERGALIEV, 2001 [explicatus] Zhumbabaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elvinia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Dikelocephalus roemeri SHUMARD, 1861] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elviniella** PALMER, 1960 [laevis] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elvinoides** IVSHIN, 1962 [elviniformis] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elviraspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [elviri] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elyaspis** KURTZ, 1975 [missouriensis] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Elyx** ANGELIN, 1854 [Eryx laticeps ANGELIN, 1851] Sweden; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Eryx].
- Emanuelaspis** LAURIE in LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996 [Ogygiocaris teichertii LEGG, 1976] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Emanuelina** LAURIE in LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996 [Emanuelaspis (Emanuelina) peculiaris] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Embolimus** ROMINGER, 1887 [preocc., replaced by Zacanthoides].
- Emeidiscus** LI, 1980 [planilimbatus] Chiulaotung Fm, Sichuan, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tsunyidiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Emmrichella** WALCOTT, 1911 [Ptychoparia theano WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lioparia, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Emmrichops** MAREK, 1961 [planicephalus] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Emsurella** ROZOVA, 1960a [humila] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Emsurina** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [sibirica] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; PILEKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Emuella** POCOCK, 1970 [polymera] White Point Cgte, South Australia; EMUELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Enammocephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [nodosus] Aldanian, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Enantiaspis** RASETTI, 1972 [Ptychoparia enantiopa BORNEMANN, 1891] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Encrinuraspis** WEBBY et al., 1970 [optimus] Malongulli Fm, New South Wales, Australia; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Cromus, fide STRUSZ, 1980].
- Encrinurella** REED, 1915 [Pliomera insangensis REED, 1906b] Naungkangyi Beds, Burma; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Encrinuroides** REED, 1931a [Cybele sexcostata SALTER in PHILLIPS & SALTER, 1848] Shole-shook Lst, Wales; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Encrinurus** EMMRICH, 1844 [Entomotrachites punctatus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Högkint and Slite Fm, Gotland, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Endoaspis** LOCHMAN, 1956a [Wutingia rectangulosa ENDO, 1935] Wuting Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Wutingia; j.s.s. of Annamitella, fide ROSS & INGHAM, 1970].
- Endocrania** KOBAYASHI, 1956 [Hystericurus convexus ENDO, 1935] Toufangian, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Leiostegium, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Endogramma** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [salmii] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Endops** KOIZUMI, 1972 [Paladin yanagisawai ENDO & MATSUMOTO, 1962] *Yaheina* Zone, Fukushima, Japan; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Endymion** BILLINGS, 1862 [preocc., replaced by Endymionia].
- Endymionia** BILLINGS, 1865 [Endymion mecki BILLINGS, 1862] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Endymion].
- Enctagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [humilis] Devoncourt Lst, Queensland, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Diplagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Enncacnemis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [lyelli] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Enodiproetus** PŘIBYL, 1970 [Proetus enodis MAKŠIMOVA, 1955] Oldondo River, Siberia, Russia; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Astroproetus, fide OWENS, 1973b].
- Enontioura** RESSER, 1942b [typicalis] Mendha Lst, Nevada, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Plethometopus, fide LOCHMAN, 1953a].

- Ensecoryphe** BASSE, 1997 [puschi] Cheirurus Lst, Kellerwald, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Enshia** ZHU in LU et al., 1974b [typica] Hubci, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Entomaspis** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [radius] Eminence Dol, Missouri. USA; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Entomolithus** LINNAEUS, 1745 [suppressed in favour of Paradoxides].
- Entomostracites** WAHLENBERG, 1821 [suppressed in favour of Paradoxides].
- Entorachis** KOBAYASHI, 1955a [Anomocare alcinoe WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Anomocarella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Entsyna** ROZOVA, 1968 [entsynica] Entsy Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Eoacidaspis** POLETAeva in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [salairica] Salair, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Eoagnostus** RESSER & HOWELL, 1938 [roddy] Kinzers Sh, Pennsylvania, USA; PERONOPSIDAE; LCAM.
- Eoampyx** SIVOV, 1940 [nasutus] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Eoanomocarella** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [jinnanensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Eoapatokephalus** ROZOVA, 1983 [Apatokephalus nyaicus ROZOVA, 1968] Nyaisk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Eoasaphiscellus** JELL, nov. [transversus] Guizhou, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Eoasaphiscus LU & YUAN in LI, 1978].
- Eoasaphiscus** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [asiaticus] Mayan, Turkestan Ranges, Uzbekistan; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Eoasaphiscus** LU & YUAN in LI, 1978 [preocc., replaced by Eoasaphiscellus].
- Eoasaphus** KOBAYASHI, 1936d [Liostracus ? superstes LINNARSSON, 1875] *Orusia lenticularis* Zone, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM [s.o.s. of Anorina].
- Eobronteus** REED, 1928b [Entomostracites laticauda WAHLENBERG, 1821] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Eocafuniella** EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [resupina] Amgaian, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Eoceraurus** ESKER, 1964 [Ceraurus (Eoceraurus) trapezoidalis] Bromide Fm, Oklahoma, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Ceraurus, fide LANE, 1971].
- Eochatania** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [Chatania (Eochatania) laevigata] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; UCAM.
- Eocheirurus** ROZOVA, 1960a [salairicus] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Eochuangia** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [hana] Machari Fm, South Korea; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; CAM.
- Eocorycephalus** REED, 1925 [j.o.s. of Synphoria].
- Eocorynexochus** KOROBEINIKOVA, 1965 [Corynexochus? convexus TOMASHPOLSKAYA in KOROBEINIKOVA, 1965] Obruchevski Horizon, E Sayan, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Eocoryphops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1931 [Phacops kayseri HERRMANN, 1911] Hermershuasen Lst, Hessen, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Eoectenopyge** HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 [Sphaerophthalmus flagellifer ANGELIN, 1854] Andrarum, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Eocyphium** REED, 1942 [clitheroense] Worston Sh Group, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Eocyrtyssymbole** PILLET, 1973a [magnifica] Angers Lst, Bretagne, France; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Eodaguinaspis** HUPE, 1953 [abadiei] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Daguinaspis, fide GEYER, 1996].
- Eodalmantina** HENRY, 1964 [Calymene macrophthalma BRONGNIART, 1822] Schistes à Calymènes, Loire-Atlantique, France; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Eodamesella** J. ZHANG & LIU, 1986 [yinshanensis] Changhia Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Damesella, fide W.T. ZHANG, pers. comm.].
- Eodindymene** KIELAN, 1960 [Dindymene pulchra OLIN, 1906] Trctaspis Sh, Scania, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Eodiscus** HARTT in WALCOTT, 1884b [pulchellus] New Brunswick, Canada; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Eodontopleura** QIAN & LIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [primitiva] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ?AMGASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Eodouposiella** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 2002 [rara] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eodrevermannia** PRIBYL, 1946 [Drevermannia (Eodrevermannia) bouskai] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Eofallotaspis** SDZUY, 1978 [tioutensis] Igoudine Fm, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Eoharpes** RAYMOND, 1905b [Harpes primus BARRANDE, 1872] Sarká Fm. Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; MORD.
- Eohomalonotus** REED, 1918 [Asaphus brongniarti DESLONGCHAMPS, 1825] May Fm, Normandy, France; HOMALONOTIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Brongniartia SALTER].
- Eoinouyia** LUO, 1974 [dayakuensis] Dayakou Fm, Yunnan, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eoisotelus** WANG, 1938 [orientalis] Beianzhuang Fm, Hebei, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Eokaninia** POLETAeva, 1967 [Kaniniella alata SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Kaniniella SIVOV].

- Eokaolishania** WITTKÉ, 1984 [constricta] Mila Fm, Iran; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eokaotia** YUAN & ZHAO, 1994 [gedongensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Eokochaspis** SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 2000 [nodosa] Pioche Fm, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eokosovopeltis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [Bronteus romanovskii WEBER, 1948] Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Eoleonaspis** SHENG, 1974a [Acidaspis shanensis REED, 1915] Panghsapye Beds, Burma; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD/LSIL.
- Eolotagnostus** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [gansuensis] Ermogou Fm, Gansu, China; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Eomalungia** LI, 1978 [latilimbata] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Eomansuyia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [lingchuanensis] Kushan Fm, Shanxi, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eometopus** HAHN & HAHN, 1996 [Brachymetopus uralicus maximowae HAHN & HAHN, 1982] Mugodshar Mts, Kazakhstan; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MISS.
- Eomicrophillipsia** YUAN, 1996 [Microphillipsia (Eomicrophillipsia) cylindrica] Huashiban Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Eomonorachus** DELO, 1935 [Dalmanites intermedius WALCOTT, 1877] Decorah Fm, Minnesota, USA; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Eopagettia** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus significans ETHERIDGE, 1902] Sandover Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Pagettia, fide JELL, 1975].
- Eopalpebralia** ALBERTI, 1981a [Drevermannia (Palpebralia?) hermanni RICHTER & RICHTER, 1943] *Nowakia holynensis* Zone, Tiliouine, central Morocco; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Eoparadoxides** SOLOVIEV, 1969 [Paradoxides harlani GREEN, 1834] Braintree Fm, Massachusetts; PARADOXIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Acadoparadoxides, fide DEAN & RUSHTON, 1997].
- Eophacops** DELO, 1935 [Phacops handwerki WELLER, 1907] Racine Dol, Lemont, Illinois, USA; PHACOPIDAE; LSIL.
- Eopharostoma** NAN, 1985a [caperata] Huangbanjishan Fm, Heilongjiang, China; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; LORD.
- Eopiriproetus** ALBERTI, 1966 [Cornuproetus (Eopiriproetus) grossi] "Tentaculiten-Kalk der 'Bayrischen Fazies'", Schübelberg, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Eoproetus** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1983 [luliangshanensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Eops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940 [eo] Alanis Sh, Spain; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Eoptychaspis** NELSON, 1951 [cylindricus] Franconia Fm, Minnesota, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Eoptychoparia** RASETTI, 1955 [normalis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychoparella, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Eoredlichia** ZHANG in LU & DONG, 1952 [Redlichia intermediata LU, 1940] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Eorobergia** COOPER, 1953 [Robergia marginalis RAYMOND, 1925] Lenoir Lst, Tennessee, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Eoryctocephalus** ZHAO & YUAN in YUAN et al., 2002 [Oryctocephalus (Eoryctocephalus) sinicus] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Eosaukia** LU, 1954a [latilimbata] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eoscutellum** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [Scutellum michnevitchi MAKSIMOVA, 1968] Kokbaital Horizon, central Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Eoshengia** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [quadrata] Laochatian Fm, Guizhou, China; LISANIIDAE; UCAM [type species here designated because subquadrata was not erected in original publication].
- Eoshumardia** HUPÉ, 1953 [Shumardia orientalis MANSUY, 1916] Fengshanian, North Vietnam; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eosoproetus** ZHOU, SIVETER & OWENS, 2000 [zhengi] Yikewusu Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Eosoptychoparia** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Ptychoparia kochibei WALCOTT, 1911] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eosoptychopyge** T. ZHANG, 1981 [xinjiangensis] Dawangou Fm, Xinjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Zhenganites, fide ZHOU et al., 1998a].
- Eospencia** CHERNYSHEVA, 1961 [amgensis] Khomustakh Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Eotaitzia** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [shuiyuensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eotingocephalus** QIAN, 1994 [nodus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eotrinucleus** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [solus] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; HARPETIDAE; LORD.
- Eowinterbergia** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [Winterbergia (Eowinterbergia) transversa] Wangyou Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Eowuhua** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1983 [hejinensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Eoyosimuraspis** QIAN, 1985b [truncatus] *Yosimuraspis* Zone, Jilin, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Yosimuraspis, fide PENG, 1990].

- Eozacanthoides** QIU, 1980 [spectabilis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Epidaguinaspis** HUPE, 1953a [angusta] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Daguinaspis, fide GEYER, 1996].
- Epumeria** RUSCONI, 1958b [lata] El Totoral, Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; MCAM.
- Erbenaspis** ALBERTI, 1966 [Eodrevermannia (Erbenaspis) arabica] Rechoua Lst, NW Morocco; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Erbenia** WITTKE, 1984 [abundans] Mila Fm, Iran; ASAPHISCIDAE; MUCAM.
- Erbenicoryphe** FEIST & CLARKSON, 1989 [parvula] Coumiac Fm, Pic de Bissous, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UDEV.
- Erbenites** PRIBYL, 1964 [Proetus fallax BARRANDE, 1846b] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Erbenochile** ALBERTI, 1981a [Odontochile (Erbenochile) erbeni] SW de l'Erg Djemel, Algeria; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Erbia** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [Cyphaspsis sibirica SCHMIDT, 1886a] Perekhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Erbiaella** FEDYANINA, 1962 [elegansia] Mrassk Fm, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Erbina** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [rara] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Erbiopsidella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [convexa] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Erbiopsis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [grandis] Lenian, Kuznetsk Alatau, SW Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Erdelia** LOMOVITSKAYA in KHILFIN, 1960 [Maja subsulcata LOMOVITSKAYA, 1955] Alginsk Fm, Gorny Shoria, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Maja].
- Erdoradites** IVSHIN, 1962 [trapeziformis] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Erediaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [eretes] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; TRICREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Eremiproetus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919 [Proetus eremita BARRANDE, 1852] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Erinnys** SALTER in HICKS, 1872 [preocc., replaced by Salterja, then Menevia, then Meneviella].
- Erixanum** ÖPIK, 1963 [sentum] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Erkelina** LAZARENKO, 1962 [scita] Pastakh Fm, N Siberia, Russia; NAMANOIIDAE; LCAM.
- Ermanella** MAKSIMOVA, 1955 [unicornis] Kri-volutski Stage, River Lena, Siberian Platform, Russia; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Erratencrinurus** KRUEGER, 1972 [Erratencrinurus capricornu KRUEGER, 1971 (see MORRIS, 1988)] glacial erratics, N Germany; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Erratobalticus** BUCHHOLZ, 1997a [pommeranus] glacial boulder, N Germany; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Erratojincella** RUDOLPH, 1994 [Calymene brachymetopa ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum, Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Eryx** ANGELIN, 1851 [preocc. replaced by Elyx].
- Erzishania** ZHU & QIAN in ZHANG et al., 1980a [latigenata] Tienheban Fm, Sichuan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Eshelmania** WILSON, 1951 [snoburgensis] Gatesburg Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Dellea, fide GRANT, 1965].
- Eskaspis** CLARKSON et al., 1977 [Eophacops sufferta LAMONT, 1948b] PHACOPIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Acernaspis, fide HOWELLS, 1982].
- Esmeraldina** RESSER & HOWELL, 1938 [Holmia rowei WALCOTT, 1910] Silver Peak Group, Nevada, USA; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Holmia, fide GEYER & PALMER, 1995].
- Esseigania** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [tollii] Esseigan River, Siberia, Russia; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Estaingia** POCOCC, 1964 [bilobata] Emu Bay Sh, South Australia; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM [see NOTE 6].
- Estoniites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Pseudoasaphus tecticaudatus STEINHARDT var. laurssoni ÖPIK, 1927] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Estoniops** MÄNNIL, 1958a [Acaste exilis EICHWALD, 1858] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Eteraspis** RESSER, 1935 [Ptychoparia lacviceps WALCOTT, 1884a] Eldorado Fm, Nevada, USA; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Etheridgaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1940b [Ptychoparia? carolinensis ETHERIDGE, 1919] Caroline Creek Sst, Tasmania, Australia; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Euagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [opimus] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Peronopsis, fide ROBISON in JELL & ROBISON, 1978].
- Euarges** GÜRICH, 1901 [Lichas hauei BARRANDE, 1846a] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Acanthopyge, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Euarthricocephalus** JU, 1983 [Arthricocephalus (Euarthricocephalus) laterilobatus] Dechenling Fm, Zhejiang, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Eucalymene** LU, 1975 [quadrata] Dawan Fm, Hubei, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Pseudocalymene, fide PILLET, 1976].
- Eudechenella** RICHTER, 1912 [j.o.s. of Dechenella].
- Eudolatites** DELO, 1935 [Dalmanites angelini BARRANDE, 1852] Bohdalee Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.

- Euduplora** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1985 [ambigua] *Mictosaukia* Zone, Shanxi, China; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Eugonocare** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [tessellatum] Georgina Lst. Queensland, Australia; APHEL-ASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Eujinnania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [huaibeiensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Euleiostegium** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [Leiostegium (Euleiostegium) latilimbatum] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Euloma** ANGELIN, 1854 [laeve] Hunneberg Group, Östergötland, Sweden; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Eulomella** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [mckayensis] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Eulomina** RUZICKA, 1931 [Euloma mitratum RUZICKA, 1926] Třenice Fm. Czech Republic; BATHYCHEILIDAE; LORD.
- Euonchonotina** LU et al., 1986 [lepida] Inner Mongolia, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Euplethagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [subangulatus] Kuznetsk Alatau, Siberia, Russia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudorhaptagnostus, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Euproetus** RICHTER, 1913 [j.o.s. of Proetus].
- Euptychaspis** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [typicalis] Eminence Dol, Missouri, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Eurekia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Ptychoparia (Euloma?) dissimilis WALCOTT, 1884a] Windfall Fm, Nevada, USA; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Eurodeois** ÖPIK, 1982 [Dolichometopus deois WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Amphoton, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Eurostina** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [trigona] Wonarah Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eurudagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [grandis] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Oncagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Eurycare** ANGELIN, 1854 [brevicauda] Andrarum, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Eurymetopus** POSTLETHWAITE & GOODCHILD, 1886 [harrisoni] Skiddaw Slates, England; NILEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Illaenopsis, fide WHITTARD, 1961b].
- Eutrimerocephalus** GORTANI, 1907 [j.o.s. of Trimeroecephalus].
- Evagena** HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1989 [evae] Kieselige Übergangs-Schichten, Wuppertal, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Evansaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [glabrum] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Evenkaspis** KRAMARENKO, 1952 [Phacops (Monorakos) sibiricus SCHMIDT, 1886a] Mangazeisk Stage, Tungus River, Siberian Platform, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Evropeites** BALASHOVA, 1966a [Cyrtometopus primigenus var. lananskii F. SCHMIDT, 1907] Leetse Fm, Russia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Ewacaste** RAMSKÖLD & EDGEcombe, 1993 [Acaste (Scotiella) quaesita SCHRANK, 1972] Geschiebe glacial erratics, N Germany; ACASTIDAE; USIL.
- Exallaspis** RAMSKÖLD & CHATTERTON, 1991 [Leonaspis bufo RAMSKÖLD, 1984] Mulde Fm, Gotland, Sweden; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Exastipyx** HOLLOWAY, 1996 [Weberopeltis maksimovae FEIST, 1974] Montagne Noire, France; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Excetra** HOLLOWAY & LANE, 1998 [iotops] Mirrabooka Fm, New South Wales, Australia; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Exigua** HOWELL, 1937 [quadrata] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; MCAM.
- Exochops** WELLER, 1936 [Phillipsia (Griffithides) portlocki MEEK & WORTHEN, 1865] Keokuk Fm, Illinois, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Extranja** QIAN in QIU et al., 1983 [anhuiensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Eymekops** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Anomocarella hermas WALCOTT, 1911] Mapan Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Ezhimia** POKROVSKAYA in ZHURAVLEVA et al., 1967 [bifurca] Obruchev Horizon, Tuva, Russia; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Ezhuangia** QIU & LIU in QIU et al., 1983 [shandongensis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Fabulaspis** IVSHIN, 1953 [famosus] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Facinra** ROZOVA, 1963 [premiera] Entsyiskiy Horizon, NE Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Failleana** CHATTERTON & LUDVIGSEN, 1976 [calva] Esbataottine Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Falanaspis** TJERNVIK, 1956 [aliena] Toyn Fm, Västergötland, Sweden; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Falcatoeproetus** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proetus falcatus OWENS, 1973b] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Proetus, fide ADRAIN, 1997].
- Falkopingia** QIAN & ZHOU, 1984 [Drepanura eremita WESTERGÅRD, 1947] *Agnostus pisiformis* Zone, Västergötland, Sweden; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Paradamesella, fide W. ZHANG, pers. comm.].
- Fallagnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [blayaci] Coulouma, France; CONDYLOPYGIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Condylomyge, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].

- Fallotaspidella** REPINA, 1961 [musatovi] *Sajanaspis* Zone, S Siberia, Russia; ARCHAEASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Fallotaspis** HUPÉ, 1953a [typica] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Famatinolithus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [noticus] Suri Fm, La Rioja, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Fandianaspis** LI, 1978 [fandianensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; REDLICHIIINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Farsia** WOLFART, 1974b [abundans] Kushanian, SE Iran; PROASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Fastigaspis** POULSEN, 1964 [princeps] Cape Wood Fm, Greenland; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Fatocephalus** DUAN & AN in GUO et al., 1982 [hunjianensis] Fengshan Fm, Jilin, China; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudokainella, fide JELL, 1985].
- Feilongshania** QIAN & LIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [brevica] Balang Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Feistia** EDGEcombe & FORTEY, 2000 [energetica] El Carmen Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; USIL.
- Fenestraspis** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [amauta] Belén Fm, Chacoma, Bolivia; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Fengduia** ZHU in LU et al., 1974b [subcylindrica] Sichuan, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Fenghuangella** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [laochatianensis] Laochatian Fm, Hunan, China; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Fengshania** SUN, 1935 [Ptychaspis ? fengshanensis SUN, 1935] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Changia, fide SHERGOLD, 1991].
- Fengtienia** ENDO, 1937 [peculiaris] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Fenniops** FORTEY & OWENS, 1987 [Bohemilla (Fenniops) sabulon] Pontyfenni Fm, Wales; BOHEMILLIDAE; MORD.
- Ferenepea** ÖPIK, 1967 [hispidia] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Ferralsia** COBBOLD, 1935b [blayaci] Ilcrault, France; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Feruminops** HAAS, 1968 [crepida] Dede Fm, Turkey; ACASPIDAE; LDEV.
- Fialoides** HADDING, 1913a [antiquatus] Sweden; TELEPHINIDAE; MORD.
- Fieldaspis** RASETTI, 1951 [furcata] Mount Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Fimbriomarolithus** WILLIAMS, 1948 [j.o.s. of Telaeomarolithus].
- Finecrestia** NAN & ZAN, 1982a [arguta] Shiqiao Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIDAE; MCAM.
- Fissanomocarella** PENG et al., 1995 [paibiensis] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Fissocephalus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [expansus] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; HARPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Fitzroyaspis** LEGG, 1976 [Priceaspis (Fitzroyaspis) guppyi] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Priceaspis, fide LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996].
- Flabellocephalus** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1983 [laevis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; MUCAM.
- Flectihystricurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [Hystricurus acuminatus ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Flexicalymene** SHIRLEY, 1936 [Calymene blumenbachii var. caractaci SALTER, 1865] Marshbrookian, England; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Flexidechenella** ZHOU, SIVETER & OWENS, 2000 [badainjaranense] Zhusileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Flexiscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [hanusi] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Folliceptis** ÖPIK, 1970 [nans] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Forbesia** MCCOY, 1846 [latifrons] Upper Llandovery beds, Roscommon, Ireland; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Proetus, fide OWENS, 1973b].
- Forelhammeria** LERMONTOVA & CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1950 [elegans] *Paradoxides forelhammeri* Zone, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Fordaspis** LOCHMAN, 1956b [Solenopleura nana FORD, 1878] *Elliptocephala asaphoides* Faunule, New York, USA; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Forillonaria** LESPÉRANCE, 1975 [russelli] Grand Grève Fm, Quebec, Canada; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Formonia** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1927b [Drevernannia? formosa RICHTER, 1913] Oberscheld, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Formosagnostus** ERGALIEV, 1980 [formosus] Aryusokkanian, Kazakhstan; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Hadragnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Formosocephalus** PEGEL in EGOROVA et al., 1982 [savitzkyi] Ust-Botomsk Fm, Lena River, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Forteyops** PRIBYL & VANĚK in PRIBYL et al., 1985b [Kawina sexapungia ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Utah, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Foulonia** PRIBYL & VANĚK in PRIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurina peregrius DEAN, 1966] Montagne Noire, France; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Fovcatella** RUDOLPH, 1994 [Solenopleura bucculenta GRÖNWALL, 1902] Andrarum, Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Fragiscutum** WHITTINGTON & CAMPBELL, 1967 [rhytium] Hardwood Mountain Fm, Maine, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; SIL.
- Frammia** HOLTEDAHL, 1914 [dissimilis] Douro Fm, Nunavut, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.

- Francenaspis** ALBERTI, 1969 [Prodrevermannia? deubeli ALBERTI, 1967b] Tentaculitenknollen Lst, Ebersdorf, Oberfranken, Germany; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Franconicabole** ALBERTI, 1976a [Proetus dillensis DREVERMANN, 1901] *Cheiloceras*-Stufe, Langenaubach, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Francovichia** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [Odontochile branisi WOLFART, 1968] Belén Fm, Bolivia; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Fremontella** HARRINGTON, 1956 [Wanneria halli WALCOTT, 1910] Rome Fm, Alabama, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Fremontia** RAW, 1936 [Olenellus fremonti WALCOTT, 1910] Pioche Fm, Nevada, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Mesonacis, PALMER & REPINA, 1997].
- Frencinuroides** LESPÉRANCE & DESBIENS, 1995 [Encrinuroides capitonis FREDERICKSON, 1964] Bromide Fm, Oklahoma, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Fritchaspis** VANĚK, 1963 [Harpes montagnei HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Lioharpes, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Frithjofia** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Drevermannia (Formonia) annulilobata LÜTKE, 1968] Wieda, Harz Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Fritzolenellus** LIEBERMAN, 1998 [Olenellus truemani WALCOTT, 1913a] Mural Fm, Alberta, Canada; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Frognaspis** NIKOLAISEN, 1965 [stoermeri] Solvang Fm, Ringerike, Norway; ITYOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Fuchouia** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Bathyriscus manchuriensis WALCOTT, 1911] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; DOLICHO-METOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Fuminaspis** W. ZHANG & LIN in ZHANG et al., 1980a [yunnanensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Fuquania** ZHAO in ZHAO & HUANG, 1981 [gelaobaoensis] Shilengshui Fm, Guizhou, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Furacopyge** ARBIZU, 1978 [progenitor] Complejo de Ranaces, Spain; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Furcalithus** FORTEY & OWENS, 1987 [radix] Afon Ffynnant Fm, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Furia** EGOROVA & SHABANOV, 1987 [submissa] Mayaian, Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Fusciniopyge** ORMISTON, 1972 [yolkini] Hume Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Fuyunia** HSIANG & ZHANG in T. ZHANG, 1981 [junggarensis] Basitawu Fm, Xinjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Fuzhouwania** M. ZHANG & PENG, 1998 [baijia-shanensis] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; MISSISQUOIDAE; UCAM.
- Gabriceraurus** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurus gabricls LUDVIGSEN, 1979] Esbataottine Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Gabriellus** FRITZ, 1992 [lanceatus] Mural Fm, Alberta, Canada; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Galahetes** ÖPIK, 1975a [fulcrosus] Beetle Creek Fm, Queensland, Australia; XYSTRIDURIDAE; MCAM.
- Galbagnostus** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [Agnostus galba BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; METAGNOSTIDAE; MORD.
- Galeaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [sphaerica] Selctinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Galerosaukia** SHERGOLD, 1975 [galerita] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Gallagnostoides** KOBAYASHI, 1939b [Acglina boia HICKS, 1875] Whitlandian, Wales; CYCLOPYGIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Microparia, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Gallagnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [geminus] Herault, France; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Galloredlichia** JAGO, 1980 [noiri]; Orbiel Fm, France; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Foredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Gamonedaspis** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [scutata] Belén Fm, Bolivia; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Gamops** ŠNAJDR, 1976b [mrzeki] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Girvanopyge, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Gangdeeria** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [neimengguensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Ganinella** ĚLKIN, 1967 [Dcchenella batchatensis CHERNYSHEVA, 1951] Poluyakhtobsk Fm, Salair, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Ganovexopyge** WOLFART, 1997 [scotti] Spurs Fm, Antarctica; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Scottia].
- Gansuccphalina** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [scalaris] Xishuangyingshan Fm, Gansu, China; EULOMIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pareuloma, fide PENG, 1992].
- Gaoloupingia** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [gaoloupingensis] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Gaotanaspis** Q. ZHANG & LI, 1984 [tianbeiensis] Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LMCAM.
- Gaotania** W. ZHANG, 1974 [ovata] Niuchang, Meitan Co, Guizhou, China; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.

- Gapecevela** GANDL, 1987 [*Phillipsia derbyensis* var. *gapeevi* WEBER, 1933] Donetz Basin, Russia; PROETIDAE: MISS.
- Gaphuraspis** IVSHIN, 1957 [*kalievii*] Agyrek Horizon, Kazakhstan; PTYCHOPARIIDAE: UCAM.
- Garbiella** LAZARENKO, 1968 [*urvantzevi*] Kulyumbina Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; NORWOODIIDAE: UCAM.
- Gaspelichas** CLARKE, 1907 [*Lichas (Gaspelichas) forillonii*] Grande Grève Fm, Quebec, Canada; LICHIDAE: LDEV.
- Gastropolus** WHITTARD, 1966 [*brevicaudatum*] Hope Sh Fm, England; CYCLOPYGIDAE: MORD.
- Gdowia** YANISHEVSKY, 1950 [*assatkini*] Blue Clay, Baltic region, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Gedongaspis** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [*Nangaoia (Gedongaspis) granulosa*] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE: MCAM.
- Geesops** STRUVE, 1972 [*Calymene schlotheimi* BRONN, 1825] Ahrdorf Fm, Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE: MDEV.
- Geigibole** GANDL, 1968 [*Cyrtosymbole (Geigibole) geigensis*] Geigen Sh. Hof, Frankenwald, Germany; PROETIDAE: MISS.
- Gelasene** PALMER, 1968 [*acanthinos*] Adams Argillite, Alaska, USA; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE: LCAM.
- Genalaticurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [*Hystericurus genalatus* ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE: LORD.
- Genevievella** LOCHMAN, 1936 [*neunia*] Bonnetterre Dol, Missouri, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE: UCAM.
- Georgiellus** MOBERG, 1899 [*j.o.s. of Elliptocephala*].
- Georhithronella** HAHN, HAHN & MULLER, 2001 [*allotria*] Erdbach Lst, Germany; PROETIDAE: MISS.
- Geracephalina** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1977 [*Crotalocephalina (Geracephalina) secta*] Sorayama, Fukui district, Japan; CHEIRURIDAE: LDEV.
- Geragnostella** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [*Agnostus tullbergi* NOVAK, 1883] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE: LORD.
- Geragnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [*Agnostus sidenbladhi* LINNARSSON, 1869] Västergötland, Sweden; METAGNOSTIDAE: LORD.
- Geraldinella** FRITZ, 1993 [*corneiliana*] Mural Fm, Alberta, Canada; ARCHAESPIDIDAE: LCAM.
- Gerasaphes** CLARKE, 1897 [*ulrichana*] Utica Sh, Ohio, USA; ASAPHIDAE: UORD.
- Gerastos** GOLDFUSS, 1843 [*Proetus cuvieri* STEININGER, 1831] Ahrdorf Fm, Gees, Eifel, Germany; PROETIDAE: MDEV.
- Geratrinodus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1978a [*perconvexus*] Langkawi Islands, Malaysia; METAGNOSTIDAE; UORD [*j.s.s. of Geragnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Germanopyge** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [*Ellipsocephalus germari* BARRANDE, 1852] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [*j.s.s. of Ellipsocephalus*, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Ghwaiella** KIM, 1980 [*ycmenjriensis*] Chonjuri Fm, North Korea; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Gibbocephalus** PILLET, 1965a [*j.o.s. of Crotalocephalina*].
- Gibsherella** REPINA, 1979a [*sibirica*] Sinersky Fm, S Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Gigantopyge** HUPE, 1953a [*papillatus*] Issafen Fm, Morocco; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Gignopeltis** RAYMOND, 1924 [*Dolichometopus? rarus* BILLINGS, 1865] Oxford Fm, Ontario, Canada; BATHYURIDAE: LORD.
- Gigoutella** HUPE, 1953a [*atlasensis*] Jbel Wawmst Fm, Morocco; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Giordanella** BORNEMANN, 1891 [*Iliaenus meneghinii* BORNEMANN, 1883] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; DOLEROLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Girandia** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [*typa*] *Solenoparia* Zone, Kotui River, Siberia, Russia; PAGODIIDAE: UCAM.
- Girvanagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [*Agnostus girvanensis* REED, 1903] Scotland; METAGNOSTIDAE; ORD [*j.s.s. of Arthrorhachis*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Girvanopyge** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [*Lichapyge? problematica* REED, 1906a] Whitehouse Subgroup, Scotland; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Gitarra** GANDL, 1968 [*Griffithides pupuloides* LEYH, 1897] Geigen Schiefer, Germany; PROETIDAE: MISS.
- Glaberagnostus** ROMANENKO, 1985 [*altaicus*] *Glyptagnostus reticulatus* Zone, Gorny Altay, Russia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Glabrella**, LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*ventrosa*] Amgaian, S Fergana, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Glabretina** LOCHMAN, 1965 [*andrewsi*] 10,223 feet in SW Richey borehole, Williston Basin, Montana, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE: LORD.
- Gladiatoria** HUPE, 1955 [*Macropyge gladiator* ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Glaphurella** DEAN, 1971 [*Cyphaspsis? harknessi* REED, 1896] Keisley Lst Fm, England; DIMEROPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Glaphurina** ULRICH, 1930 [*lamottensis*] Crown Point Fm, Vermont, USA; RAYMONDINIDAE; UORD.
- Glaphurus** RAYMOND, 1905a [*Arionellus pustulatus* WALCOTT, 1877] Crown Point Fm, Vermont, USA; RAYMONDINIDAE; UORD.
- Glaphyraspis** RESSER, 1937b [*Liostracus parvus* WALCOTT, 1899] Dry Creek Fm, Wyoming, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Globampyx** FORTEY, 1975 [*trinucleoides*] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.

- Globulaspis** REED, 1931a [*Acidaspis* (*Globulaspis*) *prominens*] Newlands Fm, Scotland; ODONTO-
PLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Globusia** OSMÓLSKA, 1973 [*Cyrtosymbole* (?*Macrobole*) *differtigena* OSMÓLSKA, 1962] *Gattendorfia* Zone, Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Globusiella** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1992 [*Globusia* (*Globusiella*) *akenteta*] Hangenberg Lst, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Globusoidea** HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1980 [*kelleri*] 'Kieselkalk', Eulenspiegel, Sauerland, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Glockeria** WEDEKIND, 1914 [j.o.s. of *Phacopidella*].
- Glomerites** RAFINESQUE, 1817 [see NOTE 2].
- Gloria** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [preocc., replaced by *Gloriagloria*].
- Gloriagloria** JELL, nov. [nefanda] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for *Gloria*].
- Glossiecephalus** HOWELL, 1937 [*longifrons*] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; INDET.; MCAM.
- Glossocoryphus** DEISS, 1939 [typus] Steamboat Lst, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Elrathiella*, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Glossopleura** POULSEN, 1927 [*Dolichometopus boccar* WALCOTT, 1916b] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Glyphanellus** IVSHIN, 1953 [*margoritus*] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Glyphaspellus** IVSHIN, 1953 [*primus*] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Glyphaspis** POULSEN, 1927 [*Asaphiscus*? *capella* WALCOTT, 1916b] Wolsey Sh, Montana, USA; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Glyphopeltis** DEISS, 1939 [*primus*] Saypo Quadrangle, Montana, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM.
- Glyptagnostotes** LAZARENKO, 1966 [*elegans*] *Irvingella* Zone, Yakutia, Russia; DIPL-
AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pseudoglyptagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Glyptagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [*toreuma*] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; GLYPT-
AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Glyptambon** HOLLOWAY, 1981 [*Dalmania verucosa* HALL, 1864] Waldron Sh, Indiana, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL.
- Glyptometopsis** RASETTI, 1961 [*tumida*] Frederick Lst, Maryland, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Glyptometopus** RASETTI, 1944 [*Solenopleura laflammei* CLARK, 1924] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Gog** FORTEY, 1975 [*catillus*] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Gogiura** ROZOVA IN ROZOVA et al., 1985 [*gogiura*] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Gogoella** LEGG, 1976 [*wadei*] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Golasaphus** SHERGOLD, 1972 [*momedahensis*] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Goldfieldia** PALMER, 1964 [*pacifica*] Saline Valley Fm, Nevada, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Lancastria*, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Goldfussia** BRONN, 1848 [*Brontes flabellifer* GOLDFUSS, 1839] Junkerberg Fm, Eifel district, Germany; STYGINIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for *Goldius*; j.s.s. of *Scutellum*, fide RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926].
- Goldfussius** BARRANDE, 1852 [unnecessary emendation and thus j.o.s. of *Goldfussia*].
- Goldillaenoides** BALASHOVA, 1959 [*taimyricus*] Povorotnaya River Fm, Taimyr, Russia; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Goldillaenus** SCHINDEWOLF, 1924 [*Trinucleus*? *nilsoni* MÜNSTER, 1840] Orthocerenkalk, Elbersreuth, Frankenkalk, Germany; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Goldius** deKONINCK, 1841 [*Brontes flabellifer* GOLDFUSS, 1839] Junkerberg Fm, Eifel district, Germany; STYGINIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for *Brontes*; j.s.s. of *Scutellum*, fide RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926].
- Gomiites** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [*Decoroproetus granulatus* KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1974] Gomi, Shikoku, Japan; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Gondwanaspis** FEIST, 2002 [*mirtensis*] Bou Ounabdou, Mirt, Morocco; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UDEV [j.s.s. of *Taemasaspis*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Goniacanthus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [abbreviatus] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENO-
PLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Sao*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Goniagnostus** HOWELL, 1935c [*Agnostus nathorsti* BRÖGGER, 1878] Krekling, Norway; PTYCH-
AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Gonicheirurus** NAN, 1985a [*scalaris*] Huangbanjishan Fm, Heilongjiang, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; LORD.
- Goniodiscus** RAYMOND, 1913c [preocc., replaced by *Calodiscus*].
- Goniophrys** ROSS, 1951 [*prima*] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD.
- Goniopleura** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*Proetus elegantulus* LOVÉN, 1846] Wenlock Series, Gotland, Sweden; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LSIL [*nomen oblitum*, see NOTE 5].
- Goniotelina** WHITTINGTON & ROSS in WHITTINGTON, 1953 [*Eleutherocentrus williamsi* ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Acidiphorus*, fide BRETT & WESTROP, 1996].

- Gonioteloides** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [monoceros] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Goniotelus** ULRICH, 1927 [Bathyrus perspicator BILLINGS, 1865] boulder at St Antoine de Tilly, Quebec, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Goniurus] [j.s.s. of Acidiphorus, fide BRETT & WESTROP, 1996].
- Goniurus** RAYMOND, 1913a [preocc., replaced by Goniotelus].
- Gonzaloia** GEYER, 1998 [Calymene canaliculata ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Goodsiraspis** ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1993 [packardii] Barlow Inlet Fm, Nunavut, Canada; AULACOPLEURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Malimanaspis, fide ADRAIN & EDGEcombe, 1996].
- Gorskia** POLETAEVA & FEDYANINA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [longa] Amgaian, Salair, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Gortania** COSSMAN, 1909 [s.o.s. of Cryphops, rejected by ICZN Opinion 2006; replacement name for Microphthalmus].
- Goumenzia** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [latilimbata] Fengshan Fm, Liaoning, China; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Gourdonia** PILLET, 1954 [Dalmanites gourdoni BARROIS, 1883] Cathervielle Sh. Pyrenees, France; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Goycoia** RUSCONI, 1950b [tellicheai] Mendoza, Argentina; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Gracemerea** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1989 [archeri] Malchi Fm, Queensland, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Graciella** ROZOVA, 1963 [graciensis] Ketyisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Gracilocoryphe** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Proetus gracilis BARRANDE, 1846a] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Grandagnostus** HOWELL, 1935a [vermontensis] St Albans, Vermont, USA; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Grandiocrulus** COSSMAN, 1908 [Liostracus megalurus DAMES, 1883] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Megalophthalmus].
- Granitzia** BUCHHOLZ, 1999 [rugiana] *Peltura*-Stufe, Germany; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Granolenus** JAGO, 1980 [midi] Alternances Gres-Calcaires, France; DOLEROLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Granularaspis** BABCOCK & ST JOHN, 1995 [Granularia obrutchevi POLETAEVA in LERMONTOVA, 1951b] Kuznetsk Alatau, Siberia, Russia; ?DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Granularia].
- Granularia** POLETAEVA in LERMONTOVA, 1951b [preocc., replaced by Granularaspis].
- Granulatagnostus** KOLOBOVA, 1981 [granulatus] Anderken Horizon, S Kazakhstan; METAGNOSTIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Corrugatagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Granuloagnostus** PEK, 1970 [Agnostus dusli NOVAK, 1883] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Granutaspis** KOROBOV, 1989 [granosus] Burgasutaisk Fm, W Mongolia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Gratagnostus** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [latus] Amgaian, Uzbekistan; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Gravicalymene** SHIRLEY, 1936 [convolva] Crûg Lst, Wales; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Greenops** DELO, 1935 [Cryphaeus Boothi GREEN, 1837] Hamilton Group, New York, USA; ACASTIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for Cryphaeus].
- Greylockia** RAYMOND, 1937 [minuta] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; TRICREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Meteoraspis, fide LOCHMAN in MOORE, 1959].
- Griffithidella** HESSLER, 1965 [Proetus doris HALL, 1860] Rockford Lst, Indiana, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Griffithides** PORTLOCK, 1843 [longiceps] Carboniferous Lst, N Ireland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Grinnellaspis** POULSEN, 1948 [Actinopeltis fieldeni POULSEN, 1946] Cape Weber Fm, Nunavut, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Actinopeltis].
- Griphasaphus** ÖPIK, 1967 [griphus] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Groenwallia** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Liostracus platyrhinus GRÖNWALL, 1902] Andrarum Lst, Bornholm, Denmark; ANDRARINIDAE; MCAM.
- Groenwallina** ROZOVA, 1964 [decora] Nganasansky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ANDRARINIDAE; UCAM.
- Grossia** ALBERTI, 1960 [Acidaspis myops RICHTER, 1863] "Tentaculitenschiefer", Schaderthal, Thuringia, Germany; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of Ketmeraspis, fide RAMSKÖLD & CHATTERTON, 1991].
- Grossoproetus** WU, 1987 [Proetus (Grossoproetus) perconvexus] Yanglugou Fm, Gansu, China; PROETIDAE; UORD.
- Gruetia** PILLET, 1969a [Unguliproetus erbrayi PILLET, 1965b] Erbray Lst, Brittany, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Guancenshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1986 [lilia] Kushan Fm, Shanxi, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM.
- Guandacolithus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [furquei] San Juan Lst, San Juan, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Guangnania** LUO, 1974 [xiyangjiensis] Bocaitian Fm, Yunnan, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.

- Guangxiaspis** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [guangxiensis] Guangxi, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Guangyuanaspis** ZHANG & QIAN in LU et al., 1974a [modaoyaensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Guangyuania** LI, 1978 [conica] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Guankouia** W. ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [longa] Hsuehuang Fm, Henan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Guaranites** BALDIS & HANSEN, 1980 [paraguayensis] Itacurubi Gp, Paraguay; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Dalmanites, fide EDGEcombe, pers. comm.].
- Guaykinites** BALDIS & HANSEN, 1980 [itacurubensis] Itacurubi Gp, Paraguay; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Mucronaspis, fide EDGEcombe, pers. comm.].
- Gudralisium** BASSE, 1998 [viator] Rospe Fm, Oberbergisches Land, Germany; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Guichenia** HENRY, 1968a [Dalmanites dufouri] TROMELIN & LEBESCONTE, 1876] Schistes à Calymènes, Loire-Atlantique, France; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Guilinaspis** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [subcylindrica] Chuanbutou Fm, Guangxi, China; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MISS.
- Guizhouanomocare** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [gracilis] Shilengshui Fm, Guizhou, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Guizhoucephalina** QIAN, 1961 [longispina] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Guizhoudiscus** S. ZHANG in YIN & LI, 1978 [kaiyangensis] Niutitang Fm, Guizhou, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tsunydiscus, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Guizhouhystericurus** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Hystericurus (Guizhouhystericurus) yinjiangensis] Honghuayuan Fm, Guizhou, China; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Guizhoupliomereops** ZHU & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Dawan Fm, Guizhou, China; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Guluheia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [shanxiensis] Kushan Fm, Shanxi, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Gunnia** GATEHOUSE, 1968 [lutea] Tindall Lst, Northern Territory, Australia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Guohongjunia** M. ZHANG, 1999 [triangulata] Chuangia Zone, Liaoning, China; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Guotangia** T. ZHOU, 1981 [guotangensis] Guotang Fm, Guizhou, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Onchonotellus, fide PENG, 1992].
- Guozia** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [crassa] Guozigou Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Guraspis** SEMASHKO, 1969 [punctatus] Amgaian, SE Siberia, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Gushanaspis** M. ZHANG & PENG, 1998 [gushanensis] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Gymnagnostus** ROBISON & PANTOJA-ALOR, 1968 [gongros] Tinu Fm, Oaxaca, Mexico; AGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Gymnostomix** FORTEY & OWENS, 1987 [Trinucleus gibbsii] SALTER in MURCHISON, 1859] Penmaen Dewi Fm, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Gyrometopus** JAANUSSON, 1975 [Nileus? lineatus] ANGELIN, 1854] *Megistaspis planilimbata* Zone, Oltorp, Västergötland, Sweden; DIAPHANOMETOPIDAE; LORD.
- Haasia** YUAN, 1988 [Cyrtosymbole wildungensis] RICHTER, 1913] *Wöckhermeria*-Stufe, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Habrocephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [lepidus] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Hadragnostus** ÖPİK, 1967 [las] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Hadraspis** WU & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [monancensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Hadrocephalites** SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 2002 [lyndonensis] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Hadrohybus** RAYMOND, 1925 [dunbari] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Hadrokraspedon** SHAW, 1962 [Luxella crassimarginata] RASETTI, 1955] Lcvis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Hadromeros** LANE, 1971 [Cheirus keisleyensis] REED, 1896] Keisley Lst Fm, England; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Hadorrachus** DELO, 1935 [Cryphaeus australis] CLARKE, 1913] Ponta Grossa Fm, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Hadorrakos** DELO, 1940 [unnecessary emendation of and thus j.o.s. of Hadorrachus].
- Hagiorites** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [omeishanensis] Tachengssu Fm, Sichuan, China; INDET; ORD.
- Haibowania** J. ZHANG, 1985 [zhuozishanensis] Kushan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; DAMES-ELLIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Damesella, fide W. ZHANG, pers. comm.].
- Haliplanktos** BLAKER & PEEL, 1997 [Arthricocephalus (Arthricocephalites) jishouensis] ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977] Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Hallandclarkeops** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [Kayserops? cantarmoricus] MORZADÉC & ARBIZU, 1978] St Fiacre Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.

- Hallanta** POULSEN, 1965 [modesta] Skelbro Lst Fm, Bornholm, Denmark; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Hallaspis** RAASCH & LOCHMAN, 1943 [Amphion? matutina HALL, 1863] Eau Claire Fm, Minnesota, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pemphigaspis, fide PALMER & PEEL, 1981].
- Hamashania** KOBAYASHI, 1942d [pulchra] N Hebei, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Hamatolenus** HUPE, 1953a [continuus] Asrir Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Hamioproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [hamiro] Koncprusy Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Hammannopyge** PRIBYL & VANĚK in PRIBYL et al., 1985b [Acidaspis unica THOMSON, 1857] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Hammatocnemis** KIELAN, 1960 [tetrasulcatus] Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD. [j.s.s. of Ovalocephalus, fide ZHOU & DEAN, 1986].
- Hamptonella** RESSER, 1937b [Ptychoparia fitchi WALCOTT, 1887] Schodack Fm, New York, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Hanburia** WALCOTT, 1916a [gloriosa] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ?DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Hancrania** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [brevilimbata] Black Sh, Suang-dong, South Korea; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Hanchungolithus** LU, 1954a [Cryptolithus multiserialatus ENDO, 1932] Siliangssu Fm, Shaanxi, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Hanivella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [primaeva] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Haniwa** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [sosanensis] Tsinania Zone, Korea; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Haniwapyge** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [maslyanini] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Macropyge, fide PENG, 1990].
- Haniwoides** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [longa] Ncietsu, South Korea; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Hanjiangaspis** ZHOU & XIANG, 1993 [Harpidella fimbriculata JI, 1986] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD.
- Hanshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [angusta] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Hanzhongaspis** CHEN in LI et al., 1975 [typicalis] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Hapalopleura** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [clavata] Rio Santa Cruz, Oran, Salta, Argentina; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Haploconus** RAYMOND, 1913a [preocc., replaced by Dimeropyge].
- Hapsiceraurus** WHITTINGTON, 1954c [hispidus] Baffin Is, Nunavut, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Hapsidocare** SHERGOLD, 1975 [chydaeum] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Harataspis** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [lauta] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Hardyia** WALCOTT, 1924b [metion] Mons Fm, Alberta, Canada; MISSISQUOHIDAE; UCAM.
- Hardyoides** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [minor] Bison Ck Fm, British Columbia, Canada; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Harpes** GOLDFUSS, 1839 [macrocephalus] Junkerberg Fm (Auburg-Schichten), Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; HARPETIDAE; MDEV.
- Harpesoides** KOROLEVA, 1978a [karamolensis] Kazakhstan; HARPETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Paraharpes (=Hibbertia), fide PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1986].
- Harpidella** MCCOY, 1849 [Harpes? megalops MCCOY, 1846] Kilbride Fm, Galway, Ireland; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Harpides** BEYRICH, 1846 [hospes] Tremadoc, Czech Republic; HARPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Harpidoides** PETRUNINA, APOLLONOV, & CHUGAEVA in APOLLONOV & CHUGAEVA, 1983 [Harpides ulumandensis POLETAEVA, 1945] Kitat Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; HARPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Harpillaenus** WHITTINGTON, 1963 [Illaenus arcuatus BILLINGS, 1865] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Harpina** NOVAK, 1885 [preocc., replaced by Eoharpes].
- Harringtonacaste** BALDIS & BLASCO in BALDIS et al., 1976 [harringtoni] Lipéon Fm, Argentina; ACASTIDAE; USIL/LDEV.
- Harrisia** CLELAND, 1900 [preocc., replaced by Clelandia].
- Hartella** MATTHEW, 1885 [Ctenocephalus matthewi HARTT in DAWSON, 1868] Chamberlain's Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Hartshillia** ILLING, 1916 [Holocephalina inflata HICKS, 1872] Menevian Beds, S Wales; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Hartshillina** LAKE, 1940 [Hartshillia spinata ILLING, 1916] Abbey Sh, England; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Hassiabole** HAHN, HAHN & MULLER, 1996 [plexaura] Erdbach Lst, Hessen, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Hastagnostus** HOWELL, 1937 [angustus] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Hastiremopleurides** YIN, 1980 [Remopleurides (Hastiremopleurides) bijiensis] Chientsaokou Fm, Guizhou, China; REMOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Hatangia** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [scita] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.

- Hausmannia** HALL & CLARK, 1888 [unnecessary replacement and thus j.o.s. of *Odontochile*].
- Hausmannia** ETHERIDGE & MITCHELL, 1895 [preocc., not replaced, j.s.s. of *Dalmanites*, fide MITCHELL, 1919].
- Hawkinsaspis** RASETTI, 1968 [*Hawkinsia minuta* RASETTI, 1965a] Maryville Lst, Tennessee, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Hawkinsia*].
- Hawkinsia** RASETTI, 1965a [preocc., replaced by *Hawkinsaspis*].
- Hawlcia** PRANTL & ŠNAJDR, 1957 [*Placoparia grandis* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Hazarania** WOLFART, 1970 [levis] Sukh Bum, Afghanistan; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Hebediscina** RASETTI, 1972 [sardoa] Ncbida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Hebediscus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [*Ptychoparia attleboroensis* SHALER & FOERSTE, 1888] Hoppin St, Massachusetts, USA; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [possibly j.s.s. of *Dipharus*, fide SHAW, 1950].
- Hebeia** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [conica] Kushan Fm, Hebei, China; POLYCYRTASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Hectoria** LU, 1975 [preocc., replaced by *Ruapyge*; j.s.s. of *Hysteroelcnus*, fide PENG, 1990].
- Hederacauda** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [*Dikellocephalus multicinctus* HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Secret Canyon Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pterocephalia*, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Hedinaspis** TROEDSSON, 1951 [*Hedinia regalis* TROEDSSON, 1937] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Hedinia*].
- Hedinia** TROEDSSON, 1937 [preocc., replaced by *Hedinaspis*].
- Hedstroemia** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [*Proetus delicatus* HEDSTRÖM, 1923] Halla Fm, Gotland, Sweden; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Hejinaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1983 [shanxiensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Helepagetia** JELL, 1975 [bitruncula] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Helieranella** BALDIS et al., 1984 [negritoensis] Negritos Fm, Colombia; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Helioccephalus** DELO, 1936 [*Phacops* (*Dalmania*) coronatus THOMAS, 1900] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for *Malvernina*] [j.s.s. of *Dalmanites*, fide RAMSKÖLD, 1985].
- Helioharpes** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [*Harpes perradiatus* RICHTER & RICHTER, 1943] Morocco; HARPETIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of *Harpes*, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Helionera** RAYMOND, 1905c [*Cheirurus sol* BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Helioneroides** EVITT, 1951 [teres] Lincolnshire Fm, Virginia, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Helioproetus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919 ["Proetus" (sub.?) ebersdorfensis RICHTER, 1913] Dzikowiec (Ebersdorf), L. Silesia, Poland; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Heliopyge** HAAS & MENSINK, 1970 [*Asteropyge* (*Comura*) helios RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926] *Manticoceras*-Stufe, Rhenish Massif, Belgium; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Helmutia** FEIST & ORTH, 2000 [*Orbitoproetus* (*Helmutia*) rissanensis] Eifelian-Givetian boundary stratotype, Djebel Mech Irdane, 12km SW of Rissani, Tafilalet, Morocco; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Heloxybe** THOMAS in THOMAS & NARBONNE, 1979 [spio] Douro Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Hemiarges** GÜRICH, 1901 [*Lichas* (*Arges*) wesenbergensis SCHMIDT, 1885] Rakvere Lst, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Hemibarrandia** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949b [*Nilcus holoubkovensis* RUZICKA, 1926] Trenice Fm, Czech Republic; PANDERIIDAE; LORD.
- Hemicricometopus** LU & QIAN in LU et al., 1974a [duyunensis] Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Hemigraspis** RAYMOND, 1910a [*Asaphus* (*Isotelus*) affinis MCCOY, 1849] Upper Tremadoc Series, Tremadoc near Porthmadog, Gwynedd, Wales; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Asaphellus*, fide LAKE, 1942].
- Hemikaolishania** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [xiangshanensis] Changshan Fm, Jiangsu, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Hemirhodon** RAYMOND, 1937 [schucherti] Hungerford Sh, Vermont, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Hemisphaerocoryphe** REED, 1896 [*Sphaerexochus pseudohemicranium* NIESZKOWSKI, 1859] Johvi Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Sphaerocoryphe*, fide LANE, 1971].
- Henadoparia** ÖPIK, 1967 [integra] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; CEDARIIDAE; MUCAM.
- Hentigia** HAAS et al., 1980 [bulbops] Artinskian, Afghanistan; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Heptabronteus** WEBBY, 1974 [atavus] Cliefden Caves Lst, New South Wales, Australia; STYGINIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Kosovopeltis*, fide HOWELLS, 1982].
- Heraspis** WANDÁS, 1984 [*Megistaspis heroica* BOHLIN, 1960] Valaste Substage, Ingermannland, Norway; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Hereantyx** ÖPIK, 1963 [rudis] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; ?DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Hermosella** LU & QIAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [sanducensis] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Jegorovaia*, fide PENG, 1992].

- Herse** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*neubergii*] Jinze Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLÉURIDAE; MCAM [preocc., not replaced; s.o.s. of *Solenopleurina*].
- Hesa** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941b [problematica] Chirbet el-Burdsh, Jordan; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Hesperaspis** STOYANOW, 1936 [*ransomei*] Abrigo Fm, Arizona, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Arapahoia*, fide RESSER, 1942b].
- Hesslerides** BREZINSKI, 2000b [*Griffithides* *bufo* MEEK & WORTHEN, 1870] Keokuk Fm, Indiana, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Heterocaryon** RAYMOND, 1937 [*platystigma*] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Heterocyclopyge** MAREK, 1961 [*Cyclopyge* *pachycephala* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Selenoptychus*, fide MAREK, 1961 by synonymising the type species of these two genera].
- Heukkyoella** KIM, 1980 [*sinsanriensis*] Bonghwabong Fm, North Korea; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Hewenia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [typica] Guangxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Hexacopyge** W. YUAN & Z. ZHOU, 1998 [*Remopleurides* *nasutus* LU, 1957] Dawan Fm, Hubei, China; REMOPLÉURIDAE; LORD.
- Hexacosta** FARSAN, 1981 [*zendadjanensis*] Afghanistan; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Hexianella** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*hexianensis*] Xiaotan Fm, Anhui, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Brackebuschia*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Hexianolithus** ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*Hanchungolithus* (*Hexianolithus*) *yangziensis*] Xiaotan Fm, Anhui, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Ningkianolithus*, fide ZHOU & HUGHES, 1989].
- Heyelingella** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [*shuiyuensis*] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Iranoleesia*, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Hibbertia** JONES & WOODWARD, 1898 [*orbicularis*] Bardahessiagh Fm, N Ireland; HARPETIDAE; UORD.
- Hicksia** DELGADO, 1904 [*elvensis*] Haut Alemtejo, Portugal; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Hidascutellum** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1977 [*multispiniferum*] Fukuji, Gifu Prefecture, Japan; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Highgatea** RAYMOND, 1937 [*laeviuscula*] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Loganellus*, fide RASETTI, 1944].
- Highgatella** SHAW, 1955 [*Terranovella* *gelasinata* SHAW, 1951] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Hildaphillipsia** HAHN & HAHN, 1972 [*Phillipsia* *hildae* GHEYSELINCK, 1937] Basleo Beds, Timor; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Hillyardina** ROSS, 1951 [*semicylindrica*] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Hindermeyeria** HUPE, 1953a [*Strenuella* (*Strenuaeva*) *insecta* RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940] Alanis Sh, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Strenuaeva*, fide SDZUY, 1962].
- Hintzecurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [*Hystricurus* *paragenalatus* ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Hintzeia** HARRINGTON, 1957 [*Protopliomerops* *aemula* HINTZE, 1953] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Hispaniaspis** HAMMANN, 1992 [*Dicanthaspis* *morenaica* HAMMANN, 1976] Bancos Mixtos, Spain; ODONTOPLÉURIDAE; UORD.
- Histiomona** ÖPIK, 1967 [*oculosa*] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM.
- Hoeferia** REDLICH, 1899 [preocc., replaced by *Redlichia*].
- Hoekaspiella** RUSCONI, 1950a [*spinosa*] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Hoekaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [*Megalaspis* *matacensis* HOEK in STEINMANN & HOEK, 1912] Pampa de Otavi, Bolivia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Hoffetella** HUPE, 1953a [*Micmacca* *elongata* LU, 1941] Lungwangmiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Holanshania** TU in LU, 1957 [*ninghsiaensis*] Gansu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Holasaphus** MATTHEW, 1895 [*centropyge*] MacMullin Fm, Cape Breton Is, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Holcaccephalus** RESSER, 1938b [*granulata*] Noli-chucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Holdenia** COOPER, 1953 [typ] Effna Fm, Virginia, USA; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Holia** BRADLEY, 1930 [*magnaspina*] Kimmswick Fm, Missouri, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Hollardia** ALBERTI, 1964 [*hollardi*] Ain Tagh Sh, An Targa, W Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Hollardops** MORZADEC, 1997 [*Asteropyge* *mesocristata* LE MAITRE, 1952] Chefar el Ahmar Fm, Algeria; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Holmdalia** ROBISON, 1988 [*Modocia* *punctata* RASETTI, 1967] West Castleton Fm, New York, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Holmia** MATTHEW, 1890 [*Paradoxides* *kjerulfi* LINNARSSON, 1873] Holmia Sh, Norway; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Holmiella** FRITZ, 1972 [*preancora*] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Holocephalina** SALTER, 1864b [*primordialis*] Menevian Beds, S Wales; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.

- Holocephalites** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [punctatus] Xiangshan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Holomeris** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Brontcus (Holomeris) transversus] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV [s.s.s. of Bojoscutellum, fide ŠNAJDR, 1983b].
- Holometopus** ANGELIN, 1854 [preocc., replaced by Warburgella].
- Holotrachelus** HOLM, 1898 [Homalonotus punctillosus TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; HOLOTRACHELIDAE; UORD.
- Holoubkocheilus** MERGL, 1994 [Eulomina granulatum RUZICKA, 1926] Třenice Fm, Czech Republic; BAVARILLIDAE; LORD.
- Holoubkovia** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1969 [Lichas klouček RUZICKA, 1926] Třenice Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Metopolichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Holstonia** RESSER, 1938b [holstonensis] Nolichucky Fm, Virginia, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Bonneterrina, fide LOCHMAN in MOORE, 1959].
- Holteria** WALCOTT, 1924b [Ogygia ? problematica WALCOTT, 1884a] Secret Canyon Sh, Nevada, USA; DORYPGIDAE; MCAM.
- Holubaspis** PŘIBYL, 1950 [Holubia bohémica KLOUČEK, 1931] Milina Fm, Czech Republic; ?HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Holubia].
- Holubia** KLOUČEK, 1931 [prcoec., replaced by Holubaspis].
- Holyoakia** PALMER in PALMER & ROWELL, 1995 [granulosa] Shackelton Lst, Antarctica; EMUELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Homagnostoides** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [Agnostus feralsensis MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON in BERGERON, 1889] Herault, France; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Homagnostus** HOWELL, 1935c [Agnostus pisiformis var. obesus BELT, 1867] Lower *Lingula* Flags, N Wales; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Homalonotus** KÖNIG, 1825 [knightii] Ludlow Series, England; HOMALONOTIDAE; USIL.
- Homalops** REMELÉ, 1884 [altumii] glacial erratics, Ostseekalk, Eberswalde, Germany; PTERYGO-METOPIDAE; UORD [preocc., never replaced; s.s.s. of Calypaulax, fide MOORE, 1959].
- Homalopteon** SALTER, 1866a [Ogygia portlockii SALTER, 1849] Raheen Fm, Ireland; NILEIDAE; UORD.
- Homalopyge** JAANUSSON, 1956 [Asaphus stacyi SCHMIDT, 1898] Vaginaturn Lst, Öland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Homodictya** RAYMOND, 1937 [imitatrix] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Blountia, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Homoglossa** RAYMOND, 1912 [Ogygia dilatata panderi SCHMIDT, 1904] glacial erratic, ?Kukruse Stage, Estonia; STYGINIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Bronteopsis, fide MOORE, 1959].
- Homolichas** SCHMIDT, 1885 [Lichas depressus ANGELIN, 1854] erratic boulder, Öland, Sweden; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Homotelus** RAYMOND, 1920 [ulrichi] Cincinnati, Ohio, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Isotelus, fide WHITTINGTON, 1950a].
- Honanaspis** W. ZHANG, 1959 [Proasaphiscus (Honanaspis) honanensis] Hsichuang Fm, Hunan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Honania** LI in LU et al., 1965 [lata] Changhia Fm, Henan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Grandiocrus, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Hongjunshaoia** LUO in LUO et al., 1994 [kan-fuqingensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINJIDAE; LCAM.
- Hongshiyanspis** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [yiliangensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Hoplolichas** DAMES, 1877 [Lichas tricuspidata BEYRICH, 1846] erratic boulder, Sorau, N Germany; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Hoplolichoides** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas conico-tuberculata NIESZKOWSKI, 1859] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Horbusonia** SALIKOVA, 1987 [sulita] Tyuss-salinsk Fm, NE Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Horonastes** ÖPIK, 1982 [eminens] Currant Bush Limestone, Northern Territory, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Hospes** STUBBLEFIELD in STUBBLEFIELD & BULMAN, 1927 [clonograpti] Shineton Sh Fm, England; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Houmaia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [jinnanensis] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Houmengia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [houmengensis] Hsichuang Fm, Shandong, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Housia** WALCOTT, 1916b [varro] Orr Fm, Utah, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Housiella** KOBAYASHI in KOBAYASHI & ICHIKAWA, 1955 [Ceratopyge canadensis WALCOTT, 1912b] Goodsir Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Housia, fide LOCHMAN in MOORE, 1959].
- Howellaspis** LOCHMAN & DENSON in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [wellsvillensis] Bloomington Fm, Utah, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Bolaspidella, fide LOCHMAN, 1953b].
- Hoytaspis** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP, 1983 [Ptychaspis speciosus WALCOTT, 1879] Hoyt Lst, New York, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Hsiaella** RESSER & ENDO, 1937 [striata] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; INDET.; UCAM.

- Hsiaoshia** ENDO, 1944 [quadrata] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Hsuaspis** W. ZHANG in LU et al., 1965 [Lusatiops sinensis W. ZHANG, 1953] Shuijingtuo Fm, Hubei, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Estaingia, fide JELL, herein; see NOTE 6].
- Hsuchuangia** LU & ZHU in QIU et al., 1983 [Kochaspis hsuehuangensis LU in LU & DONG, 1952] Hsuehuang Fm, Shandong, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Huaiheia** BI in QIU et al., 1983 [lata] Changhia Fm, Anhui, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Huainania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [sphaerica] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Hualongella** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [Richardsonella (Hualongella) hualongensis] Liudaogou Group, Qinghai, China; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Hualongia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1996 [typica] Liudaogou Group, Qinghai, China; MAPANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Huamiaocephalus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [wan-nanensis] Changshan Fm, Anhui, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Huangnigangia** HAN & JU in QIU et al., 1983 [Dionidella (Huangnigangia) subquadrata] Huanghekan Fm, Zhejiang, China; DIONIDIDAE; UORD.
- Huangshiaspis** LIU, 1977 [taoyuanensis] Hunan, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Huaquinchia** RUSCONI, 1955b [spinosa] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; UCAM.
- Huarpagnostus** RUSCONI, 1950c [costatus] Mendoza, Argentina; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Huayuania** PENG et al., 1995 [subcalva] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Huemacaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [teopontensis] Llanvirm Series, Bolivia; HOMALOTIDAE; MORD.
- Hucnickenolithus** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [pozoensis] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Huilichia** RUSCONI, 1955b [trispinata] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; MCAM.
- Hukasawaia** KOBAYASHI, 1953a [cylindrica] Bunkoku Fm, South Korea; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Humaencrinuroides** NAN, 1985b [Encrinuroides (Humaencrinuroides) pentagonalis] Wulongtun Fm, Heilongjiang, China; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Humeia** ORMISTON, 1975 [Dechenella (Dechenella) retusa ORMISTON, 1967] Blue Fiord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Humilogriffithides** INAI, 1936 [divinopleurus] Liaoning, China; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Hunanaspis** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [gracilis] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Hunanocephalus** LI in EGOROVA et al., 1963 [ovalis] Chiungchussu Fm, Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Hunanolenus** LIU, 1977 [aglaos] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Hunanoproctus** J. YANG, 1981 [robustus] Shidengzi Fm, Hunan, China; LINGUAPROETIDAE; MISS.
- Hunanopyge** PENG, 1984 [sejuncta] Shenjiawan Fm, Hunan, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Hundwarella** REED, 1934 [personata] Nutunus Fm, Kashmir, India; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Hungaia** WALCOTT, 1914a [Dikelocephalus magnificus BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; HUNGAIIDAE; UCAM.
- Hungioides** KOBAYASHI, 1936d [Dikelocephalina bohemia NOVAK in PERNER, 1918] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; HUNGAIIDAE; MORD.
- Hunjiangaspis** AN, 1966 [Proasaphiscus (Hunjiangaspis) lui] Hsuehuang Fm, Jilin, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Hunjiangites** LU & ZHOU, 1990 [Troedssonina hunjiangensis GUO & DUAN in GUO et al., 1982] Ychli Fm, Jilin, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Hunnebergia** TJERNVIK, 1956 [retusa] Toyen Fm, Västergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Huntonia** CAMPBELL, 1977 [preocc., replaced by Huntoniatonia].
- Huntoniatonia** CAMPBELL nov. [Dalmanites lingulifer ULRICH & DELO in DELO, 1940] Haragan Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Huntonia].
- Huochengella** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [huochengensis] Kensay Fm, Xinjiang, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Huochengia** T. ZHANG, 1981 [xinetaiensis] Aketashi Fm, Xinjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Hupeia** KOBAYASHI, 1944a [pulchra] Shihlungtung Fm, Hubei, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Hupeidiscus** ZHANG in LU et al., 1974a [Hebediscus orientalis W. ZHANG, 1953] Shuijingtuo Fm, Hubei, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tsunyidiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Hupeolenus** GEYER, 1990 [hupei] Asrir Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Huptina** SDZUY, 1978 [antiqua] Igondine Fm, Morocco; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Huzhuia** ZHU, 1965 [typica] Qinghai, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Hwangjuella** KIM, 1980 [chonjuriensis] Rimchon Fm, North Korea; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Hyboaspis** RAYMOND, 1925 [shuleri] Holston Fm, Virginia, USA; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Hybocephalus** REMELÉ, 1885 [hauchecomei] glacial erratic, Upper Red Orthoceras Limestone, Eberswalde, E Germany; UNCERTAIN; MORD.

- Hydrocephalus** BARRANDE, 1846a [carens] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Hydrolaenus** SALTER, 1867 [Illaenus conifrons BILLINGS, 1859] Mingan Islands, Quebec, Canada; STYGINIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Thaleops, fide JAANUSSON, 1954].
- Hypagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [Agnostus parvifrons LINNARSSON, 1869] Västergötland, Sweden; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Hypaproetus** WU, 1977 [guizhouensis] Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Hyperagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [binodosus] Mons Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Pseudorhaptagnostus, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Hyperbolochilus** ROSS, 1951 [marginactum] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Hypermecaspis** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [inermis] Parcha Fm, Salta, Argentina; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Hyperoparia** Q.Z ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [conicata] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM.
- Hypodicranotus** WHITTINGTON, 1952a [Remopleurides striatulus WALCOTT, 1875] Denley Fm, New York, USA; REMOPLURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Hypothetica** ROSS, 1951 [rawi] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HARPETIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Entomaspis, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Hypsipariops** STRUVE, 1982 [Pedinopariops (Hypsipariops) lyncops] Junkerberg Fm, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Hyrokybe** LANE, 1972 [pharax] Drommebjerg Lst, N Greenland; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Hysterolenus** MOBERG, 1898 [toernquisti] Sandby, Sweden; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Hysteropleura** RAYMOND, 1937 [maegerriglei] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; MENOMONIDAE; UCAM.
- Hystricurus** RAYMOND, 1913a [Bathyrus conicus BILLINGS, 1859] Beauharnois Fm, Quebec, Canada; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Iberocoryphe** HAMMANN, 1977 [verneui] Llandeil, "Fuencaliente VIII," Spain; HOMALONOTIDAE; MORD.
- Ibexaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Protopliomerops quattuor brevis YOUNG, 1973] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Ibexicurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [parsonsi] House Fm, Utah, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Ichangia** W. ZHANG in LU et al., 1965 [ichangensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Hubei, China; ESTANGIDAE; LCAM.
- Ichangolithus** LU, 1963 [ichangensis] Dawan Fm, Hubei, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Hanchungolithus, fide ZHOU & HUGHES, 1989].
- Ichiyamella** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1986a [subglobula] Shikoku, Japan; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Parayoungia, fide ADRAIN, 1998].
- Idahoia** WALCOTT, 1924b [serapio] Ovid Fm, Idaho, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Saratogia, fide LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP, 1983].
- Idamea** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [venusta] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Iddingsia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Ptychoparia similis WALCOTT, 1884a] Windfall Fm, Nevada, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Ideria** KOROBOV, 1989 [sortantuinica] Sortantuinsky Fm, W Mongolia; ALDONAIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Idiomesus** RAYMOND, 1924 [tantillus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Idiorhapha** WHITTINGTON, 1953 [Cheirus solitarius BILLINGS, 1865] boulder at St. Antoine de Tilly, Quebec, Canada; UNCERTAIN; MORD.
- Idioura** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [granosa] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Idolagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [agrestis] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Iduia** SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [iduensis] Fenhsiang Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Igarkiella** ROZOVA, 1964 [igarkaensis] Saarsk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Iglesella** RASETTI, 1972 [ichnusae] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Ignoproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [fortoxin] Suchomasty Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Ignotogregatus** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [manholi] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; IGNOTOGREGATIDAE; MCAM.
- Ijacephalus** OGLENKO, 1974 [convexus] Ustkut Fm, S Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; LORD.
- Illaenoides** WELLER, 1907 [triloba] Racine Fm, Illinois, USA; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Illacnopsis** SALTER, 1866b [thomsoni] Hope Sh Fm, England; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Illaenoscutellum** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1974 [platiceps] Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Illaenula** CHLUPAC, 1977 [Ductina (Illaenula) illaenoides] Stinava-Chabicev Fm, Moravia, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Illaenurus** HALL, 1863 [quadratus] Saint Lawrence Fm, Wisconsin, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Illaenus** DALMAN, 1827 [Entomostracites crassicauda WAHLENBERG, 1821] Crassicauda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; ILLAENIDAE; LORD.
- Illydaspis** FRITZ, 1991 [quartetensis] Illyd Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PTYCHOPARIDAE; LCAM.
- Incaia** WHITTARD, 1955 [Trinucleus nordenskiöldi BULMAN, 1931] Llanvirm, Peru; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.

- Incisopyge** PILLET & COURTESOLE, 1985 [Novakella incisa WHITTARD, 1961a] Ilope Sh Fm, England; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Novakella, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Inella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [monstrabilica] Kameshkov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Inglefieldia** POULSEN 1927 [porosa] Cape Kent Fm, NW Greenland; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; LCAM.
- Ingriops** JAANUSSON & RAMSKÖLD, 1993 [Phacops (Pterygomotopus) trigonocephala SCHMIDT, 1881] Obuchov Fm, Ingria, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Inikanella** LERMONTOVA in KRYSKOV et al., 1960 [gracilis] Goryuchikh Slantsev Fm, N Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Cheiruroides, fide CHERNYSHEVA, 1962].
- Iniospheniscus** ÖPIK, 1979 [talis] Inca Fm, Queensland, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Iniotoma** ÖPIK, 1967 [iniotoma] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Inkouia** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [inkouensis] Yingou Group, Gansu, China; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Innitagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [innitens] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Agnostus or Micragnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Inosacotes** ÖPIK, 1975a [Olenellus browni] ETHERIDGE, 1897] Burton Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; XYSTRIDURIDAE; MCAM.
- Inouyella** RESSER & ENDO, 1937 [peiensis] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Liaoning, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Inouyia** WALCOTT, 1911 [Agraules? capax WALCOTT, 1906] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Shanxi, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Inouyina** POLETAEVA, 1936 [quadratica] Sayan Altay, S Siberia, Russia; NAMANOIIDAE; LCAM.
- Inouyops** RESSER, 1942a [Ptychoparia titiana WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Inoyellaspis** IVSHIN, 1953 [expectans] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Interalia** ÖPIK, 1967 [serena] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Interproctus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Proetus intermedius BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; USIL.
- Iohomia** HU, 1971 [sickia] Meagher Fm, Montana, USA; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Iolgia** KRAEVSKY, 1965 [prima] Botomian, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; REDLICHIIINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Iranaspidion** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1978b [sagittalis] Kuh-e-hambast Range, Iran; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Iranaspis** KING, 1937 [harrisoni] Pa Vashtah, Iran; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Iranella** HUPE, 1953b [Saratogia latefrons KING, 1937] Sayad Hassan, Iran; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Maladoidella, fide SHERGOLD & SDZUY, 1984].
- Irania** KING, 1937 [preocc., replaced by Iranoleesia].
- Iranochresterius** PENG et al., 1999 [shahmirzadensis] Mila Fm, Alborz Mtns, Iran; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Iranochuangia** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [Chuangia nais var. persicum KING, 1937] Dimeh Salt Plug, Iran; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Iranoleesia** KING, 1955 [Irania pisiformis KING, 1937] Ma'dan, Iran; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Irania].
- Irgitkhemia** CHERNYSHEVA, 1977 [insolita] Irgitkhem Fm, Tuva, Russia; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Iriania** ARCHBOLD, 1981 [jayae] Irian Jaya, Indonesia; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; PERM [j.s.s. of Brachymetopus, fide MORRIS, 1988].
- Irinia** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [arcuata] Mayaiian, N Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Irvingella** ULRICH & RESSER in WALCOTT, 1924b [major] Franconia Fm, Wisconsin, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Irvingellina** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [protuberans] Bison Ck Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Irvingella, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Irvingelloides** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Irvingella? orientalis KOBAYASHI, 1934b] Clarkella Zone, Saisho-ri, South Korea; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Isabelinia** RABANO, 1989c [Ogygia? glabrata SALTER, 1853b] Sierra de Bussaco, Portugal; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Isalau** FREDERICKSON & POLLACK, 1952 [canonensis] Harding Fm, Colorado, USA; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Isalauina** MAKSIMOVA, 1962 [Isalau (Isalauina) stricta KRAMARENKO in MAKSIMOVA, 1962] Mangazeisk Stage, Tungus River, Siberian Platform, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Isbergia** WARBURG, 1925 [planifrons] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD.
- Ischyrophyma** WHITTINGTON, 1963 [tuberculata] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; DIMEROPTYGIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Celmus, fide ADRAIN & FORTEY, 1997].
- Ischyrotoma** RAYMOND, 1925 [twenhofeli] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; DIMEROPTYGIDAE; MORD.
- Ishpella** PETRUNINA, 1990 [platycephala] Kamlak Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Isidreana** RUSCONI, 1954c [tellicheai] Empozadense Fm, San Isidro, Mendoza, Argentina; UNCERTAIN; ORD.

- Isidrella** RUSCONI, 1955a [bispinata] Mendoza, Argentina; OLENIDAE; MCAM.
- Isocolus** ANGELIN, 1854 [sjogreni] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Isoctomesa** RAFINESQUE, 1821 [Trilobites emarginatus] [see NOTE 2].
- Isoprusia** BRUTON, 1966a [mydlakia] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MDEV.
- Isotella** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Megalaspis remigium EICHWALD, 1858] Rakvere Stage, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Isoteloidea** RAYMOND, 1910a [Asaphus canalis WHITFIELD, 1886] Fort Cassin Fm, Vermont, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Isotelus** DEKAY, 1824 [gigas] Denley Fm, New York, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Issafeniella** GEYER, 1990 [turgida] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Isyrakella** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [incomplete] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Isyrakopeltis** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [isyraki] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Itagnostus** ÖPIK, 1979 [Agnostus elkedraensis ETHERIDGE, 1902] Sandover Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Peronopsis, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Itcheriella** OGIEENKO, 1969 [lata] Ichersk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Ithycephalus** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ithyektyphus** SHAW, 1956b [Marjumi? tetonensis MILLER, 1936a] Death Canyon Fm, Wyoming, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM.
- Itydeois** ÖPIK, 1982 [elegans] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ityophorus** WARBURG, 1925 [undulatus] Leptaena Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; ITYOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Ivanopleura** ŠNAJDR, 1984a [Odontopleura du-frenoyi BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Iveria** SHERGOLD, 1980 [iverensis] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Ivshinagnostus** ERGALIEV, 1980 [ivshini] Sakian, Kazakhstan; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Ivshinaspis** PETRUNINA, 1973 [crispa] Kitatsk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, W Siberia, Russia; REMO-PLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Ivshiniellus** KOROBOV, 1966b [nikolaii] Aldanian, Sayan Altay, Russia; ATOPIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Atops, fide JELL et al., 1992].
- Iwayaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [asaphoides] Black Sh, Mt Sambang-san, South Korea; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudoyuepingia, fide LU & LIN, 1980].
- Iyouella** GEYER & PALMER, 1995 [contracta] Sectigena Zone, Morocco; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Izarnia** FEIST, 1974 [Bronteus gouzei BERGERON, 1889] Izarne Fm, Montagne Noire, France; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Jakutus** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [Dorypyge quadri-ceps RJONSNITZKY in LERMONTOVA, 1951b] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Jalonella** HUPE, 1953a [Termierella (Jalonella) celtiberica] Celtiberian Mountains, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Lusatiops, fide SDZUY, 1961].
- Jangudaspis** OGIEENKO in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [princeps] River Yangud, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Janshinicus** KOROBOV, 1989 [aleksandri] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Japonoscutellum** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [Scutellum (Japonoscutellum) japonicum KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1965] Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Jaskovitchella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [miranda] *Sdzuyella-Aeginaspis* Zone, Turkestan; CHENGKOUIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Acanthomimmacca, fide GEYER & MALINKY, 1997].
- Jasmundia** BUCHHOLZ, 1998 [sola] conglomerate boulder of *Leptoplastus*-Stufe, N Germany; PARABOLINOIDAE; UCAM.
- Jasperia** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [Acanthopyge (Mephiarges) bifida EDGELL, 1955] Taemas Fm, New South Wales, Australia; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Jeffersonia** POULSEN, 1927 [exterminata] Nunatami Fm, NW Greenland; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Jegorovaia** LU in WANG, 1964 [expansa] Siyangshan Fm, Zhejiang, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Jeholaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1953b [j.o.s. of Saukioides].
- Jemtella** THORSLUND, 1940 [clava] Lower Chasmops Lst, Jemtland, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Oedicybele, fide KIELAN, 1957].
- Jenkinsonia** ROBISON, 1971 [yarga] Wheeler Sh, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Jessievillia** HOHENSEE in HOHENSEE & STITT, 1989 [radiatus] Collier Sh, Arkansas, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Jiagouia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [jiagouensis] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Jialaopsis** QIAN & ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [latus] Jialao Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jianchangia** GUO & AN, 1982 [nanshanensis] Manto Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiangjunshania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [jiangjunshensis] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Anhui, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.

- Jiangnania** LIN & ZHOU in LIN et al., 1983 [miranda] Tuanshan Fm, Jiangsu, China; DICERATOPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Jiangsuaspis** LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [chinensis] Changhia Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiangsucephalus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [subciensis] Hsichuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiangsuia** LIN & ZHOU in LIN et al., 1983 [typica] Yangliugang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiangxiaspis** ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [longispinalis] Yinchufu Fm, Jiangxi, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Jianxilithus** ZHANG & ZHOU in LU et al., 1976 [latimarginis] Yenwashan Fm, Jiangxi, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Jiawangaspis** Q. Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [dananzhuangensis] Kushan Fm, Jiangsu, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Jiia** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [ampulliformis] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Jimachongia** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [lata] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Jimanomocare** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [nanum] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Jimaoshania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [conica] Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jimbokranion** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1984c [subovalis] Kanokura Fm, Japan; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Jinanaspis** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1984 [scabridum] Wanliangtingia Fm, Jilin, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Jincella** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [Solenopleura prantli RUZICKA, 1946] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Jinghediscus** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [nummularius] Xystridura Zone, Xinjiang, China; WEYMOUTHIDAE; MCAM [?j.s.s. of Mallagnostus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Jingheella** XIANG & ZHANG, 1984 [Pseudokainella (Jingheella) jingheensis] Sayram Fm, Xinjiang, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Jingxiania** QIAN in LU et al., 1974b [beigongliensis] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Jingyangia** ZHANG & ZHANG in LU et al., 1974a [zhenbaensis] Shuijingtuo Fm, Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Jinia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [liulinensis] Benxi Fm, Shanxi, China; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Jinnania** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [ruichengensis] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Porilorenzella, fide JELL, herein].
- Jinshaella** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [jinshaensis] Tung-tzu Fm, Guizhou, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Jinxiaspis** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [liaoningaspis] Hsichuang Fm, Liaoning, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiubaspis** ZHOU & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [longus] Kaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiumenia** YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [typica] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiuquania** LI in T. ZHANG, 1981 [Dorypyge (Jiuquania) multiformis] Ermogou Fm, Gansu, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Jiuxiella** LIU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [laevigata] Sherenwan Fm, Hunan, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Jiwangshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [rotundolimbata] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; TSINANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jixianaspis** W. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [lubricus] Hsichuang Fm, Henan, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Jixianella** W. ZHANG, 2001 [Jixiania jixianensis W. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1995] Changhia Fm, Henan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Jixiania].
- Jixiania** W. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [preocc. replaced by Jixianella].
- John templeia** EDGEcombe, 1994 [Curricella (Soaria?) prisca LAMONT, 1978] Newlands Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Jonotus** MEYER, 1848 [reflexus] Eifel, Germany; UNCERTAIN; MDEV.
- Josephulus** WARBURG, 1925 [gracilis] Upper Leptaena Lst, Sweden; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Josina** LOCHMAN & HU, 1960 [festiva] Park Sh, Wyoming, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Knechtelia, fide MELZAK & WESTROP, 1994].
- Jubileia** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [grandifrons] Bison Ck Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Jucundaspis** REPINA, 1980 [severa] Solontsev Horizon, Sayan Altay, S Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Judaiaella** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [vermicula] Sinsk Stage, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Judomia** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [dzevanovskii] Judomia Zone, S Siberia, Russia; JUDOMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Judomiella** LAZARENKO, 1962 [heba] Hebediscus-Judomia Zone, N Siberia, Russia; JUDOMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Jujuyaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1936c [keideli] Puramarca Sh, Jujuy, Argentina; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Jujuyops** BALDIS & BLASCO in BALDIS et al., 1976 [nonoctubrensis] Lipeón Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE; LSIL.

- Juliaspis** SEMASHKO, 1969 [solida] Amgaian, SE Siberia, Russia; NAMANOIIDAE; MCAM.
- Junggarella** XIANG & ZHANG in T.ZHANG, 1981 [junggarensis] Basitawu Fm, Xinjiang, China; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Juraspis** EGOROVA in SAVITSKY et al., 1972 [schabanovi] Inikan Fm, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Juriitella** EGOROVA in ASTASHKIN et al., 1981 [verrucosa] Upper Atdaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Kabuqiia** J. ZHANG, 1986 [gangdeershanensis] Changshan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Kabutocrania** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [fossula] Changshan Fm, South Korea; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kadyella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [ubsanurica] Kadyisky Fm, Tuva, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kailia** W. ZHANG, 1974 [quadrisulcata] Xiushan Fm, Sichuan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Kailiella** LU & QIAN in LU et al., 1974a [angusta] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Kainella** WALCOTT, 1925 [Hungaia billingsi WALCOTT, 1925] Chushina Fm, British Columbia, Canada; REMOPLURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Kainellina** POLETAEVA, 1945 [kousnezkiensis] River Chernaya Osipovka, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; REMOPLURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Kainelloides** LISOGOR, 1977a [lemi] Tuyuksay Fm, Kazakhstan; REMOPLURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Kainisiliellina** BALDIS & GONZÁLEZ, 1987 [cuyana] Sierra del Villicun, San Juan, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Kainops** RAMSKÖLD & WERDELIN, 1991 [Paciphacops microps CHATTERTON et al., 1979] Garra Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Kaipingella** GUO, 1965b [sinica] Changhia Fm, Hebei, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Kaltykelina** PETRUNINA, 1973 [gracilis] Eltsovsk Fm, Salair, W Siberia, Russia; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Kameschkoviella** REPINA, 1960 [zhuravlevae] Zherzhul Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kaninia** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [lata] Bessimyan Fjord, Novaya Zemlya; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Kaniniella** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [concinna] McKay Gp, British Columbia, Canada; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Kaniniella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [preocc., replaced by Eokaninia].
- Kanlingia** T. ZHANG, 1981 [kalpinensis] Saergan Fm, Xinjiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Kannoriella** KIM, 1980 [chungwhaensis] Rimchon Fm, North Korea; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Kanoshia** HARRINGTON, 1957 [Pseudomera kanoshensis HINTZE, 1953] Kanosh Fm, Utah, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Kaolishania** SUN, 1924 [pustulosa] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kaolishaniella** SUN, 1935 [transita] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kaotaia** LU in WANG, 1962 [Alokistocare magnum LU, 1946] Kaotai Fm, Hubei, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Karagandoides** IVSHIN, 1962 [bestubensis] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Karataspis** ERGALIEV, 1983 [blednovi] Kokbulak Fm, Kazakhstan; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Karginella** HAHN & HAHN in HAHN, HAHN & RAMOV, 1990 [Phillipsia derbyensis var. kargini WEBER, 1933] Donetsk Basin, Russia; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Karlia** WALCOTT, 1889 [minor] Manuels Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Corynexochus, fide WALCOTT, 1916b].
- Kasachstanaspis** BALASHOVA, 1961 [microurus] Kazakhstan; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; LORD.
- Kasachstania** MAKSIMOVA, 1972 [Dalmanites saryarkensis MAKSIMOVA, 1960] Kokbaytel Stage, Kazakhstan; DALMANITIDAE; USIL.
- Kasatchaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [borukaevi] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Kaskia** WELLER, 1936 [chesterensis S.WELLER & J.M.WELLER in WELLER, 1936] Renault Fm, Kentucky, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Kassinius** IVSHIN, 1953 [kassini] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; NAMANOIIDAE; MCAM.
- Kathleenella** LUDVIGSEN, 1982 [subula] Rabbit-kettle Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Kathrynina** WESTROP, 1986b [limbata] Mistaya Fm, Alberta, Canada; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Kathwaia** GRANT, 1966 [capitorosa] Middle Productus Lst, Salt Range, Pakistan; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Katunia** ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1962 [chachlovi] Suyark Fm, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Katunicare** M. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [visendum] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Kaufmannella** SDZUY, 1979 [Kaufmannia lauta SDZUY, 1961] Leimitz Sh, Bavaria, Germany; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Kaufmannia].
- Kaufmannia** SDZUY, 1961 [preocc., replaced by Kaufmannella].
- Kawina** BARTON, 1916 [Cheirurus vulcanus BILINGS, 1865] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.

- Kayseraspis** HARRINGTON, 1938 [asaphelloides] Santa Victoria Group, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; ORD.
- Kayserops** DELO, 1935 [Cryphaeus kochi KAYSER, 1883] Rhenish Massif, Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Kazelia** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [speciosa] Bessimyanni Fjord, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kazellina** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [amsassiensis] Gornoshor Fm, Gorny Shoria, Russia; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kazelia, fide SUVOROVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1960a].
- Keeleaspis** FRITZ, 1972 [gratia] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Kegeliella** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proctus listeri KEGEL, 1926] Giessen, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Gerastos, fide ADRAIN, 1997].
- Keguqinia** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [keguqinensis] Kensay Fm, Xinjiang, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Keidelaspis** HARRINGTON, 1937 [saltensis] Salta, Argentina; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Angelina, fide HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957].
- Keidelia** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [macrophthalma] San Juan Lsts, San Juan, Argentina; TELEPHIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Carolinites, fide LOCHMAN in MOORE, 1959].
- Keilapyge** JAANUSSON & RAMSKÖLD, 1993 [Phacops (Pterygometopus) laevigata SCHMIDT, 1881] Jõhvī & Keila Stages, N Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Keithia** RAYMOND, 1924 [schucherti] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Keithiella** RASETTI, 1944 [Arionellus cylindricus BILLINGS, 1860b] Lewis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Kendallia** RAASCH in BERG, 1953 [preocc., replaced by Kendallina].
- Kendallina** BERG in MOORE, 1959 [Conocephalites cryon HALL, 1863] Lone Rock Fm, Wisconsin, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Kendallia].
- Kennacryphaeus** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [harrisae] Skaneateles Fm, New York, USA; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Kepingaspis** T. ZHANG, 1965 [kepingensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Xinjiang, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kepisis** HU, 1971 [Anomocare stenotoides MATTHEW, 1898] Kennebec River, St. John, New Brunswick; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kerakephalichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Amphilichas rhinoceras SLOCUM, 1913] Maquoketa Fm, Iowa; LICHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Amphilichas, fide WARBURG, 1939].
- Kerberodiseus** BASSETT et al., 1976 [succinctus] Hell's Mouth Grits, Wales; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Leptochilodiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Kerbinella** EGOROVA, 1984 [conica] Ust Maisk Fm, Aldan R, Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM [j.s.s. of Sukhanaspis, fide GOGIN & PEGEL, 1997].
- Kerfornella** HENRY, 1976 [Asaphus brevicaudatus DESLONGCHAMPS, 1825] May Fm, Normandy, France; HOMALONOTIDAE; MORD.
- Kermanella** WOLFART, 1974a [kuhbananensis] San-shih Fm, SE Iran; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kerpenella** BASSE, 2002 [Dechnella klapperi STRUVE, 1992] Kerpen Fm, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Kettneraspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis pigra BARRANDE, 1872] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MDEV.
- Ketyna** ROZOVA, 1963 [ketiensis] Ketyisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kujandaspis, fide LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968].
- Khalfinella** ĚLKIN, 1967 [Proetus carinatus KHALFIN, 1948] Kondratevsk Hill, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Kharausnurica** KOROBOV, 1989 [quadratica] Akb-ashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Kielanella** APOLLONOV, 1974 [Cyphoniscus ovalis LISOGOR, 1965] Zharyk Beds, Kazakhstan; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Kielania** VANĚK, 1963 [Harpes waageni PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1954] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; LDEV.
- Kijanella** REPINA, 1958 [magna] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kilmahogia** LAMONT, 1975 [jamesbeggi] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET. LCAM.
- Kindbladla** FREDERICKSON, 1948 [Berkeia wichitaensis RESSER, 1942b] Honey Ck, Lst, Oklahoma, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Kinderlania** ANTSYGIN, 1977 [tschegodaevi] Karakol-Mikhailovsk Horizon, S Urals, Russia; HOLOTRACHELIDAE; LORD.
- Kingaspidoidea** HUPÉ, 1953a [armatus] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kingaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Anomocare campbelli KING, 1923] Burj Lst, Israel; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kingstonella** ROZOVA, 1960a [Kingstonia walcotti RESSER, 1938b] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kingstonia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Kingstonia** WALCOTT, 1924b [apion] Maryville Fm, Tennessee, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kingstonioides** RASETTI, 1963a [laevigatus] Lewis Fm, Quebec, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; MCAM.

- Kiowaia** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [timberensis] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Kirengina** OGIEENKO, 1974 [lata] Ustkut Fm, S Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Kirkdomina** TRIPP, 1962 [williamsi] Confinis Fm, Scotland; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Kirkella** KOBAYASHI, 1942d [Asaphus? curiosus BILLINGS, 1865] Stanbridge, Quebec Group, Quebec, Canada; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [preoce., not replaced; s.s.s. of Ptyocephalus, fide WHITTINGTON, 1948].
- Kiskinella** ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1962 [cristata] Amgaian, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Kistocare** LOCHMAN, 1948 [corbini] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Kitatella** PETRUNINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [avlagri] Choiskaya Fm, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; HARPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Kjerulfia** KIAER, 1917 [lata] Tomten, Norway; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Klabavia** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1969 [Iliaenus? cuspidatus HOLUB, 1911] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; ASAPHIDAE; LMORD.
- Kleptothule** BUDD, 1995 [rasmussen] Buen Fm, N Greenland; UNCERTAIN; LCAM [described as "trilobite-like"].
- Klimaxocephalus** SUN & ZHU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [verus] Guangzhuling Fm, Hubei, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Klotziella** RAYMOND, 1928 [Bathyriscus ornatus WALCOTT, 1908] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Kloueckia** DELO, 1935 [Phacops phillipsii BARRANDE, 1846a] Zaholany Fm, Czech Republic; ACASPIDAE; UORD.
- Knechtelia** LOCHMAN, 1950 [ann] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kobayashella** IVSHIN, 1962 [problematica] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Kobayashia** HARRINGTON, 1938 [Xenostegium taurus WALCOTT, 1925] Chushina Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Kobayashipeltis** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [Scutellum (Thysanopeltella) paucispinosa OCUBO, 1951] Japan; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Kobdus** KOROBOV, 1989 [trapeziformis] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Koehaspis** RESSER, 1935 [Crepicephalus liliana WALCOTT, 1886] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Koehiella** POULSEN, 1927 [tuberculata] Cape Kent Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kochiellina** PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979 [groomensis] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kochina** RESSER, 1935 [Olenopsis americanus WALCOTT, 1912c] Gordon Fm, Montana, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Kodymaspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949d [Iliaenus puer BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Koenigia** SALTER, 1865 [j.o.s. of Homalonotus].
- Kogenium** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [rotundum] Olenoides Zone, South Korea; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Koksoreus** KROLEVA, 1992 [kazakhstanensis] Karamolinsk Fm, Kazakhstan; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Kokuria** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [typa] Kaolishania Zone, South Korea; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Kolbaspis** REPINA, 1979a [sajanica] Sinersky Fm, S Siberia, Russia; REDLICIINIDAE; LCAM.
- Kolbinella** REPINA, 1960 [prima] Kolbinsk Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; LCAM.
- Koldinia** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [typa] Gribovii Fjord, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Koldiniella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [mitella] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Koldinioidia** KOBAYASHI, 1931 [typicalis] Fengshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kolihapeltis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947b [Bronteus parabolinus BARRANDE, 1882] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Kollarecephalus** BREZINSKI, 2000b [granatai] Caballero Fm, New Mexico, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Kolpura** RESSER & ENDO, 1937 [Pterocephalus? liches WALCOTT, 1911] Mapan Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Eymekops, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Kolymella** CHUGAEVA, 1973 [Kawina plana CHUGAEVA, 1964] Kolyma, NE Siberia, Russia; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Kolymoproetus** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [multisegmentatus] *Fimbrispirifer pseudoconcinus* Zone, NE Russia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Komaspidella** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [Agraulos thea WALCOTT, 1890c] Eau Claire Fm, Wisconsin, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Komaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [typa] Machari Fm, South Korea; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Irvingella, fide W. ZHANG 2000].
- Koneprusia** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis fuscina NOVAK, 1883] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MDEV.
- Koneprusites** PŘIBYL, 1964 [Proetus moestus BARRANDE, 1852] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Kontrastina** ROZOVA, 1964 [samodica] Sakhaisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.

- Kootenia** WALCOTT, 1889 [dawsoni] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Kooteniella** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [Proetus (Phaeton) slatkowskii SCHMIDT, 1886a] Torgashino district near Krasnoyarsk, S Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LMCAM.
- Kooteniellina** SIVOV in EGOVA et al., 1955 [tubaenia] Sanashtykgol Fm, E Sayan, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Kootenina** FEDYANINA, 1962 [taisae] Mrassk Fm, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Koptura** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Anomocare lisani WALCOTT, 1911] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Kopungiella** KIM, 1980 [mundokrica] Rimchon Fm, North Korea; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Koraipsis** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [spinus] Chikong Lst, South Korea; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Koreaspis** RICHTER, 1942 [inappropriate emendation of Koraipsis].
- Kormagnostella** E. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [glabrata] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kormagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Kormagnostus** RESSER, 1938b [simplex] Noli-chucky Fm, Tennessee; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Korobovia** JELL in BENGTON et al., 1990 [ocellata] Oraparinna Sh. South Australia; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Korolevium** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Sphaerexochus arenosus CHATTERTON & LUDVIGSEN, 1976] Esbataottine Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD. [j.s.s. of SPHAEREXOCHUS, fide ADRIN, herein].
- Kosovopeltis** ŠNAJDR, 1958c [svobodai] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Kosovoproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1981b [migrinin] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Kotuia** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [anomocaroides] Solenoparia Zone, Kotui River, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Kotysopeltis** VANĚK et al., 1991 [kotysensis] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Konnankites** LERMONTOVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [virgatus CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956] Amgaian, River Olcnek, N Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Kozlowskiaspis** BRANIŠA & VANĚK, 1973 [super-na] Jela Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Krambedrysia** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1992 [kretzorun] Bromberg Fm, Wuppertal, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Krattaspis** ÖPIK, 1937 [viridatus] Maekula-Schichten, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Krohbole** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1972 [Perakaspis (Krohbole) clongata] Kroh, Malaysia; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LMDEV.
- Krolina** REPINA, 1960 [pressulata] Zherzhul Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Ktenoura** LANE, 1971 [retrospina] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Kuanyangia** HUPÉ, 1953a [Redlichia pustulosa LU, 1941] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kueichowia** LU, 1942 [liui] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; KUEICHOWIIDAE; LCAM.
- Kujandaspis** IVSHIN, 1956 [kujandensis] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Kujandina** IVSHIN, 1956 [taskudukensis] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kuljumbina** LAZARENKO, 1960 [grandis] *Faciura-Garbiella* Zone, NW Siberia, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Kulmiella** HAHN & HAHN, 1968d [Phillipsia westphalica NEBE, 1911] Hagen, Westphalia, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Kulmogriffithides** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1983 [Griffithides claviger SCUPIN, 1900] Jugów, (Hausdorf), Central Sudetes, L Silesia, Poland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Kulyumbopeltis** ROZOVA, 1968 [kulyumbensis] Entsy Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Plethopeltoides, fide GOGIN & PEGEL, 1997].
- Kunmingaspis** W. ZHANG, 1964b [yunnanensis] Douposi Fm, Yunnan, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LMCAM.
- Kunshanagnostus** QIAN & ZHOU, 1984 [kunshanensis] Kunshan County, Jiangsu, China; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Formosagnostus (=Hadragnostus), fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Kunshanaspis** Q. ZHANG & ZHOU, 1985 [suzhouensis] Kunshan County, Jiangsu, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kuraspis** CHERNYSHEVA in KRYSKOV et al., 1960 [obscura] Markhinsk Fm, N Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Kuraspoides** OGLENKO & GARINA, 1999 [planus] Malykask Fm, E Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Kuruktagaspis** T. ZHANG, 1981 [convexa] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Kuruktagella** T. ZHANG, 1981 [laevigata] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Maladioidella, fide PENG, 1992].
- Kushanopyge** ZHU, 1959 [serrata] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM

- [j.s.s. of Monkasps, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Kutsingocephalus** LI & WANG, 1963 [kutsingensis] Lungwangmiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; LMCAM.
- Kweichowilla** W. ZHANG, 1964a [minuta] Chientaokou Fm, Guizhou, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UORD.
- Kymagnostus** HOHENSEE in HOHENSEE & STITT, 1989 [harti] Collier Sh. Arkansas, USA; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Kymataspis** GEYER, 1990 [arenosa] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Kyphocephalus** MILLER, 1936a [bridgerensis] Galatin Fm, Wyoming, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Labiostralla** ROZOVA, 1964 [vera] Tavgiysky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Labiostrina** PALMER, 1955 [conveximarginata] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Aphelaspis, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Labiostrina** POLETAEVA in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [fortunata] Orlinogor Fm, Salair, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Labradoria** RESSER, 1936 [Conocephalites miser BILLINGS, 1861a] Forteau Lst, Labrador, Canada; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Labradorina** IVSHIN, 1979 [edrejensis] Shokpaktassk Fm, central Kazakhstan; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Lachnostoma** ROSS, 1951 [latucelsum] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Lacorsalina** BURSKIJ, 1970 [sokoliensis] Pay Khoya, Ural Mtns, Russia; REMOPLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Lacunoporaspis** ELKIN, 1966 [contermina] Kireevsk Fm, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Ladadiscus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [limbatus] Shiveliksky Fm, Tuva, Russia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Mallagnostus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Laethoprusia** RAMSKÖLD, 1991a [salax] Slite Fm, Gotland, Sweden; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Laevibole** BRAUCKMANN, 1982 [Proetus laevicauda SARRES, 1857] Bromberg Fm, Wuppertal, Rhensish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Lajishanaspis** ZHU in ZHU et al., 1979 [sub-sphaericus] Liudaogou Group, Qinghai, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Lakaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [Symphysurus apolinista LAKE, 1906] sst, Apolo, Caupolican, Bolivia; NILEIDAE?; LORD.
- Lakella** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [Conocephalus invitus SALTER, 1859] Upper Dolgelly Beds, Wales; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Richardsonella, fide RUSHTON, 1982].
- Lalax** HOLLOWAY & LANE, 1998 [preocc., replaced by Liolalax].
- Lamanskytes** BALASHOVA, 1966a [mickwitzii] River Popovka, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Laminurus** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [inornatus] Solontsov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, SW Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Lampropeltis** ÖPIK, 1967 [nitens] Steamboat Sst, Queensland, Australia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; MCAM.
- Lamproscutellum** YIN, 1980 [guizhouense] Pagoda Lst, Guizhou, China; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Lancastria** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Olenopsis roddyi WALCOTT, 1912c] Kinzers Sh. Pennsylvania, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Landyia** JELL, 1985 [elizabethae] Digger Is Fm, Victoria, Australia; PILEIIDAE; LORD.
- Lancites** PRIBYL & VANĚK in PRIBYL et al., 1985b [Ceraurus polydorus BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Langgonbole** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1973 [vulgaris] Langgon Red Beds, Malaysia; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Langgonia** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1971a [biplicata] Setul Lst, W Malaysia; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Langqia** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Kaotia (Langqia) yongyiensis] Gaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Languedopeltis** PILLET, 1988 [Selenopeltis binodosa DEAN, 1966] Landeyran Beds, Montagne Noire, France; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Selenopeltis, fide RAMSKÖLD, 1991b].
- Langyashania** LU & ZHU, 1980 [distincta] Langyashan Fm, Anhui, China; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lannacus** TJERNVIK, 1956 [Megalaspides nericiensis WIMAN, 1905] Tøyen Fm, Närke, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Megalaspides, fide FORTEY, 1975].
- Laoyingshanian** YUAN & LI, 1999 [triangularis] Lao-yingshan Fm, Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Lapidaria** TJERNVIK, 1956 [tenella] Tøyen Fm, Västergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Lardeuxia** PILLET, 1969a [Unguliproetus andegavensis PILLET, 1965b] Angers Lst, Brittany, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Larifugula** LUDVIGSEN, 1982 [triangulata] Rabbitkettle Fm, District of Mackenzie, NW Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lasaguaditas** EDGEcombe et al., 1998 [oweni] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Lasarchopyge** CHATTERTON et al., 1998 [benedetto] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan Province, Argentina; SCHARYIIDAE; UORD.
- Lashushania** M. ZHANG, 1999 [lashuensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Latecephalus** NAN, 1976 [transversus] Inner Mongolia, China; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MDEV.

- Lateuloma** DEAN, 1973a [*Euloma* (*Lateuloma*) *latigena*] Sobova Fm, Turkey; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Latibole** HAHN & HAHN, 1969 [*Archegonus* (*Latibole*) *paprothae*] Richrath Lst, Sondern, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Latiephialus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [*trapezoidalis*] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; EDELSTEIN-ASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Laticoryphe** ERBEN, 1966 [*Proetus barroisi* MAILLÉUX, 1903] Couvin, Belgium; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Latiglobusia** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1994 [*ziegleri*] Erdbach Lst, Hessen, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Latikingaspis** GEYER, 1990 [*Kingaspis alatus* HUPÉ, 1953a] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Latilorenzella** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [*Agraulos divi* WALCOTT, 1905] Hsuehuang Fm, Shandong, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Latipalacolenus** GUO & AN, 1982 [*latilimbatus*] Jianchang Fm, Liaoning, China; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Latiproetus** LU, 1962 [*Proetus latilimbatus* LU, 1957] Lojoping Fm, Hubei, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Latiredlichia** HUPÉ, 1953a [*Redlichia saitoi* LU, 1950] Antakkol, North Korea; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Latoucheia** HUPÉ, 1953a [*Protolenus latoucheia* COBBOLD, 1910] Comley Lst, England; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Latuzella** FEDYANINA & ROMANENKO in REPINA et al., 1999 [*poletaevae*] Usa Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Lauchellum** BASSE, 2002 [*gerolsteinense*] Lauch Fm, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Laudonia** HARRINGTON, 1956 [*bispinata*] Mahto Fm, Alberta, Canada; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Lauzonella** RASETTI, 1944 [*Dikelocephalus planifrons* BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lavadamia** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [*williamsae*] House Fm, Utah, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Lawiaspis** BALASHOVA, 1976 [*Megalaspis gibba* SCHMIDT, 1906] Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Rhinoferus*, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Lazarenkiura** ROZOVA, 1977 [*Dcnsonella sibirica* LAZARENKO, 1968] Entsiy Horizon, Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Lecanoaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [*limbata*] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Lecanopleura** RAYMOND, 1937 [*interrupta*] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lceanopyge** RAYMOND, 1937 [*expansa*] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Lehua** BARTON, 1916 [*Cheirus vinculum* BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Leiagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [erraticus] glacial erratic 1st boulder, Rixdorf, N Germany; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Leiaspis** WU & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [*shuiyuensis*] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; TSINANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Leichneyella** ÖPIK, 1967 [*caseyi*] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Leichuangia** W. ZHANG, 1963 [*Ptychoparia leichuangensis* SUN, 1924] Maochuang Fm, Hebei, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Leimitzia** SDZUY, 1955 [*Conocephalites bavaricus* BARRANDE, 1868] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria, Germany; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Leibienvillia** RASETTI, 1954 [*laevigata*] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Leioecoryphe** CLARK, 1924 [*gemma*] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Leioliehas** SCHMIDT, 1885 [*Platymetopus illaenoides* NIESZKOWSKI, 1857] Keila Stage, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Leioseutellum** WU, 1977 [*tenuicaudatus*] Leijiadum Fm, Guizhou, China; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Leioshumardia** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [*minima*] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; SHUMARDIIDAE; MORD.
- Leiostegina** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [*inexpectans*] green sst, W of Otavi, Bolivia; HOMALONOTIDAE; UORD.
- Leiostegiodides** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [*raymondi*] *Clarkella* Zone, Saisho-ri, South Korea; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Chosenia*, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Leiostegium** RAYMOND, 1913b [*Bathyrus quadratus* BILLINGS, 1860b] Beekmantown Group, Quebec, Canada; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Leiostratotropis** RAYMOND, 1937 [*phlegeri*] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; PLIOMERIDAE?; UCAM.
- Leitchia** LAMONT, 1978 [*knockgairdnerensis*] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [see NOTE 4].
- Lejopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*Battus laevigatus* DALMAN, 1828] *Lejopyge laevigata* Zone, Sweden; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Lemdadella** SDZUY, 1978 [*spectabilis*] Lemdad Fm, Morocco; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Lenacare** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1976 [*asperum*] Elanskoe Fm, Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Lenadiscus** REPINA in KHOMENOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [*unicus*] Perekhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Lenagraulos** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1976 [*stabilis*] Elansk Fm, Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.

- Lenallina** REPINA, 1990 [lata] *Pagetiellus anabarus* Zone, SE Siberia, Russia; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Lenaspis** SUVOROVA, 1959 [opipara] Olekminsk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Leningradites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [longispinus] Kukruse Stage, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Leocephalus** IVSHIN, 1962 [immitatus] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Leoforteyia** WAISFELD et al., 2001 [hintzei] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD.
- Leonaspis** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [Odontopleura lconhardi BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; USIL.
- Lepidocheloides** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [typographical error for Compscephalus on p. 307 – hand corrected by author in copy held by A.R. Palmer – borne out by assignment of type species on p. 308].
- Lepidoproetus** ERBEN, 1951 [Proetus lepidus BARRANDE, 1846a] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Leptagnostus** LU & LIN, 1989 [lanceolatus] Yangliugang Fm, Zhejiang, China; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Clavagnostus, fide SHERGOLD & LAURIE, 1997].
- Leptochilodiscus** RASETTI, 1966 [punctulatus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Leptochuangia** LU & QIAN, 1983a [benxiensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; UCAM.
- Leptopilus** RAYMOND, 1924 [declivis] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; INDET; LORD.
- Leptoplastides** RAW, 1908 [Olenus salteri CALLOWAY, 1877] Shineton Sh Fm, England; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Leptoplastoides** [misspelling of Leptoplastides in MOORE, 1959:111-142].
- Leptoplastus** ANGELIN, 1854 [stenotus] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Leptoredlichia** W. ZHANG, 1966 [tumidolimbata] Manto Fm, Anhui, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Lermontovia** SUVOROVA, 1956 [Protolenus dzevanovskii LERMONTOVA, 1951b] Keteme Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LMCAM.
- Lermontoviella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [shanganica] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Letniites** ROZOVA, 1977 [Brassiccephalus jakuticus LAZARENKO, 1960] Tavgiisk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Leurostega** ROBISON & PANTOJA-ALOR, 1968 [aphelix] Tinu Fm, Oaxaca, Mexico; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Leviceraurus** HESSIN, 1988 [mamilloloides] Co-bourg Fm, Ontario, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Levinia** RUSCONI, 1950b [brachypygae] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Levisaspis** RASETTI, 1943 [typicalis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; NORWOODIIDAE; LORD.
- Levisella** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [Dikelocephalus oweni BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Levisia** WALCOTT, 1911 [Agrauios agenor WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Lianglangshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [hueirenensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Liangshanaspis** W. ZHANG, 1974 [Homalonotus sinensis LU in WANG, 1962] Yankou Fm, Zhejiang, China, HOMALONOTIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Platycoryphe, fide THOMAS, 1977].
- Liangshandiscus** S. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [Mianxiandiscus (Liangshandiscus) liangshanensis] Guojiaba Fm, Shanxi, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tsunyidiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Liangshanocephalus** CHEN in LI et al., 1975 [granulatus] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Lianhuashania** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [convexa] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Liaoningaspis** ZHU, 1959 [taitzeoensis] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Liaoningella** LU & QIAN, 1983a [carinata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Liaotropis** SCHRANK, 1975 [tropis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Liaotungia** RESSER & ENDO, in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [puteata] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; CONOCORYPHIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Bailicella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Liaoyangaspis** W. ZHANG, 1959 [Asaphiscus kobayashii RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lioparia, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Libertella** HU, 1971 [corona] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Lichakephalus** SDZUY, 1955 [erbeni] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria, Germany; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; LORD.
- Lichanocoryphe** OWENS & TILSLEY, 1995 [Typhloproetus cephalispina PRENTICE, 1967] Kersdown Chert, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Lichapyge** CALLAWAY, 1877 [cuspidata] Shineton Sh Fm, England; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [s.s.s. of Macropyge, fide SHERGOLD & SDZUY, 1984].
- Lichas** DALMAN, 1827 [Entomostracites laciniatus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Dalmanitina Beds, Västergötland, Sweden; LICHIDAE; UORD.

- Lichengaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [*jiaokouensis*] Fengshan Fm, Shanxi, China; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lichengia** KOBAYASHI, 1942c [*onigawara*] Licheng Fm, Shanxi, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lichocephalina** ANTSGIN, 1973 [*schilikta*] River Ku-Agash, W slopes of S Urals, Russia; LICHACEPHALIDAE; LORD.
- Licnocephala** ROSS, 1951 [*bicornuta*] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; BAIHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Liexiaspis** LIU, 1982 [*zhengjiaensis*] Fenxiang Fm, Hunan, China; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Ligiscus** LANE & OWENS, 1982 [*arcatus*] Lafayette Bugt Fm, N Greenland; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Ligometopus** ULRICH & DELO in DELO, 1940 [*typus*] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD [*j.s.s.* of Calyptaulax, fide COOPER, 1953].
- Limataceps** REPINA, 1969 [*bajangolica*] Sanashitykol Horizon, Tuva, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Limbadiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [*dilatatum*] Eegyn-golskaya Fm, NW Mongolia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [*j.s.s.* of Natalina, fide JELL, 1997].
- Limbocalymene** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [*Calymene kokbaitalensis* MAKSIMOVA, 1968] central Kazakhstan; CALYMENIDAE; LDEV.
- Limniphacos** BLAKER & PEEL, 1997 [*perspicillum*] Buen Fm, NW Greenland; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Limoulenus** JAGO, 1980 [*trinquo*] Alternances Greso Calcaires, France; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Limpeina** OGLENKO, 1984 [*expressa*] Ustkutsk Fm, Siberian Platform, Russia; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Linguagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [*Agnostus kjerulfi* BRÖGGER, 1878] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, Norway; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Linguaphillipsia** STUBBLEFIELD, 1948 [*terapaisensis*] Malay peninsula; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Linguaproetus** ALBERTI & RUCHHOLZ, 1964 [*Cornuproetus* (*Linguaproetus*) *fornix*] E Herzberg, Harz Mts, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; ?MDEV.
- Lingucephalichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [*Platylichas planifrons* WARBURG, 1925] Leptaena Lst, Dalarna, Sweden; LICHIDAE; UORD [*j.s.s.* of *Platylichas*, fide TRIPP, 1957].
- Linguchuangia** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*angulata*] Changshan Fm, Anhui, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Linguisaukia** PENG, 1984 [*spinata*] Zhuitan Fm, Hunan, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lingukainella** KOBAYASHI, 1953a [*robusta*] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; REMO-PLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Linguocalymene** TOMCZYKOWA, 1991 [*Spathacalymene linguata* TOMCZYKOWA, 1970] *Cucullograptus hemiaversus* Zone, Mielnik borehole, Poland; CALYMENIDAE; USIL.
- Linguanaspis** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [*lingyuanensis*] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Liobole** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1949 [*Phillipsia glabra* HOLZAPFEL, 1889] Erdbach Lst, Herborn, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Liobolina** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1951b [*ncbulosa*] Hangenberg Lst, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Liocalymene** RAYMOND, 1916 [*Hemicrypturus clintonii* VANUXEM, 1842] Clinton Group, New York, USA; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Liocare** SUVOROVA, 1981 [*lenense*] Ust-Botomsk Fm, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Liocephalus** GRÖNWALL, 1902 [*Conocoryphe impressa* LINNARSSON, 1879] Exsulans Lst, Sweden; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [*j.s.s.* of *Bailliella*, fide POULSEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Liocnemis** KIELAN, 1960 [*Phacops recurvus* LINNARSSON, 1869] Red Tretaspis Sh, Västergötland, Sweden; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Lioharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1950b [*Harpes venulosus* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; LDEV.
- Liokootenia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [*obsoleta*] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Anhui, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Liolalax** HOLLOWAY & LANE, 1999 [*Lalax olivros* HOLLOWAY & LANE, 1998] Mirrabooka Fm, New South Wales, Australia; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Liolophops** STRUVE, 1972 [*Phacops* (*Phacops*) *sublevatus* STRUVE, 1970] Freilingen-Schichten, Eiffel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Liomegalaspides** LU in LU et al., 1974a [*Isotelus usuii* YABE in YABE & HAYASAKA, 1920] Dawan Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Lioparella** KOBAYASHI, 1937a [*walcotti*] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Shandong, China; PROASAPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Lioparia** LORENZ, 1906 [*blautoeides*] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ASAPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Liopeshania** W. ZHANG, 1963 [*Psilaspis* ? *convexa* ENDO, 1937] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Liopelta** SUVOROVA, 1981 [*Liostracus allachjunensis* LERMONTOVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1953] Mayaian, E Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Liosolenopleura** THORAL, 1948 [*serventi*] *Bailliella levyi* Zone, France; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Liostracina** MONKE, 1903 [*krausei*] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; LIOSTRACINIDAE; UCAM.
- Liostracinoides** RAYMOND, 1937 [*vermontanus*] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PHYLACTERIDAE;

- UCAM [j.s.s. of *Phylacterus*, fide LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989].
- Liostracus** ANGELIN, 1854 [preocc., replaced by *Andrarina*].
- Liparges** GÜRICH, 1901 [j.o.s. of *Dicranognmus*; see THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Liquania** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [latifrons] Fengshan Fm, Shanxi, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Liriamnica** SHERGOLD, 1980 [Koldinioidia (*Liriamnica*) antyx] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lisania** WALCOTT, 1911 [*Anomoearella bura* WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Lst, Shandong, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Lisaniella** W. ZHANG, 1963 [elongata] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Redlichaspis*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Lisogoragnostus** ROZOVA in LISOGOR et al., 1988 [kalisae] Shabaktinsk Fm, S Kazakhstan; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Lisogoraspis** APOLLONOV, 1974 [mirabilis] Zharyuk, Kazakhstan; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Gastropolus*, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Lisogorites** CHUGAEVA, 1958 [striatus] Kopolin & Karakan Horizons, Chu-Ili Mts, Kazakhstan; ASAPHIIDAE; MORD.
- Lispagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [lenis] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of *Ammagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Listroa** PALMER, 1962 [toxoura] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Litagnostoides** SCHRANK, 1975 [minutus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Kormagnostella* (= *Kormagnostus*), fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Litagnostus** RASETTI, 1944 [levisensis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pseudagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Litaspis** SUVOROVA, 1960 [pudens] Olekminsk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Litavkaspis** FATKA et al., 1987 [rejkovieensis] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Litocephalus** RESSER, 1937b [*Dicelloccephalus richmondensis* WALCOTT, 1884a] Dunderburg Fm, Nevada, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Litocodia** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Rome Fm, Alabama, USA; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Onchocephalus*, fide SHAW, 1962].
- Litometopus** RASETTI, 1966 [longispinus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Litotix** LANE & THOMAS in THOMAS, 1978 [*Illaenus armatus* HALL, 1865] Racine Dol, Illinois, USA; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Liueaspis** NAN in NAN & SHI, 1985 [stalkata] Changhia Fm, Jilin, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Liushuicephalus** LUO, 1983 [shidianensis] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; ASAPHIIDAE; UCAM.
- Livia** LENDZION, 1975 [preocc., replaced by *Liwia*].
- Liwia** DZIK & LENDZION, 1988 [convexa] Klimontow Stage, Poland; NEKTASPIDA; LCAM [replacement name for *Livia*].
- Llandovacaste** EDGEcombe, 1993 [*Acaste birminghamensis* NORFORD, 1972] Red Mountain Fm, Alabama, USA; ACASTIDAE; LSIL.
- Llanoaspidella** TASCH, 1951 [warriorsmarkensis] Warrior Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Llanoaspis** LOCHMAN, 1938a [modesta] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Lloydia** VOGDES, 1890 [*Bathyrus bituberculatus* BILLINGS, 1860b] Beekmantown Fm, Quebec, Canada; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Lloydolithus** BANCROFT, 1933 [*Trinucleus lloydii* MURCHISON, 1839] Lower Llandeilo Flags, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Lobocephalina** RUZICKA, 1940 [carinata] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Conocephalina*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Lobocephalus** RUZICKA, 1940 [preocc., replaced by *Ruzickaia*].
- Lobopyge** PŘIBYL & ERBEN, 1952 [*Lichas branikensis* BARRANDE, 1872] Dvorce-Prokop Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Lochkovella** CHLUPÁČ, 1972 [*Phacops miser* BARRANDE, 1852] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Lochmanaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [christinae] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lochmanolenellus** LIEBERMAN, 1998 [*Wanneria mexicana prima* LOCHMAN in COOPER et al., 1952] Puerto Blanco Fm, NW Mexico; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Lodencia** PRANTL & VANĚK in HORNÝ et al., 1958 [*Phaetonellus dentatulus* NOVAK, 1890] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LSIL.
- Locipyge** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1979 [spinifer] Rat Buri Lst, Thailand; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; PERM.
- Loganellus** DEVINE, 1863 [quebecensis (= *Olenus? logani* erected in same paper and referring to same species)] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Loganopeltis** RASETTI, 1943 [depressa] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; HARPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Loganopeltoides** RASETTI, 1945a [*Conocephalina zenkeri* BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; HARPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Lohanpopsis** LU in LU et al., 1965 [*Kainella lohanpoensis* SHENG, 1958] Panho Fm, Sichuan, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.

- Lomsucaspis** LAZARENKO & DATSENKO, 1967 [Metanomocare perbonum ROZOVA, 1964] Saamsk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Lonchinouyia** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Agraulos armata WALCOTT, 1906] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Lonchobasilienus** ZHOU in CHEN et al., 1980 [caudatus] Gezhuang Fm, Anhui, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Lonchocephalus** OWEN, 1852 [chippewaensis] Eau Claire Fm. Wisconsin, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Lonchodomas** ANGELIN, 1854 [Ampyx rostratus SARS, 1835] Vollen Fm, Norway; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Lonchopygella** XIANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [megaspina] Baoshan Fm, Yunnan, China; TSINANIDAE; UCAM.
- Longduia** ZHANG & QIAN in LU et al., 1974a [lata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Longianda** HUPÉ, 1953a [termieri] Issafen Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Longicoryphe** ERBEN, 1966 [Tropidocoryphe novaki BLEYER, 1896] Lower Stringocephalus Lst, Haina near Wetzlar, Hessen, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Longilobus** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1995 [Griffithides convexicaudatus MITCHELL, 1918] Flagstaff Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Longiproetus** CAVET & PILLET, 1958 [Proetus tenuimargo RICHTER, 1909] Junkerberg Fm, Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Longlingaspis** LUO, 1983 [luna] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Longmenshan** LI, 1978 [longmenshanensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTANGIDAE; LCAM.
- Longshania** ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [longshanensis] Longshan, Hunan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Longxumemia** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [globosa] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Longxianaspis** W. ZHANG & ZHU, 1979 [latilimbatus] Houjiashan Fm, Shanxi, China; ESTANGIDAE; LCAM.
- Loparella** ROZOVA, 1968 [loparica] Lopari Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Lopeuloma** ROZOVA, 1968 [loparensis] Lopari Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Lophiokephalion** KOBAYASHI, 1988 [antijuba] Sorayama, Fukuji district, Gifu Prefecture, Japan; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Lophodesella** WU & LIN in W. ZHANG et al. 1980b [rectangula] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; WUANIDAE; MCAM.
- Lophoholeus** ÖPIK, 1967 [asper] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lophosaukia** SHERGOLD, 1972 [torquata] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lopnorites** TROEDSSON, 1937 [rectispinatus] Torsuqtagh Fm. Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Lordshillia** WHITTARD, 1966 [confinalis] Mytton Flags Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Lorentzia** COSSMAN, 1908 [inappropriate proposal as replacement name for Lioparia thought to be preoccupied by Loparia].
- Lorenzella** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Agraulos abaris WALCOTT, 1905] Hsichuang Fm, Shandong, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Loriella** FEDYANINA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [reticula] Mundbash Horizon, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Lorrettina** SHERGOLD, 1972 [macrops] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Loshanella** LU, 1975 [loshanensis] Panho Fm, Sichuan, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Lotagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [Agnostus trisectus SALTER, 1864b] White-Leaved-Oak Sh, England; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Lotosoides** SHERGOLD, 1975 [Pagodia (Lotosoides) calcarata] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lotzia** SDZUY, 1958a [lotzei] Murero Fm, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Loulania** T. ZHANG, 1981 [kuruktagensis] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lowtheria** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [Kielania triabsidata ORMISTON, 1971] Lowther ls, Nunavut, Canada; HARPETIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Kielania, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Loxonepea** ÖPIK, 1970 [loxophrys] Age Creek Fm, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Loxoparia** RASETTI, 1965a [obliqua] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Loxopeltis** RASETTI, 1957 [problematica] Mt Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Luaspides** DUAN, 1966 [lingyuanensis] Maochuang Fm, Liaoning, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Luaspis** HUPÉ, 1953a [Pseudoptychoparia reedi LU, 1941] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Luaspis** PENG et al., 1995 [preocc., replaced by Luyanhaoaspis].
- Ludvigsenella** TREMBLAY & WESTROP, 1991 [ellipseyga] Sunblood Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Psephosthenaspis, fide FORTEY & DROSER, 1996].
- Lugalella** HAHN & WUNN-PETRY, 1983 [pi] *nasutus* Zone, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.

- Luguoia** LU & ZHU, 2001 [luguoensis] Hsuehuangian, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Luhops** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [Paradoxides expectans BARRANDE, 1852] Jince Fm. Czech Republic; CENTROPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Luia** W. ZHANG, 1959 [typica] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Luliangshanaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [kelanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Lulongia** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [Apatokephalops (Lulongia) sulca] Yehli Fm, Hebei, China; REMOPLURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Lunacephalus** IVSHIN, 1962 [nitidus] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lunacrania** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [trisecta] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; MISSISQUOIIDAE; LORD.
- Lunolenus** SDZUY, 1961 [luna] Los Barrios de Luna, Spain; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Luojiashania** W. ZHANG, 1974 [wuchangensis] Luojiashan Fm, Wuhan, Hubei, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Luonanocephalus** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [luoheensis] Shanglucun Fm, Shaanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Luotoulingia** LU & QIAN, 1983a [glossocephala] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Lusampa** PETRUNINA, 1990 [cupoides] Kamlak Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Lusatiops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941a [Protolenus lusaticus SCHWARZBACH, 1933] Lusatiops Bed, Oberlausitz near Görlitz, Germany; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Lutesvillia** CULLISON, 1944 [bispinosa] Theodosia Fm, Missouri, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Luvsanodiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [gammatus] Egnogolskaya Fm, NW Mongolia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Luxella** RASETTI, 1955 [Ptychoparia lux WALCOTT, 1917] Peyto Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Luyanhaoaspis** PENG et al., 2001b [decorosa] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Luaspis PENG et al., 1995].
- Luyanhaoia** WITTKE, 1984 [cribrata] Mila Fm, Alborz Mts, Iran; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Lycophron** FORTEY & SHERGOLD, 1984 [rex] Nora Fm, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Lydiaspis** SUVOROVA, 1981 [Liostracus religiosus EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969] Mayaian, NW Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Lygdozoon** HOLLOWAY, 1981 [collatum] St. Clair Lst, Arkansas, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL.
- Lynaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [noakesi] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; LIOSTRACINIDAE; MUCAM.
- Lyrlichas** WEBER, 1948 [Lichas (Amphilichas) bronnikovi WEBER, 1932] Karatan Range, Turkestan; LICHIDAE; ORD.
- Lyrapyge** FORTEY, 1980 [ebriosus] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; ENCRINURIDAE; LORD.
- Lyriaspis** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [sigillum] Beetle Creek Fm, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Macannia** JELL, 1975 [Pageria maladensis RESSER, 1939b] Langston Lst, Idaho, USA; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Macelloura** RESSER, 1935 [Illaeonurus ? dia WALCOTT, 1890c] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Machairagnostus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [tmetus] *Parabolina argentina* Zone, Salta, Argentina; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Mackenziurus** EDGEcombe & CHATTERTON, 1990 [reimeri] Delorme Group, Northwest Territories, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Macnairides** LAMONT, 1975 [munitatus] Leny Lst, Scotland; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Macroblepharum** ALBERTI, 1964 [Cornuproetus (Macroblepharum) africanus] "Styliolin Mergelkalk mit Anarestes lateseptatus," SE Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Macrobole** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1951b [Cyrtosymbola (Macrobole) dreweriensis] (*Gattendorfia*-Stufe), Hangenberg Fm, Oberrödinghausen, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Macrocerca** PILLET in COURTESOLE et al., 1988 [Eccaparadoxides macrocerca COURTESOLE, 1967] Grès schistes et calcaires, France; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Eccaparadoxides, fide DEAN & RUSHTON, 1997].
- Macroculites** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [enigmaticus] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; MISSISQUOIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Missisquoia (=Parakoldinoidia), fide DEAN, 1977].
- Macrogrammus** WHITTARD, 1966 [scyllense] Mytton Flags Fm, England; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Macronoda** LOCHMAN, 1964a [prima] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Macropyge** STUBBLEFIELD in STUBBLEFIELD & BULMAN, 1927 [chermi] Shington Sh, England; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Macropygella** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [khmelevkensis] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Macropyge, fide PENG, 1990].
- Macroterolichas** PHLEGER, 1937a [Lichas (Metopias) pachyrhina var. longerostrata SCHMIDT, 1885] Kunda Stage, Estonia; LICHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Metopolichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].

- Macrotoxus** LORENZ, 1906 [Anomocare angelini GRÖNWALL, 1902] *Paradoxides davidis* Zone, Bornholm, Denmark; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Madaoyuities** LIU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [major] Madaoyu Fm, Hunan, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Madaraspis** FORTEY & DROSER, 1996 [magnifica] Pogonip Group, Nevada, USA; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Madaroccephalus** RESSER, 1938b [laetus] Noli-chucky Fm, Alabama, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Madianaspis** W. ZHANG & ZHU, 1979 [Hsuaspis (Madianaspis) houchiuiensis] Houjiashan Fm, Anhui, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Maduiya** ROZOVA, 1963 [maduensis] Maduiysky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Madygnesia** PETRUNINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [suavis] *Kielanella-Tretaspis* Zone, Turkestan; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD.
- Magnacephalus** STITT, 1971 [smilus] Signal Mountain Lst, Oklahoma, USA; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Magnumma** LU & QIAN, 1983b [latilimbata] Sandu Fm, SE Guizhou, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Mahaiella** YIN, 1983 [eleganta] Baizou Fm, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Maiaspis** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [mirabilis] River Olenek, N Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Maja** LOMOVITSKAYA, 1955 [preocc., replaced by Erdelia].
- Majiangia** LU & QIAN, 1983b [majiangensis] Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Meitania, fide YUAN et al., 1999].
- Makaspis** BALDIS & HANSEN, 1980 [ypacarayensis] Itacurubi Gp, Paraguay; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Dalmanites, fide EDGECOMBE, pers. comm.].
- Makbelaspis** LISOGOR, 1977a [kirgisica] Tuyuksay Fm, Kazakhstan; REMOPLURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Makromuktis** PHLEGER, 1936 [Dicranopeltis nasuta WELLER, 1907] "Niagaran" Lst, Wisconsin, USA; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Trochurus, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Maladia** WALCOTT, 1924b [americana] Ovid Fm, Idaho, USA; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Maladioidella** ENDO, 1937 [splendens] Daizan Fm, Liaoning, China; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Maladioides** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [asiaticus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Maladiopsis** SIVOV, 1940 [togensis] Gornoshorskii Fm, Sayan Altay, Russia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Malayaproetus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1971a [bulbus] Setul Lst, W Malaysia; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Malchi** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1994 [magnificus] Malchi Fm, Queensland, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Malimanaspis** BALDIS & LONGOBUCCO, 1977 [sarudianskii] Chavala Fm, Argentina; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MUEV.
- Malinaspis** ANDREEVA, 1985 [tuvaensis] Tarlyk Fm, Tuva, Russia; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Malladaia** OEHLERT, 1896 [Cryphaeus (Malladaia) luciae] Cordillera Cantabrica, Spain; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Mallagnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [Agnostus desideratus WALCOTT, 1890b] Salem, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Malongocephalus** W. ZHANG & LIN in ZHANG et al., 1980a [yunnanensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Malongullia** WEBBY et al., 1970 [oepiki] Malongulli Fm, New South Wales, Australia; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Malungia** LU, 1961 [laevigata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; DOLEROLENIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Dolerolenus, fide JELL herein].
- Malvernica** DELO, 1935 [preocc., replaced by Heliocephalus].
- Malvernocare** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Prantlia grindrodi OWENS, 1973b] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Prantlia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Malvinella** WOLFART, 1968 [Anchiopella haugi KOZŁOWSKI, 1923] Icla Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Malvinocooperella** LIEBERMAN, 1993 [pregiganteus] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Malykania** SUVOROVA, 1958 [gribovae] Elgyan Fm, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Manailina** BOGNIBOVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [plana] Suyark Horizon, E Tannu-Ola, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Manaspis** REPINA, 1960 [oblittera] Zherzhul Fm, E Sayan, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Manchuricella** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [typa] Changghia Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Manchurocephalus** ENDO, 1944 [Coosia deprati MANSUY, 1915] Paishan Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Paracoosia, fide LU et al., 1965].
- Manitouella** BERG & ROSS, 1959 [ulrichi] Manitou Fm, Colorado, USA; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Mannopyge** LUDVIGSEN, 1987 [Dechenella (Dechenella?) halli STUMM, 1953b] Onondaga Lst, New York, USA; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Mannschreckia** STITT, 1983 [parva] McKenzie Hill Lst, Oklahoma, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Theodenisia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Mansiella** ROZOVA, 1968 [mansica] Mansi Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.

- Mansuyella** ENDO, 1937 [Coosia tokunagai KOBAYASHI, 1931] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Mansuyia** SUN, 1924 [orientalis] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Mansuyites** SHERGOLD, 1972 [futiliformis] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Mantoushania** LU et al., 1988 [subconica] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Manublesia** ALVARO, 1996 [Solenopleuropsis verdiagana SDZUY, 1958a] Murero Fm, Spain; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Maopingaspis** LIN & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Maotunia** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [semiplectra] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Mapania** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [striata] Changshia Fm, Liaoning, China; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Mapanopsis** W. ZHANG, 1963 [expansus] Changshia Fm, Liaoning, China; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Marcocella** SHAW, 1966 [Lloydia pinguis BRADLEY, 1925] Beekmantown Group, Quebec, Canada; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Mareda** KOBAYASHI, 1942c [mukazegata] Fengshan Fm, Shanxi, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Marekolithus** SHAW, 1995 [Cryptolithus kosoviensis MAREK, 1952] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Margodiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [rackovskii] Etyngolskaya Fm, NW Mongolia; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Neocobboldia, fide JELL, 1997].
- Marjuma** WALCOTT, 1916b [typa] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM.
- Markhaspis** OGIEENKO in OGIEENKO & SKURATOVA, 1987 [binodaeformis] Chukusk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Marrolithoides** WILLIAMS, 1948 [Marrolithus (Marrolithoides) simplex] Middle Llandeilo Flags, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Marrolithus** BANCROFT, 1929 [Trinucleus ornatus var. favus SALTER, 1847] Upper Llandeilo Flags, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Marsaisia** HUPE, 1953a [robaxii] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Richterops, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Maryvillia** WALCOTT, 1916b [arion] Maryville Lst, Tennessee, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Maspakites** LAZARENKO in LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968 [occidentalis] Kulyumbina Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; UCAM.
- Matania** RASETTI, 1946b [ovata] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Mataninella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [escharoida] Toletochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Matthewlenus** HUPE, 1953a [Agraalos? articephalus MATTHEW, 1886] Hanford Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Protolenus, fide HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Mauraspis** ALBERTI, 1967b [Isoprusia (Mauraspis) cyrius] "Calcaires marmoréens grisbleu," Sidi Abdallah des Rehamma, W Morocco; ODONTOPEURIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of either Koneprusia or Isoprusia, fide VANĚK & PEK, 1987].
- Maurotarion** ALBERTI, 1969 [Harpidella maura ALBERTI, 1967b] "Ostrakoden-Kalk", NW Morocco; AULACOPLEURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Goniopleura, fide ADRAIN, herein; *nomen protectum*, see NOTE 5].
- Maustonia** RAASCH in LOCHMAN, 1950 [Conocephalites nasutus HALL, 1863] Franconia Fm, Wisconsin, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Taenicephalus, fide WESTROP, 1986b].
- Maximovella** PETRUNINA, 1990 [Plethopeltides (Maximovella) improvisus] Kamlak Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Mayiella** W. ZHANG, 1966 [tuberculata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; MAYIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Mayopyge** ADRAIN & FORTEY, 1997 [zapata] Tourmakeady Lst, Ireland; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Parasphaerexochus, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Mcenairia** DEISS, 1939 [inornata] Steamboat Lst, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Parchmania, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Meadowtownella** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1965 [Primaspis whitei WHITTARD, 1961b] Meadowtown Fm, England; ODONTOPEURIDAE; MORD.
- Mecophyrs** SHERGOLD, 1982 [mecophyrs] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Meeria** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [lirae] Honey Ck Fm, Oklahoma, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Idahoia, fide BELL & ELLINWOOD, 1962].
- Megadunderbergia** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [convexa] Bison Ck Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Megagnostus** ROBISON, 1994 [Agnostus glandiformis ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum, Sweden; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Megagraulos** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [coreanicus] Changshia Fm, Liaoning, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Megalaspidella** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [kayseri] Mudana, S of Humahuaca, Jujuy, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Asaphellus, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].

- Megalaspides** BRÖGGER, 1886b [*Megalaspis dalecarlicus* HOLM, 1882] Toyen Fm, Dalarne, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Megalaspis** ANGELIN, 1851 [preocc., replaced by *Megistaspis*].
- Megalisania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [*curvata*] Changhia Fm, Jiangsu, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Megalophthalmus** LORENZ, 1906 [preocc., replaced by *Grandiocus*].
- Megalopsis** QIAN in QIU et al., 1983 [*anhuiensis*] Anhui, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Megapalaeolcnus** W. ZHANG, 1966 [*Palaeolcnus deprati* MANSUY, 1912] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Megaproetus** JELL, 1977b [*cambertus*] Mundubbera Sst. Queensland, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Megasaphus** KÁCHA & PETR, 1996 [*Asaphus ingens* BARRANDE, 1846a] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Megatemnoura** SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [*magna*] Miaopo Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Megistaspidella** JAANUSSON, 1956 [*Entomostrocites extenuatus* WAHLENBERG, 1821] Holen Fm, Östergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Megistaspinus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [*Megalaspis polyphemus* BRÖGGER, 1882] locality unknown, Oslo, Norway; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Megistaspis*, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Megistaspis** JAANUSSON, 1956 [*Trilobites limbatus* BOECK, 1838] Huk Fm, Norway; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [replacement name for *Megalaspis*].
- Meisteraspis** OGIEENKO, 1991 [*entis*] Udachninsk Fm, SE Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Meisterella** IVSHIN, 1953 [*meisteri*] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Meitanella** LIN & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [*hastata*] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Meitania** YUAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [*transversa*] Kaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Meitanillaenus** W. ZHANG, 1974 [*binodosus*] Lungmaxi Fm, Guizhou, China; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Meitanopsis** LU, 1975 [*angulata*] Meitan Fm, Guizhou, China; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Mekynophrys** HARRINGTON, 1938 [*nanna*] Tumbaya Dept, Jujuy, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD. [j.s.s. of *Basilicus*, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Melopetatus** SCHALLREUTER, 1979 [name given to indeterminate ?asaphoid trilobite protaspis].
- Memmatella** W. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [*tuberculata*] Changhia Fm, Henan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Mendodiscus** RUSCONI, 1950b [*tuberculatus*] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; MCAM.
- Mendogaspis** RUSCONI, 1952 [*Zacanthoides trispinatus* RUSCONI, 1949] Isidreana Fm, Mendoza, Argentina; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Mendolaspis** RUSCONI, 1951 [*salagastensis*] San Juan Fm, San Juan, Argentina; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Mendoparabolina** RUSCONI, 1951a [*pirquinensis*] Mendoza, Argentina; OLENIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Bienvillia*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1995].
- Mendosina** SHERGOLD, 1975 [*Richardsonella laciniosa* SHERGOLD, 1972] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Mendospidella** RUSCONI, 1952 [*Clavaspidella digesta* LEANZA, 1947] *Glossopleura* Zone, Mendoza, Argentina; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Meneghinella** BORNEMANN, 1891 [*serrata*] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; INDET. (fide RASETTI, 1972); LCAM.
- Menevia** LAKE, 1938 [replacement name for *Salteria*] [preocc., replaced by *Meneviella*].
- Meneviella** STUBBLEFIELD, 1951a [*Erinnys venulosa* SALTER in HICKS, 1872] Menevian Beds, S Wales; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM. [replacement name for *Menevia*].
- Mengzia** LUO, 1974 [*mengziensis*] Dayakou Fm, Yunnan, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Meniscocoryphe** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [*Leiocoryphe platycephala* KOBAYASHI, 1935a] Windfall Fm, Nevada, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Meniscuchus** ÖPIK, 1975b [*mcnetus*] Cymbric Vale Fm, New South Wales, Australia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Menneraspis** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [*striatus*] Shiveliksky Fm, Tuva, Russia; MENNERASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Menocephalites** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [*Solenopleura acantha* WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPELURIDAE; MCAM.
- Menocephalus** OWEN, 1852 [*minnesotensis*] Franconia Fm, Minnesota, USA; INDET; UCAM [type lost in fire (fide KOBAYASHI, 1935c, p. 267)].
- Menomonina** WALCOTT, 1916a [*Conocephaloides calymenoides* WHITFIELD, 1878] Eau Claire Fm, Wisconsin, USA; MENOMONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Menoparia** ROSS, 1951 [*genalunata*] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Menorcaspis** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1994 [*tiedti*] N coast of Menorca, Balearic, Spain; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Mephiarges** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1930 [*Lichas* (*Euarges*) *mephisto* RICHTER & RICHTER, 1918] Gerolstein, Eifel, Germany; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Merebolina** GANDL, 1980 [*Achegonus* (*Merebolina*) *merensis*] Mere, Oviedo, Spain; PROETIDAE; PENN.

- Meridioscutellum** FEIST, 1970 [Brontcus meridionalis BARROIS, 1886b] Izarne Fm, Montagne Noire, France; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Meringaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [meringaspis] O'Hara Sh. Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Damesops, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Merlinia** FORTEY & OWENS, 1978 [rhyakos] Carmarthen Fm, Wales; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Meropalla** ÖPIK, 1967 [quadrans] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MCAM.
- Meroperix** LANE, 1972 [ataphrus] Drommebjerg Lst, N Greenland; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Mesagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [j.o.s. of Peronopsis].
- Mesetaia** HUPÉ, 1953a [Hartshillia maroccana GIGOUT, 1951] Tamanart Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Kingaspis, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Mesocrepecephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Crepicephalus damia WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Crepicephalina, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Mesoctenopyge** HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 [Ctenopyge spectabilis BRÖGGER, 1882] Slemmestad, Norway; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Mesodema** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [venulosa] Yellertoft Beds, Queensland, Australia; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Redlichia, fide ÖPIK, 1958].
- Mesolenellus** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [Holmia hyperborea POULSEN, 1974] Buen Fm, N Greenland; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Mesonacis** WALCOTT, 1885 [Olenus vermontanus HALL, 1859a] Parker Sh, Vermont, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Mesopagettia** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Pagettia clytia WALCOTT, 1916b] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Pagettia, fide JELL, 1975].
- Mesosphenicus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [cuneifer] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Diplorrhina, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Mesotaphraspis** WHITTINGTON & EVITT, 1954 [parva] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; TOERNQUISTIDAE; UORD.
- Metaacidaspis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [beigongensis] Wucun Fm, Anhui, China; LICHACEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Metabalangia** QIAN & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [yupingensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Metabowmania** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [latilimbata] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Hillyardina, fide BOYCE, 1989].
- Metacalvinella** LI & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [typica] Maotian Fm, Guizhou, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Metacalymene** KEGEL, 1927 [Calymene baylei BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; CALYMENIDAE; USIL.
- Metacanthina** PILLET, 1954 [Cryphacus barrandei OEHLERT, 1889] Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Metacanthus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [preocc., replaced by Neometacanthus].
- Metachangshania** DUAN, 1966 [orientalis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Changshania, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1995].
- Metacryphaeus** REED, 1907b [Phacops caffer SALTER, 1856] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Metadiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus sculptus HICKS, 1871] St David's Series, Wales; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Dawsonia, fide JELL, 1997].
- Metadoxides** BORNEMANN, 1891 [Paradoxides armatus MENEGHINI, 1881] Punta Manna Fm, Sardinia, Italy; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Metagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [erraticus] glacial erratic, N Germany (originates from Asaphus Lst of Scandinavia, fide FORTEY, 1980); METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Arthrorhachis, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Metagraulos** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Agrauros nitida WALCOTT, 1906] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Metaharpes** LAMONT, 1948 [amibouei] Gala Lst boulder, Scotland; HARPETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Hibbertia, fide PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1986].
- Metaharpides** PILLET & COURTESOLE, 1981 [Harpides neogaeus HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957] Salta, Argentina; HARPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Metahypagnostus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [Hypagnostus (Metahypagnostus) brachydolonus ZHOU & YANG in QIU et al., 1983] Tuanshan Fm, Anhui, China; PERONOPSIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Hypagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Metakootenia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [porosa] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Metaliolichas** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1987 [tuberculatus] Shikoku, Japan; LICHIDAE; USIL.
- Metalichas** REED, 1902 [Lichas cicatricosus] Caradocian, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Metalioparella** QIAN & QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [latilimbata] Yangliugang Fm, Anhui, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Metalisania** JU in QIU et al., 1983 [subquadrata] Yangliugang Fm, Zhejiang, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Metalonchodomas** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1971a [masjidiformis] Setul Lst, W Malaysia; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LSIL.

- Metanomocare** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [petaloides] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Metanomocarella** W. ZHANG, 1959 [Anomocarella tumida ENDO, 1944] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Metaphillipsia** REED, 1943a [Asaphus seminiferus PHILLIPS, 1836] Carboniferous Lst, Matlock, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Metapianaspis** QIAN, 1994 [conulus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Metapilekia** HARRINGTON, 1938 [bilirata] Coquena Sh, Jujuy, Argentina; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Metapliomerops** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [Pilekia extenuata RAYMOND, 1924] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Metaprodamesella** YUAN & YIN, 2000 [Prodamesella subtriangulata PENG, 1987] Chefu Fm, Hunan, China; UNCERTAIN; UCAM [j.s.s. of Prodamesella, fide PENG et al., 2001a].
- Metaptychopyge** BALASHOVA, 1964 [Asaphus truncatus NIESZKOWSKI, 1859] Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Metareddlichia** LU in LU et al., 1965 [Redlichia cylindrica W. ZHANG, 1953] Chungchussu Fm, Hubei, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Metareddlichiodes** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [constrictus] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Ushbaspis, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Metarthricocephalus** ZHAO & YUAN in YUAN et al., 2002 [spinatus] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Metascutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus pustulatus BARRANDE, 1846a] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Metashantungia** W. ZHANG in ZHU, 1959 [Shantungia brevia WALCOTT, 1913b] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Metayosimuraspis** QIAN, 1985a [latilimbatus] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; REMOPLURIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Yosimuraspis, fide PENG, 1990].
- Metayuepingia** LU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [angustilimbata] Jiuxi, Hunan, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Meteoraspis** RESSER, 1935 [Ptychoparia ? metra WALCOTT, 1890c] Wilbems Fm, Texas, USA; TRICREPIDALIDAE; UCAM.
- Metisaspina** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [anomala] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Metisaspis** RASETTI, 1946b [hispida] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Metisella** RASETTI, 1963a [microphthalma] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Metisia** RESSER, 1937b [Ptychoparia metisensis WALCOTT, 1890b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; MARJUMIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Modocia, fide PALMER, 1955].
- Metopias** EICHWALD, 1842 [preocc., replaced by Metopolichas].
- Metopolichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [Metopias huebneri EICHWALD, 1842] Tallinna Lst, Estonia; LICHIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Metopias].
- Metopotropis** ÖPIK, 1967 [travesi] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; AURITAMIDAE; MUCAM.
- Metoptogyrus** RAYMOND, 1937 [grandgei] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Niobella, fide SHAW, 1966].
- Mexicaspis** LOCHMAN, 1948 [stenopyge] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Mexicella** LOCHMAN, 1948 [mexicana] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Mezocrotalus** MAKSIMOVA, 1978b [Cheirurus pauper BARRANDE, 1852] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Crotalocephalina, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Miaculoma** LU & QIAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Euloma (Miaculoma) subquadrata] Guotang Fm, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Miagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [j.o.s. of Lejopyge].
- Mial** LAMONT, 1975 [lanaigh] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET. LCAM.
- Mianxiandiscus** S. ZHANG & ZHU in LI, 1978 [armatus] Chungchussu Fm, Shaanxi, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Tsunyidiscus, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Mianxianella** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [angusta] Yanwangbian Fm, Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Miaobanpoia** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 2002 [typica] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Miaopopsis** LU in LU et al., 1965 [Ampyx whittardi YI, 1957] Miaopa Fm, Hubei, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Miboshania** W. ZHANG & Z. Q. ZHOU in W. ZHANG, 1979 [corrugata] Tianjingshan, Ningxia Hui, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Jiuxiella, fide ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982].
- Micagnostus** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [rectus] *Pseudanomocarina* Beds, Uzbekistan; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Micangshania** ZHOU in LI et al., 1975 [gracilis] Xianudong Fm, Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIIDAE; FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Michaspis** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [librata] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Iranoleesia, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Micmacca** MATTHEW, 1895 [matthevi] Hanford Brook Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM.

- Micmaccopsis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [redlichoides] *Protolenus* Zone, Siberia, Russia; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Micragnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [Agnostus calvus LAKE, 1906] N Walcs; AGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Micragraulos** HOWELL, 1937 [franklini] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Microdiscus** EMMONS, 1855 [quadricostatus] "Taconic System", New York?, USA; TRINUCLEIDAE?; ORD? [juvenile of unidentified genus, probably trinucleid, fide BARRANDE, 1861].
- Microparia** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [speciosa] Kraluv Dvur Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Microphillipsia** RUGGIERI, 1959 [tetraptera] Sosio Valley, Sicily, Italy; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Microphthalmus** GORTANI, 1907 [preocc., replaced by Gortania].
- Micropyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [bachofenii] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Microrhyctocara** SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 1997 [nevadensis] Emigrant Fm, Nevada, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Microscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus hawlei BARRANDE, 1852] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Microspatulina** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1992 [Phillipsia longicornis KAYSER, 1882] Kiesel Schiefer, Wuppertal, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Mictosaukia** SHERGOLD, 1975 [Tellerina orientalis RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Fengshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Mictosaukioidia** LU & ZHOU, 1990 [transita] Maotian Fm, Guizhou, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Milaspis** SIVOV in KHALFIN, 1960 [erbica] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Milesdavis** LIEBERMAN, 1994 [cldredgei] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Hedstroemia, fide ADRAIN, 1997].
- Milesia** CHAPMAN, 1929 [preocc., replaced by Xystridura].
- Millardia** WALCOTT, 1916a [preocc. replaced by Densonella].
- Mimana** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [eurycephala] *Dictya* Zone, South Korea; ?KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Mimocryphacus** GANDL, 1972 [altecostatus] Badenas-Schichten, Fombeuna, NE Spain; ACASTIDAE; USIL.
- Mindycrusta** ÖPIK, 1967 [mindycrusta] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHISCIDAE; MUCAM.
- Minicephalus** LOCHMAN & HU, 1960 [primus] DuNoir Fm, Wyoming, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Minkella** LOCHMAN & HU, 1959 [americana] St Charles Fm, Idaho, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Minupeltis** PALMER, 1960 [conservator] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Minusella** REPINA, 1966 [incorrect spelling of Minusinella].
- Minusinella** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [lochmanae] Kuznetsk Alatau, Siberia, Russia; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Mioeuloma** LU & QIAN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [subquadrata] Gaotan Fm, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Proteuloma, fide LU & ZHOU, 1990].
- Mioptychopyge** ZHOU et al., 1998a [Ptychopyge trinodosa T. ZHANG, 1981] Dawangou Fm, Xinjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Miquelina** THORAL, 1935 [Asaphellina miqueli BERGERON, 1893] Montagne Noire, France; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Taihungshania, fide KOBAYASHI, 1951b].
- Mirabole** OSMÓLSKA, 1962 [Cyrtosymbolce (Mirabole) kielanac] *Gattendorfia* Zone, Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Miraculaspis** E. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [picta] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ?CONDYLOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Miracybele** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [Encrinurus mirus BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Cybelurus, fide BURSKII, 1970].
- Miranda** EGOROVA, 1984 [lepida] Ust Maisk Fm, Aldan R., E Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; UCAM.
- Mirancella** POKROVSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [convexa] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Tuva, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Miraspis** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [Odontopleura mira BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Miriproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Cornuproetus mirificus PRIBYL, 1965] Vinarice Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Mirops** ŠNAJDR, 1987b [Ormathops mirus ŠNAJDR, 1956] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Mytocephala, fide PEK & VANĚK, 1989].
- Mischynogorites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus brachyrachis TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Dalarne, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Missisquoia** SHAW, 1951 [typicalis] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; MISSISQUOIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Parakoldinioidia, fide FORTEY, 1983].
- Misszhonia** CHEN et al., 1997 [Naraoia longicaudata W. ZHANG & HOU, 1985] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; NEKTASPIDA; LCAM.
- Mitchellaspis** HENNINGSMOEN in MOORE, 1959 [Encrinurus duntroonensis ETHERIDGE & MITCHELL, 1916] Riverside Fm, Australian

- Capital Territory, Australia; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL [replacement name for Mitchellia; j.s.s. of Batocara, fide STRUSZ, 1980].
- Mitchellia** VOGDES, 1917 [preocc., replaced by Mitchellaspis].
- Modellops** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [Greenops struvei MORZADEC, 1969] Kerdrélot Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV. [j.s.s. of Hollardops, fide MORZADEC, 2001].
- Modocia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Arionellus (Crepicephalus) oweni MEEK & HAYDEN, 1861] Deadwood Fm, South Dakota, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Mohicana** COBBOLD, 1910 [lata] Strenuella Lst, England; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Monadella** BARRANDE, 1847 [unnecessary emendation of Monadina].
- Monadina** BARRANDE, 1846a [omicron] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Monanocephalus** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [zhongtiaoshanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Monaxagnostus** LIU, 1982 [yongshunensis] Yongshun, Hunan, China; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM [j.s.s. of Peratagnostus (=Phaldagnostus), fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Monella** BATES, 1968 [perplexa] Carmel Fm, Wales; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Annamitella, fide WHITTINGTON in NEUMAN, 1972].
- Mongolodiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [zaicevi] Egeginsky Fm, W Mongolia; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Egegolia, fide JELL, 1997].
- Monkaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Anomocare daulis WALCOTT, 1905] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Monocheilus** RESSER, 1937b [Conocephalites anatinus HALL 1863] Franconia Fm, Wisconsin, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Monodechenella** STUMM, 1953a [Proetus macrocephalus HALL, 1861a] Hamilton Group, New York, USA; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Monorachus** CLARKE, 1897 [unjustified emendation of Monorakos].
- Monorakos** SCHMIDT, 1886a [Phacops (Monorakos) lopatini] Mangaziean Stage, Tunguska River, Siberia, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Monorhachis** VOGDES, 1925 [unjustified emendation of Monorakos].
- Monosulcatina** ROZOVA, 1963 [laeve] Khantaisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Moosia** WALCOTT, 1924b [grandis] Goodsir Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Elvinia, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Mopanshan** GUO & ZAN in GUO et al., 1996 [fuxianensis] Maochuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Moravocoryphe** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Eodrev-ermannia kettneri CHLUPÁČ, 1965] Moravia, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Morgatia** HAMMANN, 1972 [Phacopidella (Prephacopidella) hupei NION & HENRY, 1966] Postolonnec Fm, Brittany, France; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Morocconites** STRUVE in BOUCOT et al., 1989 [mal-ladoides] Erfoud, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; LMDEV.
- Morosa** PALMER, 1960 [longispina] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Moschoglossis** GOLDRING, 1958 [decorata] Lower Limestone Sh, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Moxomia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Crepicephalus (Bathyrurus?) angulatus HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Chusina Fm, British Columbia, Canada; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Mrakibina** MORZADEC, 2001 [cattoi] El Oufal Fm, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Mrassina** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [submissa] Solontsov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Muchattellina** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [transatica] Taryn Horizon, Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Mucronaspis** DESTOMBES, 1963 [Dalmanitina (Mucronaspis) termieri] Ktaoua Fm, Morocco; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Mufushania** LIN, 1965 [nankingensis] ???Taishan Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Mukrania** BUCHHOLZ, 1997b [Liostracus pusillus WESTERGÅRD, 1922] *Parabolina spinulosa* Zone, Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Mulciberaspis** VANĚK et al., 1992 [Bronteus richteri BARRANDE, 1852] Dvorce Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Multiasaphus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus eich-waldi var. knyrkoi SCHMIDT, 1901] Obuchov Fm, Sapolek, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Neoasaphus, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Mummaspis** FRITZ, 1992 [Wanneria occidentis WALCOTT, 1913a] Mahto Fm, Alberta, Canada; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Mundocephalina** REPINA, 1958 [pervulgata] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ?ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Mungyongia** KOBAYASHI, 1961 [tulipiformis] Nisusia Lst, South Korea; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Munija** KHRAMOVA, 1980 [gloriosa] Chukusk Fm, E Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Murphycops** LESPÉRANCE, 1968 [skidmorei] White Head Fm, Quebec, Canada; PHACOPIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Acernaspis, fide HOWELLS, 1982].
- Myinda** STUBBLEFIELD in STUBBLEFIELD & BULMAN, 1927 [uriconii] Shineton Sh Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.

- Myindella** HUTCHISON & INGHAM, 1967 [crux] Shington Sh Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Myoproetus** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [j.o.s. of *Myoproetus*, ŠNAJDR].
- Myoproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1976a [*Proetus myops* BARRANDE, 1846a] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Myopsolenus** HUPÉ, 1953a [magnus] Tamanart Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Myopsomimacca** HUPÉ, 1953a [*Mimacca protolenoides* COBBOLD, 1931a] *Olenellus* Lst, Shropshire, England; CHENGKOUJIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Acanthomimacca*, fide GEYER & MALINKY, 1997].
- Myopsostrenua** RUSHTON, 1966 [sabulosa] Purley Sh, England; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Myrmecomimus** ÖPIK, 1979 [tribulis] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Mystrocephala** WHITTINGTON, 1960 [*Cordania pulchra* COOPER & CLOUD, 1938] Taghanic Stage, Illinois, USA; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Mytocephala** STRUVE, 1958a [*Dalmanites oriens* var. *mytoensis* KLOUČEK, 1916] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Myttonia** WHITTARD, 1955 [confusa] Mytton Flags Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Nadiyella** ROMANENKO, 1988 [exacta] *Glyptagnostus reticulatus* Zone, Gorny Altay, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MUCAM.
- Nagaproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [*Cornuproetus* (*Eremiproetus*) *ferentarius agnatus* PRIBYL, 1966] *Acanthopyge* Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Nahannagnostus** PRATT, 1992 [*Pseudagnostus nganasanicus* ROZOVA, 1964] Nganasansky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Nahannia** CHATTERTON & LUDVIGSEN, 1976 [humilisulcata] Esbataottine Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Nahanniecephalus** PRATT, 1992 [mackenziei] Rabbitkettle Fm, North West Territories, Canada; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Namanoia** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [namancensis] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; NAMANOI-DAE; LCAM.
- Nambeetella** LEGG, 1976 [fitzroyensis] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LORD.
- Namiolenoides** RUSCONI, 1952 [asperoensis] Mendoza, Argentina; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Namuraspis** GANDL, 1980 [ovedensis] Meré, Oviedo, Spain; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Namuropyge** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1939b [demaneti] cullil, Bioul, Belgium; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MISS.
- Nandanaspis** ZHANG & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [laevigatus] Tangding Fm, Guangxi, China; PHACOPIIDAE; MDEV.
- Nangaocephalus** YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*Danzhaiaspis* (*Nangaocephalus*) *vigilans*] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Nangaoia** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [megaceps] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Nangaops** YUAN & SUN in LU et al., 1974a [clongatus] Chongyang Fm, Hubei, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Nanillaenus** JAANUSSEN, 1954 [*Iliaenus conradi* BILLINGS, 1859] Black River Group, Ontario, Canada; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Nankinolithus** LU, 1957 [nankinensis] Tangtou Fm, Jiangsu, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Nanlingia** WEI & ZHOU in QIU et al., 1983 [caudata] Hanjiang Fm, Jiangxi, China; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Girvanopyge*, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Nannopeltis** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [*Hysterolenus modesta* HARRINGTON, 1938] San Bernado Fm, Salta, Argentina; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Nanoqia** POULSEN, 1964 [arctica] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Nanshanaspis** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [levis] Yaomoshan Fm, Gansu, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Nanshihmenia** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [rectangula] Yaomoshan Fm, Gansu, China; UNCERTAIN; UORD.
- Naraoia** WALCOTT, 1912d [compacta] Burgess Sh, British Columbia, Canada; NEKTASPIDA; MCAM.
- Narinosa** QIAN, 1994 [rectangula] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Nasocephalus** WILSON, 1954 [nasutus] Woods Hollow Sh, Texas, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Nassovia** HOWELL, 1937 [*Liostracus globiceps* GRÖNWALL, 1902] *Paradoxides davidis* Zone, Bornholm, Denmark; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Natalina**, E. ROMANENKO in REPINA & ROMANENKO, 1978 [incita] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Gorny Altay, S. Siberia, Russia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Natatoraspis** PRIBYL, 1967 [*Proetus natator* BARRANDE, 1852] Vinarice Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of *Eremiproetus*, fide ALBERTI, 1969].
- Natmus** JELL, 1985 [victus] Digger Island Fm, Victoria, Australia; EULOMIDAE?; LORD.
- Naustia** LUDVIGSEN, 1982 [papilio] Rabbitkettle Fm, NW Canada; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Nebidella** RASETTI, 1972 [limbata] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Conoredlichia*, fide JELL, herein].

- Nehanniaspis** FRITZ, 1972 [prima] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Neilsoniella** LAMONT, 1975 [agnesae] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET. LCAM.
- Neimonggolaspis** J. ZHANG & LIU, 1991 [parvus] Kushan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Nelegeria** KOROBOV, 1966a [lata] Sekten Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Nelgkia** PEGEL in EGOROVA & PEGEL, 1979 [strobilata] Ust-Botomsk Fm, Siberia, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Nellina** POKROVSKAYA in ZHURAVLEVA et al., 1967 [miranda] Sanashtykol Horizon, Tuva, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Terehtaspis, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Nelsonia** PALMER & GATEHOUSE, 1972 [schesis] Nelson Lst, Antarctica; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Neltneria** HUPE, 1953a [Wanneria jacqueti NELTNER & POCTEY, 1949] Issafen Fm, Morocco; NELTNERIIDAE; LCAM.
- Neocrocephalites** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [togensis] Gornoshor Fm, Gorny Shoria, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Neognostus** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [aspidoideus] Mc Kay Gp, British Columbia, Canada; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudorhaptagnostus, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Neonanomocarella** XIANG in EGOROVA et al., 1963 [asiatica] Changshan Fm, Hunan, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Neosaphus** JAANUSSON, 1953 [Asaphus ludibundus TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Dalby Fm, Dalarna, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Neobigotina** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA & ROMANENKO, 1977 [sera] Khomustakhsk Fm, Siberia, Russia; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Neocalmonia** PILLET, 1969b [quadricostata] Badragha, central Afghanistan; ACASTIDAE; UDEV.
- Neocheiruroides** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Cheiruroides (Neocheiruroides) shiqianensis] Jindingshan Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Neochilonorria** RUSCONI, 1953 [coronillensis] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Neocobboldia** RASETTI, 1952 [Cobboldia dentata LERMONTOVA, 1940] Perckhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Cobboldia].
- Neodamesella** NAN & ZAN, 1985 [Damesella quadrata RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Neoglaphyraspis** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [Glaphyraspis (Neoglaphyraspis) nitida] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Neogriffithides** TOUMANSKY, 1935 [gummellaroii] Marta River, Crimea, Ukraine; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Neohedinaspis** XIANG & ZHANG, 1984 [xinjiangensis] Sayram Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Neokaskia** IIAHN, HAHN & OWENS in HAHN & HAHN, 1991 [Griffithides baungensis GHEYSELINCK, 1937] Kazanian, Timor, Indonesia; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Neokoehina** NAN & SHI, 1985 [fuminensis] Changhia Fm, Jilin, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Neolenus** MATTHEW, 1899a [Ogygia serrata ROMINGER, 1887] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Olenoides, fide KOBAYASHI, 1935c].
- Neoliehas** CURTIS & LANF, 1998 [Lichas norvegicus ANGELIN, 1854] Solvik Fm, Norway; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Neometacanthus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1948 [Phacops stellifer BURMEISTER, 1843] Eifel, Germany; ACASTIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for Metacanthus HAWLE & CORDA].
- Neoolenus** LIU, 1982 [minor] Qiangongping Fm, Hunan, China; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Neopagetina** POKROVSKAYA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1960a [Pagetina rjonsnitzkii LERMONTOVA, 1940] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; HEBEIDISCIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Pagetina].
- Neoparabolina** NIKOLAISEN & HENNINGS-MOEN, 1985 [Olenus frequens BARRANDE, 1868] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria, Germany; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Neopeltis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [elongata] Shiniapan Fm, Anhui, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Neophillipsia** GHEYSELINCK, 1937 [Phillipsia (Neophillipsia) decurtata] Wichita, Kansas, USA; PROETIDAE; PERM [j.s.s. of Ditomopyge, fide OWENS, 1983].
- Neopoliellina** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [latiforma] Sanashtykol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; LCAM.
- Neoprobolium** STRUVE, 1958c [Asaphus nasutus CONRAD, 1841] Schoharie Fm, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Probolium].
- Neoprodamesella** YUAN & YIN, 2000 [spinosa] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; UNCERTAIN; MUCAM [j.s.s. of Prodamesella, fide PENG et al., 2001a].
- Neoproetus** TESCH, 1923 [Proetus (Neoproetus) indicus] Bituani, Timor, Indonesia; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Neopsiloecephalina** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [zunyiensis] Guniutan Fm, Guizhou, China; NILEIDAE; MORD.

- Neoredlichia** SAITO, 1936 [*Redlichia nakamurai* SAITO, 1934] Upper Redlichia Sh, NW Korea; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Neoredlichina** FEDYANINA, 1962 [longiena] Mrassk Fm, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Neoscutellum** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [*Bronteus orientalis* MAKSIMOVA, 1955] Frasnian, E Urals, Russia; STYGINIDAE; UDEV.
- Neoshirakiella** SUN in SUN & XIANG, 1979 [yunnanensis] Baoshan Fm, Yunnan, China; SHIRAKIELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Neosolenopleurella** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [typical] Yangliugang Fm, Zhejiang, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Neosynphoria** PILLET, 1954 [j.o.s. of *Synphoria*].
- Neotaenicephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [obsoleta] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; INDET.; LORD.
- Nepea** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [narinosa] Split Rock Fm, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Nephranomma** ERBEN, 1952 [*Phacopidella* (*Nephranomma*) *drepanomma*] Zorgensis limestones, Harz Mts, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; LMDEV.
- Nephrops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [*Phacops* (*Trimericephalus*) *incisus* ROEMER, 1866] Iberg Lst, Rübeland, Harz Mts, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Nephrolenellus** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [*Olenellus multinodus* PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Neptunagnostella** PEK, 1977 [*Agnostus consors* HOLUB, 1912] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Geragnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Nericella** ROZOVA, 1964 [diffusa] Sakhaishk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; MARJUMIDAE; MCAM.
- Nericia** WESTERGÅRD, 1948 [quinquedentata] *Lejopyge laevigata* Zone, Sweden; MARJUMIDAE; MCAM.
- Nericiaspis** TJERNVIK, 1955 [*Jujuyaspis?* *robusta* TJERNVIK, 1953] *Peltura* Zone, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Nerudaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1965 [*Asaphus alienus* BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Neseuretinus** DEAN, 1967 [*Neseuretus* (*Neseuretinus*) *turcicus*] Bedinan Fm, SE Turkey; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Neseuretus** HICKS, 1873 [ramsaysensis] Ogoŋ Hên Fm, Wales; CALYMENIDAE; LORD.
- Nevadella** RAW, 1936 [*Callavia eucharis* WALCOTT, 1913a] Mahto Fm, Alberta, Canada; NEVADIDAE; LCAM.
- Nevadia** WALCOTT, 1910 [weeksii] Silver Peak Gp, Nevada, USA; NEVADIDAE; LCAM.
- Nganasanella** ROZOVA, 1963 [nganasanensis] Nganasansky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Ngaricephalus** YANG, 1990 [ngariensis] lower Lazi Section, Ngari district, Zanda county, Tibet, China; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Nicoljarvius** LAMONT, 1975 [minans] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET.; LCAM.
- Nidanshanina** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1996 [pandacta] Liudaogou Fm, Qinghai, China; ORDOSIIDAE; UCAM.
- Nieszkowskia** SCHMIDT, 1881 [*Sphaerexochus cephaloceros* NIESZKOWSKI, 1857] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Nilegna** ÖPIK, 1967 [sigmata] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MUCAM.
- Nileoides** RAYMOND, 1920 [*Nilcus perkinsi* RAYMOND, 1910a] Upper Chazy Gp, Vermont, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Nilcus** DALMAN, 1827 [*Asaphus* (*Nilcus*) *armadillo*] Holen Lst, Sweden; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Ninadiseus** KOROBOV, 1980 [strobulatus] Egyngolsky Fm, NW Mongolia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Ninaspis** IVSHIN, 1956 [tchernyshevae] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Ningbianites** LU, 1975 [ningbianensis] Siliangssu Fm, Shaanxi, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Ningbianolithus** LU, 1954a [*Cryptolithus welleri* ENDO, 1932] Siliangssu Fm, Sichuan, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Ninglangia** LU in LU et al., 1976 [yunnanensis] Purple Sh, Yunnan, China; ILLAENIDAE; LORD.
- Ningnanaspis** SHENG, 1974a [ningnanensis] Jiaqiao Fm, W Sichuan, China; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MORD.
- Ningqiangaspis** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [ningqiangensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Ningxiaspis** W. ZHANG & ZHU, 1979 [ningxiaensis] Houjiashan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Niobe** ANGELIN, 1851 [*Asaphus frontalis* DALMAN, 1827] Östergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Niobella** REED, 1931b [*Niobe homfrayi* SALTER, 1866a] Tremadoc Series, Wales; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Niobides** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [armatus] Acoite Fm, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Niobina** LAKE, 1946 [davidis] Tremadoc Series, Wales; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Nipponarges** KANEKO, 1984 [mediosulcatus] Kitakami Mts, NE Japan; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Nipponaspis** KOIZUMI, 1972 [takaizumii] *Yabeina* Zone, Fukushima, Japan; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Nipponocalymene** KANEKO, 1985 [hamadai] Kitakami Mts, NE Japan; CALYMENIDAE; MDEV.

- Nitidocare** PŘIBYL et al., 1985a [*Arethusa nitida* BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Nitidulopyge** PŘIBYL & ERBEN, 1952 [*Lichas nitidulus* BARRANDE, 1872] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of *Perunaspis*, fide VANĚK, 1959].
- Niuchangella** W. ZHANG, 1974 [*meitanensis*] Lungmachi Fm, Guizhou, China; SCHARYIIDAE; LSIL.
- Nixonella** LOCHMAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [*montanensis*] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Genevievella*, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Nobiliasaphus** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1965 [*Asaphus nobilis* BARRANDE, 1846a] Zaholany Fm, Czech Republic; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Nodiceps** SUVOROVA, 1959 [*onerosa*] Olekminsk Horizon, Siberia, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Nodiphillipsia** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1984b [*Pseudophillipsia spatulifera* KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1980b] Kanokura Fm, Japan; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Noelaspis** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [*bilobata*] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Nomadinis** ÖPIK, 1967 [*pristinus*] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; MONKASPIDIDAE; MUCAM.
- Nonix** LANE, 1984 [*sauroter*] Offley Is Fm, N Greenland; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Dicranopeltis*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Norasaphites** FORTEY & SHERGOLD, 1984 [*monroeae*] Nora Fm, Northern Territory, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Norasaphus** FORTEY & SHERGOLD, 1984 [*Norasaphus (Norasaphus) skalis*] Nora Fm, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Nordia** ROZOVA, 1968 [*lepida*] Yuraki Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Norinia** TROEDSSON, 1937 [*convexa*] Xiangguletage Fm, Xinjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Norwoodella** RESSER, 1938b [*Norwoodia saffordi* WALCOTT, 1916a] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Norwoodia** WALCOTT, 1916a [*gracilis*] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Norwoodina** LOCHMAN, 1940 [*Norwoodia tenera* WALCOTT, 1916a] Weeks Fm, Utah, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Hardyoides*, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Notaiella** OGIIENKO, 1974 [*plana*] Ustkut Fm, S Siberia, Russia; PLEHOPELTIDAE; LORD.
- Notasaphus** GREGORY, 1903 [*fergusoni*] Knowsley East Fm, Victoria, Australia; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Kootenia*, fide THORSLUND, 1949].
- Notoaphelaspis** JELL in POWELL et al., 1981 [*orthoccephalis*] Cupala Creek Fm, New South Wales, Australia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Notocoryphe** RUSCONI, 1950c [*andinus*] Mendoza, Argentina; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Notopeltis** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [*Megalaspidea orthometopa* HARRINGTON, 1938] Coquena Sh, Jujuy, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Novakaspis** PŘIBYL, 1946 [*Cyphasps barrandei* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Zlichov Fm, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of *Cyphasps*, fide PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1981].
- Novakella** WHITTARD, 1961a [*Aeglina bergeroni* KLOUČEK, 1916] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Novaspis** WHITTINGTON, 1941a [*Tretaspis elevata* COOPER & KINDLE, 1936] Quebec, Canada; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Novoagnostus** NIELSEN, 1997 [*Arthrorhachis longicollis* RAYMOND, 1925] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Novoameura** BREZINSKI, 1991 [*Anisopyge mckeei* CISNE, 1971] Kaibab Lst, Arizona, USA; PROETIDAE; PERM.
- Nucleurus** RAMSKÖLD, 1986a [*Encrinurus abyssalis* MÄNNIL, 1977] Kolka core, Raikküla Stage, Latvia; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Nunnaspis** BREZINSKI, 2000b [*stüiti*] Lake Valley Fm, New Mexico, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Nyaya** ROZOVA, 1963 [*nyaensis*] Nyaisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Nyella** PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979 [*Poulsenia granosa* RESSER, 1939b] Langston Lst, Idaho, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Nyterops** STRUVE, 1972 [*Phacops (Phacops) nyter* STRUVE, 1970] Cürten-Schichten, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Obelagnostus** SHERGOLD & WEBERS, 1992 [*imitor*] Minaret Fm, Antarctica; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Obliteraspis** OGIIENKO, 1984 [*solidus*] Tochilninsk Fm, Siberian Platform, Russia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Obrucheviaspis** IVSHIN, 1953 [*inornatus*] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Octillaenus** SALTER, 1867 [*Illaeus hisingeri* BARRANDE, 1846b] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Octobronteus** WEBER, 1945 [*kchodalevitchi*] Marginaliove Fm, Urals, Russia; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Octoillaenus** BIGSBY, 1868 [misspelling of *Octillaenus*].
- Oculagnostus** AHLBERG, 1988 [*Agnostus friei* HOLUB, 1908] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Chatkalagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].

- Oculus** POLETAEVA & ROMANENKO, 1970 [parvulus] Perekhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Oculichasmops** RÖÖMUSOKS, 1986 [sakalensis] Viljandi borehole, Johvi Stage, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Oculomagnus** LOCHMAN, 1966 [obreptus] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Benthamaspis, fide FORTEY, 1979].
- Odontocephalus** CONRAD, 1840 [Asaphus selenurus EATON, 1832] Onondaga Lst, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; MDEV.
- Odontochile** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Asaphus hausmanni BRONGNIART, 1822] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Odontopleura** EMMRICH, 1839 [ovata] glacial erratic, Poland; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LUSIL.
- Odontopyge** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [preocc., replaced by Parabolina].
- Oedicybele** WHITTINGTON, 1938 [Cybele (Oedicybele) kingi] Trewwyan Beds, Wales; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Oedorhachis** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Nolichucky Lst, Alabama, USA; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Oehlertaspis** PILLET & VANĚK, 1974 [Proetus rond-eauui OEHLERT, 1889] Brittany, France; PROETIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Oehlertia].
- Oehlertia** PILLET, 1973a [preocc., replaced by Oehlertaspis].
- Oelandiops** JAANUSSON & RAMSKÖLD, 1993 [mirificus] Segerstand Lst, Sweden; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Oeonella** FORTEY, 1980 [paulula] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; UNCERTAIN; MORD.
- Ogmasaphus** JAANUSSON, 1953 [Asaphus praetextus TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Dalby Fm, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ogmocnemis** KIELAN, 1960 [irregularis] Holy Cross Mts, Poland; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Decoroproetus, fide OWENS, 1970].
- Ogygia** BRONGNIART in DESMAREST, 1817 [suppressed by ICZN Opinion 1259].
- Ogyginus** RAYMOND, 1912 [Asaphus cornedensis MURCHISON, 1839] Weston Flags, England; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ogygiocarella** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [Asaphus debuchii BRONGNIART, 1822] Llandeilo Series, Wales; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Ogygiocaris** ANGELIN, 1854 [Trilobitus dilatatus BRÜNNICH, 1781] Ogygiocaris Series, Oslo, Norway; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ogygitella** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [australis] Sierra de Famatina, La Rioja, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Oygites** TROMELIN & LEBESCONTE, 1876 [Ogygia desmaresti BRONGNIART, 1822] Schistes d'Angers Fm, Angers, France; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ogygitoides** KOBAYASHI, 1934a [raymondi] Chikunsan Beds, South Korea; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Ogygopsis** WALCOTT, 1889 [Ogygia klotzi ROMINGER, 1887] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Ohleum** BASSE, 1998 [eurydice] Ohle Fm, Germany; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Oidalgagnostus** WESTERGÅRD, 1946 [trispinifer] Västergötland, Sweden; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Oidalaproetus** WU, 1977 [convexus] Leijiadun Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Oinochoe** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [Lichas pustulosus HALL, 1859b] New Scotland Lst, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Oirotella** ROMANENKO in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [fida] Tandoshin Fm, Gorny Altay, W Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; UCAM.
- Okunevaella** REPINA, 1973 [minuta] *Palmeraspis maritima* Zone, Far Eastern Siberia, Russia; UTIIDAE; MCAM.
- Olegaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [olegi] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Olekmanellus** REPINA, 1973 [artus] *Redlichina culmenica* Zone, Far Eastern Siberia, Russia; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Olekmaspis** SUVOROVA, 1956 [bobrovi] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Olenaspella** WILSON, 1956 [Parabolina? evansi KOBAYASHI, 1938a] McKay Gp, British Columbia, Canada; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Olenekella** KHRAMOVA in PEGEL & KHRAMOVA, 1985 [alimbata KHRAMOVA & PEGEL in PEGEL & KHRAMOVA, 1985] Upper Mayaian Stage, N Siberia, Russia; ILLAENURIDAE; MUCAM.
- Olenekina** EGOVA, 1970 [pinnata] middle Amgarian, N Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Olenelloides** PEACH, 1894 [armatus] Fucoid Beds, NW Scotland; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Olenellus** HALL in BILLINGS, 1861a [Olenus thompsoni HALL, 1859a] Parker Sh, Vermont, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Barrandia HALL].
- Olenoides** MEEK, 1877 [Paradoxides? nevadensis MEEK, 1877] Wheeler Fm, Utah, USA; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Olenopsis** BORNEMANN, 1891 [preocc., replaced by Dolerolenus].
- Olentella** IVSHIN, 1956 [olentensis] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Olenus** DALMAN, 1827 [Entomostracites gibbosus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.

- Olgaspis** KORBEINIKOVA, 1966 [accepta] *Poliellina-Laticephalus* Zone, E Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Oligometopus** RESSER, 1936 [Ptychoparia (Solenopleura?) breviceps WALCOTT, 1884a] Secret Canyon Fm, Nevada, USA; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Olimus** ROMANENKO in GOGIN & PEGEL, 1997 [hilarus] *Glyptagnostus stolidotus* Zone, Gornyy Altay, Russia; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Olinaspis** SUVOROVA, 1964 [timios] Shangan Fm, Tuva, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Omegeops** STRUVE, 1976 [Calymene accipitrina PILLIPS, 1841] Pilton Beds, England; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Omeipsis** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [Acidaspis huangi SUN, 1931] Tachengssu Fm, Sichuan, China; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD.
- Ommokris** HOLLOWAY, 1981 [Dalmanites bassleri ULRICH & DELO in DELO, 1940] St. Clair Lst, Arkansas, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Dalmanites, fide RAMSKÖLD, 1985].
- Ompheter** SHERGOLD in LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996 [priscus] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Opipeuter, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Omuliovia** CHUGAEVA, 1962 [mira] Khitinsk Horizon, Elgenchask Mts, Russia; HYSTRICURIDAE; MORD.
- Onaraspis** ÖPIK, 1968 [somniurna] *Redlichia chinensis* Zone, Northern Territory, Australia; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Oncagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [Agnostus hoi SUN, 1924] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Onchaspis** RAYMOND, 1925 [confraga] Holston Fm, Virginia, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Ceratocephala, fide WHITTINGTON & EVITT, 1954].
- Onchocephalina** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [arguta] Usinsky Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, SW Siberia, Russia; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Onchocephalites** RASETTI, 1957 [laevis] Mt Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Onchocephalus** RESSER, 1937b [Ptychoparia thia WALCOTT, 1917] Mt Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Oncholichas** SCHMIDT, 1885 [j.o.s. of Arcinurus].
- Onchometopus** SCHMIDT, 1898 [volborthi] Billingen to Vääna Substages, St Petersburg, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LMORD.
- Onchonotellus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [Solenopleura subeincta LERMONTOVA, 1951a] *Lefopyge laevigata* Zone, Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MUCAM.
- Onchonotina** LU in WANG, 1964 [vigilans] Zhejiang, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Onchonotellus, fide PENG, 1992].
- Onchonotopsis** RASETTI, 1946b [pergibba] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Onchonotus** RAYMOND, 1924 [Menocephalus globosus BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Onchopeltis** RASETTI, 1944 [spectabilis] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Onnia** BANCROFT, 1933 [Cryptolithus superbus BANCROFT, 1929] Onny Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Onnicalymene** DEAN, 1962a [Flexicalymene omniensis SHIRLEY, 1936] Onny Fm, England; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Ontocella** CHERNYSHEVA, 1961 [triangulata] *Schistocephalus antiquus* Zone, Amga River, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Onukia** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1976 [Sphaerexochus (Onukia) sugiyamai] Kawauchi Fm, Iwate Prefecture, Japan; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Sphaerexochus, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Onychaspis** RAYMOND, 1925 [misspelling of Onchaspis].
- Onychopyge** HARRINGTON, 1938 [riojana] Lower Tremadoc, Argentina; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Onychopyge** WOODWARD, 1880 [liversidgei] Quidong Fm, New South Wales, Australia; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL.
- Onymagnostus** ÖPIK, 1979 [angulatus] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Oodiscus** RASETTI, 1966 [subgranulatus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Oopsites** FORTEY, 1975 [Telephus liibemicus REED, 1909] Tournakeady Lst, Ireland; TELEPHINIDAE; MORD.
- Oosthuizenella** COOPER, 1982 [Phacops ocellus LAKE, 1904] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Opipeuter** FORTEY, 1974a [inconnivus] Valhallfonna Fm, Spitsbergen; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD.
- Opoa** LANE, 1972 [adamsi] Drommebjerg Lst, N Greenland; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Opsidiscus** WESTERGÅRD, 1950 [Aulacodiscus bilobatus WESTERGÅRD, 1946] Östergötland, Sweden; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Aulacodiscus].
- Opsimasaphus** KIELAN, 1960 [jaanussoni] Tretaspis Beds, Bornholm, Denmark; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Birmanites, fide ZHOU & DEAN, 1986].
- Opsiosoryctocephalus** SUNDBERG, 1994 [ophis] Lincoln Peak Sh, Nevada, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Opsypharus** HOWELLS, 1982 [Iliaenus (Bumastus) maccallumi SALTER, 1867] Mulloch Hill Fm, Scotland; STYGINIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Failleana, fide LANE & SIVETER, 1991].

- Orbitoproetus** PILLET, 1969a [*Proetus orbitatus* BARRANDE, 1846a] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Ordosaspis** LU in LU et al., 1976 [*illaenoides*] Zuozi-shan, Inner Mongolia, China; ILLAENIDAE; LORD.
- Ordosia** LU, 1954b [*fimbriacauda*] Kushan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; ORDOSIIDAE; UCAM.
- Oreadella** SHERGOLD, 1975 [*Pagodia buda* RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1933a] Yenchou Fm, Liaoning, China; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Oreisator** GEYER & MALINKY, 1997 [*tichkaensis*] Tizi N'Tichka, High Atlas, Morocco; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Erzishania*, fide YUAN & ZHAO, 1999].
- Orienturus** REPINA, 1973 [*diversus*] *Kochuspis-Orienturus* Zone, Far Eastern Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Orimops** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [see NOTE 2].
- Orkekeia** RUSCONI, 1955a [*ornata*] Mendoza, Argentina; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Orlovja** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [*arctica*] Bessimyanni Fjord, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Orloviella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [*typica*] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ormathops** DELO, 1935 [*Dalmanites atavus* BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Ormistonaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [*Fuscini-pyge* (*Ormistonaspis*) *canadensis*] Hume Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Ormistonella** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [*Dechenella* (*Dechenella*) *teska* ORMISTON, 1967] Blue Fiord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Ormistonella** COOPER, 1982 [*Proetus malacus* LAKE, 1904] Gydo Fm, South Africa; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Ornamentaspis** GEYER, 1990 [*frequens*] Jbel Wawmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Orodes** GEYER, 1990 [*schmitti*] Asrir Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Orometopus** BRÖGGER, 1898 [*Holometopus?* *elatifrons* ANGELIN, 1854] Ceratopyge Lst, Hunneberg, Sweden; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Orphanaspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949a [*Trilobites orphanus* BARRANDE, 1852] Liten Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Orria** WALCOTT, 1916b [*elegans*] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Bathyriscus*, fide ROBISON, 1964].
- Orriella** RASETTI, 1948 [*gaspensis*] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Bathyriscus*, fide ROBISON, 1964].
- Orthodorsum** NAN & ZAN, 1982c [*viriosum*] Dang-shi Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocara** WALCOTT, 1908 [*geikiei*] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocarella** TOMASHPOLSKAYA & KARPINSKI, 1961 [*Oryctocara sibirica* TOMASHPOLSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960] Batenevsky Ridge, Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Arthricocephalus*, fide SUVOROVA, 1964].
- Oryctocephalina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*reticulata*] Black Sh, Anabar District, Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocephalites** RESSER, 1939b [*typicalis*] Langston Lst, Idaho, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocephaloides** QIAN & YUAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [*convexus*] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocephalops** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*frischenfeldi*] Black Sh, Anabar District, Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctocephalus** WALCOTT, 1886 [*primus*] Pioche Fm, Nevada, USA; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Oryctometopus** TOMASHPOLSKAYA in SUVOROVA, 1964 [*idoneus*] Bolsheerbinsk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, SW Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Orygmaspis** RESSER, 1937b [*Ptychoparia llanoensis* WALCOTT, 1890c] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Orygmatos** SANDFORD, 2000 [*yanyeani*] Melbourne Fm, Victoria, Australia; PHACOPIDAE; USIL.
- Osceolia** WALCOTT, 1914a [*Dikelocephalus osceola* HALL, 1863] Saint Lawrence Fm, Wisconsin, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Osekaspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947c [*Cheirurus comes* BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Osmolskia** CHLUPÁČ, 1966 [*Formonia convexa* OSMÓLSKA, 1962] *Pericyclus* Zone, Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Otadenus** LAMONT, 1978 [*Cyphoproetus* (*Otadenus*) *alacer*] Upper Reservoir Fm, Lothian, Scotland; PHACOPIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Accraspis*, fide HOWELLS, 1982].
- Otarion** ZENKER, 1833 [*diffRACTUM*] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; USIL.
- Otarionella** WEYER, 1965 [*Cyphaspid davidsoni* BARRANDE, 1852] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of *Otarion*, fide ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1994].
- Otarionella** KOROLEVA, 1977 [*preocc.*, replaced by *Otarionellina*].
- Otarionellina** KOROLEVA, 1978b [*Otarionella koksoriana* KOROLEVA, 1977] Karamolinsk Fm, central Kazakhstan; LEIOSTEGIIDAE;

- UORD [replacement name for *Otarionella*; j.s.s. of *Agerina*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Otarionides** ALBERTI, 1969 [*Otarion* (*Otarionides*) *franconicum*] "Oberer Tentaculitenknollkalk", Ebersdorf, Germany; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Otarozoum** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [*Lichas* (*Homolichas*) *melmerbiensis* REED, 1907a] Dufton Sh, England; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Otodechenella** ZHOU, SIVETER & OWENS, 2000 [convexa] Zhusileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Ottenbyaspis** BRUTON, 1968 [*Iliaenus oriens* MÖBERG & SEGERBERG, 1906] Björkasholmen Fm, Sweden; PANDERIIDAE; LORD.
- Ottoaspis** VANĚK et al., 1992 [peki] Lodenice Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Ouijjanina** HUPE, 1953a [meridionalis] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Ourikaia** GEYER, 1990 [calva] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Ovalagnostus** LU in LU et al., 1974b [*Oidagnostus changi* LU in WANG, 1964] Zhejiang, China; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of *Oidagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Ovalocephalus** KOROJEVA, 1959 [kelleri] Late Caradoc, N Kazakhstan; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Ovatoryctocara** CHERNYSHEVA, 1962 [ovata] Amgaian, N Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Arthricocephalus*, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Owensella** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [*Proetus* (sg.?) *ludlowensis* ALBERTI, 1967b] Lower Leintwardine Beds, England; PROETIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of *Waburgella*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Oxyagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [apicula] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Acmarhachis*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Oxygonaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*suxianensis*] Kushan Fm, Anhui, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pingquania*, fide W.T. ZHANG, pers. comm.].
- Pachyaspidella** SEMASHKO in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [elongata] Amgaian, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pachyaspis** RESSER, 1939b [typicalis] Langston Lst, Idaho, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pachyceranium** ROSS, 1951 [faciulnis] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Pachyproetus** LÜTKE, 1990 [*Proetus pachydermatus* BARRET, 1878] Decker Fm, New Jersey, USA; PROETIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of *Hedstroemia*, fide ADRAIN, 1997].
- Pachyredlichia** W. ZHANG, 1966 [shensiensis] Chingchussu Fm, S Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Pacificurus** RAMSKÖLD, 1986b [*Encrinurus mitchelli* FOERSTE, 1888] Black Bog Sh, New South Wales, Australia; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for *Australurus*; j.s.s. of *Batocara*, fide HOLLOWAY, 1994].
- Paciphacops** MAKSIMOVA, 1972 [*Phacops logani* HALL, 1861a] New Scotland Fm, New York, USA; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Pacootella** SHERGOLD, 1991 [collativa] Pacoota Sst, Northern Territory, Australia; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD.
- Paedenmias** WALCOTT, 1910 [transitans] Parker Sh, Vermont, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Paenobeltella** ROSS, 1951 [volutata] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Pagettia** WALCOTT, 1916b [bootes] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Pagetides** RASETTI, 1945b [elegans] Sillery Fm, Quebec, Canada; EODISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Pagetiellus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*Microdiscus lenaicus* TOLL, 1899] Pestrotsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Delgadella*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Pagettina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [preocc., replaced by *Neopagettina*].
- Pagodia** WALCOTT, 1905 [lotos] Fengshan Fm, Shandong, China; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pagodioides** ZHU & WITTKE, 1989 [*Pagodia* (*Pagodioides*) *pustulosa*] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pagometopus** HENNINGSMOEN, 1959b [gibbus] Ceratopyge Lst, Norway; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Pagura** EMMONS, 1860 [quadratispinosus] Parker Fm, Vermont, USA; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Bathynotus*, fide WALCOTT, 1886].
- Paivinina** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [paivinica] Chupinsk Fm, NW Salair, Russia; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; MORD.
- Palacorona** SHERGOLD, 1972 [bacculata] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paladin** WELLER, 1936 [*Griffithides morrowensis* MATHER, 1915] Morrow Group, Oklahoma, USA; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Palaeadotes** ÖPIK, 1967 [dissidens] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DAMESELLIDAE; MUCAM [j.s.s. of *Bergeronites*, fide LU & ZHU, 1980].
- Palaeoaspis** G. YANG, 1981 [barbutus] Sichuan, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Yiliangella*, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Palaeocrevicephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [j.o.s. of *Kochaspis*].
- Palaeoharpes** LU & QIAN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [primigenius] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; HARPETIDAE; UCAM.
- Palaeolenella** REPINA, 1960 [artifexa] Kameshkov Fm, E Sayan, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Palaeolenides** EGOVA, 1967 [sutilis] Parfen-Yuryakhsk Fm, N Siberia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.

- Palaeolenus** MANSUY, 1912 [douvilliei] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Palacophillipsia** SUGIYAMA & OKANO, 1944 [japonica] Japan; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Palella** HOWELL, 1937 [paradoxa] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Palemansuyia** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [prima] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paleodechenella** MAKSIMOVA, 1970 [waigatchensis] Waigach Is, Arctic Russia; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Paleofossus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [zaicevi] Shanggansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Paleooryctocephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [angulatus] Obruchev Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Palmeraspis** REPINA, 1973 [maritima] *Palmeraspis* *maritima* Zone, Far E Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Palmettaspis** FRITZ, 1995 [consorta] Campito Fm, Nevada, USA; HOLMIDAE; LCAM.
- Palpebralia** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1927b [Drevemannia (Palpebralia) palpebralis RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926] Langenaubach, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Palpebrops** LIEBERMAN et al., 1991 [donegalensis] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Palquiella** SUÁREZ-SORUCO, 1975 [incaica] Bolivia; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Pamirites** BALASHOVA, 1966b [preocc., replaced by *Pamirotellus*].
- Pamirothcechites** BALASHOVA, 1966b [pamiricus] Pamir, central Asia, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Nobiliasaphus*, fide BALASHOVA, 1971].
- Pamirotellus** BALASHOVA, 1968 [Pamirites pamiricus BALASHOVA, 1966b] W Pamir, central Asia, Russia; HOMALONOTIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for *Pamirites*] [j.s.s. of *Brongniartella*, fide THOMAS, 1977].
- Panacus** EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1998 [palmeri] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Panarchacogonus** ÖPIK, 1937 [parvus] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; SCHARYIIDAE; UORD.
- Pandaspinapyga** ESKER & LEVIN, 1964 [Acanthoparypha projecta ESKER, 1961] Kimmiswick Fm, Missouri, USA; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Pandertia** VOLBORTH, 1863 [triquetra] Kunda Stage, Ingria, Russia; PANDERIIDAE; MORD [replacement name for *Rhodope*].
- Panibole** GRÖNNING, 1985 [Phillipsia subaequalis HOLZAPFEL, 1889] Erdbach Lst, Erdbach, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Panxinella** LIN in LU et al., 1974b [angustilimbata] Qingxudong Fm, Guizhou, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Paofeniellus** XIANG in LU et al., 1963 [quadratus] Baofeng County, Henan; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Paokannia** HO & LI, 1959 [chinensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Hubei, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Papillicalymene** SHIRLEY, 1936 [Calymene papillata LINDSTRÖM, 1885] Hemse Fm, Gotland, Sweden; CALYMENIDAE; USIL.
- Papyriaspis** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [lanceola] V Creek Lst, Queensland, Australia; POPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraacidaspis** POLETAEVA, 1960 [sibirica] Salair, W Siberia, Russia; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM [see NOTE 8].
- Paraacidaspis** POLETAEVA in EGOROVA et al., 1963 [humanica EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1963] Tingziguan Fm, W Hunan, China; LICHAKEPHALIDAE; UCAM [see NOTE 8].
- Paraantagmus** QIU, 1980 [angustatus] Mantdo Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraaojia** ROSOVA in LISOGOR et al., 1988 [compacta] Shabaktinsk Fm, Kazakhstan; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraaulacopleura** CHAUBERT, 1937 [roquemauillerensis] Wenlock Series, Montagne Noire, France; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Aulacopleura*, fide THOMAS & OWENS, 1978].
- Parabadiella** W. ZHANG, 1966 [huo] Guojiapa Fm, Shaanxi, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Abadiella*, fide JELL in BENGTON et al., 1990].
- Parabailiella** THORAL, 1946 [languedocensis] Schistes Troues, Coulouma, France; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Parabarrandia** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949b [Barrandia bohemica NOVÁK, 1884] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Parabasilicus** KOBAYASHI, 1934a [typicalis] Chikunsan Beds, Girinkitsu, South Korea; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Basilicus*, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Parabathycheilus** MERGL, 1984 [Bathycheilus gallica DEAN, 1965] Landeyran Fm, Montagne Noire, France; BATHYCHEILIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Bathycheilus*, fide RABANO, 1990].
- Parabellefontia** HINTZE, 1953 [concinna] House Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Parablackwelderia** KOBAYASHI, 1942b [Blackwelderia spectabilis RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Blackwelderia*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Parabolina** SALTER, 1849 [Entomostracites spinulosus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Odontopyge*].
- Parabolinella** BRÖGGER, 1882 [limitis] Ceratopyge Sh, Oslo, Norway; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Parabolinina** LAZARENKO, 1966 [edita] *Irvingella* Zone, N Siberia, Russia; OLENIDAE; UCAM.

- Parabolinites** HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 [*Parabolinella laticauda* WESTERGÅRD, 1922] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Parabolinoides** FREDERICKSON, 1949 [contractus] Honey Ck Lst, Oklahoma, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Parabolinopsis** HOEK in STEINMANN & HOEK, 1912 [mariana] Tarija, Bolivia; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Leptoplastides, fide HENNINGSMOEN, 1957].
- Paraboulcia** ELDREDGE, 1972 [calmonensis] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Parabriscoia** KOBAYASHI, 1935a [elegans] Jones Ridge Lst, Alaska, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Briscoia, fide LOCHMAN in MOORE, 1959].
- Parabulbaspis** T. ZHANG, 1981 [Bulbaspis (Parabulbaspis) korlaensis] SW Kuerle County, Xinjiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Parabumastides** JI, 1987 [dayongensis] Datianbe Fm, Hunan, China; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Paracalgachia** LAMONT, 1978 [henshawensis] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [see NOTE 4].
- Paracalmonia** STRUVE, 1958c [Probolides cuspidatus CLARKE, 1913] Ponta Grossa Sh, Paraná Basin, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Proboloides].
- Paracalvinella** ZHOU in ZHOU & ZHENG, 1980 [semigyroides] Fengshan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paracalymene** PILLET, 1968 [Calymene bureaui PENEAU, 1928] Calcaires d'Erbray, Loire-Atlantique, France; CALYMENIDAE; LDEV.
- Paracalymene** LIU, 1982 [preocc., replaced by *Paracalymenemene*].
- Paracalymenemene** JELL, nov. [*Paracalymene zhuitunensis* LIU, 1982] Qiangongping Fm, Hunan, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD [replacement name for *Paracalymene* LIU].
- Paracedaria** DUNCAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1949 [*Pilgrimia montanensis* DUNCAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Pilgrimia*].
- Paraceratopyge** POLETAEVA, 1945 [kousnezkiensis] Ulumanda River, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Diceratopyge*, fide PENG, 1992].
- Paraceraurus** MÄNNIL, 1958b [*Ceraurus aculeatus* EICHWALD, 1860] Kukruze Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Parachangaspis** LIU, 1982 [bellus] Dayong, Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Parachangshania** QIAN, 1958 [hsiaoshihensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Parachatiania** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [expansa] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Chatiania*, fide PENG et al., 2001b].
- Parachaunoproetus** YUAN, 1988 [guizhouensis] Daihua Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Paracheirurioides** REPINA, 1973 [rasis] *Inikanella* Zone, Far E Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Parachittidilla** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [xiaolinghouensis] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Parachuangia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [convexa] Anhui, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Chuangia*, fide PENG, 1992].
- Paraclavagnostus** YANG & LIU in YANG et al., 1991 [variatus] Baguamiao Fm, Sichuan, China; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Clavagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Paracoosia** KOBAYASHI, 1936d [mansuyi] Yunnan, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Paracrevicephalus** LOCHMAN, 1936 [j.o.s. of *Tricrevicephalus*].
- Paracrocephalites** POULSEN, 1954 [robusta] Kharaulakh, Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Arctaspis*].
- Paracryphacus** GANDL, 1972 [*Cryphaeus jonesi* OEHLERT, 1877] Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Paracyamella** ZHOU & XIANG, 1993 [hujiabaensis] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Cyamella*, fide FORTEY, 1997].
- Paracybantyx** LUDVIGSEN & TRIPP, 1990 [asulcatus] Road River Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Paracybeloides** HUPE, 1955 [*Cybele loveni* girvanensis REED, 1906a] South Threave Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Paradalmanites** PILLET, 1954 [*Phacops acacia* SCHWARZ, 1906] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of *Bainella*, fide ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980].
- Paradamesella** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [typica] Baojingia Fm, Hunan, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Paradamesops** YANG in LU et al., 1974b [jimacensis] Guizhou, China; DAMESELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Damesops*, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Paradechenella** RICHTER, 1912 [*Dechenella tschernyschewi* RICHTER, 1909] Ural Mts, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Paradietyites** LIU, 1982 [trigonalis] Qiangongping, Hunan, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paradionide** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [*Dionide* (Paradionide) anmenensis] Yaomoshan Fm, Gansu, China; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Paradiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [*Microdiscus speciosus* FORD, 1873] Troy, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Serrodiscus*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Paradistazeris** ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*Distazeris* (Paradistazeris) sichuanensis] Dashuijing

- Fm, Sichuan, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [?j.s.s. of Agelagma, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Paradoxides** BRONGNIART, 1822 [Entomostracites paradoxissimus WAHLENBERG, 1821] Västergötland, Sweden; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Paradrepanuroides** ZHAO, HUANG, & MAO in ZHAO et al., 1984 [robusta] Huanglianba Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Qingkouia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Paracnecrinurus** ANTELO, 1973 [boliviensis] Cancañiri Fm, Bolivia; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Paraenshia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [divergens] Changshan Fm, Anhui, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paraesoptychoparia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [dongshancensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraerbia** REPINA, 1958 [pusillica] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Paraeremiproetus** PILLET, 1973a [Eremiproetus (Paraeremiproetus) lagrangei] La Grange Lst, Bretagne, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Parafallotaspis** FRITZ, 1972 [grata] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Parafriethjofia** YUAN, 1988 [obscura] Daihua Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Parafuchouia** LU & QIAN in LU et al., 1974a [Fuchouia (Parafuchouia) elongata] Jialao Fm, Guizhou, China; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Amphoton, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Paragangdecia** GUO & ZAN in GUO et al., 1996 [quadrata] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraglobusia** HAHN, HAHN & MULLER, 1999 [gorgo] Erdbach Lst, Hessen, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Paragnostascus** PENG, 1987 [sinensis] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Proagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Paragnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [j.o.s. of Condylopyge].
- Paragraulos** LU, 1941 [kunmingensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; AGRAULIDAE; LCAM.
- Paragriffithides** REED, 1943a [Phillipsia carinata] WOODWARD, 1884a] Carboniferous Lst, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Paragunnia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [bathyconica] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1950b [Harpes (Eoharpes) hornei REED, 1914] South Threave Fm, Scotland; HARPETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Hibbertia, fide DEAN, 1971].
- Paraharpides** PILLET & COURTESOLE, 1981 [Harpides atlanticus BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; HARPIDIDAE; MORD.
- Parahawleia** ZHOU in LU et al., 1976 [inseulpta] Huangnigang Fm, Jiangxi, China; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Parahiolites** KOBAYASHI, 1967 [Ptychoparia (Conocephalites) hesterna REED, 1910] Kunzam La Fm, Himalaya, India; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [possibly s.s.s. of Paramecephalus, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Parahomalonotus** REED, 1918 [Homalonotus gervillei DE VERNEUIL, 1850] Sarthe, France; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Parahousia** PALMER, 1960 [constricta] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Parahuainania** GUO & ZAN in GUO et al., 1996 [triangularis] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Parahystricurus** ROSS, 1951 [fraudator] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Paraichangia** LI, 1978 [shensiensis] Shihpai Fm, Shaanxi, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Parainouyia** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al. 1980b [lata] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Parairvingella** KOBAYASHI, 1938a [angustilimbatus] Secret Canyon Sh, Nevada, USA; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Irvingella, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Parajialaopsis** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [globus] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Parakailia** WU, 1979 [Kailia (Parakailia) lata] Xiushan Fm, Hubei, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Parakainella** KOBAYASHI, 1953a [Kainella lata] KOBAYASHI, 1935b] Prairie Catamarca, Argentina; REMOLEURIDIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Pseudokainella, fide HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957].
- Parakaolishania** SUN in SUN & XIANG, 1979 [brevica] Baoshan Fm, Yunnan, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Parakoldinia** ROZOVA, 1960a [striata] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Parakoldinioidia** ENDO, 1937 [typicalis] Yenchou Fm, Liaoning, China; MISSISQUOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Parakomaspis** ZHU, 1960a [subconicus] Qinghai, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Parakoptura** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [longibiloba] Changhua Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Koptura, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Parakotulia** ZHU, 1960a [truncata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Paralardeuxia** PILLET, 1973a [chauffouri] Angers Lst, Bretagne, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Paralbertella** PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979 [Albertella bosworthi WALCOTT, 1908]

- Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraleiolihas** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1987 [globulus] Shikoku, Japan; LICHIDAE; USIL.
- Paraleiostegium** ZHU & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [Leiostegium (Paraleiostegium) punctatum] Yingou Group, Qinghai, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; LORD.
- Paralejurus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Bronteus campanifera BEYRICH, 1845] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Paralepidoproetus** ALBERTI, 1981a [Cornuproetus (Cornuproetus?) chouberti ALBERTI, 1964] Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Paraleptoredlichia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [wushangensis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Leptoredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Paralevisia** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [globosa] Changhia Fm, Jiangsu, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraliaoningaspis** ZHU in LU et al., 1965 [Koptura shantungensis ENDO, 1939] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Monkaspis, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Paralichas** REED, 1902 [replacement name for Platymetopus; preocc., replaced by Amphilichas].
- Paralisanella** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [longispina] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paralorenzangella** JELL, nov. [bicava] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Paralorenzella Q.Z. ZHANG].
- Paralorenzella** LUO, 1974 [Agraalos tonkinensis MANSUY, 1915] Xiechang Fm, Yunnan, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Paralorenzella** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [preocc., replaced by Paralorenzangella].
- Paramaladioidella** LU & ZHU, 1980 [subconica] Langyashan Fm, Anhui, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paramalungia** W. ZHANG, 1966 [lubrica] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; DOLEROLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Paramansuyella** ENDO, 1937 [puteata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paramansuyella** ENDO, 1939 [misspelling of Paramansuyella].
- Paramapania** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [qinlingensis] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paramecephalus** Z.Y. ZHOU & YIN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [sinicus] Kaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [possibly j.s.s. of Parahiolites, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Paramegalaspis** THORAL in JAANUSSON, 1956 [Megalaspis (Paramegalaspis) immarginata THORAL, 1935] Montagne Noire, France; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Paramegistaspis** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Megalaspis planilimbata ANGELIN, 1851] Toyen Fm, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Paramenocephalites** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [Menocephalus admata WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Paramenomonia** ZHU, 1959 [conica] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paramgaspis** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [guizhouensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; AMGASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Paramicmacea** LERMONTOVA, 1951b [siberica] Kutorgina Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Paramicroparia** T. ZHANG, 1981 [Microparia (Paramicroparia) acuta] Kanling Fm, Xinjiang, China; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Paramirabile** YUAN in YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [Mirabile (Paramirabile) ocellata] Daihua Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Paramphoton** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [xiangxiensis] Baojing Fm, Hunan, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Amphoton, fide GUO et al., 1996 & W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Parampyx** T. ZHANG, 1981 [Ampyx (Parampyx) granulosa] Shaergan Fm, Xinjiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Paranacaste** POPP, 1989 [pontagrossensis] Ponta Grossa Fm, Brasil; CALMONIIDAE; LMDEV [j.s.s. of Bainella, fide CARVALHO & EDGEcombe, 1991].
- Paranivadella** PALMER & REPINA, 1993 [Paedeumias? subgroenlandicus REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965] *Delgadella anabar* Zone, S Siberia, Russia; JUDOMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Parangustibole** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [sinensis] Yonghsien Fm, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Paranileus** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [Nileus pater HOLUB, 1911] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Paranileus** HINTZE, 1953 [preocc., replaced by Presbynileus].
- Paranomocare** LI & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Pingjing Fm, Guizhou, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Paranomocarella** YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [parallela] Baojing Fm, Hunan, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Paranorwoodia** RASETTI, 1945c [venusta] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Paranumia** HU, 1973 [triangularia] Deadwood Fm, S Dakota, USA; MISSISQUOIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Lunacrania, fide FORTEY, 1983].

- Paraojia** SUN & ZHU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [megaglabellus] Guangzhuling Fm, Hubei, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraolenoides** IVSHIN, 1953 [medoevi] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraolenus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [papilionaceus] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Paraonychopyge** PILLET, 1973b [iranicus] Shirgesht Fm, eastern Iran; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MORD.
- Paraorlovia** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [sequens] River Aldan, E Yakutia, Russia; ASAPHIISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraoryctocephalops** TOMASHPOLSKAYA in KHALFIN, 1960 [plana] Batenevsky Ridge, Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lancasteria, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Parapachyaspis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [miniscula] Hsuehuang Fm, Shandong, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Parapagettia** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [limbata] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Parapalacrona** AN & DUAN in GUO et al., 1982 [jilinensis] Fengshan Fm, Jilin, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Mansuyites, fide ZHOU & J.ZHANG, 1984].
- Parapalpebralia** PILLET, 1973a [andegavensis] La Grange Lst, Bretagne, France; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Parapaokannia** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [sichuanensis] Yanwangbian Fm, Sichuan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Parapeishania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [poriformis] Changhia Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANOMOCAR-ELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Peishania, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Paraperiomma** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [solenopariformis] Qingxudong Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Paraphelaspis** RASETTI, 1965a [vigilans] Noli-chucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; APHELASPID-IDAE; UCAM.
- Paraphillipsia** TOUMANSKY, 1935 [karpinskyi] Salghir River, Crimea, Ukraine; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Paraphillipsinella** LU in LU & ZHANG, 1974 [globosa] Pagoda Fm, Sichuan, China; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Paraphoretropis** SHAW in CLARK & SHAW, 1968 [vermontensis] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Tholifrons, fide LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989].
- Paraphorocephala** LI & XIAO, 1984 [Phorocephala (Paraphorocephala) globosa] exotic blocks in Triassic breccia, Sichuan, China; TELEPHINIDAE; UORD.
- Parapilekia** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [Calymene? speciosa] DALMAN, 1827] Tremadoc, Sweden; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Paraplagiura** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [rhombica] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraplesiagraulos** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [poriformis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraplethopeltis** BRIDGE & CLOUD, 1947 [obesa] Tanyard Fm, Texas, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Paraplicatolina** BENEDETTO, 1977 [acantha] Santa Rosita Fm, Argentina; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Parapliomera** MAKSIMOVA, 1962 [Pliomera njuensis MAKSIMOVA, 1955] Ustkuks Stage, Siberian Platform, Russia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Parapoliella** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [Olenoides obrutchevi LERMONTOVA, 1925] Lenaian, Siberia, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraporilorenzella** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [obsoleta] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Parapoulsenia** RASETTI, 1957 [lata] Mt Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraproetus** PRIBYL, 1964 [Proetus girvanensis ETHERIDGE & NICHOLSON in NICHOLSON & ETHERIDGE, 1879] South Threave Fm, Scotland; PROETIDAE; UORD.
- Paraproetus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1979 [preocc., replaced by Siciliproetus].
- Paraprotolenella** ZHU & JIANG, 1981 [subcylindrica] Mufushan Fm, Jiangsu, China; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Parptychopyge** BALASHOVA, 1964 [Ptychopyge plautini SCHMIDT, 1904] Volkov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Paraqingshuiheella** LU & QIAN, 1984 [Qingshuiheella truncata LU & QIAN, 1983a] Changshan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Qingshuiheella].
- Pararaia** KOBAYASHI, 1942e [Dolichometopus tatei WOODWARD, 1884b] Parara Lst, South Australia; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pararedlichia** HUPÉ, 1953a [pulchella] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Eoredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Parasajanaspis** CHERNYSHEVA, 1972 [lauta] Pamir, Russia; REDLICHINIDAE; LCAM.
- Parashantungia** ZHU, 1959 [elongata] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Parashengia** LUO, 1982 [elongata] Hetaoping Fm, Yunnan, China; LISANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Parashuiyuella** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [sinensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Parashumardia** SUN in SUN & XIANG, 1979 [sinensis] Baoshan Fm, Yunnan, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.

- Parasolenoparia** LI in ZHOU et al., 1982 [granuliformis] Hsuehuang Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Parasolenopleura** POLETAEVA in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [preocc., replaced by *Parasolopleurena*].
- Parasolenopleura** WESTERGÅRD, 1953 [Calymene aculeata ANGELIN, 1851] Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Solenopleurina*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Parasolopleurena** JELL nov. [*Parasolenopleura* subconsocialis POLETAEVA in EGOROVA et al., 1955] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Gorny Shoria, W Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for *Parasolenopleura* POLETAEVA].
- Parasphaerexochus** CHUGAEVA, 1973 [galeatus] Kolyma, Far E Siberia, Russia; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Paraszechuanella** LIU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [latilimbata] Nantsinkuan Fm, Sichuan, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Parataitza** W. ZHANG, 1963 [*Solenoparia tangshihensis* ENDO, 1944] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Menocephalites*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Paratamdaspis** G. ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV & ERGALIEV, 2001 [longiformis] Bestogaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Paratermierella** HUPE, 1953a [elegans] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Brevitermierella*, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Paratiresias** PETRUNINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [turkestanicus] *Kielanella-Tretaspis* Zone, Turkestan-Alai Ridge, Tien Shan, Turkestan; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD.
- Paratollaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [j.o.s. of *Erbia*].
- Paratoernquistia** CHATTERTON et al., 1998 [sanchezae] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; TOERNQUISTIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Toernquistia*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Paratretaspis** DEAN, 1973b [terranovica] Summerford Group, Newfoundland, Canada; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Paratrinucleus** WHITTINGTON, 1941a [Trinucleus acervulosus RAYMOND, 1920] Athens Fm, Virginia, USA; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Paratungusella** REPINA, 1966 [triangulata] Kuznetsk Alatau, S Siberia, Russia; METADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Paratzuchiatoenemis** WU & XIA, 1990 [dialox] Pagoda Fm, NW Hunan, China; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Ovalocephalus*, fide JELL, herein].
- Paraulacopleura** MAKSIMOVA, 1968 [misspelling of *Paraaulacopleura*].
- Parawarburgella** MAKSIMOVA, 1975 [taldyespensis] Karaespinsk Fm, Kazakhstan; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Parawuania** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [wanbeiensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; INOUIIDAE; MCAM.
- Parawutingaspis** LI, 1978 [convexa] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Paraxenocephalus** RUDOLPH, 1994 [mirus] glacial boulder, Germany; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Parayabeia** GUO & LUO in GUO et al., 1996 [truncata] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Parayiliangella** LUO in LUO et al., 1994 [quadrisulcata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Parayinites** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [spinosis] Chingtingshan Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Parayoungia** CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1984 [eleyae] Delorme Group, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Parayuepingia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [cylindrica] Fengshan Fm, Shanxi, China; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Parazhenbaspis** ZHU & LIN, 1983 [mohershanensis] Xidashan Fm, Xinjiang, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Parazhongtiaoshanaspis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [Zhongtiaoshanaspis (*Parazhongtiaoshanaspis*) jiangzhuangensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Paraziboaspis** NAN & ZAN, 1982a [porcata] Shiqiao Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIDAE; MCAM.
- Pardailhanina** THORAL, 1947 [*Solenopleura*? *hispidia* THORAL, 1935] Schistes troués, France; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Parchmania** DEISS, 1939 [princeps] Pentagon Sh, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Parceops** HUPE, 1953a [transitans] Issafen Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Parculoma** RASETTI, 1954 [brachymetopa] Cap des Rosiers, Quebec, Canada; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Paravenkaspis** KRAMARENKO, 1952 [elgoni] Tunguska River, Siberia, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Parillaenus** JAANUSSON, 1954 [Illaeus fallax HOLM, 1882] Kullsberg Lst, Sweden; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Parisoceaurus** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [rectangulus] Huangnchkan Fm, Jiangxi, China; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Parkaspis** RASETTI, 1951 [endecamera] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Parkesolithus** CAMPBELL & DURHAM, 1970 [gradyi] Gunningbland Fm, New South Wales, Australia; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Particeps** REED, 1943a [Griffithides (*Particeps*) scoticus REED, 1943b] Lower Limestone Series, Fife, Scotland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Parvidumus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1980b [densigranulatus] Japan; PROETIDAE; MISS.

- Parvigena** OWENS, 1973a [Proetus parvigena WARBURG, 1925] Boda Lst, Sweden; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD.
- Parvioxchus** PŘIBL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Sphaerexochus parvus BILLINGS, 1863] Chazy Lst, Mingan Islands, Quebec, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Sphaerexochus, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Paryfenus** HADDING, 1913b [Colymbus lovisac HADDING, 1913a] Sweden; PROETIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Colymbus].
- Patalolaspis** QIAN in QIU et al., 1983 [striatus] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pateraspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947c [Cheirurus pater BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Patomaspis** OGLENKO, 1974 [pictus] Ustkut Fm, S Siberia, Russia; CHEIRURIDAE; LORD.
- Patronaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [discreta] Selctinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pauciclla** ROZOVA, 1964 [Lorenzella? prima LAZARENKO, 1960] Nganasan Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pauliceps** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [granosa] Atdaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Peachella** WALCOTT, 1910 [Olenellus iddingsi WALCOTT, 1884a] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Pearylandia** ROBISON, 1988 [parva] Holm Dal Fm, NW Greenland; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM.
- Peculicephalina** QIAN, 1985a [jinxianensis] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Pedinaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [irrasus] Seletinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pcdinocephalina** ROZOVA, 1960b [bella] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Pedinocephalites** ROZOVA, 1964 [Pedinocephalina divulgata LAZARENKO, 1960] Nganasan Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pedinocephalus** IVSHIN, 1956 [bublichenkoi] Kuyandin Horizon, Kazakhstan; PARABOLINOIDAE; UCAM.
- Pedinocoryphe** HAHN, HAHN & GAWLICK, 1995 [xenadochoides] Balbian, *sandbergi* Zone, Thuringia, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pedinodechenella** ORMISTON, 1967 [Dcchenella (Pedinodechenella) melvillensis] Bird Fiord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Pedinopariops** STRUVE, 1972 [Phacops (Phacops) lentigifer STRUVE, 1970] Junkerberg-Schichten, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIIDAE; MDEV.
- Pegelina** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1982 [maja] Ust-Maisk Fm, Siberia, Russia; INDET; MCAM.
- Peichiashania** W. ZHANG, 1959 [Eymekops rectangularis ENDO, 1937] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Peishania** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [convexa] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Peishanoides** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [ileta] Changhia Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Pelicephalus** KURTZ, 1975 [lochmani] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pelittina** HAAS, 1968 [goltzi] Dede Fm, Turkey; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Pelmanaspis** REPINA, 1990 [jirii] *Pagetiellus anabarus* Zone, SE Siberia, Russia; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Peltabellia** WHITTINGTON, 1953 [Jeffersonia peltabella ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Peltocarc** HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 [Acerocare norvegicum MOBERG & MOLLER, 1898] Oslo, Norway; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Peltura** MILNE-EDWARDS, 1840 [Entomotrachites scarabaeoides WAHLENBERG, 1821] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Pelturina** HENNINGSMOEN, 1957 [punctifera] Alum Sh, Brumunddalen, Norway; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Pemphigaspis** HALL, 1863 [bullata] Eau Claire Fm, Minnesota, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Penarosa** ÖPIK, 1970 [retifera] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; NEPEIDAE; MCAM.
- Penchiopsis** LU in LU et al., 1976 [yintzensis] Yehli Fm, Liaoning, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Pennaia** CLARKE, 1913 [pauliana] Ponta Grossa Sh, Paraná Basin, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Pensacola** PALMER & GATEHOUSE, 1972 [isolata] *Chorbusulina wilkesi* Faunalc, Antarctica; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Pentagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [anabarensis] *Ptychagnostus gibbus* Zone, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Pentagonalia** GEYER, 1988 [amouslekensis] Issafen Fm, Morocco; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Delgadella, fide JELL, 1997].
- Peracheilus** LUDVIGSEN, 1986 [Acheilus marcoui RAYMOND, 1924] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Acheilus RAYMOND].
- Perakaspis** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1972 [trapezoidalis] Kroh, Malaysia; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LMDEV.
- Pcraspis** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [Niobe lineolata RAYMOND, 1925] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Peratagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [nobilis] Pomegranate Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; UCAM [j.s.s. of Phaldagnostus, fide SHERGOLD, 1982].

- Peregrinaspis** RUDOLPH, 1994 [crassus] glacial boulder, Germany; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Perexigupyge** BREZINSKI, 1988b [hodgesi] Gilmore City Lst, Iowa, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Perforina** E. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [torulosa] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Periallaspis** BRUTON, 1966b [uncinus] Armata Lst, Västergötland, Sweden; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Pericopyge** BENEDETTO & MARTEL in BALDIS et al., 1976 [transglabellaris] Lipeon Fm, Argentina; DALMANITIDAE; USIL/LDEV.
- Perimetopus** RESSER, 1937a [Conocephalites arenosus BILLINGS, 1861a] Dunham Dolomite, Vermont, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Periomma** RESSER, 1937a [typicalis] Parker Sl, Vermont, USA; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Periomella** RESSER, 1938b [yorkensis] Kinzers Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Perioura** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Conasauga Fm, Alabama, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Modocia, fide ROBISON, 1964].
- Perirehaedulus** ADRAIN & EDGECOMBE, 1995 [Kailia? capra THOMAS in THOMAS & NARBONNE, 1979] Douro Fm, Nunavut, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.
- Perischoclonus** RAYMOND, 1925 [capitalis] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Perishodory** RAYMOND, 1937 [grandgei] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Perissopliomera** ROSS, 1970 [maclachlani] Antelope Valley Fm, Nevada, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Perissopyge** BLAKER et al., 1996 [phcnax] Henson Gletscher Fm, N Greenland; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Perliproetus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [Calymene marginata MÜNSTER, 1842] Wocklumeria Lst (to VI), Schübelhammer, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Permoproetus** TOUMANSKY, 1935 [teschi] Artinskian, Crimea, Ukraine; PROETIDAE; LPERM [j.s.s. of Ditomopyge, fide OWENS, 1983].
- Perneraspis** PRANTL, 1947 [lata] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Perneria].
- Perneria** RUZICKA, 1940 [preocc., replaced by Perneraspis].
- Peronopsella** SDZUY, 1967 [pokrovskajae] *Acadoparadoxides* Beds, Spain; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Peronopsis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Battus integer BEYRICH, 1845] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Perrector** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940 [perrectus] Alanis Sh, Spain; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Perryus** GASS & MIKULIC, 1982 [severnensis] Attawapiskat Fm, Ontario, Canada; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Perthiellus** LAMONT, 1975 [pringlei] Leny Lst, Scotland; INDET. LCAM.
- Perunaspis** PŘIBYL, 1949 [longispinus] Trebotov Lst, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Pesaia** WALCOTT & RESSER, 1925 [exsculpta] Gribovii Fjord, Novaya Zemlya, Russia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pesaiella** ROZOVA, 1964 [obnixa] Tavgiysk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Pesaiina** POLETAEVA, 1969 [Pesaiia avia SIVOV in EGOVA et al., 1955] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Petaloccephalus** LU & QIAN, 1983a [laevis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Petigurus** RAYMOND, 1913b [Bathyrurus nero BILLINGS, 1865] Catoche Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Petrbokia** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1965 [Platypeltis? [Nileus] longicauda KLOUČEK, 1916] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Petruninaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [zoya] Seletinsk Horizon, Kazakhstan; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Peziziopsis** JU in QIU et al., 1983 [typica] Huangnekan Fm, Zhejiang, China; METAGNOSTIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Dividuagnostus, fide ZHOU, 1987].
- Phacopidella** REED, 1905b [Phacops glockeri BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; LSIL.
- Phacopidina** BANCROFT, 1949 [harnagensis] Smeathen Wood Fm, England; ACASTIDAE; UORD.
- Phacopina** CLARKE, 1913 [Phacops braziliensis CLARKE, 1890] Maecuru Fm, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; MDEV.
- Phacops** EMMERICH, 1839 [Calymene latifrons BRONN, 1825] Junkerberg Fm, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Phaeton** BARRANDE, 1946a [preocc., replaced by Phaetonides].
- Phaetonellus** NOVÁK, 1890 [Phaeton planicauda BARRANDE, 1946b] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Phaetonides** BARRANDE, 1947 [j.o.s. of Prionopeltis].
- Phalacroma** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Battus bibullatus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Phalacromina** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [Agnostus nudus ovalis ILLING, 1916] Stockingford Sh, England; AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Phalagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Phalagnostus** HOWELL, 1955 [Battus nudus BEYRICH, 1845] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.

- Phalangocephalus** CAMPBELL, 1977 [*Dalmanites dentata* BARRETT, 1876] Port Jervis Lst, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Phaldagnostus** IVSHIN in KHALFIN, 1960 [orbiformis] Kulbich Fm, Kazakhstan; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Phanoptes** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Paradoxides pusillus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [s.o.s. of *Eccaparadoxides*, submission to ICZN for its suppression pending].
- Pharostoma** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*Calymene pulchra* BARRANDE, 1846a] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Prionocheilus*, fide MAREK in HORNÝ & BASTL, 1970].
- Pharostomaspis** ABDULLAEV in ABDULLAEV & KHALETSKAYA, 1970 [meridianus] Pskem Ridge, Uzbekistan; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Thulincola*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Pharostomina** SDZUY, 1955 [oepiki] Leinitz Sh, Bavaria, Germany; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; LORD.
- Phaseolops** WHITTINGTON, 1963 [scpositus] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MORD.
- Phillibole** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1937 [aparthensis] Posidonia Sh. Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Phillibolina** OSMÓLSKA, 1968 [*Archegonus* (Phillibolina) worsawensis] Carboniferous Lst, Worston Shale Group, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Phillibolina** GANDL, 1968 [preocc., replaced by *Philliboloides*].
- Philliboloides** GANDL in HAHN & HAHN, 1969 [*Phillipsia glassi* LEYH, 1897] Geigen Schiefer, W Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS [replacement name for *Phillibolina* GANDL].
- Phillipsella** OEHLERT, 1886 [suppressed by ICZN opinion 476 in favour of *Phillipsinella*].
- Phillipsia** PORTLOCK, 1843 [kellyi] Carboniferous Lst, Kildare, Ireland; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Phillipsinella** NOVÁK, 1885 [*Phacops parabola* BARRANDE, 1846b] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Phillipsmithiana** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [hyfinkeli] Mt Issmour, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of *Hollandops*, fide MORZADEC, 2001].
- Philonyx** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1952 [*Asteropyge?* (*Philonyx*) *philonyx*] Schalker Teich, Harz Mts, Germany; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Phlysacium** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [paradoxum] Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Hydrocephalus*, fide DEAN & RUSH-TON, 1997].
- Phoidagnostoides** PILLET in CAPERA et al., 1978 [*Leiagnostus miqueli* SDZUY, 1958b] Horizon C, Combes de Barroubio, Montagne Noire, France; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LORD [j.s.s. of *Leiagnostus*, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Phoidagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [limbatus] Devoncourt Lst, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Phorcotropis** RAYMOND, 1924 [puteatus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Phorocephala** LU in LU et al., 1965 [typa] Siliangssu Fm, Shaanxi, China; TELEPHINIDAE; MORD.
- Phylacops** COOPER & KINDLL, 1936 [vigilans] White Head Fm, Quebec, Canada; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Phylacterus** RAYMOND, 1924 [saylesi] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PHYLACTERIDAE; UCAM.
- Phyllaspis** RICHTER, 1863 [raniceps] Tentaculiten-Schiefer, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Phymaspis** POULSEN, 1964 [dignata] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Physemataspis** EVITT & TRIPP, 1977 [coopii] Edinburg Fm, Virginia, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Pianaspis** SAITO & SAKAKURA, 1936 [kodairai] Masanri Fm, South Korea; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Piaziella** LOCHMAN, 1947 [*Ptychoparia pia* WALCOTT, 1917] Mt Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pichunia** RUSCONI, 1958 [indomita] El Totoral, Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; MCAM.
- Pichyklen** RUSCONI, 1956 [minutissima] Empozada Fm, San Isidro, Mendoza, Argentina; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Pichynturia** RUSCONI, 1958 [oscelata] El Totoral, Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; MCAM.
- Piedmontia** RESSER, 1938b [magnispina] Noli-chucky Fm, Alabama, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Bonneterina*, fide LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944].
- Pileaspis** SUN, 1990 [dictyocutis] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pilekia** BARTON, 1916 [*Cheirurus apollo* BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Pilgrimia** DUNCAN in LOCHMAN & DUNCAN, 1944 [preocc. replaced by *Paraccedaria*].
- Piliolites** COZZENS, 1846 [ohioensis] Falls of the Ohio, Ohio, USA; INDET; MDEV.
- Pilletina** HAAS, 1970 [*Asteropyge* (*Metacanthina*) oehlerti praecursor PILLET, 1958] Vern Lst, Anjou, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Pilletopeltis** PŘIBYL in PILLET, 1973a [*Trilobites sternbergi* BOECK, 1827] *Acanthopyge* Lst, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for *Boeckia* PILLET; j.s.s. of *Crotalocephalus*, fide MAKSIMOVA, 1978b].
- Piltonia** GOLDRING, 1955 [salteri] Pilton Beds, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.

- Pinctus** WILSON, 1951 [latus] Gatesburg Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pingluaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1986 [minor] Kushan Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pingluia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [pingluensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Pingquania** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [pingquanensis] Kushan Fm, Hebei, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Piochaspis** LEVI-SETTI, 1993 [sellata] Chisholm Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Piochiella** SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 2003 [peasleensis] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pionaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [ichthyura] Kushan Fm, Zhejiang, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Piriforma** KOROBOV, 1989 [matura] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Piriproetoides** ALBERTI, 1981a [Proetus (Piriproetus) amblyops ERBEN, 1952] *Amplexus* Bank, Wernigerode, E Harz Mts, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Piriproetus** ERBEN, 1952 [Proetus (Piriproetus) pirus] zorgensis Lst, Trautenstein, E Harz Mts, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Pjatkovaspellus** IIAJRULLINA, 1973 [alexandri] *Pianaspis recta* Zone, Uzbekistan; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Placoparia** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Trilobites zippei BOECK, 1827] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Placoparina** WHITTARD, 1940a [Cryphaeus sedgwickii MCCOY, 1849] Llandeilo, Wales; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Placosema** ÖPIK, 1967 [caelatum] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM. [j.s.s. of Genevievella, fide PRATT, 1992]
- Plaesiacomia** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [rara] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; HOMALONOTIDAE; UORD.
- Plagiolaria** KEGEL, 1952 [Phacops plagiophthalmus RICHTER, 1865] Tentaculiten Schiefer, Thuringia, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV [replacement name for Plagiops].
- Plagiops** KEGEL, 1932 [prcoce., replaced by Plagiolaria].
- Plagiura** RESSER, 1935 [Ptychoparia ? cercops WALCOTT, 1917] Mount Whyte Fm, Alberta, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Plagiurella** RESSER, 1937b [Ptychoparia ? cleadas WALCOTT, 1917] Mount Whyte Fm, Alberta, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Plagiura, fide LOCHMAN, 1947].
- Plakhinella** LAZARENKO, 1965 [quadrata] *Lejopyge armata-Maiaspis mirabilis* Zone, N Siberia, Russia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Planaspis** REPINA, 1960 [glasinica] Kameshkov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ALDONALIDAE; LCAM.
- Planilobus** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1995 [Australokaskia (Planilobus) noorooensis] Wootton Beds, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Planiscutellum** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1956 [Bron-teus (Holomeris) planus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Planocephalus** ZADOROZKAYA in ZHURAVLEVA et al., 1967 [eultus] Obruchev Horizon, Tuva, Russia; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Planodiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [patulus] Egyngol-skaya Fm, NW Mongolia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Parapagettia, fide JELL, 1997].
- Planokaskia** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1994 [gibsoni] Flagstaff Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Planolimbus** GEYER, 1990 [hessikouanus] *Bailiella* Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Plasiaspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949c [Dindymene bohémica BARRANDE, 1852] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; ENCRINURIDAE; MORD.
- Platagnostus** HOWELL, 1935b [immensus] Coulouma, France; AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Phalacroma, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Plataspella** WILSON, 1949 [Iddingsia anatina RES-SER, 1942b] Honey Ck Lst, Oklahoma, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Iddingsia, fide WESTROP, 1986b].
- Platillaenus** JAANUSSON, 1954 [Ilacnus ladogensis HOLM in SCHMIDT, 1886b] Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Platopolichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [Lichas avus BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Uralichas, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Platyantyx** WHITTINGTON, 1953 [Bathyrus arcuatus BILLINGS, 1865] boulder near St Antoine de Tilly, Quebec, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Platycalymene** SHIRLEY, 1936 [Asaphus duplicatus MURCHISON, 1839] Chirbury Fm, Shelve, England; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Platycolpus** RAYMOND, 1913a [preocc. replaced by Rasettia].
- Platycoryphe** FOERSTE, 1919a [Calymene platycephala FOERSTE, 1910] Saltillo Lst, Tennessee, USA; HOMALONOTIDAE; MORD.
- Platydiamesus** RAYMOND, 1937 [depressus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Platyharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1950b [j.o.s. of Hibernia].
- Platylichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [Lichas margaritifera NIESZKOWSKI, 1857] Porkuni Lst, Estonia; LICHIDAE; UORD.

- Platylisania** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [hypertellus] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Platymetopus** ANGELIN, 1854 [preocc., replaced by Paralichas].
- Platynotus** CONRAD, 1838 [preocc., replaced by Arctinurus].
- Platypeltis** CALLAWAY, 1877 [preocc., replaced by Platypeltoides].
- Platypeltoides** PŘIBYL in PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949d [Asaphus (Platypeltis) croftii CALLAWAY, 1877] Shinton Sh Fm, England; NILEIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Platypeltis].
- Platyptychopyge** XIA, 1978 [quadrata] Miaopo Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Platysaukia** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [euryraxis] Kasetsu Fm, South Korea; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Platyscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1958c [Bronteus formosus BARRANDE, 1846a] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Plebiellus** WU & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [obsoletus] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Plectasaphus** JAANUSSON, 1953 [Asaphus plicicostis TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Folkeslunda Lst, Dalarna, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Plecteuloma** SHERGOLD, 1975 [Euloma (Plecteuloma) strix] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Plectrella** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [Liostracinoides? yukonensis PALMER, 1968] Hillard Lst, E Alaska, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Plectrifer** ÖPK, 1967 [plectrifer] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; RHYSSOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM.
- Plectrocrania** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [minor] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Plenudiscus** KOROBOV, 1980 [crassus] Egyngol'skaya Fm, NW Mongolia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Triangulaspis, fide JELL, 1997].
- Plesiagraulos** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Metagraulos tienishuensis ENDO, 1944] Maochuang Fm, Liaoning, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesiamicephalus** LIN & QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [xuzhouensis] Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesigangderria** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [zhanglouensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesiocilia** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [minuta] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Plesioconvexa** LIEBERMAN, 1993 [Metacryphaeus praecursor WOLFART, 1968] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Plesioinoucylla** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [granulosa] Changhia Fm, Anhui, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesiomalvinella** LIEBERMAN et al., 1991 [Metacryphaeus boulei pujravii WOLFART, 1968] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; MDEV.
- Plesiomegalaspis** THORAL, 1946 [graffii] Montagne Noire, France; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Asaphellus, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Plesionevadia** LIEBERMAN, 2001 [Callavia burri WALCOTT, 1910] Weymouth Fm, Massachusetts, USA; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Plesioparabolina** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1942 [proparia] Tremadocian, Salta, Argentina; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Plesioperiomma** QIU, 1980 [elevata] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesioiowensia** LIEBERMAN, 1994 [Proetus obconicus LINDSTRÖM, 1885] Eke Fm, Gotland; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Plesioiowania** BI in QIU et al., 1983 [oblongata] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesisolnoparia** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [Solnoparia (Plesisolnoparia) trapezoidalis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM.
- Plesiyuepingia** XIANG & ZHOU, 1987 [parva] Datan Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Plethagnostus** CLARK, 1923b [gyps] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Plethometopus** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [Bathyurus armatus BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Plethopeltis, fide LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989].
- Plethopeltella** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [Plethopeltis resseri KOBAYASHI, 1933b] Wanwankou Dol, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIDAE; LORD.
- Plethopeltides** MAKSIMOVA, 1962 [magnus] Chun'sk Stage, Vilyuy River, Siberian Platform, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; LORD.
- Plethopeltis** RAYMOND, 1913a [Agrauros saratogensis WALCOTT, 1890c] Hoyt Lst, New York, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Plethopeltoides** KHRAMOVA, 1968 [Plethopeltis stenorhachis KOBAYASHI, 1943b] Chukusk Fm, N Siberia, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Pleuracanthus** MILNE-EDWARDS, 1840 [preocc., replaced by Asteropyge].
- Pleuroetenium** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Battus granulatus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONDYLOPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Plicatolina** SHAW, 1951 [kindlei] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Plicatolinella** ROBISON & PANTOJA-ALOR, 1968 [ocula] Tinu Fm, Oaxaca, Mexico; OLENIDAE; LORD.

- Pliomera** ANGELIN, 1854 [*Asaphus fischeri* EICHWALD, 1825] Östergötland, Sweden; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD [replacement name for *Amphion*].
- Pliomeraspis** HARRINGTON, 1957 [j.o.s. of *Pliomerina*].
- Pliomerella** REED, 1941 [serotina] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Pliomcrellus** CHUGAEVA, 1964 [jacuticus] Elgcnchack Mts, Kolyma, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Pliomeridius** LEANZA & BALDIS, 1975b [sulcatus] Sepulturas Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Pliomerina** CHUGAEVA, 1956 [*Pliomera martelli* REED, 1917] Lower Pupiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Pliomeroides** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [*Protopliomerops deferrariisi* HARRINGTON, 1938] Coquena Sh, Jujuy, Argentina; PILEKIDAE; LORD.
- Pliomerops** RAYMOND, 1905b [*Amphion canadensis* BILLINGS, 1859] Chazy Lst, Mingan Is, Quebec, Canada; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Plurinodus** ÖPIK, 1967 [discretus] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MUCAM.
- Plusiarges** GÜRICH, 1901 [*Lichas palmata* BARRANDE, 1846a] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Trochurus*, fide TRIPP, 1958].
- Plutonia** HICKS, 1871 [preocc., replaced by *Plutonides*].
- Plutonides** HICKS, 1895 [*Plutonia scdgwickii* HICKS, 1871] SW Wales; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for *Plutonia*].
- Podoliproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1980 [*Proetus perinsignis* CHLUPÁČ & VANĚK, 1965] Dvorce-Prokop Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Podolites** BALASHOVA, 1968 [preocc., replaced by *Rugulites*].
- Podowrinella** CLARKSON et al., 1977 [*Phacops straitonensis* LAMONT, 1965] Knockgardner Fm, Scotland; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; LSIL.
- Pogrebiovites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [*Niobe volborthi* F. SCHMIDT, 1907] Volkhov or Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; PANDERIIDAE; MORD.
- Pokrovskayaspis** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [ninae] *Pianaspis recta* Zone, Uzbekistan; PTYCHOPARIDAE; MCAM.
- Pokrovskiella** KOROBOV, 1989 [mongolica] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Poletaevia** ROZOVA, 1960a [shorica] Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Poletaevella** DALMATOV & REPINA, 1971 [baljutica] E Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; OLENELLINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Poliella** WALCOTT, 1916b [anteros] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Poliellaites** SUNDBERG & McCOLLUM, 2003 [gloriosa] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Poliellaspidella** POLETAEVA, 1960 [tannuolica] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Tuva, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Poliellaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [*Poliellina sayanicus* POLETAEVA, 1936] Amgaian, W Sayan, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Poliellina** POLETAEVA, 1936 [lermontovi] Amgaian, W Sayan, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Politicurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [*Hystricurus politus* ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Politinella** IVSHIN, 1979 [*Poliellina* (*Politinella*) *bajanica*] Bayanaulsk Horizon, central Kazakhstan; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Poljakovia** BOGNIBOVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [sajanica] Amgaian, E Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; UTIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Antagmopleura*, fide JELL, herein].
- Polliaxis** PALMER, 1968 [inflata] Adams Argillite, Alaska, USA; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Polyariella** ROZOVA, 1963 [pallida] Yurakiysky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Polycyrtaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [flexuosa] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; POLYCYRTASPIDIDAE; MUCAM.
- Polydinotes** ÖPIK, 1975a [*Xystridura* (*Polydinotes*) *verticosa*] Montejinni Lst, Northern Territory, Australia; XYSTRIDURIDAE; MCAM.
- Polyeres** ROUAULT, 1847 [dufrenoyi] Riadan, Brittany, France; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LORD [s.s.s. of *Selenopeltis*, but considered a nomen oblitum by DEAN, 1966 and BRUTON, 1968].
- Polyleuraspis** POULSEN, 1927 [solitaria] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Polytomurus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [suppressed in favour of *Dionide*, fide WHITTINGTON, 1952b].
- Pompeckia** WARBURG, 1925 [*Sphaerexochus wegeli*] ANGELIN, 1854] Boda Lst, Dalarne, Sweden; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Pontipalpebralia** LÜTKE, 1968 [*Palpebralia* (*Pontipalpebralia*) *pontifera*] Ehemaliger Kalkanbruch, Harz Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Poniumia** HU, 1970 [*Bynumiella*? *obscura* LOCHMAN, 1964a] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; PHYLACTERIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Aphelotoxon*, fide HOHENSEE & STITT, 1989].
- Popigaia** EGOROVA, 1967 [globosa] Amgaian, N Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Popovkiaspis** BALASHOVA, 1966a [*Mcgalaspis pogrebowi* LAMANSKY, 1905] River Popovka, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.

- Popovkites** BALASHOVA, 1966a [*Megalaspides schmidtii* LAMANSKY, 1905] River Popovka, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Poriagranulos** W. ZHANG, 1963 [perforatus] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Liaoning, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Porilorenzella** W. ZHANG, 1963 [foraminifera] Hsueh-chuang Fm, Liaoning, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Poriplethopeltis** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [sinensis] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Poronileus** FORTEY, 1975 [fistulosus] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Poroscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1958c [*Bronteus porosus* BARRANDE, 1846a] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Portaginus** LESPÉRANCE, 1968 [robustus] White Head Fm, Quebec, Canada; HOMALONOTIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Brongniartella*, fide DEAN, 1976].
- Portentus** EGOVA in EGOVA et al., 1955 [brevis] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Porterfieldia** COOPER, 1953 [*Triarthrus caecigenus* RAYMOND, 1920] Athens Fm, Virginia, USA; OLENIDAE; UORD.
- Portlockia** MCCOY, 1846 [sublacvis] Wenlock Series, Cong district, Galway, Ireland; PHACOPIDAE; LSIL.
- Poshania** W. ZHANG, 1959 [poshanensis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Postasaphus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [*Asaphus ludibundus* mut. kegelensis SCHMIDT, 1901] Keila Stage, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Neoasaphus*, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Postfallotaspis** ORLOWSKI, 1985 [spinatus] Ocieseki Sst, Holy Cross Mtns, Poland; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Poulsenella** ROZOVA, 1963 [latensis] Nganasansky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Poulsenia** RESSER, 1936 [*Solenopleura gronwalli* POULSEN, 1927] Cape Kent Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Poulseniella** POULSEN, 1964 [groenlandica] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pradesia** THORAL, 1935 [martyi] Prades-sur-Vernazobres, Montagne Noire, France; ISOCOLIDAE; LORD.
- Pradoella** HAMMANN, 1977 [pradoi] *Nesuretus tristani* shales, Sierra Morena, Spain; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Pracoparia** LOCHMAN, 1966 [wibauxensis] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Praedechenella** MAKSIMOVA, 1952 [liniclivosa] Tashtupsk Fm, Minusa, Gorny Altay, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Praepatokephalus** LOCHMAN, 1964b [*Pseudokainella? armatus* HINTZE, 1953] House Fm, Utah, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Pragolithus** VANĚK, 1995 [*Trinucleus bucklandi* praecedens KLOUČEK, 1916] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Pragoproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [*Proetus menaniensis* PŘIBYL, 1949] Vinarice Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Prantlia** PŘIBYL, 1946 [*Proetus longulus* HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Prehonsia** PALMER, 1960 [alata] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Preodontochile** DEGARDIN & PILLET, 1984 [*Dalmanites* (*Preodontochile*) *camprodonensis*] Camprodon, Gerone, Spain; DALMANITIDAE; LSIL.
- Prephacopidella** DESTOMBES, 1963 [*Phacopidella* (*Prephacopidella*) *struvei*] Ktaoua series, Morocco; DALMANITIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Dreyfussina*, fide DESTOMBES, 1972].
- Presbynileus** HINTZE, 1954 [*Paranileus ibexensis* HINTZE, 1953] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [replacement name for *Paranileus*].
- Prestalia** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [*Deltacephalaspis* (*Prestalia*) *tumida*] Icla Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Pribylia** ERBEN, 1951 [*Proetus inaequicostatus* BARRANDE, 1846a] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Priceaspis** LEGG, 1976 [*Priceaspis* (*Priceaspis*) *oepiki*] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Pricyclopyge** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1954 [*Aeglina prisca* BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Primaspis** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [*Odontopleura primordialis* BARRANDE, 1846a] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPEURIDAE; UORD.
- Primoriella** REPINA, 1973 [bella] *Redlichina culmenica* Zone, Far E Siberia, Russia; PARADOXIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Princetonella** LOCHMAN, 1953a [[*Calypotomma typicale* RESSER, 1942b] Red Lion Fm, Montana, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Calypotomma*].
- Prionocheilus** ROUAULT, 1847 [verneuili] Caradocian, Brittany, France; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; MORD.
- Prionopeltis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*Phaeton archiaci* BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; USIL.
- Prionopyge** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1942 [unnecessary replacement name for, and thus j.o.s. of *Onychopyge*].
- Prionurus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [typographical error for *Prionopeltis*].

- Prismenaspis** HENDERSON, 1976 [Eugonocare propinquum WHITEHOUSE, 1939] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Protemnites, fide SHERGOLD, 1982].
- Proagnostus** BUTTS, 1926 [bulbus] Nolichucky Fm, Alabama, USA; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Proampyx** FRECH, 1897 [Proctus? difformis acuminatus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Proapatokephaloides** ERGALIEV, 1980 [longifrons] Malokaratau Fm, Kazakhstan; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Proapatokephalops** ROZOVA, 1960a [oblongus] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; REMO-
PLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Proaraiopleura** T. ZHANG, 1981 [guozigouensis] Gu-
zigou Fm, Xinjiang, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE;
UCAM [j.s.s. of Skljarella, fide PENG, 1992].
- Proasaphiscina** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b
[quadrate] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China;
PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Proasaphiscus** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI,
1935c [yabei] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China;
PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Proasaphus** BALASHOVA, 1966a [primus] Leetse
Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIIDAE;
LORD.
- Proaulacopleura** KOBAYASHI, 1936c [buttsi] Cona-
sauga Fm, Alabama, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE;
UCAM [j.s.s. of Aphelaspis, fide PALMER,
1965].
- Proavus** POLETAEVA, 1972 [nativus] Orlinogorsk
Fm, Gorny Altay; SOLENOLEURIDAE;
MCAM.
- Probilacunaspis** ERGALIEV, 1980 [prolatus] Malo-
karatau Fm, Kazakhstan; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Probolichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas (Hoplolichas)
robbinsi E.O. ULRICH, 1892] Galena Fm,
Minnesota, USA; LICHIDAE; UORD.
- Probolium** OEHLERT, 1889 [preocc., replaced by
Neoprobolium].
- Proboloides** CLARKE, 1913 [preocc., replaced by
Paracalmonia].
- Probolops** DELO, 1935 [Proboloides glabellirostris
KOZLOWSKI, 1923] Icla Fm, Padilla, Bolivia;
CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Probowmania** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Ptychoparia
ligea WALCOTI, 1905] Manto Fm, Shandong,
China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Probowmaniella** W. ZHANG, 1963 [jiawangensis]
Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHO-
PARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Probowmanops** JU, 1983 [transversus] Dechenling
Fm, Zhejiang, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE;
MCAM.
- Procephalops** WHITTARD, 1966 [hopense] Hope Sh
Fm, England; NILEIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of
Illaenopsis, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Proceratocephala** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a
[Acidaspis terribilis REED, 1914] South Threave
Fm, Scotland; ODONTOLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Proceratopyge** WALLERIUS, 1895 [conifrons]
Lejopyge laevigata Zone, Västergötland,
Sweden; CERATOPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Prochangshania** ZHU, 1960a [shihuigouensis] Qing-
hai, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s.
of Changshania, fide ZHU in ZHU et al., 1979].
- Prochuangia** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [mansuyi]
Saisho-ri, South Korea; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Prodalmanitina** CHUGAEVA, 1968 [nikolayevi]
Khitu Fm, El'genchak Mts, Far East, Russia;
DIAPHANOMETOPIDAE; LORD.
- Prodamesella** W. ZHANG, 1959 [convexa] Changhia
Fm, Shandong, China; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Prodiacoryphe** YUAN 1988 [osmolskai] *Prolobites*
Zone, Holy Cross Mts, Poland; PROETIDAE;
UDEV.
- Prodiklocephalites** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [mes-
embrinus] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China;
PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Prodontochile** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1971a
[igoi] Setul Lst, W Malaysia; DALMANITIDAE;
LSIL.
- Prodrevernannia** ALBERTI, 1964 [Drevernannia
(Prodrevernannia) jaegeri] Praeger-Stufe,
Oberfranken, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPH-
IDAE; LDEV.
- Proehmaniella** SUNDBERG, 1994 [Ehmaniella
basilica RESSER, 1945] Bright Angel Sh,
Arizona, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Proerbia** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [prisca] Kutorgina
Fm, Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Proetidella** BANCROFT, 1949 [fearnsidei] Smeathen
Wood Fm, England; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE;
UORD [j.s.s. of Decoroproetus, fide OWENS,
1970].
- Proetides** WALTER, 1924 [Phillipsia insignis
WINCHELL, 1863] Prospect Hill Sst, Iowa,
USA; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MISS.
- Proetiella** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957
[Dalmanitina tellecheai RUSCONI, 1951] San
Juan Lst, San Juan, Argentina; LEIOSTEGI-
IDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Annamitella, fide
WHITTINGTON, 1964].
- Proetina** PRIBYL, 1946 [latimargo] Konoprusy Lst,
Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE;
LDEV.
- Proetocephalus** LÜTKE, 1977 [anceps] Wiede, Harz
Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Proetopeltis** PRIBYL, 1965 [Proetus neglectus BAR-
RANDE, 1852] Acanthopyge Lst, Czech
Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Proetus** STEININGER, 1831 [Calymene concinna
DALMAN, 1827] Mulde Fm, Gotland, Sweden;
PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Profallotaspis** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY &
REPINA, 1965 [jakutensis] Kenyadinsk
Horizon, Siberia, Russia; FALLOTASPIDIDAE;
LCAM.
- Prohedinaspis** ROMANENKO, 1977 [annosa] Gorny
Altay; POPYRIASPIDIDAE; UCAM.

- Prohedinelia** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [erbiensis] Bolshcherbin Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; OLENIDAE; MCAM.
- Prohedinia** LERMONTOVA & CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1950 [attenuata] *Paradoxides forchhammeri* Zone, E Siberia, Russia; PAPHYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Proichangia** W. ZHANG & ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [carinata] Jiumenchong Fm, Guizhou, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Pararaia, fide JELL in BENGTSON et al., 1990].
- Proinouyia** QIU, 1980 [jiagouensis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Prokootenia** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [rara] *Protolenus* Zone, Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Prokops** CHLUPÁČ, 1971b [Phacops (Prokops) prokopi] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Proliaoningaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [ping-quanensis] Kushan Fm, Hubei, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Proliobole** ARCHINAL, 1991 [Phillipsia nitida HOLZAPFEL, 1889] Bad-Grund/Ober Harz (culα), Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS [j.s.s. of Panibole, fide YUAN & XIANG, 1998].
- Proliostracus** POULSEN, 1932 [strenuelliiformis] Ella Island Fm, E Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Proloydia** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [orientalis] *Dictyites* Zone, South Korea; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Prolonchocephalus** PALMER in PALMER & PEEL, 1981 [spinosus] Cass Fjord Fm, NW Greenland; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Promacropyge** LU in WANG, 1964 [carinata] Guizhou, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Promegalaspides** WESTERGÅRD, 1939 [kinnekullensis] Alum Sh, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Promeitania** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [subcylindrica] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Promenites** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [see NOTE 2].
- Promesus** LOCHMAN, 1964a [extremus] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Macronoda, fide WESTROP, 1986a].
- Prometeoraspis** POULSEN, 1960 [canotensis] *Bolaspidella* Zone, Argentina; TRICREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Prophysemataspis** LESPÉRANCE & DESBIENS, 1995 [Encrinuroides uncatus EVITT & TRIPP, 1977] Oranda Fm, Virginia, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Proricephalus** WESTROP, 1986a [Keithiella scapane LONGACRE, 1970] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Proromma** LANE, 1971 [bregmops] Skelgill Beds, England; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Prosaugia** ULRICH & RESSER, 1933 [Dikelocephalus misa HALL, 1863] Lone Rock Fm, Wisconsin, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Proscharyia** PENG, 1990 [sinensis] Madaoyu Fm, Hunan, China; ?BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Proshantungaspis** QIU & LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [peculialis] Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Probownmaniella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Prosocephalus** CAMPBELL, 1977 [Huntonia (Prosocephalus) xylabion] Bois d'Arc Fm, Oklahoma, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Prosopiscus** SALTER in SALTER & BLANFORD, 1865 [mimus] Himalaya; PROSOPISCIDAE; MORD.
- Prospectatrix** FORTEY, 1981 [Cyclopyge genatenta STUBBLEFIELD in STUBBLEFIELD & BULMAN, 1927] Shineton Sh Fm, England; CYCLOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Prostrix** HOLLOWAY, 1994 [amnicola] Polcy Cow Fm, Queensland, Australia; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Prosymphysurus** POULSEN, 1927 [kochi] Cape Frederick VII Fm, NW Greenland; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Protacanthina** GANDL, 1972 [velillae] Nogueras-Schichten, Sierra de Guadarrama, Guadalajara, Spain; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Protagraulos** MATTHEW, 1895 [priscus] Hanford Brook Fm, New Brunswick; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Protaitzehoia** YANG in YIN & LI, 1978 [yucpingensis] Baojing Fm, Guizhou, China; DAMES-ELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Protaldonaia** SDZUY, 1961 [Aldonaia (Protaldonaia) morenica] Llcena, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Protapatokephalus** RAYMOND, 1937 [arctoistriatus] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Richardsonella, fide RASETTI, 1944].
- Protarchaeogonus** SDZUY, 1955 [moroffi] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria, Germany; RORRINGTONIIDAE; LORD.
- Protemnites** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [elegans] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Proteuloma** SDZUY, 1958b [Conocephalites geinitzi BARRANDE, 1868] Leimitz Schiefer, Bavaria; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Protillaenus** RAYMOND, 1937 [marginatus] Rockledge Cgte, Vermont, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Blountia, fide LOCHMAN, 1953a].
- Protobronteus** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Eobronteus reedi SINCLAIR, 1949a] Trenton Lst, Quebec, Canada; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Protocalymene** ROSS, 1967 [mcallisteri] Antelope Valley Fm, California, USA; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.

- Protocerauroides** CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1984 [Ianci] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Protochittidilla** QIU, 1980 [xeshanensis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Protochyaspides** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1977 [Proetus comatus BARRANDE, 1872] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Protocnecrinurella** LEGG, 1976 [inaitlandi] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Protohedinia** ENDO, 1944 [distincta] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Protoincaia** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [ancestor] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Protolcnella** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [conica] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Protolenoides** POLETAIEVA, 1960 [peculiaris] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Protolenus** MATTHEW, 1892 [elegans] Hanford Brook Fm, New Brunswick; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Protolloydolithus** WILLIAMS, 1948 [Trinucleus ramsayi HICKS, 1875] Llanym Series, Ramsay ls, Dyfed, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Protopeltura** BRÖGGER, 1882 [Peltura praecursor WESTERGÅRD, 1909 by ICZN Opinion 499] Alum Sh. Norway; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Protophillipsinella** CHEN in LI et al., 1975 [typa] Pagoda Lst, Shaanxi, China; STYGINIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Paraphillipsinella, fide ZHOU & DEAN, 1986].
- Protopliomerella** HARRINGTON, 1957 [Protopliomerops contracta ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Protopliomerops** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [seisonensis] Tomkol Sh. South Korea; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Protopresbynileus** HINTZE, 1954 [Pseudonileus willdeni HINTZE, 1953] Fillmore Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Pseudonileus HINTZE].
- Protoptychopyge** BALASHOVA, 1959b [Asaphus priscus LESNIKOVA in LESNIKOVA & WEBER, 1949] Volkhov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Protoryctocara** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [cylindrica] Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Arthricoccephalites, fide YUAN et al., 2001].
- Protoryctocephalus** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974b [wuxunensis] Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Protoscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus simulans BARRANDE, 1852] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Planiscutellum, fide KACHA & SARIC, 1994].
- Protostygina** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949c [Holo-metopus? (Ilacnurus) bohémica BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Protrachoparia** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [ovata] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Protypus** WALCOTT, 1886 [Angelina hitchcocki WHITFIELD, 1884] Parker Sl, Vermont, USA; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Prouktaspis** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [Paramicmacca insolens SUV-OROVA, 1960] Atdaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Provedoria** LOCHMAN, 1948 [starquistae] Los Arroyos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Proxiniobe** HOEL, 1999 [Niobe flabellifera FORTEY, 1975] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Prozacanthoides** RESSER, 1937b [Olenoides stissingensis DWIGHT, 1889] Stissing Fm, New York, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Pruvostina** HUPÉ, 1953a [nicklesi] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Pruvostinoides** HUPÉ, 1953a [angustilineatus] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Psalaspis** RESSER, 1937b [Conocephalites patersoni HALL, 1863] Franconia Fm, Wisconsin, USA; IDAHOIDAE; UCAM.
- Psalikilopsis** ROSS, 1953 [cuspidicauda] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Psalikilus** ROSS, 1951 [typicum] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Pscemiaspis** ABDULLAEV in ABDULLAEV & KHALETSKAYA, 1970 [depressa] Pskem Ridge, Uzbekistan; HARPIDIDAE; UORD.
- Psephosthenaspis** WHITTINGTON, 1953 [Bathyrus strenuus BILLINGS, 1865] boulder at St Antoine de Tilly, Quebec, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudacrocephalaspina** ERGALIEV, 1980 [strobiliformis] Malokaratau Fm, Kazakhstan; ACRO-CEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudagnostina** PALMER, 1962 [contracta] Hamburg Lst, Nevada, USA; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Pseudagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [Agnostus cyclopyge TULLBERG, 1880] Andrarum, Sweden; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudamphoton** ZHU & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [Amphoton (Pseudamphoton) latilimbata] Maojiagou Fm, Qinghai, China; DOLICHO-METOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudampyxina** JU in QIU et al., 1983 [triscgmenta] Huangnekan Fm, Zhejiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.

- Pseudanomocarina** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [plana] River Amga, E Yakutia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudaphelaspis** LU & ZHU, 1980 [langyashanensis] Langyashan Fm, Anhui, China; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudatops** LAKE, 1940 [Conocoryphe reticulata] WALCOTT, 1890b] West Castleton Fm, New York, USA; ATOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudeugonocare** PENG, 1992 [camptodromum] Bitiao Fm, Hunan, China; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudichangia** ZHU & ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [damiaoensis] Jindingshan Fm, Guizhou, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Hsuaspis (=Estangia), fide JAGO et al., 1997].
- Pseudinouyia** W. ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [transversa] Hsichuang Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; INOUYIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudoacrocephalites** MAKSIMOVA, 1962 [ilgaensis] Ustkutsk Stage, River Ilgi, Siberian Platform, Russia; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudoacrocephalites** ROZOVA, 1968 [preoce.. replaced by Rosovaspis].
- Pseudoalokistocare** SUNDBERG, 1994 [swasii] Swasey Lst, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Alokistocare, fide SUNDBERG, 1999].
- Pseudoasaphinus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus tecticaudatus STEINHARDT, 1874] Volchov Stage, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudoasaphoides** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Pseudoasaphus tecticaudatus var. praecurrens SCHMIDT, 1904] Valaste Substage to Aseri Stage, Archangel region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudoasaphus** SCHMIDT, 1901 [Ptychopyge globifrons EICHWALD, 1858] Vaginatenkalk, Kunda Stage, Tallinn, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudoasiatella** REPINA in REPINA & ROMANENKO, 1978 [Asiatella (Pseudoasiatella) grata] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudobarrandia** COURTESOLE & PILLET, 1976 [j.o.s. of Rokycania].
- Pseudobasilicoides** BALASHOVA, 1971 [elegans] Volkhovstroisk Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudobasilicus** REED, 1931b [Ptychopyge lawrowi SCHMIDT, 1898] Tallinsk Horizon, NW Russian Platform; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudobasilella** BALASHOVA, 1971 [Ptychopyge kuckersiana SCHMIDT, 1904] Kukersk Horizon, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudobasiloides** LIU, 1982 [huaqiaoensis] Qian-gongping Fm, Hunan, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudobergeronites** JAGO & WEBERS, 1992 [spinosa] Springer Peak Fm, Antarctica; DAMES-ELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Palacadotes, fide W. ZHANG pers. comm.].
- Pseudobirmanites** LI, 1978 [lciboensis] Linxing Fm, S Sichuan, China; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Madygenia, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Pseudohackwelderia** ZHU & Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [lubrica] Changhia Fm, Anhui, China; DAMESSELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudobollandia** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1985 [Cummingella subtrigonalis KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1980b] Japan; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Pseudocalvinella** QIU, 1984 [spinosa] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudocalymene** PILLET, 1973b [superba] Shirgesht Fm, eastern Iran; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudochelirus** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1947c [Cheirus beyrichi BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; USIL.
- Pseudoclelandia** ROSS, 1951 [cornupsittaca] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Pseudocobboldia** HUPE in BOUDDA et al., 1979 [Cobboldia ? pulchra HUPE, 1953a] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudocrevicephalus** ZHU & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [subconicus] Lower Olonbulag Fm, Qinghai, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudocryphaeus** PILLET, 1954 [Phacops michelini ROUAULT, 1851] Sierra de Guadarrama, Guadalajara, Spain; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Pseudocybele** ROSS, 1951 [nasuta] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudocyrtosymbale** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [acut-angularis] Yonghsien Fm, Guangxi; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pseudodechenella** PILLET, 1973a [Calymene rowi GREEN, 1838] Hamilton Group, New York, USA; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Pseudodipharus** KOROBOV, 1980 [privus] Egingolskaya Fm, Mongolia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM [maybe redlichii juvenile; j.s.s. of Dipharus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Pseudodudu** HAHN, HAHN & MULLER, 1997 [keto] Erdbach Lst, Hessen, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pseudoeobronteus** MAKSIMOVA, 1979 [Microscutellum (Pseudoeobronteus) kotelnensis] Ishenitsynskaya Fm, S Siberia, Russia; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Pseudoerbia** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [minima] Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; DINESIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudocrbiopsis** KOROBOV, 1989 [privus] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DINESIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoeteraspis** CHERNYSHEVA in DZEVANOV-SKIJ & CHERNYSHEVA, 1950 [angarensis] Angarsk Fm, Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudofuchouia** T. ZHANG, 1981 [Fuchouia (Pseudofuchouia) mohershancensis] Mohe'ershan Fm, Xinjiang, China; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE;

- MCAM [j.s.s. of Fuchouia, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Pseudogerastos** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proetus vaningeni FOERSTE, 1923] St Clair Lst, Arkansas, USA; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Pseudoglyptagnostus** LU in WANG, 1964 [clavatus] Zhejiang, China; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudogriphasaphus** PENG, 1992 [hunanensis] Shenjiawan Fm, Hunan, China; ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudogygites** KOBAYASHI, 1934a [Asaphus canadensis CHAPMAN, 1856] Whitby Fm, New York, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Pseudohysterolenus** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [infidus] Huichaira Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudohystriurus** ROSS, 1951 [obesus] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; DIMEROPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudojudomia** EGOROVA in GORYANSKY et al., 1964 [egregia] Aldanian, N Siberia, Russia; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudokadyella** REPINA, 1966 [plana] Sanashtykol Horizon, Sayan Altay Fold Belt, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudokainella** HARRINGTON, 1938 [keideli] Rupasca Sh, Argentina; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudokingstonia** PALMER, 1965 [exotica] Orr Fm, Utah, USA; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudokoldinella** TIMOKHIN, 1988 [tropidifera] Tochilninsk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudokoldinia** ROZOVA, 1968 [gloriosa] Mansi Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudokoldinioidia** ENDO, 1944 [granulosa] Yenchou Fm, Guangdong, China; MISSISQUOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudolaucastria** LI in EGOROVA et al., 1963 [longispina] Tsanglangpu Fm, Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Lancastria, fide W. ZHANG, 1997].
- Pseudoleiostegium** QIAN, 1986 [striatum] Fengshan Fm, Jilin, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudolenus** HUPE, 1953a [ourikaensis] Jbel Wawrmast Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudolevinia** RUSCONI, 1951b [macropyge] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Pseudoliostetracina** KOBAYASHI, 1938b [j.o.s. of Lioparia].
- Pseudoliostetracus** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1982 [torosus] Ust-Maisk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudolisania** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Lisania? breviloba WALCOTT, 1916b] Maryville Fm, Tennessee; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Cheilocephalus, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Pseudolorenzella** ROMANENKO in POLETAEVA & ROMANENKO, 1970 [minuta] Perekhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudomaladioides** LIU, 1982 [hunanensis] Fenghuang, Hunan, China; ELVINIIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudomapania** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [cylindrica] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; MAPANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudomegalaspis** JAANUSSON, 1953 [Megalaspis formosa TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Folkeslunda Lst, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudomera** HOLLIDAY, 1942 [Amphion barrandei BILLINGS, 1865] Newfoundland, Canada; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudomexicella** SUNDBERG, 1994 [hestia] Dome Lst, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudomonaspis** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [j.o.s. of Acidaspis].
- Pseudonericeella** EGOROVA in EGOROVA et al., 1982 [pendula] Ust-Maisk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudonileus** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [j.o.s. of Hemibarrandia].
- Pseudonileus** HINTZE, 1953 [prococ., replaced by Protopresbynileus].
- Pseudoolenoides** HINTZE, 1953 [dilectus] Kanosh Fm, Utah, USA; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudopaokania** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [kaiyangensis] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoperonopsis** HARRINGTON, 1938 [Agnostus sallesi MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON in BERGERON, 1889] Paradoxides Beds, France; METAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Diplorrhina, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Pseudopetigurus** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949c [Cheirurus hofmanni PERNER, 1900] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; ISOCOLIDAE; LMORD.
- Pseudophalacroma** POKROVSKAYA, 1958 [crebra] Dzhakhtarsky Horizon, Yakutia, E Siberia, Russia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudophillipsia** GEMMELLARO, 1892 [Phillipsia sumatrensis ROEMER, 1880] west coast, Sumatra; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Pseudoplesiagraulos** LU et al., 1988 [maozhuangensis] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudopliomera** LU & QIAN in YIN & LI, 1978 [bifurcata] Guotan Fm, Guizhou, China; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Pseudoproetus** POULSEN, 1934 [Proetus (Pseudoproetus) regalis] Cape Schuchert Fm, N Greenland; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Pseudoprotolenella** ZHU & LIN, 1983 [subcylindrica] Xidashan Fm, Xinjiang, China; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoptychoparia** TING in LU, 1940 [j.o.s. of Yunanocephalus].
- Pseudoptychopyge** BALASHOVA, 1964 [Ptychopyge limbata ANGELIN, 1852] Öland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.

- Pseudoptoccephalus** LEGG, 1976 [spinosus] Goldwyer Fm, Western Australia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudoredlichia** W. ZHANG & LIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [hepingensis] Shuijingtuo Fm, Shanxi, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoresserops** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [oculatus] Atdaban Horizon, Siberia, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudorhaptagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [simplex] Boshche-Kulya, NE Kazakhstan; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Neognostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Pseudosalteria** RAYMOND, 1924 [laevis] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Pseudosaratogia** WILSON, 1951 [magna] Gatesburg Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudosarkia** SHERGOLD in LAURIE & SHERGOLD, 1996 [deceptrix] Emanuel Fm, Western Australia; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Pseudosaukia** KOBAYASHI, 1951 [preocc., replaced by Saukioides].
- Pseudosaukia** RASETTI, 1944 [Dikelocephalus sesostris BILLINGS, 1865] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudosaukianda** HUPE, 1953a [lata] Issafen Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudosilesiops** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1994 [Chlupacula (Pseudosilesiops) effenbergensis] Hangenberg Lst, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pseudosolenoparia** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [yangkongensis] Gaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudosolenopleura** SUN, 1935 [Solenopleura kotoi KOBAYASHI, 1933a] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; WUANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudospatulina** HAHN & HAHN, 1968 [kraemeri] Podidonien Schiefer, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pseudosphaerexochus** SCHMIDT, 1881 [Sphaerexochus hemiranium KUTORGA, 1854] Aseri Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudostygina** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [lepida] Chedao Fm, Gansu, China; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Pseudotaishania** QIAN, 1994 [yingziensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SHIRAKIELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudotaitzia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [insueta] Changha Fm, Jiangsu, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Pseudotalbotina** BENEDETTO, 1977 [ovalis] Santa Rosita Fm, Argentina; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudotrinerodus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1971b [aenigma] Koh, Malaysia; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LMDEV.
- Pseudotupolichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas ornatus ANGELIN, 1854] Höglint Beds, Gotland, Sweden; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Pseudowaribole** HAHN & HAHN, 1967 [Cyrtosymbole (Waribole) octofera RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926] Kallenhardt, Sauerland, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Pseudowentsuia** QIAN, 1994 [cylindrica] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudowutingaspis** LI, 1978 [longmenshanensis] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoyiliangella** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Yiliangella (Pseudoyiliangella) xishuensis] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Pseudoyucpingia** QIAN, 1961 [modesta] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Pseudozacanthopsis** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [tubensis] Kameshchikov Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Psilacella** WHITTARD, 1952 [trirugata] Whitehouse Group, Scotland; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Psilaspis** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [manchuriensis] Mapan Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARELLIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Anomocarella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Psilocara** FORTEY, 1974b [comma] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Psilocephalina** HSU in HSU & MA, 1948 [lubrica] Ichang Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Psilocephalina** STUBBLEFIELD, 1951a [replacement name for Psilocephalus] [preocc., replaced by Psilocephalinella].
- Psilocephalinella** KOBAYASHI, 1951 [Psilocephalus innotatus SALTER, 1866a] Tremadoc Series, Wales; NILEIDAE; LORD [s.o.s. of Borthaspis].
- Psilocephalops** LU in LU & ZHANG, 1974 [breviceps] Yingpan Fm, Sichuan, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Psilocephalus** SALTER, 1866a [preocc., replaced by Psilocephalina STUBBLEFIELD, 1951a also preocc., replaced by Psilocephalinella].
- Psilostracus** W. ZHANG, 1963 [obsoletus] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Psiloyuepingia** QIAN & QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [cylindrica] Qingkang Fm, Anhui, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Tamdaspis, fide PENG & CHEN, 1990].
- Psychopyge** TERMIER & TERMIER, 1950 [elegans] Teferguenit Fm, Algeria; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Pfarmigania** RAYMOND, 1928 [Bathyriscus rossensis WALCOTT, 1917] Cathedral Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Pfarmiganoides** RASETTI, 1951 [bowensis] Cathedral Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.

- Pterocephalia** ROEMER, 1849 [sanctisabae] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pterocephalina** RESSER, 1938c [Dikelocephalus (Pterocephalus) bilobatus HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877] Secret Canyon Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pterocephalops** RASETTI, 1944 [acrophthalma] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; DIKELOCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pterocephalops** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [preocc., replaced by Pterocephalopsinus].
- Pterocephalopsinus** JELL, nov. [granulus] Nanmenxia Group, Qinghai, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Pterocephalops LIN & ZHANG].
- Pterocephalus** HALL & WHITFIELD, 1877 [invalid spelling emendation of Pterocephalia].
- Pterochuangia** LU & QIAN, 1983a [nobilis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Chuangia, fide PENG, 1992].
- Pterocoryphe** FEIST, 1976 [langedociana] La Serre Fm, Cabrières, France; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UDEV.
- Pterolichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [j.o.s. of Arctinurus].
- Pteroparia** RICHTER, 1913 [columbella] Adorf Lst (Manticoceras-Stufe), Oberscheld, Rhenish Massif, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UDEV.
- Pteroredlichia** W. ZHANG, 1966 [Redlichia chinensis var. lui] Longwangmiao Fm, Henan, China; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Pterygometopidella** WEDEKIND, 1911 [suppressed in favour of Eophacops].
- Pterygometopus** SCHMIDT, 1881 [Calymene sclerops DALMAN, 1827] Holen Lst, Sweden; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; MORD.
- Ptilillaenus** LU, 1962 [lojopingensis] Lojoping Fm, Hubei, China; ILLAENIDAE; LSIL.
- Ptychagnostus** JAEKEL, 1909 [Agnostus punctuosus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Ptychaspis** HALL, 1863 [Dikelocephalus miniscaensis OWEN, 1852] Lone Rock Fm, Minnesota, USA; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Ptychocheilus** NOVÁK, 1884 [preocc., replaced by Bohemopyge].
- Ptychometopus** SCHMIDT, 1894 [Calymene (Ptychometopus) volborthi] Baltic region, Russia; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; LORD.
- Ptychoparella** POULSEN, 1927 [brevicauda] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ptychoparia** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Conocephalus striatus EMMERICH, 1839] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ptychoparioides** RUZICKA, 1940 [nobilis] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychoparia, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Ptychoparopsis** HUPE, 1953a [issafenensis] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [s.s.s. of Berabechia, fide GEYER, 1990].
- Ptychopleura** KOBAYASHI, 1936a [preocc. replaced by Ptychopleurites].
- Ptychopleurites** KOBAYASHI, 1936b [Ptychopleura brevifrons KOBAYASHI, 1936a] Jones Ridge Lst, E Alaska, USA; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Ptychopleura].
- Ptychopyge** ANGELIN, 1854 [Asaphus angustifrons DALMAN, 1827] Östergötland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Ptyctolorenzella** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [rugosa] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.
- Ptyocephalus** WHITTINGTON, 1948 [vigilans] Pogonip Group, Nevada, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Puanella** LU & ZHOU, 1990 [Lorrettina (Puanella) intermedia] Maotian Fm, Guizhou, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Puanoccephalus** LU & ZHOU, 1990 [orientalis] Maotian Fm, Guizhou, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pudoproetus** HESSLER, 1963 [Proetus fernglenensis WELLER, 1909] Fern Glen Fm, Missouri, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Pugilator** NIKOLAISEN, 1991 [Robergia yukonensis CHURKIN in LENZ & CHURKIN, 1966] Road River Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Pugionicauda** WESTROP, 1986b [paradoxa] Bison Ck Fm, Alberta, Canada; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pulchricapitus** KURTZ, 1975 [davisii] Davis Fm, Missouri, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Pulcherproetus** LÜTKE, 1990 [Proetus pulcher NIESZKOWSKI, 1857] glacial erratic boulders, N Germany; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Pulvillaspis** E. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [rotunda] Gornyy Altay, S Siberia, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Pumilina** REPINA, 1960 [pandica] Kizirsk Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ALDONAJIIDAE; LCAM.
- Punctaspis** SHAW in CLARK & SHAW, 1968 [crassimargo] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Punctularia** RAYMOND, 1937 [ornata] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychopleurites, fide LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989].
- Punillaspis** BALDIS & LONGBUCCO, 1977 [Metacryphaeus argentina BALDIS, 1967] Chigua Fm, San Juan, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE; MDEV.
- Punka** FORTEY, 1979 [Bathurellus nitidus BILINGS, 1865] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Pusillabole** ALBERTI, 1973 [Asaphus pusillus MÜNSTER, 1840] to VI, Frankenwald, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.

- Pyraustocranium** ROSS, 1951 [orbatum] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; TELEPHINIDAE?; LORD.
- Pyrimetopus** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [Orometopus pyrifrons HARRINGTON, 1938] Coquena Sh, Argentina; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Pytine** FORTEY, 1975 [gracia] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LORD.
- Pyttstrigis** HOHENSEE in HOHENSEE & STITT, 1989 [dicilia] Collier Sh, Arkansas, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Qiandongaspis** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [qiandongensis] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; RHYSSOMETOPIDAE; UCAM.
- Qiannanagraulos** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 1997 [orientalis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Qiaodiella** ZHANG, LIN & ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [qiaodiensis] Jiumenchong Fm, Guizhou, China; MAYIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Qiaotingaspis** W. ZHANG, 1966 [quadratus] Yanwangbian Fm, Sichuan, China; MAYIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Qiaotouaspis** GUO & AN, 1982 [qiaotouensis] Manto Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Qijiangia** XIANG & JI, 1988 [szechuanensis] Linxiang Fm, Sichuan, China; UNCERTAIN; UORD.
- Qilianaspis** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [qinghaiensis] Suyougou, Minle Co, Qinghai, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Qilianshanzia** ZHU, 1960a [convexa] Qinghai, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Qingkouia** ZHANG, LIN & ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [zhangyangouensis] Niutitang Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Qingshuiheella** LU & QIAN, 1983a [preocc., replaced by Paraqingshuiheella].
- Qingshuiheia** NAN, 1976 [unita] Maochuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Qingshuihella** J. ZHANG, 1980 [nanshanensis] Changshan Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Qingzhenaspis** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [elongatus] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Qinlingia** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [preocc., replaced by Qinlingialingia].
- Qinlingialingia** JELL nov. [henanensis] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Qinlingia].
- Quadragnostus** HOWELL, 1935a [solus] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; METAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Diplorrhina, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Quadrhomagnostus** ZHU, 1959 [subquadratus] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Quadratapyge** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [Microparia (Quadratapyge) latilimbata] Modaoxi Fm, Hunan, China; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Quadraticephalus** SUN, 1924 [walcotti] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Changia, fide RESSER, 1942a].
- Quadratillaenus** WU, 1987 [tewoensis] Yanglugou Fm, Gansu, China; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Quadratispina** GANDL, 1972 [Neocalmonia (Quadratispina) quadratispinosa] Bandera Fm, NE Spain; ACASTIDAE; UDEV.
- Quadratoproetus** ALBERTI, 1967b [Proetus quadratus MAURER, 1885] Waldgirmes, Rhenish Massif, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Quadrops** MORZADÉC, 2001 [flexuosa] El Oflal Fm, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Quandraspis** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [shengwanensis] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Quebecaspis** RASETTI, 1944 [breviceps] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Querandinia** RUSCONI, 1954a [conicephala] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; CAM.
- Quinquecosta** TRIPP, 1965 [williamsi] Doularg Fm, Scotland; PLIOMERIDAE; MORD.
- Quitacetra** ÖPIK, 1967 [arenata] Steamboat Sst, Queensland, Australia; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Quitania** ÖPIK, 1967 [uncata] Quita Fm, Queensland, Australia; MAPANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Quyuania** XIA, 1978 [ziguiensis] Pagoda Fm, Hubei, China; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Raaschella** LOCHMAN, 1938a [ornata] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Glaphyraspis, fide PALMER, 1965].
- Raashellina** ROZOVA, 1963 [paula] Entsyysky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Rabienops** STRUVE, 1989 [evae] Hangenbang-Schichten, Sauerland, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Rabuloproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [borekensis] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; USIL.
- Rabutina** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [tumida] Mayaian, Turkestan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Radiaspis** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1917 [Arges radiatus GOLDFUSS, 1843] Ahdorf Beds, Eifel, Germany; ODONTOLEURIDAE; MDEV.
- Radiolichas** REED, 1923 [Lichas aranea HOLZAPFEL, 1895] Mussenkalk Lst, Germany; LICHIDAE; MDEV.
- Radiopyge** FARSAN, 1981 [Neocalmonia (Radiopyge) heratensis] Afghanistan; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Radioscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1972 [Bronteus (Holomeris) intermixtus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Radiurus** RAMSKÖLD, 1983 [phlogoideus] Lower Visby Marl, Gotland, Sweden; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.

- Radnor** OWENS & THOMAS, 1975 [syphetodes] Dolyhir Lst, Wales; BRACHYMETOPIIDAE; LSIL.
- Raduginella** EGOROVA in KHALFIN, 1960 [pura] Elandinsk Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Racrinproetus** BASSE, 1996 [racrincensis] Bräkerkopf Fm, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Rampartaspis** LOCH in LOCH et al., 1993 [dissimulosulcus] Survey Peak Fm, Alberta, Canada; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Leptoplastides, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Rananasus** CULLISON, 1944 [conicus] Rich Mountain Fm, Missouri, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Randaynia** BOYCE, 1989 [saundersi] Boat Harbour Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Randicephalus** IVSHIN, 1962 [macrophthalmus] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Ranunculooproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Proetus heteroclytus BARRANDE, 1852] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Raphioampyx** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [argentinus] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Raphiophorus** ANGELIN, 1854 [setirostris] Black Fjälka Sh, Dalarna, Sweden; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Raracephalus** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [typographical error for Aracephalus].
- Raragnostus** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [mirus] *Pseudanomocarina* Zone, Turkestan; AGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Rasettaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [francoi] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Rasettia** LOCHMAN, 1953a [Bathyurus capax BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Platycolpus].
- Ratinkaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1977 [Cheirus bifurcatus BARRANDE, 1852] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Rawlinsetia** SHAW, 1956a [Acrocephalites? glomeratus WALCOTT, 1916a] Buck Spring Fm, Wyoming, USA; BOLASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Rawops** HUPE, 1953a [dubius] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Perrector, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Raymondarges** PHLEGER, 1937b [reporyjensis] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Dicranopeltis, fide TRIPP, 1957].
- Raymondaspis** PŘIBYL in PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949b [Holometopus limbatus ANGELIN, 1854] Scania, Sweden; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Raymondella** REED, 1935 [Ampyx? macconochiei ETHERIDGE & NICHOLSON in NICHOLSON & ETHERIDGE, 1880] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Raymondia** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [misspelling of Raymondina].
- Raymondina** CLARK, 1924 [respecta] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; RAYMONDINIDAE; UCAM.
- Raymondites** SINCLAIR, 1944 [Bathyurus ingalli RAYMOND, 1913b] Verulam Fm, Ontario, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; UORD.
- Reacalymene** SHIRLEY, 1936 [limba] Glyn Gower Slst Fm, Wales; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Reaganaspis** STITT, 1977 [parva] Reagan Sst, Oklahoma, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pulchricapitus, fide WESTROP, 1986b].
- Realaspis** SDZUY, 1961 [strenoides] Los Cortijos, Spain; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Rectifrontinella** DRYGANT & KONSTANTYNENKO, 2001 [olhac] Ukraine; ANOMOCARIDAE; CAM.
- Redlichaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Redlichia finalis WALCOTT, 1905] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Redlichia** COSSMANN, 1902 [Hoeferia noetlingi REDLICH, 1899] *Neobolus* Sh, Salt Range, Pakistan; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Hoeferia].
- Redlichina** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [vologdini] Atdabanian, Sayan Altay, Russia; REDLICHINIDAE; LCAM.
- Redlichops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941b [blanckenhornii] Chirbet el-Burj, Jordan; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Reedaspis** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1949c [proposed as an unnecessary replacement name for, and hence j.o.s. of Raymondella, see SINCLAIR, 1949b].
- Reedia** WEDEKIND, 1911 [preocc., replaced by Reedops].
- Reediella** OSMÓLSKA, 1970 [reedi] Carboniferous Lst, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Reedocalymene** KOBAYASHI, 1951b [Calymene unicornis REED, 1917] Shidian Fm, Yunnan, China; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Reedolithus** BANCROFT, 1929 [Trinucleus subradiatus REED, 1903] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Reedops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1925 [Phacops bronni BARRANDE, 1846a] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Reedia].
- Reedus** DALMATOV, 1975 [lermontovae] Ognensk Fm, N Prebaikal, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Regina** EGOROVA, 1967 [opipara] Khara-tass Fm, N Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Regius** EGOROVA, 1970 [hastatus] Amgaian, N Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Reillopleura** COOPER et al., 1996 [braddocki] Spurs Fm, Antarctica; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Rejkoecephalus** KORDULE, 1990 [Paradoxides rotundatus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.

- [j.s.s. of *Hydrocephalus*, fide DEAN & RUSHTON, 1997].
- Remaeutanger** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Eremiproctus senex ALBERTI, 1967a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; USIL.
- Remipyga** WHITTINGTON, 1954c [glabra] Baffin Island, Nunavut, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Ceraurinus*, fide LUDVIGSEN, 1977].
- Remizites** IVSHIN & ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV, 1983 [anni] Zolotokhitatsk Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Remopleurella** DEAN, 1963 [Remopleurides burmeisteri BANCROFT, 1949] *Omnia gracilis* Biozone, Onny River, England; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Remopleurides** PORTLOCK, 1843 [colbii] Killey Bridge Fm, N Ireland; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Remopleuridiella** ROSS, 1951 [caudalimbata] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Remopleuridioides** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [precandinus] San Juan Lst, San Juan, Argentina; NILEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Nileus*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Rencunia** W. ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1995 [trinodosa] Hsuehuang Fm, Henan, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Renhuaia** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [longispina] Guniutan Fm, Guizhou, China; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD.
- Renniella** COOPER, 1982 [rossouwi] Bokkeveld Group, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Repinaella** GEYER, 1996 [Fallotaspis sibirica REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965] Pestrostsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Repinaspis** KOROBOV, 1989 [ladac] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Reraspis** ÖPIK, 1937 [Cyrtometopus plautini SCHMIDT, 1881] Aluoja Stage, Estonia; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Resimopsis** REPINA, 1958 [marinica] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Resseraspis** RASETTI, 1945c [carinata] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Resseria** HOWELL, 1945 [Pseudosalteria welleri RAYMOND, 1924] Upper Kittatinny Lst, New Jersey, USA; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Resserops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940 [resserianus] Alanis Sh, Spain; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Retamaspis** HAMMANN, 1972 [melendzi] Rio Sh, Spain; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Retieuloharpes** VANĚK, 1963 [Harpes reticulatus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; MDEV [j.s.s. of *Harpes*, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Retusites** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [levis] [see NOTE 2].
- Reubenella** LOCHMAN, 1966 [rex] Deadwood Fm, Montana, USA; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Reuscholithus** BANCROFT, 1929 [reuschi] Smeathen Wood Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Reussia** MAKSIMOVA, 1972 [preocc., replaced by *Reussiana*].
- Reussiana** ŠNAJDR, 1987a [Dalmanites reussi BARRANDE, 1846a] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for *Reussia*].
- Rhadinopleura** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [eurycephala] Volcancito Fm, La Rioja, Argentina; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Rhamphopyge** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [altipolum] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; MISSISQUOIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Missisquoia* (=Parakoldinioidia), fide DEAN, 1977].
- Rhaptagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [Agnostus cyclopygeformis SUN, 1924] Lower Kaolishan Lst, Shandong, China; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pseudagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Rhax** LANE & THOMAS, 1978 [preocc., replaced by *Rhaxeros*].
- Rhaxeros** LANE & THOMAS, 1980 [Rhax pollinatrix LANE & THOMAS, 1978] Quinton Fm, Queensland, Australia; STYGINIDAE; LSIL [replacement name for *Rhax*].
- Rheicops** BASSE, 1998 [grevensteinensis] Mcinkenbracht Fm, Sauerland, Germany; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Rhenoeypnoctus** BASSE, 2002 [Devonoproctus doernbergensis BASSE, 1996] Hobraecke Fm, Sauerland, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Rhenogriffides** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1987 [Asaphus dalmani EMMERICH, 1839] Erdbach Lst, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Rhenops** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1943 [Cryphaeus anserinus RICHTER & RICHTER in RICHTER, 1916] Stadtfeld-Schichten, Nieder-Stadtfeld, Eifel Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Rhinaspis** REMELÉ, 1885 [erratica] glacial eratic, glauconitic Vaginatenkalk, Eberswalde, Germany; ASAPHIDAE?; MORD [preocc., not replaced; s.s.s. of *Megistaspis*, fide MOORE, 1959].
- Rhinoferus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus hyorrhinus LEUCHTENBERG, 1843] Volkhov or Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Rhinophaeops** KANEKO, 1990 [Echinophaeops schizoloma ZHOU, 1983] Zhusileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Rhinoreedops** MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [Phacops? rhinoceras MAKSIMOVA, 1968] central Kazakhstan; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Rhinotarion** WHITTINGTON & CAMPBELL, 1967 [sentosum] Hardwood Mountain Fm, Maine, USA; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LUSIL [j.s.s. of

- Harpidella, fide ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1995].
- Rhodonaspis** WHITEHOUSE, 1939 [longula] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Rhodope** ANGELIN, 1854 [preocc., replaced by Panderia].
- Rhodotypiscus** ÖPIK, 1979 [nasonis] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; DORYAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Doryagnostus, fide ROBISON, 1988].
- Rhombampyx** FORTEY, 1975 [rhombos] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; MORD.
- Rhyssometopus** ÖPIK, 1967 [rhyssometopus] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; RHYSSOMETOPIDAE; MUCAM.
- Richardsonaspis** GUO & DUAN in GUO et al., 1982 [jilinensis] Yehli Fm, Jilin, China; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Richardsonella** RAYMOND, 1924 [Dikelocephalus megalops BILLINGS, 1860b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Richterarges** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas (Dicranogmus) ptyonurus HALL & CLARKE, 1888] Cobleskill Lst, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; USIL.
- Richteraspis** ALBERTI, 1969 [Proctus (Euproctus) bivallatus RICHTER, 1913] Adolf Lst (*Manticoceras*-Stufe), Oberscheld, Rhinish Massif, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UDEV.
- Richterella** HESSLER, 1965 [snakedenensis] Chouteau Lst, Missouri, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Richterops** HUPE, 1953a [falloti] Amouslek Fm, Morocco; SAUKIANDIDAE; LCAM.
- Rimouskia** RESSER, 1938b [typica] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; LCAM.
- Rina** POLETAEVA in ROZOVA, 1964 [Solenopleura copa SIVOV, 1940] Saamsk Horizon, Sayan Altay Belt, Russia; SOLENO-PLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Rinconaspis** BALDIS & GONZALEZ, 1981 [santiaguensis] Rincon Fm, Santiago del Estro, Argentina; ODONTO-PLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Rinconia** HUPE, 1953a [Protolenus schneideri] RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941a] Herrerias Marl, Spain; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Rinella** POLETAEVA & EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [multifaria] Suludinsk Fm, Mayan, N Siberia, Russia; LISANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ritella** KHRAMOVA & PEGEL in PEGEL & KHRAMOVA, 1985 [plena] Ayusokkansk Stage, N Siberia, Russia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Robergia** WIMAN, 1905 [Remopleurides microphthalmus LINNARSSON, 1875] Andersön Sh, Jämtland, Sweden; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; MORD.
- Robergiella** WHITTINGTON, 1959 [sagittalis] Edinburg Lst, Virginia, USA; REMO-PLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Robroyia** LAMONT, 1975 [andersoni] Leny Lst, Scotland; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Rogersvillia** HUPE, 1955 [Genevievella rogersvillensis RESSER, 1938b] Nolichucky Fm, Virginia, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Roksaspis** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [turbinella] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Rokycania** PŘIBYL & VANĚK 1965 [Barrandeia [sic] primula HOLUB, 1912] Klabava Fm, Czech Republic; NILEIDAE; LMORD. [j.s.s. of Illaenopsis, fide FORTEY & OWENS, 1987].
- Rokycanocoryphe** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1987 [Phasciops krafti ŠNAJDR, 1983a] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MORD.
- Rollia** CULLISON, 1944 [goodwini] Rich Mountain Fm, Missouri, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Rollmops** McNAMARA, 1980 [Phacops (Chasmops) wenjukowi SCHMIDT, 1881] Johvi Stage, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Romanops** ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA, 1980 [Kozlowskiaspis (Romanops) borealis] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Roncellia** LESPÉRANCE & BOURQUE, 1971 [debeaujeuensis] Roncelles Fm, Quebec, Canada; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Rondocephalus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [mirandus] Shivelik Fm, Tuva, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Rongxiella** W. ZHANG, 1974 [globosa] Xiushan Fm, Sichuan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Rontripia** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [Lichas grayii FLETCHER, 1850] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Ropschiaspis** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Megalaspis lawrowi SCHMIDT, 1906] Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Rhiniferus, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Rorringtonia** WHITTARD, 1966 [flabelliforme] Rorrington Sh Fm, England; RÖRRINGTONIDAE; UORD.
- Rosehillia** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1997 [Phillipsia superba MITCHELL, 1918] Flagstaff Fm (Dungog), New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Rosovaspis** COURTESSOLE & PILLET, 1976 [replacement name for Pseudoacrocephalites ROZOVA; j.s.s. of Dolgeuloma].
- Rossaspis** HARRINGTON, 1957 [Protopliomerops superciliosa ROSS, 1951] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Rossicurus** ADRAIN et al., 2003 [Hystricurus lepidus HINTZE, 1953] House Fm, Utah, USA; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Rostrifinis** ÖPIK, 1967 [Rhyssometopus (Rostrifinis) rostrifinis] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; RHYSSOMETOPIDAE; UCAM [s.g. of Rhyssometopus].

- Rowia** DEISS, 1939 [vulgata] Pentagon Sh, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE: MCAM [j.s.s. of Parehmania, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Ruapyge** WRIGHT, 1979 [Dionide hectori REED, 1926] Patriarch Fm, New Zealand; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD [replacement name for Hectoria: j.s.s. of Hysterolenus, fide PENG, 1990].
- Rudagnostus** LERMONTOVA, 1951a [Agnostus princeps var. rudis SALTER, 1864b] N Wales; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Trilobagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Ruegenometopus** KRUEGER, 1993 [heinrichi] lower Ludibundus Lst, Rügen, Germany; PTERYGO-METOPIDAE; UORD.
- Rugulites** TOMCZYKOWA, 1991 [Cyphasps rugulosus ALTH, 1874] Podolia, Ukraine; PROETIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Podolites].
- Ruichengaspis** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [mirabilis] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ruichengella** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [triangularis] Hsichuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE: MCAM [j.s.s. of Plagiura, fide JELL, herein].
- Runcinodiscus** RUSHTON in BASSETT et al., 1976 [index] Comley Lst, England; WEYMOUTHIDAE: LCAM.
- Runnanlia** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [runnancensis] Niutitang Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Rutoscutellum** PEK & VANĚK, 1989 [Bronteus edwardsi BARRANDE, 1852] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Avascutellum, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Ruzickaia** PŘIBYL, 1950 [Conocephalus emmrichi BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; CONOKEPHALINIDAE: MCAM [replacement name for Lobocephalus: j.s.s. of Conocephalina, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Ryckholtia** ŠNAJDR, 1980 [Proetus ryckholtii BARRANDE, 1846a] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE: USIL.
- Sacha** ROZOVA, 1964 [perexigua] Sakhaisky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; LLANOASPIDIDAE: MCAM.
- Sachaspis** EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [picta] Amgaian, N Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Sagavia** KOROLEVA, 1967 [felix] Middle Ordovician, Kazakhstan; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Sagitaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [akmolensis] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Sagitoides** IVSHIN, 1962 [sagiti] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Sagittapeltis** KIM, 1997 [triangularis] Greifstein Lst, Germany; STYGINIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Andegavia, fide VANĚK, 1998].
- Saharops** MORZADÉC, 2001 [behsaidi] Anti-Atlas Mts, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Sailoma** SCHRANK, 1975 [loma] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Sailycaspis** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [quattata] Taryn Horizon, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Saimachia** KOBAYASHI, 1937a [damesi] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE: MCAM.
- Saimixiella** LI, 1978 [saimixiensis] Shihpai Fm, Shaanxi, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Sajanaspis** REPINA, 1960 [pokrovskajae] Kameshkov Fm, E Sayan, Russia; REDLICHINIDAE; LCAM.
- Sakhaspidella** LAZARENKO in GOGIN & PEGEL, 1997 [tuorica] *Agnostus pisiformis* Zone, Aldan R. E Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Salankanaspis** EGOROVA, 1970 [aurita] Amgaian, N Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE: MCAM.
- Saltaspis** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1952 [Jujuyaspis steinmanni KOBAYASHI, 1936e] Salta, Argentina; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Salteria** THOMSON, 1864 [primaeva] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; RAPHIOPHORIDAE: UORD.
- Salteria** WALCOTT, 1884b [replacement name for Erinys] [preocc., replaced by Menevia, then Meneviella].
- Salterocoryphe** HAMMANN, 1977 [Calymene salteri ROUAULT, 1851] Schistes à Calymènes, Brittany, France; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Salterolithus** BANCROFT, 1929 [Trinucleus caractaci MURCHISON, 1839] Bron-y-Buckley Wood, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Sambremcuspaspis** LESPÉRANCE in LESPÉRANCE & SHEEHAN, 1988 [Iossesensis] Fosse Fm, Belgium; PHACOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Sanashtykgolia** POLETAEVA, 1960 [semisphaerica] Sanashtykgol Horizon, W Sayan, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Sanbernardaspis** ACEÑOLAZA, 1973 [pygacantha] Mojotoro Fm, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Sandoveria** SHERGOLD, 1969 [lobata] Sandover Beds, Northern Territory, Australia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Sanduhedinaspis** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Sanduspis** QIAN, 1961 [gracilis] Sandu Fm, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Sangzhiscutellum** LIN, 1987 [Meitanillaenus flabelliforme LIU, 1982] Luerkou, Sanzhi District, Hunan, China; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Sanhuangshania** ZHANG & ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [brevica] Douposi Fm, Yunnan, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Sanidopyge** HAAS, 1968 [baykali] Denizli Fm, Turkey; ACASTIDAE; MDEV.
- Sanwania** YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [luna] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.

- Sao** BARRANDE, 1846a [hirsuta] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Saonella** ROZOVA, 1968 [saonica] Madui Horizon, Siberia, Russia; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Saoria** LAMONT, 1978 [Encrinurus stokesii McCoy, 1846] Ferriter's Cove Fm, Ireland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Encrinurus, fide EDGECOMBE & CHATTERTON, 1993].
- Sapushania** W. ZHANG, 1966 [granulosa] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Sarassina** ROMANENKO in POSPELOV & ROMANENKO, 1980 [alutacea] Bograd Horizon, Sayan Altay, Russia; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Saratogia** WALCOTT, 1916a [Conocephalites calciferous WALCOTT, 1879] Hoyt Lst, New York, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Sardaspis** BRASIER, 1976 [papillosa] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Blayacina, fide JELL, herein].
- Sardoredlichia** RASETTI, 1972 [praespinosa] Nebida Fm, Sardinia, Italy; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Sarkia** KLOUČEK, 1916 [[bohemia] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; SARKIIDAE; MORD.
- Sarrabesia** HAMMANN & LEONE, 1997 [teichmuelleri] Punta Scppeddi Fm, Sardinia, Italy; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Saryaspis** LISOGOR, 1997 [micrinatus] Maidansk Fm, E. Kazakhstan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Saukia** WALCOTT, 1914a [Dikelocephalus lodensis WHITFIELD, 1880] Saint Lawrence Fm, Wisconsin, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Saukianda** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940 [andalusia] Alanis Sh, Spain; SAUKIANDIIDAE; LCAM.
- Saukiandops** HUPÉ, 1953a [Redlichia walcotti MANSUY, 1912] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Eoredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Saukiella** ULRICH & RESSER, 1933 [typicalis] St Lawrence Fm, Minnesota, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Saukioides** KOBAYASHI, 1952 [Pseudosaukia suni KOBAYASHI, 1951a] Fengshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Pseudosaukia KOBAYASHI].
- Sayanella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [Klotziella poletaeva LERMONTOVA, 1940] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Botomella, fide SUVOROVA, 1960].
- Sayramaspis** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [angustaxis] Guozigou Fm, Xinjiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudoyuepingia, fide HUGHES & RUSHTON, 1990].
- Scabrella** WENNDORF, 1990 [Dalmanites asselberghsi MAILLIEUX, 1936] Quartzopyllades de Longlier, Ardennes, Belgium; HOMALONOTIDAE; LDEV.
- Scabriscutellum** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1956 [Bronteus scaber GOLDFUSS, 1843] Eifel, Germany; STYGINIDAE; MDEV [see NOTE 9].
- Scanagnostus** BUCHHOLZ, 1997a [Svenax confluentus RUDOLPH, 1994] glacial boulder, Germany; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lisogoragnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Sceptaspis** LUDVIGSEN & CHATTERTON, 1982 [Pterygomotopus lincolniensis BRANSON, 1909] Platin Fm, Missouri, USA; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Schaderthaspis** ALBERTI, 1983 [Proctus expansus RICHTER, 1865] Tentaculiten-Kalk, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Schagonaria** POLETAEVA in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [tannuola] Chingin Fm, Tuva, Russia; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Schantungia** LORENZ, 1906 [buchruckeri] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM [s.s.s. of Chuangia, suppressed in favour of Chuangia by ICZN opinion 1261].
- Scharyia** PŘIBYL, 1946 [Proetus micropygus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; SCHARYIIDAE; USIL.
- Schismagnostus** ROBISON, 1994 [plicatus] Henson Gletscher Fm, NW Greenland; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Schistocephalus** CHERNYSHEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [enigmaticus] Amga River, E Yakutia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; MCAM.
- Schistometopus** RESSER, 1938a [typicalis] Rennie Sh, Idaho, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Schizophillipsia** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1980b [yukisawensis] Onimaru Series, Yuki-sawa, Japan; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Schizophorus** BALASHOVA, 1953 [Asaphus lepidurus NIESZKOWSKI, 1859] Volkhov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Asaphus, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Schizoproetina** MAKSIMOVA, 1977a [Schizoproetus borealis MAKSIMOVA, 1960] Novaya Zemlya, N Siberia, Russia; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Schizoproetoides** ORMISTON, 1967 [Cyrtosymbole richteri TOLMACHOFF, 1926] Bluc Fiord Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Schizoproetus** RICHTER, 1912 [Proetus celechovicensis SMYKA, 1895] Givet, Celechovice, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MDEV.
- Schizopyge** CLARKE, 1913 [preocc., replaced by Tibagya].
- Schizostylus** DELO, 1935 [Dalmanites brevicaudatus KOZŁOWSKI, 1923] Icla Fm, Letanias, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Schmalenseeia** MOBERG, 1903 [amphionura] *Agnostus pisiformis* Zone, Sweden; BURLINGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Schmidtaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1943b [sibiricus] Koldinia Zone, Giranda River, Siberia, Russia; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Schmidtella** TSCHERNYSCHIEW, 1893 [preocc., replaced by Tschernyschewella].

- Schmidtia** MARCOU, 1890 [preocc. replaced by Schmidtellus].
- Schmidtellus** MOBERG in MOBERG & SEGERBERG, 1906 [Olenellus mickwitzii SCHMIDT, 1888] Estonia; HOLMIIDAE; LCAM [replacement name for Schmidtia].
- Schmidtops** RÖÖMUSOKS, 1998 [Phacops (Chasmodon) maxima SCHMIDT, 1881] Keila Fm, N Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Schoharia** LESPÉRANCE, 1975 [Dalmanites emarginatus HALL, 1876] Schoharie Fm, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Schopfaspis** PALMER & GATEHOUSE, 1972 [granulosus] Mount Spann, Antarctica; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Schoriicare** ROZOVA, 1964 [Schoriella lata LAZARENKO, 1960] Nganasansk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Schoriella** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [schorica] Gornoshor Fm, Gorny Shoria, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Schoriina** FEDYANINA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [elegans] Mundbash Horizon, Gorny Shoria, Russia; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Schylaspis** IVSHIN, 1962 [dendiformis] Seltinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Scinocephalus** ROSS, 1951 [solitecti] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; REMOPLURIDIDAE; LORD.
- Seintilla** PEGEL in GINTSINGER et al., 1986 [polita] Shangansk Fm, Tuva, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; LCAM.
- Scolosaukia** SUN, 1990 [Calvinella micropora QIAN, 1985b] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Eosaukia, fide SHERGOLD, 1991].
- Scopelochasmops** McNAMARA, 1980 [Trilobites conicophthalmus SARS & BOECK in BOECK, 1838] Vollen Fm, Norway; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Scotiella** DELO, 1935 [Dalmania logani HALL, 1860] Stonehouse Fm, Nova Scotia, Canada; ACASIIDAE; SIL.
- Scotoharpes** LAMONT, 1948 [domina] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; HARPETIDAE; LSIL.
- Scotoproetus** LAMONT, 1978 [Proetus (Scotoproetus) fergali] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Proetus, fide CLARKSON & HOWELLS, 1981].
- Scottia** WOLFART, 1994 [preocc., replaced by Ganovexopyge].
- Sculptaspis** NIKOLAISEN, 1983 [cordata] Arnestad Fm, Norway; REMOPLURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Sculptella** NIKOLAISEN, 1983 [scripta] Vollen Fm, Norway; REMOPLURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Sculptoproetus** ERBEN, 1951 [Proetus sculptus BARRANDE, 1846a] Zlíchov Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Scutellum** PUSCH, 1833 [costatum] Kadzielnia near Kielec, Poland; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Sdzuyella** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [stremina] *Sdzuyella-Aegunaspis* Zone, Turkestan; HOLOCEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Sdzuyomia** LIEBERMAN, 2001 [Callavia? lotzei RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941a] Herrerias Marl, Cala, Spain; NEVADIIDAE; LCAM.
- Seetigena** GEYER, 1990 [iyouensis] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Segmentagnostus** PEK, 1977 [Agnostus caducus BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; METAGNOSTIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Corrugatagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Seisonia** KOBAYASHI, 1934b [sphaericauda] *Protopliomerops* Zone, Saisho-ri, South Korea; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Sekwiaspis** FRITZ, 1972 [artifrons] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; REDLICHINIDAE; LCAM.
- Seleneceme** CLARK, 1924 [propinqua] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Selenoharpes** WHITTINGTON, 1950b [Harpes (Eoharpes) youngi REED, 1914] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; HARPETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Scotoharpes, fide NORFORD, 1973].
- Selenopeltis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Odontopleura buchii BARRANDE, 1846a] Letná Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Selenopeltoides** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a [Acidaspis hawlei BARRANDE, 1852] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Selenoptychus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [rotundatus] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Heterocyclopyge, fide MAREK, 1961].
- Selenosema** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [thunii] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Seletella** IVSHIN, 1962 [choristos] Seltinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Onchonotellus, fide SHERGOLD, 1980].
- Seletoides** IVSHIN, 1962 [elenimilleri] Seltinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Selindella** REPINA, 1979b [gigantea] Aldanian, NE Aldan Shield, Russia; ARCHAESPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Semadiscus** E. ROMANENKO in REPINA & ROMANENKO, 1978 [sollennis] Shashkunarsk Fm, Gorny Altay, Russia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Semagnostus** NIELSEN, 1997 [Pseudopronopsis zuninoi HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957] Angosto Fm, Salta, Argentina; AGNOSTIDAE; LORD.
- Sematiscus** ÖPIK, 1975b [fletcheri] Cymbric Vale Fm, New South Wales, Australia; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Hsuaspis (=Estangia), fide JAGO et al., 1997].
- Semicyclocephalus** IVSHIN, 1953 [terminalis] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; PLETHOPELTIDAE; MCAM.

- Semiproetus** REED, 1943a [*Proetus* (*Semiproetus*) *twistonensis*] Worston Shale Group (CuII), England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Semisphaerocephalus** IVSHIN, 1953 [nominalis] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Semnocephalus** RESSER, 1942a [*Solenopleura* ? *weedi* WALCOTT, 1899] Pilgrim Fm, Montana, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Modocia*, fide PALMER, 1955].
- Senticucullus** XIA in W. ZHANG, 1974 [*elegans*] Xiushan Fm, Jiangxi, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Coronocephalus*, fide WU, 1990].
- Septidentia** MAKSIMOVA, 1975 [*Acanthopyge* (*Septidentia*) *bogdanovi*] Karaespinsk Fm, Kazakhstan; LICHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of *Radiofichas*, fide THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988].
- Septimopeltis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1972 [*Bronteus clementinus* BARRANDE, 1872] Daleje Sh, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Seriaspis** KOROBOV, 1989 [*parvula*] Burgasutaisky Fm, W Mongolia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Serrania** LINAN, 1978 [*verac*] Pedroche Fm, Cordoba, Spain; BIGOTINIDAE; LCAM.
- Serrodiscus** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1941a [*serratus*] Herrerias Marl, Spain; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Sestrostege** ÖPIK, 1982 [*tosta*] Beetle Creek Fm, Queensland, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Severina** EGOROVA in EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1969 [*parmata*] Suludinsk Fm, Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Sevillia** WELLER, 1936 [*sevillensis*] Seville Lst, Illinois, USA; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Shaanxia** W. ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*curvata*] Chiungchussu Fm, Shaanxi, China; ABADIELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Shabaella** QIAN & SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [*shabaensis*] Shihpai Fm, Hunan, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Shahaspis** JELL & HUGHES, 1997 [*Bolaspidella himalayensis* SHAH & SUDAN, 1982] Nutunus Fm, Kashmir; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Shanchengziella** LU & QIAN, 1983a [*elongata*] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shanganella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [*lebedevae*] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Shanghaia** JU & XU in XU & JU, 1987 [*typicalis*] Chaoshan Fm, Shanghai, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Shanghaiaspis** JU & XU in XU & JU, 1987 [*usualis*] Chaoshan Fm, Shanghai, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; LCAM.
- Shangsiaspis** LI, 1978 [*shangsiensis*] Chiungchussu Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Shantungaspis** W. ZHANG, 1957 [*Ptychoparia acilis* WALCOTT, 1905] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Shantungia** WALCOTT, 1905 [*spinifera*] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Shanxiella** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [*venusta*] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Shatania** W. ZHANG & LIN in LU et al., 1974a [*shatanensis*] Tsanglangpu Fm, Sichuan, China; KUEICHOWIIDAE; LCAM.
- Shengia** XIANG in EGOROVA et al., 1963 [*quadrata*] Changshan Fm, Hunan, China; LISANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shenjiawania** PENG, 1984 [*brevica*] Shenjiawan Fm, Hunan, China; NILEIDAE; UCAM.
- Shergoldia** W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987 [*Tsinania nomas* SHERGOLD, 1975] Chatsworth Lst, Queensland, Australia; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shergoldina** FEIST & TALENT, 2000a [*greenvalensis*] Big Stockyard Ck, Queensland, Australia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Shickshockia** RASETTI, 1946b [*cristata*] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shidiania** LUO, 1983 [*latifrons*] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shifangia** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [*tumida*] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Shihuigouia** ZHU, 1960a [*striata*] Qinghai, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Shilengshuia** ZHOU & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [*jiubensis*] Kaotai Fm, Guizhou, China; ANTAGMIDAE; MCAM.
- Shipaiella** W. ZHANG & QIAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*pyriformis*] Shihpai Fm, Hubei, China; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Shiqiania** W. ZHANG, 1974 [*punctata*] Leijiatun Fm, Guizhou, China; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of *Hyrokybe*, fide CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1984].
- Shiqihepsis** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [*lubricus*] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Shirakiella** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [*elongata*] *Kaolishania* Zone, South Korea; SHIRAKIELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Shitaia** QIAN & Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [*latifronta*] Wucun Fm, Anhui, China; IDAHOLIDAE; UCAM.
- Shivelicus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [*parvus*] Shangansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; ?CORYNEXOCHIDAE; LCAM.
- Shizhudiscus** S. ZHANG & ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*longquanensis*] Shuijingtuo Fm, Sichuan, China; TSUNYIDISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Tsunyidiscus*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Shuangshania** GUO & ZAN in GUO et al., 1996 [*latilimbata*] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.

- Shuiyuella** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [triangularis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Shuizuia** LU & ZHOU, 1990 [laevigata] Maotian Fm, Guizhou, China; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Shumardella** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [preocc., replaced by Shumardoella].
- Shumardia** BILLINGS, 1862 [granulosa] Shumardia Lst, Quebec, Canada; SHUMARDIIDAE; MORD.
- Shumardoella** PEK & VANĚK, 1989 [Shumardia bohémica MAREK, 1964] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; SHUMARDIIDAE; MORD [replacement name for Shumardella].
- Shumardops** HUPE, 1955 [Shumardia longifrons TROEDSSON, 1937] Charchaq Fm, Xinjiang, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD.
- Sibiriaspis** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [chomentovskii] Bazaikh Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ABADIPELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Sibiriopleura** PETRUNINA, 1973 [Rhadinopleura (Sibiriopleura) picta] Taimensk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, W Siberia, Russia; ALSATASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Sibiroproetus** PŘIBYL, 1970 [Pseudoproetus bellus MAKSIMOVA, 1961] Wilujskoje Plateau, Siberia, Russia; PROETIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Astroproetus, fide OWENS, 1973b].
- Sichuanolenus** W. ZHANG & ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [nanjiangensis] Yanwangbian Fm, Sichuan, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Siciliproetus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1980a [Phillipsia sicula GEMMELLARO, 1892] Sosio Valley, Sicily, Italy; PROETIDAE; LPERM [replacement name for Paraproetus KOBAYASHI & HAMADA; j.s.s. of Neogriffithides, fide OWENS, 1983].
- Sigmakainella** SHERGOLD, 1972 [translira] Gola Beds, Queensland, Australia; REMOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Sismocheilus** PALMER, 1960 [serratus] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Signatops** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971a [Phacops signatus HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; PHACOPIIDAE; MDEV.
- Silesiops** CHLUPÁČ, 1966 [Typhloproetus schindewolfi RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919] *Laevigites*-Stufe, Dzikowice (Ebersdorf), L Silesia, Poland; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Siligerites** POKROVSKAYA in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [calvus] Mayaian, NE Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MCAM.
- Simaproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1980 [simax] Koneprusy Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Simulolenus** PALMER, 1965 [Parabolinella incerta WILSON, 1954] Dunderburg Fm, Nevada, USA; OLENIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Olenus, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Sinampyxina** SHENG, 1974a [chekiangensis] Huangnekan Fm, Zhejiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.
- Sinespinaspis** ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1990 [Odontopleura greenwoodi CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1983] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Sinijanella** REPINA in KHIOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [rara] Taryn Horizon, Siberia, Russia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Sinobathyurus** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1985 [fidus] *Wanliangtingia* Zone, Shanxi, China; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Sinobole** YUAN, 1988 [Proetus eurycraspedon RICHTER, 1913] Oberscheld (toII/toIV), Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Sinocoosella** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [typicalis] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Sinocrepecephalus** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1983 [shanxiensis] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Sinocybele** SHENG, 1974b [baoshanensis] Pupiao Fm, Yunnan, China; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Sinocyrtoproetus** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [convexus] Wangyou Fm, Guizhou, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Sinodiscus** W. ZHANG in LU et al., 1974a [shipaiensis] Shuijingtuo Fm, Hubei, China; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Sinoharpes** SHENG, 1974b [yunnanensis] Pupiao Fm, Yunnan, China; HARPETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Dubhglasina, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Sinolennus** KOBAYASHI, 1944a [trapezoidalis] Shihpai Fm, Hubei, China; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Labradoria, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Sinolulia** LI, 1988a [tibetensis] Dawukaxia Fm, Xianza area, N Tibet, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; LSIL.
- Sinomegalaspis** QU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [gansuensis] Gulang Fm, Gansu, China; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Lonchobasilicus, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].
- Sinopagetia** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [Pagetia (Sinopagetia) neimengguensis] Xuchuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; EODISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Sinopaladin** LI & YUAN, 1994 [Paladin (Sinopaladin) xinganensis] Datang Stage, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Sinoparapilekia** PENG, 1990 [taoyuanensis] Madaoyu Fm, Hunan, China; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Sinoproceratopyge** LU & LIN, 1980 [Proceratopyge kiangshanensis LU in WANG, 1964] Siyangshan Fm, Zhejiang, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Sinoproetus** SHENG in LUO, 1974 [bindouensis] Baoshan, W Yunnan, China; PROETIDAE; USIL.

- Sinoptychoparia** ZHANG in LU et al., 1974a [tuberculata] Douposi Fm, Yunnan, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Sinosaukia** SUN, 1935 [pustulosa] Wolungshan Fm, Hebei, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Sinoschistometopus** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 2002 [angustilimbatus] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; NAMANOIIDAE; MCAM.
- Sinosymbale** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [Cyrtosymbale guangxiensis ZHU, 1988] Yonghsien Fm, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Sinskia** SUVOROVA, 1960 [optabilis] Perekhod Fm, Siberia, Russia; JUDOMIIDAE; LCAM.
- Sivovella** POLETAEVA, 1967 [Coosia radugini SIVOV in EGOVA et al., 1955] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; MUCAM.
- Skelipyx** LANE, 1971 [Cheirurus eancurus SALTER, 1853a] Chair of Kildare Lst, Ireland; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Skemmatocare** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1927b [Otarion elegans MUNSTER, 1842] *Laevigites*-Stufe, Schübelhammer, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Skemmatopyge** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1919 [tietzei] Grey Lst, Dzikowiec (Ebersdorf), L Silesia, Poland; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Skljarella** PETRUNINA, 1973 [lidiae] Kitatsk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, W Siberia, Russia; ALSAT-ASPIDIDAE; LORD.
- Skreiaspis** RUZICKA, 1946 [Agrauros spinosus JAHN in POMPECKJ, 1895] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Skryagnostus** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [pompeckji] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Slimanella** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Decoroproetus? cicatricosus ALBERTI, 1970] Ben Slimane, Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Smeathenia** DEAN, 1960 [Salterolithus smeathenensis BANCROFT, 1949] Smeathen Wood Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Salterolithus, fide BOWDLER-HICKS et al., 2002].
- Šnajdria** HAMMANN, 1992 [foveolata] Cystoid Lst, Aragon, Spain; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Sneedvillia** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] Nolichucky Fm, Tennessee, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Snoderaspis** RAMSKÖLD, 1984 [Dudleyaspis (Snoderaspis) krausi] Eke Fm, Gotland, Sweden; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Taemaspis, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Sobovaspis** DEAN, 1973 [tuberculata] Sobova Fm, Turkey; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Sohopleura** JAGO & WEBERS, 1992 [drakensis] Drake Icefall Fm, Antarctica; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Sokhretia** HUPE in CHOUBERT et al., 1956 [Dalmanites solitaria BARRANDE, 1852] Zhahorany Fm, Czech Republic; ACASTIDAE; UORD.
- Solariproetus** QU, 1986 [triangularis] Shichengzi Fm, Qinghai, China; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD.
- Solenagnostus** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [Agnostus longifrons NICHOLAS, 1915] Upper Caered Mdst Fm, Wales; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Triplagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Solenoparia** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Ptychoparia (Liostracus) toxus WALCOTT, 1905] Hsuehuang Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Solenoparina** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Dorypyge semi-circularis RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Paramenocephalites, fide W.ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Solenoparops** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Solenoparia luna ENDO, 1944] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Solenopleura** ANGELIN, 1854 [Calymene holometopa ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Solenopleurella** POULSEN, 1927 [ulrichi] Cape Wood Fm, NW Greenland; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Solenopleurina** RUZICKA, 1938 [j.o.s. of Herse].
- Solenopleuropis** THORAL, 1947 [Conocoryphe rouayrouxi MUNIER-CHALMAS & BERGERON, 1889] Schistes non troués, France; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Solontzella** REPINA, 1960 [modesta] Solontsov Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; AMGASP-IDIDAE; LCAM.
- Somatrikelon** McMURTRIE, 1819 [megalomaton] "Falls of the Ohio", Louisville, Kentucky, USA; PHACOPIIDAE; LMDEV.
- Sombrerella** LOCHMAN, 1948 [mexicana] Buena Fm, Sonora, Mexico; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Songkania** W. ZHANG, 1974 [hanjiadianensis] Hanjiadian, Guizhou, China; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Songtaoia** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Nantsinkwan Fm, Guizhou, China; HUNGALIDAE; LORD.
- Songxites** LIN, 1981 [Dalmanitina (Dalmanitina) wuningensis LIN, 1974] Xingkailing Fm, Jiangxi, China; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Sonoraspis** STOYANOW in COOPER et al., 1952 [torresi] Arrojos Fm, Sonora, Mexico; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Glossopleura, fide PALMER, 1954].
- Soomaspis** FORTEY & THERON, 1995 [splendida] Cedarberg Fm, Cape Province, South Africa; NEKTASPIDA; UORD.
- Spathacalymene** TILLMAN, 1960 [Calymene nasuta ULRICH, 1879] Salamonie Dol, Indiana, USA; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.

- Spatulina** OSMÓLSKA, 1962 [Phillipsia spatulata WOODWARD, 1902] Coddon Hill Chert Fm, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Spencella** RASETTI, 1963a [montanensis] Meagher Lst, Montana, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Spencia** RESSER, 1939a [typicalis] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Spergenaspis** BREZINSKI, 1987 [salemi] Salem Lst, Indiana, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Sphaeragnostus** HOWELL & RESSER in COOPER & KINDLE, 1936 [Agnostus similis BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; PERONOPSIDAE; MORD.
- Sphaerexochus** BEYRICH, 1845 [mirus] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Sphaerocoryphe** ANGELIN, 1854 [dentata] U Jonstrop Mdst, Sweden; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Sphaerometopus** ANGELIN, 1854 [alternate spelling of Sphaerexochus used by ANGELIN, 1854 and suppressed as a nomen nudum by ICZN Opinion 614].
- Sphaerophthalmella** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [inexpectans] McKay Group, British Columbia, Canada; OLENIDAE; LORD [possibly s.s.s. of Boeckaspis, fide R.A. FORTEY, pers comm.].
- Sphaerophthalmoides** HUTCHINSON, 1952 [Leptoplastus latus MATTHEW, 1891] Narrows Fm, New Brunswick, Canada; OLENIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Westergardia, fide POULSEN in MOORE, 1959].
- Sphaerophthalmus** ANGELIN, 1854 [Trilobites alatus BOECK, 1838] Alum Sh, Norway; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Spinacephalus** STITT, 1971 [frontis] Fort Hill Lst, Oklahoma, USA; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Spinagnostus** HOWELL, 1935a [franklinensis] St Albans Fm, Vermont, USA; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Hypagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Spineuloma** LU & LIN, 1984 [spinosum] Yinchapu Fm, Zhejiang, China; EULOMIDAE; LORD.
- Spinibole** CHLUPÁČ, 1966 [olgae] Brezina Sh, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Spinibolops** HAHN & HAHN, 1971b [ephyra] Cherty Transitional Beds (cuffla₁₋₂), Erdbach, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Spinicryphops** CRONIER & FEIST, 2000 [lemkei] Wocklumeria Lst, Hönne Valley, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Spinillaenus** XIA, 1978 [sincensis] Miaopo Fm, Hubei, China; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Spinimetopus** HAHN & HAHN, 1985 [Brachymetopus coignouides HAHN & HAHN in HAHN, HAHN & MAASS, 1981] Schwarzwald (Black Forrest), Germany; BRACHYMETOPIDAE; MISS.
- Spiniscutellum** ŠNAJDR, 1960 [Bronteus umbellifer BEYRICH, 1845] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Spinodiscus** KOBAYASHI, 1943a [Microdiscus punctatus SALTER, 1864c] Lingula Flags, Wales; EODISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Eodiscus, fide JELL, 1997].
- Spinodontocheile** ŠNAJDR, 1985a [Phacops spinifer BARRANDE, 1846a] ?Zlichov Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Zlichovaspis, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Spinolimbella** LIU, 1982 [bella] Anhua, Hunan, China; PROETIDAE; MISS [j.s.s. of Weberi-phillipsia, fide HAHN, HAHN & YUAN, 1989].
- Spinopanura** KUSHAN, 1973 [Drepanura (Spinopanura) erbeni] Mila Fm, Iran; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Bergeronites, fide LU & ZHU, 1980].
- Spinoproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Cornuproetus (Lepidoproetus) spinosus PRIBYL, 1965] Slivenec Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Spinopyge** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Megalaspis acuticauda var. triangularis SCHMIDT, 1906] Volkhov or Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Megistaspidella, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Spinoredlichia** LIU, 1975 [typicalis] Qingzudong Fm, Guizhou, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Pteroredlichia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Spirantyx** WHITTARD, 1961a [calvarina] Meadown-town Fm, England; ALSATASPIDIDAE; MORD.
- Spitella** SHAH et al., 1991 [barachuensis] Kunzam La Fm, Himalaya, India; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Xingrenaspis, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Spitiaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1967 [Anomocare conjunctiva REED, 1910] Kunzam La Fm, Himalaya, India; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Szeaspis, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Spitsbergaspis** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1980 [Hypermecaspis venulosa FORTEY, 1974b] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Hypermecaspis, fide EBBESTAD, 1999].
- Spizharaspis** G. ERGALIEV in ERGALIEV & ERGALIEV, 2001 [rarus] Zhumabaisk Fm, Kazakhstan; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Squarrosoella** WU & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [tuberculata] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Stapeleyella** WHITTARD, 1955 [inconstans] Hope Sh Fm, England; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Staurocephalus** BARRANDE, 1846a [murchisoni] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Staurogmus** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [muricatus] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Stauroholcus** RESSER, 1939a [typicalis] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Spencia, fide RASETTI, 1951].

- Stegnopsis** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [solitarius] Table Point Fm., Newfoundland, Canada; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Stelckaspis** CHATTERTON & PERRY, 1983 [warreni] Whittaker Fm., Northwest Territories, Canada; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Stella** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [flabellata] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Stenambon** PALMER, 1965 [megagranulus] Dunderberg Fm., Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Stenelymus** RAYMOND, 1937 [kobayashii] Rockledge Cgte., Vermont, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Stenoblepharum** OWENS, 1973a [Paraproetus warburgae PRIBYL, 1964] Boda Lst., Dalarna, Sweden; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD.
- Stenochilina** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [spinifera] Eminence Dol., Missouri, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Stenocombus** RAYMOND, 1937 [princeps] Rockledge Cgte., Vermont, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Blountia, fide PALMER & PEEL, 1981].
- Stenoparcia** HOLM in SCHMIDT, 1886b [Illaenus linnarssoni HOLM, 1882] Boda Lst., Dalarna, Sweden; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Stenopilus** CLARK, 1924 [intermedius] Levis Fm., Quebec, Canada; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Stenorhachis** HINTZE & JAANUSSON, 1956 [Isoteloides? genalticurvatus HINTZE, 1953] Wahwah Fm., Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Stenosaukia** RAYMOND, 1937 [irrasa] Gorge Fm., Vermont, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Prosaukia, fide RASETTI, 1946a].
- Stephanocare** MONKE, 1903 [richthofeni] Kushan Fm., Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Stephenaspis** RASETTI, 1951 [bispinosa] Mt Whyte Fm., British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Sternbergaspis** SZABAD & VALÍČEK in VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002 [Kingaspis? brdensis FATKA et al., 1992] Jince Fm., Czech Republic; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Sthenarocalymene** SIVETER, 1977 [lirella] Vollen Fm., Norway; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.
- Stigmacephaloides** ELLINWOOD in BELL & ELLINWOOD, 1962 [curvabilis] Wilberns Fm., Texas, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Stigmacephalus** RESSER, 1937b [Conocephalites oweni HALL, 1863] Franconia Fm., Wisconsin, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Stigmadiscus** RASETTI, 1966 [stenometopus] *Acimetopus bilobatus* Faunule, New York, USA; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Stigmagnostus** POULSEN, 1960 [?Tomagnostus canotensis RUSCONI, 1951] *Bolaspidella* Zone, Argentina; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Clavagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Stigmametopus** RASETTI, 1944 [levisensis] Levis Fm., Quebec, Canada; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Stigmaspis** NELSON, 1951 [hudsonensis] Franconia Fm., Wisconsin, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Stigmatoa** ÖPIK, 1963 [diloma] Pomegranate Lst., Queensland, Australia; EULOMIDAE; UCAM.
- Stiktoeybele** INGHAM & TRIPP, 1991 [bathytera] Doularg Fm., Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Stoeklinia** WOLFART, 1974a [spinosa] Sanshih Fm., SE Iran; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Stoermcraspis** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1947b [Bronteus franconicus GÜMBEL, 1879] Orthocerenkalk, Elbersreuth, Frankenwald, Germany; STYGINIDAE; USIL [replacement name for Stoermeria; j.s.s. of Octobronteus, fide RICHTER & RICHTER, 1956].
- Stoermeria** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1947a [preocc., replaced by Stoermcraspis].
- Strenax** ÖPIK, 1975b [cerastes] Cymbric Vale Fm., New South Wales, Australia; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Hsuaspis (=Estangia), fide JAGO et al., 1997].
- Strenuaeva** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1940 [Arionellus primaeva BRÖGGER, 1878] Holmia Sh., Tømten, Ringsaker, Norway; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Strenuella**, MATTHEW, 1887 [Agrauios strenuus BILLINGS, 1874] SE Newfoundland, Canada; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Strettonia** COBBOLD, 1931a [comleyensis] *Protolenus* Lst., England; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Strictagnostus** SHERGOLD, 1975 [Geragnostus (Strictagnostus) chronius] Chatsworth Lst., Queensland, Australia; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Strigambitus** PALMER, 1965 [transversus] Dunderberg Fm., Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Strigignalis** WHITTINGTON & ROSS in WHITTINGTON, 1953 [cassinensis WHITTINGTON, 1953] Fort Cassin Fm., Vermont, USA; BATHYURIDAE; LORD.
- Strotaetinus** BRADLEY, 1925 [Amphion salteri BILLINGS, 1861b] Oxford Fm., Ontario, Canada; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Strotocephala** RAYMOND, 1937 [howelli] Gorge Fm., Vermont, USA; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Strotocephalus** RESSER, 1935 [gordonensis] Gordon Sh., Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Amecephalus, fide SUNDBERG, 1999].
- Strototropis** RAYMOND, 1937 [laeviuscula] Highgate Fm., Vermont, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Protopliomercops, fide ROSS, 1951].
- Struszia** EDGEcombe, RAMSKÖLD & CHATTERTON in EDGEcombe & CHATTERTON, 1993 [Cryptonymus obtusus ANGELIN, 1851] Hemse & Eke Fms., Gotland, Sweden; ENCRINURIDAE; USIL.

- Struveaspis** ALBERTI, 1966 [Phacops micromma ROEMER, 1854] Wissenbach Sh, Lerbach, W Harz Mts, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Struveops** CRÖNIER & FEIST, 2000 [Cryphops schlosseri RICHTER & RICHTER, 1955] Talitz, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Struveproctus** FEIST in FEIST et al., 2000 [ocellatus] Hangenberg Black Sh, Apricke, Sauerland, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Struveria** RICKARDS, 1964 [howgillensis] Cumbria, England; DALMANITIDAE; LUSIL.
- Stubblefieldia** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947c [Cheirurus neglectus BARRANDE, 1852] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Stummiana** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [Greenops arkonensis STUMM, 1953a] Arkona Sh, Ontario, Canada; ACASPIDAE; MDEV.
- Stygina** SALTER, 1853a [Asaphus latifrons PORTLOCK, 1843] Killey Bridge Fm, N Ireland; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Styginella** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971b [macrophthalma] Kazakhstan; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Subasaphus** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Asaphus laevis-simus var. laticaudata SCHMIDT, 1901] Obuchov Fm, Gostilitsky, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Ncoasaphus, fide NIELSEN, 1995].
- Subeia** LI in ZHOU et al., 1982 [beishanensis] Shuangyingshan Fm, Gansu, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Subitella** REPINA, 1980 [grata] Solontsov Horizon, Altay Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Sudanomocarina** JELL in JELL & ROBISON, 1978 [chang] Currant Bush Lst, Queensland, Australia; PROASAPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Sujaraspis** ROMANENKO in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [solida] Suyark Horizon, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Sukhanaspis** LAZARENKO in LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968 [gravis] Nganasansk Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; UNCERTAIN; UCAM.
- Sulcatagnostus** KOBAYASHI, 1937b [Agnostus securiger LAKE, 1906] Outwood Sh, England; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Pseudagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Sulcocalymene** BALDIS & BALDIS, 1995 [Flexicalymene (Sulcocalymene) trapezoidalis] Las Aguaditas Fm, San Juan, Argentina; CALYMENIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Platycalymene, fide EDGEcombe et al., 1998].
- Sulcocephalus** WILSON, 1948 [Talbotina candida RESSER, 1942b] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Sulcubole** GRÖNING, 1985 [Phillibole (Liobole) glabroides RICHTER & RICHTER, 1949] Kieselkalk, Warstein, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Suludella** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [solita] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; MCAM.
- Suluktella** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [inornata] *Sdzuyella-Aegunaspis* Zone, Turkestan; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Sunaspidella** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [rara] Hsuehuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; SUNASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Sunaspis** LU in LU & DONG, 1952 [laevis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shandong, China; SUNASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Sunia** KOBAYASHI, 1942a [typica] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Amphoton, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Sunina** STRAND, 1943 [j.o.s. of Anderssonella].
- Sunwaptia** WESTROP, 1986a [carinata] Mistaya Fm, Alberta, Canada; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Suriaspis** ACENOLAZA & RABANO, 1990 [cachiyuyana] Suri Fm, La Rioja, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Suribongia** KIM, 1980 [kuppenrica] Yongsandong Fm, North Korea; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Suturikephalion** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1982 [Cheiropyge (Suturikephalion) koizumii] Iwazaki Fm, Japan; BRACHYMETOPIIDAE; PERM [j.s.s. of Cheiropyge, fide HAHN & HAHN, 1985].
- Suvorovaaspis** KOROBOV, 1989 [venusta] Akbashinsky Fm, W Mongolia; DOLICHOMETOPIIDAE; LCAM.
- Suyougouia** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [granulosa] Gansu, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Svalbardites** FORTEY, 1974b [hamus] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; OLENIDAE; LORD.
- Svenax** ÖPIK, 1979 [Agnostus pusillus TULLBERG, 1880] Andrarnum Lst, Sweden; PERONOPSIDAE; MCAM.
- Svobodapeltis** ŠNAJDR, 1957a [Bumastus? avus HOLUB, 1908] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Illaenus, fide JAANUSSON in MOORE, 1959].
- Sycophantia** FORTEY, 1980 [scminosa] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Symphroxochus** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [proximus] Maslyaninsk Horizon, NW Salair, Russia; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Symphysops** RAYMOND, 1925 [Aeglina armata BARRANDE, 1872] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.
- Symphysurina** ULRICH in WALCOTT, 1924a [woosteri] Oneota Dol, Wisconsin, USA; NILEIDAE?; LORD.
- Symphysurinella** RAYMOND, 1937 [corlissensis] Corliss Cgte, Vermont, USA; NILEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Symphysurina, fide HINTZE, 1953].

- Symphysuroides** RAYMOND, 1937 [latus] Corliss Cgte, Vermont, USA; NILEIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Symphysurina*, fide HINTZE, 1953].
- Symphysurus** GOLDFUSS, 1843 [*Asaphus palpebrosus* DALMAN, 1827] *Expansus* Lst, Västana, Östergötland, Sweden; NILEIDAE; MORD.
- Syndianella** LU, 1961 [*yunnanensis*] *Chiungchussu* Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIIDAE; LCAM.
- Synhomalonotus** POMPECKJ, 1898 [*Calymene tristani* BRONGNIART, 1822] *Schistes à Calymènes*, Brittany, France; CALYMENIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Neseuretus*, fide HENRY, 1970].
- Synphoria** CLARKE, 1900 [*Dalmanites* (*Synphoria*) *stemmaus*] *Glenerie* Lst, New York, USA; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Synphoroides** DELO, 1940 [*Dalmanites* (*Probolium*) *biardi* CLARKE, 1907] *Grande Grève* Fm, Quebec, Canada; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Syspacephalus** RESSER, 1936 [*Agraulos charops* WALCOTT, 1917] *Mount Whyte* Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Ptychoparella*, fide BLAKER & PEEL, 1997].
- Syspacheilus** RESSER, 1938b [typicalis] *Nolichucky* Fm, Georgia, USA; MARJUMIIDAE; UCAM.
- Szeaspis** W. ZHANG, 1959 [reticulatus] *Changhia* Fm, Shandong, China; PROASAPHIISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Szechuanaspis** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [longispinus] *Shuijingtuo* Fm, Sichuan, China; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Hebediscina*, fide JELL, 1997].
- Szechuanella** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [rectangula] *Yumen*, W Gansu, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [see NOTE 8].
- Szechuanella** LU, 1962 [*szechuanensis*] *Nantsinkuan* Fm, Sichuan, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD [preocc., not replaced; j.s.s. of *Paraszechuanella*; see NOTE 8].
- Szechuanolenus** ZHANG & ZHU in YIN & LI, 1978 [*nanjiangensis*] *Mingxinsi* Fm, Guizhou, China; ESTAINGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Tabalqueia** RUSCONI, 1958 [punctata] *Mendoza*, Argentina; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Tabatopygellina** SIVOV in EGOROVA et al., 1955 [*babakoviensis*] *Babakov* Fm, W Sayan, Russia; DORYPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Tadakoustia** GEYER, 1990 [hupei] *Issafen* Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Tadjikia** HAJRULLINA, 1973 [bulba] *Pianaspis recta* Zone, Uzbekistan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Taemasaspis** CHATTERTON, 1971 [*Primaspis* (*Taemasaspis*) *campbelli*] *Taemas* Fm, New South Wales, Australia; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LDEV.
- Taenicephalina** RASETTI, 1945c [*lechevalierii*] *Levis* Fm, Quebec, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Taenicephalites** RASETTI, 1961 [macrops] *Frederick* Lst, Maryland, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Taenicephalops** ERGALIEV, 1980 [*kyrshabactensis*] *Malokaratau* Fm, Kazakhstan; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Taenicephalus** ULRICH & RESSER in WALCOTT, 1924b [*Conocephalites shumardi* HALL, 1863] *Franconia* Fm, Wisconsin, USA; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Taenora** PALMER, 1960 [expansa] *Dunderberg* Fm, Nevada, USA; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Tafilaltaspis** ALBERTI, 1966 [*Cornuproctus* (*Tafilaltaspis*) *ereber*] "Dunnbankige Kalkmergel mit *Goniatis*ten", *Tafilalt*, Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Tafnaspis** LEANZA & BALDIS, 1975a [*iglesiasii*] *Acoite* Fm, Jujuy, Argentina; TELEPHINIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Carolinites*, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Tagazella** ROMANENKO in GONCHAROVA et al., 1972 [minuta] *Tandoshan* Fm, Salair, Russia; RAYMONDINIDAE; MCAM.
- Tagenarella** LAZARENKO, 1968 [*eniseica*] *Chopkina* Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Taianocephalus** SUN, 1924 [grabau] *Changshan* Fm, Shandong, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Taiganella** REPINA in KHALFIN, 1960 [minuta] *Babakov* Lst, W Sayan, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Taihangshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [preocc., replaced by *Taihangshaniashania*].
- Taihangshaniashania** JELL nov. [*shanxiensis*] *Kushan* Fm, Shanxi, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for *Taihangshania*].
- Taihungshania** SUN, 1931 [shui] *Sichuan*, China; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD.
- Taijiangia** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 2002 [*Balangcunaspis* (*Taijiangia*) *truncata*] *Kaili* Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Taijiangocephalus** YUAN & ZHAO in YUAN et al., 2002 [*gedongensis*] *Kaili* Fm, Guizhou, China; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Taimyraspis** BALASHOVA, 1959a [*taimyricus*] *Toll* Fm, Taimyr, Russia; ISOCOLIDAE; MORD.
- Taipaikia** KOBAYASHI, 1960b [*Paramansuyella* *glabra* ENDO, 1937] *Fengshan* Fm, Liaoning, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Taishania** SUN, 1935 [*taianensis*] *Changshan* Fm, Shandong, China; REMOPEURIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Taitzehoia** ZHU, 1959 [wangi] *Kushan* Fm, Liaoning, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Taitzuia** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [*insueta*] *Changhia* Fm, Liaoning, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Taitzuina** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [*lubrica*] *Hsuehuang* Fm, Shanxi, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Taklamakania** W. ZHANG, 1979 [*tarimensis*] *Egan* Fm, Xinjiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD.

- Talacastops** EDGEcombe et al., 1994 [zarelae] Talacasto Fm, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Talbotina** LOCHMAN, 1938b [degrasensis] Petit Jardin Fm, W Newfoundland, Canada; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Talbotinella** POULSEN, 1960 [communis] *Bolaspidella* Zone, Argentina; OLENIDAE; MCAM.
- Talus** HAAS, 1968 [Acastoides (Talus) bithynica] Soganli Fm, Turkey; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Tamaranella** ROZOVA, 1963 [bella] Tavgiysky Horizon, NW Siberia, Russia; APHELASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Nganasanella, fide JAGO, 1987].
- Tambakia** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1970 [enigma] upper Tambak River, central Kedah, NW Malaya; INDET; UORD [very doubtfully included as trilobite].
- Tamdaspis** LISOGOR, 1977a [tamdensis] Shabaktin Fm, Kazakhstan; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Tangbailaspis** XIANG & ZHANG in T. ZHANG, 1983 [beijiagensis] Tangbai, Xinjiang, China; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Tangjiacella** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [bilira] Tangcun Fm, Anhui, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Tangshanaspis** ZHOU & ZHANG, 1978 [zhaogezhuangensis] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; MISSISQUOIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Missisquidia (=Parakoldinioidia), fide LUDVIGSEN, 1982].
- Tangshihella** HUPÉ, 1953c [Bailiella ulrichi] RESSER & ENDO, 1937] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Bailiella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Tangshihlingia** ZHU, 1959 [subtriangulata] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tangwangzhaia** M. ZHANG & PENG, 1998 [tangwangzhaensis] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Tangyaia** LU in LU et al., 1974a [scutelloides] Miaopo Fm, Hubei, China; ASAPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Lisogorites, fide ZHOU et al., 1995].
- Taniaspidella** SEMASHKO in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [eleganta] Suyark Horizon, S Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Tankhella** CHERNYSHEVA, 1961 [devexa] Amgarian, Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Tannudiscus** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [tannuolaicus] Shiveliksky Fm, Tuva, Russia; WEYMOUTHIDAE; LCAM.
- Tannuolaspis** ZADOROZHNYA in ZHURAVLEVA et al., 1967 [longa] Bograd Horizon, Tuva, Russia; ESTAINIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Pararaia, fide JELL in BENGTON et al., 1990].
- Tanybregma** JELL & STAIT, 1985 [tasmaniensis] Florentine Valley Fm, Tasmania, Australia; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Taoyuania** LIU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [xenisma] Panji-zui Fm, Hunan, China; HYSTRICURIDAE?; LORD.
- Tapinocalymene** SIVETER, 1980 [Calymene nodulosa SHIRLEY, 1936] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; CALYMENIDAE; LSIL.
- Tarayagnostus** SUÁREZ SORUCO, 1975 [corrugatus] *Parabolina argentina* Zone, Bolivia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Machairagnostus, fide NIELSEN, 1997].
- Tarijactinoides** SUÁREZ SORUCO, 1971 [jarcensis] Gamoneda Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Tarimella** W. ZHANG, 1979 [bituberculata] Saergen Fm, Kalpin, Xinjiang, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD.
- Tariccoia** HAMMANN et al., 1990 [arrusensis] Monte Argentu Fm, Sardinia, Italy; NEKTASPIDA; MUORD.
- Tarynaspis** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [brevis] Taryn Horizon, Siberia, Russia; NAMANOIIDAE; LCAM.
- Tasagnostus** JAGO, 1976 [debori] *Lejopyge laevigata* Zone, Tasmania, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Diplagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Tasmanaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1940a [Iewisii] Florentine Valley Fm, Tasmania, Australia; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Tasmanocephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1936d [Conocephalites? stephensi] ETHERIDGE, 1883] Caroline Ck Sst, Tasmania, Australia; MISSISQUOIDAE; LORD.
- Tatonaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935a [alaskensis] Jones Ridge Lst, Alaska, USA; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Tatulaspis** IVSHIN, 1956 [princeps] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tavsenia** ROBISON, 1988 [ditrema] Holm Dal Fm, NW Greenland; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Tawstockia** BRAUCKMANN, 1974 [Spatulina longispina PRENTICE, 1967] Coddon Hill Chert Fm, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Taxioura** RESSER, 1939b [typicalis] Langston Lst, Idaho, USA; OGYGOPSIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ogygopsis, fide RASETTI, 1951].
- Taynaella** SPASSKIJ, 1989 [insolita] Propaschynskaya Fm, Novaya Zemlya, N Russia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Tchabdania** EGOVA in EGOVA et al., 1982 [tchupachini] Ust-Maisk Fm, Siberia, Russia; INDET; MCAM.
- Tchaiaspis** KOROBOV, 1966b. [sdzuyi] Olenek Horizon, Siberia, Russia; CONOCORYPHIDAE; MCAM.
- Tcherkesovia** SPASSKIJ, 1989 [prima] Propaschynskaya Fm, Novaya Zemlya, N Russia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.

- Tchernyshevioides** HAJRULLINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [ninae] Amgaian, Tian-Shan, Central Asia; HEBEDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Tchukeraspis** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [tchukeri] Chupinsk Fm, NW Salair, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Tehuostachia** KHRAMOVA, 1973 [grandis] Chukusk Fm, E Siberia, Russia; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Tegopelte** SIMONETTA & DELLE CAVE, 1975 [gigas] Burgess Sh, British Columbia, Canada; NEKTASPIDA; MCAM.
- Teichertops** STRUVE, 1992 [bardenheueri] Cuerten Fm, Eifel, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; MDEV.
- Teinistion** MONKE, 1903 [lansi] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Telaomarrolithus** WILLIAMS, 1948 [Trinucleus radiatus MURCHISON, 1839] Llandeilo, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Telephina** MAREK, 1952 [Telephus fractus BARRANDE, 1852] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; TELEPHINIDAE; UORD.
- Telephops** NIKOLAISEN, 1963 [Telephus granulatus ANGELIN, 1854] Elnes Fm, Norway; TELEPHINIDAE; MORD.
- Telephus** BARRANDE, 1852 [preoce., replaced by Telephina].
- Telsiops** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [Iciocephalus] [see NOTE 2].
- Teljanzella** REPINA, 1973 [praegracilis] *Kochaspis-Orienturus* Zone, Far Eastern Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Tellerina** ULRICH & RESSER, 1933 [Dikelocephalus crassimarginatus WHITFIELD, 1882] St Lawrence Fm, Wisconsin, USA; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Temnoura** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [granosa] ?Wanwan Fm, Liaoning, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Tengfengia** XIANG, 1962 [latilimbata] Hsichuang Fm, Hunan, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Tentagnostus** SUN, 1989 [adchinensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; AMMAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Ammagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Tenuipeltis** LÜTKE, 1965 [tenuicosta] Wieda, W Harz Mts, Germany; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Terataspis** HALL, 1863b [Lichas grandis HALL, 1861a] Schoharie Fm, New York, USA; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Teratokoptura** XIANG & ZHANG, 1985 [decora] Kensay Fm, Xinjiang, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Teratorhynchus** REED, 1903 [Remopleurides (Teratorhynchus) bicornis] Balclatchie Fm, Scotland; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; UORD.
- Terechtaspis** REPINA, 1960 [coronaria] Kameshkov Fm, E Sayan, Russia; CHENGKOUASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Termieraspis** REPINA, 1960 [poletaevae] Kolbinsk Fm, E Sayan, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Termierella** HUPÉ, 1953a [latifrons] Issafen Fm, Morocco; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Terranovella** LOCHMAN, 1938b [obscura] Shallow Bay Fm, W Newfoundland, Canada; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Terranovia** MAKSIMOVA, 1977a [nalivkini] Valnevs Horizon, Novaya Zemlya, N Siberia, Russia; LICHIDAE; LDEV.
- Tersella** PETRUNINA, 1973 [strobilata] Taimensk Fm, Kuznetsk Alatau, W Siberia, Russia; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD.
- Tersiceps** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [pensa] Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Tesselauda** ROSS, 1951 [depressa] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Tetinia** CHLUPÁČ, 1971a [Prantlia minuta PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1962] Tetin, Beroun, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Tetraeroura** W. ZHANG, 1963 [chengshanensis] Changhia Fm, Hebei, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Tetracnemis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [elegantula] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Sao, fide ŠNAJDR, 1958a].
- Tetragonocephalus** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [gratus] Pestrotsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; LCAM.
- Tetralichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas laevis EICHWALD, 1857] Baltic Russia; LICHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Amphilichas, fide WARBURG, 1939].
- Tetrapsellium** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [pulchrum] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Tewonia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [clavata] Zhugqu Fm, Gansu, China; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Thaiaspella** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1978d [Thaiaspis (Thaiaspella) aliger] Huai Luang Sh, Thailand; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Thaiaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1961 [sethaputi] Huai Luang Sh, Thailand; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Thailandium** KOBAYASHI, 1957a [solum] Tarutao Island, Thailand; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Thalabaria** ENGEL & MORRIS, 1989 [Cyrtoproctus planus ENGEL & MORRIS, 1980] Ararat Fm, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Thaleops** CONRAD, 1843 [ovata] Maquoketa Fm, Iowa, USA; STYGINIDAE; UORD.
- Theamataspis** ÖPIK, 1937 [illaenoides] Kukruse Fm, Estonia; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Thebanaspis** LÜTKE, 1990 [thebana] Edgewood Lst, Illinois, USA; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Thecalymene** WHITTINGTON, 1971b [Calymene mammillata HALL, 1861b] Maquoketa Fm, Iowa, USA; CALYMENIDAE; UORD.

- Theodenisia** CLARK, 1948 [*Denisia eminens* CLARK, 1924] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Thigriffides** HESSLER, 1965 [*Proetus roundyi* var. *roundyi* GIRTY, 1926] Chappel Lst, Texas, USA; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Tholifrons** PALMER, 1968 [*advena*] Jones Ridge Lst, Alaska, USA; ?DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tholus** PEGEL in GINTSINGER et al., 1986 [*rectus*] Irbiteisk Fm, Tuva, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; LCAM.
- Thomastus** ÖPIK, 1953 [*thomastus*] Wapentake Fm, Victoria, Australia; STYGINIDAE; LSIL.
- Thomondia** HARPER, 1942 [*globosa*] Ballyvargal Group, Ireland; SHUMARDIIDAE; UORD.
- Thompsonaspis** DEISS, 1939 [*obscura*] Steamboat Lst, Montana, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Parehmania*, fide HOWELL in MOORE, 1959].
- Thoracoearc** ROBISON & CAMPBELL, 1974 [*Vistoia* ? *minuta* RESSER, 1939a] Spence Sh, Idaho, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Thoralaspis** HUPE, 1953a [*Olenopsis thoralis* COBBOLD, 1931b] Montagne Noire, France; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Thoralocolus** PILLET & COURTESOLE, 1985 [*Aegalina azaizi* THORAL, 1935] Montagne Noire, France; ISOCOLIDAE; LORD.
- Thoralocoryphe** COURTESOLE, PILLET & VIZCAÍNO in COURTESOLE et al., 1983 [*escudici*] Schistes de Landeyran, Montagne Noire, France; CALYMENIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Colpocoryphe*, fide COURTESOLE et al., 1991].
- Thorslundops** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [*Harpes dalecarlicus* THORSLUND, 1930] Boda Lst, Dalarna, Sweden; HARPETIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Hibbertia*, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Thulincola** TRIPP, 1962 [*barbarus*] Confinis Fm, Scotland; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; MORD.
- Thuringaspis** STRUVE, 1962 [*Dalmanitina* (*Thuringaspis*) *osiris*] Lederschiefer, Thuringia, Germany; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Thymurus** WHITTARD, 1966 [*incertum*] Mytton Flags Fm, England; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Thysanopeltella** KOBAYASHI, 1957b [*Bronteus acanthopeltis* BARRANDE, 1852] Gees, near Gerolstein, Germany; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Thysanopeltis** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [*speciosa*] Choteč Lst, Czech Republic; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Thysanopyge** KAYSER, 1898 [*argentina*] San Bernardo Fm, Cerro San Bernardo, Salta, Argentina; ASAPIIIDAE; LORD.
- Tianjingshanina** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [*spinosa*] Xiangshan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Tianshanocephalus** T. ZHANG, 1981 [*tianshanensis*] Xidashan Fm, Xinjiang, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Tiantouzhania** LUO, 1983 [*elongata*] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tibagya** STRUVE, 1958c [*Homalonotus* (*Schizopyge*) *parana* CLARKE, 1913] Tibagy Sst, Paraná, Brazil; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for *Schizopyge*].
- Tibikephalus** PILLET, 1992 [*Apatokephalus tibicen* PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1980] *Triarthrus tetragonalis* – *Shumardia minutula* Biozone, Azul Pampa, Argentina; REMOPLEURIDAE; LORD.
- Tienshihfuia** LU in LU et al., 1976 [*penchiensis*] Yehli Fm, Liaoning, China; PLIOMERIDAE; LORD.
- Tienzhuia** ZHU, 1960c [*gansuensis*] Changbia Fm, Gansu, China; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Tilsleyia** HAHN & HAHN, 1996 [*Namuropyge* *glaphyra* TILSLEY, 1988] Milldale Lst Fm, England; AULACOPLEURIDAE; MISS.
- Timnaella** PARNES, 1971 [*eyali*] Hakhilil Fm, Israel; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Timoraspis** HAHN & HAHN, 1967 [*Griffithides breviceps* GHEYSELINCK, 1937] Basleo Beds, Timor; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Tinaspis** ROBISON & PANTOJA-ALOR, 1968 [*totoyaca*] Tinu Fm, Oaxaca, Mexico; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Tingocephalus** SUN, 1935 [*granulosus*] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Tingyuania** SUN & ZHANG in WENYOU ZHANG, 1937 [*typica*] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Tiresias** McCoy, 1846 [*insculptus*] Chair of Kildare Lst Fm, Ireland; ISOCOLIDAE; UORD [preocc., never replaced; s.s.s. of *Holdenia*, fide DEAN, 1962b].
- Tjungiella** KHRAMOVA, 1980 [*inflata*] Chukusk Fm, E Siberia, Russia; SOLENOPEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Toernquistia** REED, 1896 [*Cyphaspis* (*Töernquistia* [*sic*]) *nicholsoni*] Keisley Lst, England; TOERNQUISTIIDAE; UORD.
- Toernquistina** ROZOVA in ROZOVA et al., 1985 [*rara*] Izyrusk Fm, NW Salair, Russia; TOERNQUISTIIDAE?; MORD.
- Tolanaspis** IVSHIN, 1953 [*almaematrix*] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; DORYPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Tolbinella** EGOROVA, 1983 [*varlamovi*] Elgyansk Fm, S Siberia, Russia; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Toletanaspis** RABANO, 1989c [*trivignoi*] "Pizarras con *Nesurectus*," Toledo, Spain; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Tolkienia** LIEBERMAN & KLOC, 1997 [*Comura* (*Comura*) *granulispina* MORZADÉC, 1983] Fret Fm, Brittany, France; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Tollaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [*Anomocare pawlowski* SCHMIDT, 1886a] Wiliu River, Siberia, Russia; DINESIDAE; MCAM.
- Tologoja** KOROBOV, 1980 [*subquadrata*] Egyngolsk Fm, NW Mongolia; CALODISCIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Sinodiscus*, fide JELL, 1997].

- Tolstotchichaspis** ROZOVA, 1960a [grandis] Tolstochikhin Fm, Salair, Russia; PLETHOPELTIDAE; UCAM.
- Tomagnostella** KOBAYASHI, 1939a [Agnostus exsculptus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Tomagnostus** HOWELL, 1935c [Agnostus fissus LUNDGREN in LINNARSSON, 1879] *Ptychagnostus gibbus* Zone, Sweden; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Tomolignus** RAFINESQUE, 1832 [levis] [see NOTE 2].
- Tomorhachis** RESSER, 1938b [spinosa] Nolichucky Fm, Alabama, USA; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Clavagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Tongshania** QIU & LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [tongshanensis] Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Douposiella, fide JELL & HUGHES, 1997].
- Tongxinaspis** ZHOU, 1981 [polymorpha] Miboshan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Tonkinella** MANSUY, 1916 [flabelliformis] Siao-pin-tchai Horizon, North Vietnam; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Toragnostus** ROBISON, 1988 [Agnostus bituberculatus ANGELIN, 1851] Andrarum Lst, Sweden; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM [j.s.s. of Glaberagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Torgaschina** REPINA, 1979a [krasnojariae] Bazaihskey Fm, S Siberia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Torifera** WOLFART, 1974b [triangularis] Surkh Bum, Afghanistan; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tormesiscus** WAISFELD et al., 1994 [hildae] Talacasto Fm, San Juan, Argentina; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Torosus** FEDYANINA, 1962 [pospelovi] Kameshkov Fm, S Siberia, Russia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Torridella** LOCHMAN & HU, 1962 [migranta] DuNoir Lst, Wyoming, USA; LLANOASPIDIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Nixonella (=Genevievella), fide HU, 1972].
- Tosacephalus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1974 [fungiformis] Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan; STYGINIDAE; USIL.
- Tosotychia** ÖPIK, 1961 [sors] Roaring Slt, Queensland, Australia; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Prohedinia, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1995].
- Tostonia** WALCOTT, 1924b [Dicelloccephalus iole WALCOTT, 1884a] Hamburg Lst, Nevada, USA; EUREKIIDAE; UCAM.
- Townleyella** ÖPIK, 1967 [townleyi] O'Hara Sh, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MUCAM.
- Toxochasmops** McNAMARA, 1979 [Trilobites extensus BOECK, 1838] Nakkholmen Fm, Norway; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Toxophacops** ZHOU & CAMPBELL, 1990 [costata] Zhushileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Toxotina** POKROVSKAYA in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [prima] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; UCAM.
- Toxotis** WALLERIUS, 1895 [pusilla] *Lejopyge laevigata* Zone, Sweden; UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Trachoparia** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Solenoparia bigranosa ENDO, 1937] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Trachycheilus** RESSER, 1945 [typicale] Bright Angel Sh, Arizona, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Trachylichas** GÜRICH, 1901 [j.o.s. of Dicranopeltis].
- Trachyostracus** LORENZ, 1906 [Ptychoparia limbata MATTHEW, 1897a] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Tramoria** REED, 1899 [punctata] Tramore Lst Fm, Waterford, Ireland; REMOPEURIDAE; UORD.
- Trapelocera** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [j.o.s. of Ceratocephala].
- Trapezocephalina** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1964 [quadratica] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Trautenbergproetus** PILLET, 1969a [Proetus (Cornuproetus) trautenbergensis ERBEN, 1951] zorgensis-Kalk, Harz Mts, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Xiphogonium, fide VANĚK & VALÍČEK, 2002].
- Trematophorus** BALASHOVA, 1953 [Asaphus eichwaldi SCHMIDT, 1898] Kunda Stage, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Neosaphus, fide JAANUSSON in MOORE, 1959].
- Tretaspis** McCOY, 1849 [[Asaphus seticornis HISINGER, 1840] Fjäckå Fm, Dalarne, Sweden; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Treteropyge** STRUVE, 1958b [Asteropyge (Astropyge) prorotundifrons RICHTER & RICHTER, 1943] Stadtfelder-Schichten, Eifel, W Germany; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Triadaspis** ÖPIK, 1967 [bigeneris] Mungerebar Lst, Queensland, Australia; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Triangulaspis** LERMONTOVA, 1940 [Ptychoparia meglitzkii TOLL, 1899] Pestrotsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Triangullina** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [parvula] Pestrotsvet Fm, Siberia, Russia; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Triangulaspis, fide JELL, 1997].
- Trianguraspis** QIAN, 1994 [nodus] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; UCAM.
- Triarthrella** HALL, 1863 [auroralis] Franconia Fm, Wisconsin, USA; INDET., UCAM.
- Triarthroides** RAYMOND, 1937 [cyclas] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; ISOCOLIDAE; LORD.

- Triarthropsis** ULRICH in BRIDGE, 1931 [nitida] Emence Dol, Missouri, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Triarthrus** GREEN, 1832 [beckii] Snake Hill Fm, New York, USA; OLENIDAE; UORD.
- Tricopelta** LUDVIGSEN & CHATTERTON, 1982 [mackenziensis] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Tricornotarion** CHATTERTON, 1971 [Otarion (Tricornotarion) struszi] Taemas Fm, New South Wales, Australia; AULACOPLEURIDAE; LDEV [j.s.s. of Maurotarion, fide ADRAIN & CHATTERTON, 1995].
- Tricrepicephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Arionellus (Bathyurus) texanus SHUMARD, 1861] Riley Fm, Texas, USA; TRICREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Trifonella** E. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [salsa] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; ACROCEPHALITIDAE; MCAM.
- Trigocephalus** DUAN et al., 1999 [trigoformis] Tingzigan Fm, Hunan, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Trigonaspis** SANDBERGER & SANDBERGER, 1850 [Gerastos laevigatus GOLDFUSS, 1843] Eifel, Germany; PROETIDAE; MDEV. [j.s.s. of Proetus, fide RICHTER & STRUVE in MOORE, 1959].
- Trigonaspis** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [preocc., replaced by Trigonyangaspis].
- Trigoneckovia** XIA, 1978 [fornicatus] Linhsiang Fm, Hubei, China; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Trigonoaspis** KOROLEVA, 1961 [fortis] Ul'kentomal, N Kazakhstan; ASAPHIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of Lisogorites, fide ZHOU et al., 1995].
- Trigonocerca** ROSS, 1951 [typica] Garden City Fm, Idaho, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Trigonocercella** HINTZE, 1953 [acuta] Wahwah Fm, Utah, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Trigonoproetus** APOLLONOV, 1974 [triquetrus] Kazakhstan; RORRINGTONIIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Rorringtonia, fide FORTEY, 1997].
- Trigonyangaspis** JELL, nov. [hujiensis] Fengjia'ao Fm, Henan, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LMCAM [replacement name for Trigonaspis YANG in YANG et al., 1991].
- Trigrypos** KOBAYASHI, 1940c [Dionide atra SALTER, 1866b] Ty-obry, near Porthmadog, Wales; DIONIDIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Dionide, fide WHITTINGTON, 1952b].
- Trilagnostus** SHAH et al., 1995 [kashmirensis] Nutunus Fm, Kashmir; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [?j.s.s. of Baltagnostus, fide JELL, herein].
- Trilobagnostus** HARRINGTON, 1938 [Agnostus innocens CLARK, 1923b] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Trimerocephalus** MCCOY, 1849 [Trinucleus? laevis MÜNSTER, 1842] Gattendorf, N Bavaria, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Trimerolichas** PHLEGER, 1936 [Lichas marginatus LINDSTRÖM, 1885] Högklint Fm, Sweden; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Trimerus** GREEN, 1832 [delphinocephalus] Rochester Sh, New York, USA; HOMALONOTIDAE; LSIL.
- Trinepea** PALMER & GATEHOUSE, 1972 [trinodus] Nelson Lst, Antarctica; NEPEIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Penarosa, fide JELL, 1977a].
- Trinia** POLETAEVA in CHERNYSHEVA et al., 1956 [bella] Salair, W Siberia, Russia; CORYNEXOCHIDAE; MCAM.
- Trinodus** MCCOY, 1846 [agnostiformis] Caradoc Series, Wexford, Ireland; METAGNOSTIDAE; UORD.
- Trinucleoides** RAYMOND, 1917 [Trinucleus reussi BARRANDE, 1856] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; DIONIDIDAE; MORD.
- Trinucleus** MURCHISON, 1839 [fimbriatus] Llandeilo Series near Builth, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; LORD.
- Triplacephalus** LU & QIAN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [sanduensis] Sandu, Guizhou, China; EULOMIDAE?; LORD [j.s.s. of Amzasskiella, fide PENG, 1984].
- Triplagnostus** HOWELL, 1935c [Agnostus gibbus LINNARSSON, 1869] Exsulans Lst, Västergötland, Sweden; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Trippia** LAMONT, 1978 [penkillensis] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL [see NOTE 4].
- Triproetus** KOBAYASHI & HAMADA, 1979 [Neoproetus (Triproetus) subovalis] Rat Buri Lst, S Thailand; PROETIDAE; LPERM.
- Tririmagnostus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [Pseudagnostus (Tririmagnostus) anhuiensis] Yancun Fm, Anhui, China; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Trisulcagnostus, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Trisulcagnostus** ERGALIEV, 1980 [trisulcus] Bатырбаian, Kazakhstan; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM.
- Trochurus** BEYRICH, 1845 [speciosus] Liteň Fm, Czech Republic; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Troedsson** POLETAEVA in KHALFIN, 1960 [Symphysurus? wimani TROEDSSON, 1937] Xiangguletage Fm, Xinjiang, China; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Tropiconiproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1980 [Proetus multi-rugosus PRIBYL, 1966] Slivenec Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Tropicoryphe** ŠNAJDR, 1977 [Prionopeltis memnon HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Tropidocare** CHLUPÁČ, 1971a [index] Lochkov Fm, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.

- Tropidocoryphe** NOVAK, 1890 [filicostata] Bicken, Rhenish Massif, Germany; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; MDEV.
- Tropidopyge** HARRINGTON & KAY, 1951 [Dicellograptus broggeri] MOBERG & SEGERBERG, 1906] Björkåsholmen Fm. Öland, Sweden; CERATOPYGIDAE; LORD.
- Truncatometopus** PILLET in BORDET et al., 1960 [Phacops truncatocaudatus] PORTLOCK, 1843] Killybeg Bridge Fm, N Ireland; PTERYGO-METOPIDAE; UORD.
- Trymataspis** ROBISON, 1964 [depressa] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Trypaulites** DELO, 1935 [Dalmania calypso] HALL, 1861a] Jeffersonville Lst, Ohio, USA; DALMANITIDAE; MDEV.
- Tsaidamaspis** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [Plesiomegalaspis (Tsaidamaspis) diarmatus] Tsaidam Basin, Qinghai, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Tschernyschewiella** TOLL, 1899 [Schmidtella uralica] TSCHERNYSCHEW, 1893] Urals, Russia; PROETIDAE; LDEV [replacement name for Schmidtella].
- Tsinania** WALCOTT, 1914b [Iliaenurus canens] WALCOTT, 1913b] Fengshan Fm, Shandong, China; TSINANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Tsuniyidiscus** W. ZHANG, 1966 [Hebediscus niutitangensis] W. ZHANG, 1964a] Shuijingtuo Fm, Guizhou, China; TSUNIYIDISCIDAE; LCAM.
- Tsuniyilichas** W. ZHANG, 1974 [pustulosus] Guanyingqiao Fm, Guizhou, China; LICHIDAE; LSIL [j.s.s. of Diceranopeltis, fide THOMAS, 1981].
- Tugurellum** SUN, 1990 [cameratum] Fengshan Fm, Hebei, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Tukalandaspis** LAZARENKO in LAZARENKO & NIKIFOROV, 1968 [egens] Kulyumbina Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Tumicephalus** PALMER, 1965 [depressus] Dunderberg Fm, Nevada, USA; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tumidulaspis** M. ROMANENKO in ROMANENKO & ROMANENKO, 1967 [verrucosa] Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Tumulina** REPINA, 1960 [tumidica] Kameshkov Fm, E Sayan, Russia; DINESIDAE; LCAM.
- Tungtzuella** SHENG in LU, 1957 [kweichowensis] Tungtzu Fm, N Guizhou, China; TAIHUNGSHANIIDAE; LORD.
- Tungusella** REPINA, 1960 [manica] Olekminsk Fm, E Sayan, Russia; REDLICHINIDAE; LCAM.
- Tuojiangella** DUAN et al., 1999 [tuojiangensis] Tingziguang Fm, Hunan, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Turantyx** PŘIBYL & VANĚK in PŘIBYL et al., 1985b [Areia fritschii] BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Turcopyge** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1939 [eduardi] Kartel Fm, Turkey; ACASPIDAE; LDEV.
- Turgicephalus** FORTEY, 1980 [falcatus] Valhallfona Fm, Spitsbergen; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Turkestanella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [mira] Pseudanomocarina Zone, Turkestan; CHENGKOUIIDAE; MCAM.
- Tuvanella** POKROVSKAYA, 1959 [gracilis] Shanggansky Fm, Tuva, Russia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Tuvanellus** KOPTEV, 2001 [lepidus] Sanashtykgol Horizon, Kuznetsk Alatau, Russia; ALDONAIIDAE; LCAM.
- Tylotaitzuia** W. ZHANG, 1963 [Taitzuia granulata] ENDO, 1944] Changbia Fm, Liaoning, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Tylotaspis** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [belura] Changbia Fm, Anhui, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Tympanuella** SUNDBERG, 1994 [transversa] Whirlwind Fm, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Typhlokorynetes** SHAW, 1966 [Warburgella plana] RAYMOND, 1937] Highgate Fm, Vermont, USA; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Typhloniscus** SALTER, 1856 [baini] Gydo Fm, South Africa; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Typhloproctus** RICHTER, 1913 [microdiscus] Ostthuringisches Schiefergebirge, Schlesien, Carnic Alps, Austria; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Tzuchiatocnemis** SHENG, 1974b [tzuchiaensis] Pupiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PLIOMERIDAE; UORD.
- Ucebia** WALCOTT, 1924b [ara] Warrior Lst, Pennsylvania, USA; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Kingstonia, fide PALMER & PEEL, 1981].
- Udjanelia** SOLOVIEV, 1964 [sibirica] Oryctocephalidae Zone, NE Siberia, Russia; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Uktaspis** KOROBOV, 1963 [granulata] Atdabanian, Kharaulakh Range, Siberia, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; LCAM.
- Ulakhanella** REPINA in REPINA et al., 1974 [prima] Sektensk Fm, Siberia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Ulania** LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979 [quadrata] Lower Olonbulag Fm, Qinghai, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Ullaspis** WESTERGÅRD, 1948 [conifrons] *Lejopyge laevigata* Zone, Sweden; OLENIDAE?; MCAM.
- Ulrichaspis** RASETTI, 1945c [paradoxa] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ulricholithus** BANCROFT, 1949 [Salterolithus (Ulricholithus) ulrichi] Glenburrell Fm, Powys, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Broeggerolithus, fide DEAN, 1960].
- Ulugtella** PETRUNINA in REPINA et al., 1975 [turgida] *Kielanella-Tretaspis* Zone, Turkestan-Alai Mts, Tien-Shan; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Uncaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Crepicephalus unca] WALCOTT, 1916a] Eau Claire Fm, Wisconsin, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.

- Undillia** ÖPIK, 1982 [rustica] V Ck Lst, Queensland, Australia; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM.
- Unguliproetus** ERBEN, 1951 [Proetus unguoides BARRANDE, 1846a] Suchomasty Lst, Czech Republic; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Unguloharpes** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [Trilobites ungula STERNBERG, 1833] Kopanina Fm, Czech Republic; HARPETIDAE; USIL [j.s.s. of Bohemoharpes, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Unicapeltis** MAKSIMOVA, 1977b [unica] Baskuskan Lst, Altay Sayan, S Siberia, Russia; STYGINIDAE; MDEV.
- Uplandiops** JAANUSSON & RAMSKÖLD, 1993 [calvus] Furudal Lst, Uppland, Sweden; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Uralichas** DELGADO, 1892 [Lichas (Uralichas) ribeiroi] Valongo Fm, Portugal; LICHIDAE; MUORD.
- Uralops** ANTSGYGIN, 1970 [abruptus] Viruan, Ural Mts, Russia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Uralosecutellum** ANTSGYGIN & MAKSIMOVA in MAKSIMOVA, 1978a [inessae] Severo-Toshemsk Horizon, E Urals; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Urbanaspis** IVSHIN, 1956 [notabilis] Kuyandinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Uriarra** CHATTERTON & CAMPBELL, 1980 [kausi] Walker Volcanics, Australian Capital Territory; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LSIL.
- Uripes** THOMAS & HOLLOWAY, 1988 [Lichas scutalis SALTER, 1873] Coalbrookdale Fm, England; LICHIDAE; LSIL.
- Urbungaspis** EGOROVA & SAVITSKY, 1968 [picta] Mayaian, N Siberia, Russia; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Uromystrum** WHITTINGTON, 1953 [Bathyuirellus validus BILLINGS, 1865] Table Point Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; BATHYURIDAE; MORD.
- Ursinella** EDDY & McCOLLUM, 1998 [major] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Ushbaspis** POKROVSKAYA in KELLER & POKROVSKAYA, 1965 [granulata] *Ushbaspis limbata* Zone, Botoman, Kazakhstan; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Usoviana** POLETAEVA, 1977b [gourievskii] Orlinogorsk Fm, Salair, Russia; LICHACEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Usovinurus** IVSHIN, 1960 [magnus] Arinichevskoj Fm, Salair, Russia; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Usumunaspis** LAZARENKO, 1962 [convexa] *Hebediscus-Judomia* Zone, N Siberia, Russia; SOLENOLEURIDAE; LCAM.
- Utagnostus** ROBISON, 1964 [trispinulus] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; CLAVAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM.
- Utaspis** ROBISON, 1964 [Bathyriscus marjumensis RESSER, 1935] Marjum Fm, Utah, USA; ALOKISTOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Utia** WALCOTT, 1924b [curio] Ute Fm, Idaho, USA; UTIIDAE; MCAM.
- Uxunella** ROMANENKO, 1985 [gloriosa] *Glyptagnostus stolidotus* Zone, Gorny Altay, S Siberia, Russia; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Valdaites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [Ptychopyge aciculatus ANGELIN, 1854] Öland, Sweden; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Valdariops** RÖÖMUSOKS, 2000 [Phacops (Chasmodon) eichwaldi SCHMIDT, 1881] Harju Series, Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; UORD.
- Valenagnostus** JAGO, 1976 [Agnostus nudus var. marginata BRÖGGER, 1878] Angermanland, Norway; AGNOSTINA FAMILY UNCERTAIN; MCAM.
- Validaspis** REPINA, 1977 [usitata] Shumninsk Fm, NW Siberia, Russia; PALAEOLENIDAE; LCAM.
- Valongia** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1984 [Actinopeltis wattisoni CURTIS, 1961] Valongo Fm, Portugal; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Valtorresia** SHERGOLD & SDZUY, 1991 [volkeri] Valconchan Fm, Spain; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Vandergrachtia** BRAUCKMANN, 1974 [Phillipsia vandergrachtii WOODWARD, 1894] Pendleside Lst, England; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Vanuxemella** WALCOTT, 1916a [contracta] Gordon Sh, Montana, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Varanella** LOCHMAN & HU, 1962 [riaverda] DuNoir Lst, Wyoming, USA; RAYMONDINIDAE; UCAM.
- Variopelta** FRITZ, 1972 [laevis] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Varvaspis** TJERNVIK in TJERNVIK & JOHANSSON, 1980 [j.o.s. of Paramegistaspis].
- Varvia** TJERNVIK, 1956 [Symphysurus breviceps ANGELIN, 1854] Toyen Fm, Sweden; NILEIDAE; LORD.
- Vega** POLETAEVA, 1977a [plana] Salair Fm, Salair, Russia; ASAPHISCIDAE; MUCAM.
- Veliouxia** COURTESSOLE, 1973 [Liostracus couloumanus MIQUEL, 1905] Schistes Troues, Montagne Noire, France; SOLENOLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Venosus** KOROBOV, 1989 [vcnula] Burgrasutaisky Fm, W Mongolia; EDELSTEINASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Veragraulos** FEDYANINA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [helenae] Amgaian, Salair, Russia; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Verditerrina** ROBISON, 1988 [lacinia] Holm Dal Fm, NW Greenland; MENOMONIIDAE; MCAM.
- Verkholenella** VASILENKO in KARASEV & LEBED, 1960 [karasevi] Verkholensk Fm, S Siberia, Russia; ASAPHISCIDAE; UCAM.
- Vermilionites** KOBAYASHI, 1955b [bisulcata] Mc Kay Group, British Columbia, Canada; HYSTRICURIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Hystricurus, fide ZHOU & FORTEY, 1986].

- Vermontella** HOWELL, 1937 [clarae] St Albans Sh, Vermont, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Vernaculina** LOCHMAN & HU, 1961 [flexiosa] Du Noir Lst, Wyoming, USA; CEDARIIDAE; UCAM.
- Viaphacops** MAKSIMOVA, 1972 [Phacops pipa HALL & CLARKE, 1888] Onondaga Fm, New York, USA; PHACOPIIDAE; LDEV.
- Vica** POLETAEVA in CHERNYSHEVA, 1971 [diligentis] Mundbash Horizon, Gorny Shoria, S Siberia, Russia; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Vicinopeltis** PRIBYL, 1967 [i.o.s. of Vicinoproetus].
- Vicinoproetus** ALBERTI, 1967a [Proetus vicinus BARRANDE, 1872] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Victorisipina** JELL, 1985 [[holmesorum] Digger Is Fm, Victoria, Australia; PILEKIIDAE; LORD.
- Vidria** WELLER, 1944 [vespa] Word Fm, Texas, USA; PROETIDAE; UPERM.
- Vietnamia** KOBAYASHI, 1960c [Calymene douvillei MANSUY, 1908] Nam Ho Sh, Vietnam; CALYMENIDAE; MORD.
- Vinakainella** RUSCONI, 1953 [asperoensis] Mendoza, Argentina; ORYCTOCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Vinicella** ŠNAJDR, 1957b [Trilobites desideratus BARRANDE, 1846a] Jince Fm, Czech Republic; PARADOXIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Paradoxides, fide DEAN & RUSHTON, 1997].
- Vironiaspis** JAANUSSON & RAMSKÖLD, 1993 [Phacops (Pterygometopus) kuckersianus SCHMIDT, 1881] Kukruse Stage, N Estonia; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Viruanaspis** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1978 [Proetus (Prionopeltis?) zaleskyi ÖPIK, 1928] Kukruse Stage, Estonia; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Stenoblepharum, fide ADRAIN, herein].
- Vistoia** WALCOTT, 1925 [prisca] Chetang Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Vanuxemella, fide RASETTI, 1951].
- Vittaella** ALBERTI, 1976b [vitta] Erfoud, S Morocco; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Vogdesia** RAYMOND, 1910a [Isotelus? bearsi RAYMOND, 1905a] Crown Point Fm, New York, USA; ASAPHIDAE; UORD.
- Vogesina** WOLFART, 1968 [Acaste devonica A. ULRICH, 1892] Conularid Beds, Chiarumani, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; LDEV.
- Voigtaspis** ALBERTI, 1967b [Cornuproetus (Voigtaspis) voigti] "Princeps" Lst, El-Ghira-Tal, Morocco; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Vokovicia** ŠNAJDR, 1987b [Dalmania Barroisi NOVÁK in PERNER, 1918] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; MORD.
- Volchovites** BALASHOVA, 1976 [simonkovensis] Obuchov Fm, St Petersburg region, Russia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Volkops** STRUVE, 1959 [volki] Oberen Tonschiefer, Thuringia, Germany; PTERYGOMETOPIIDAE; UORD.
- Volocephalina** PALMER in PALMER & HALLEY, 1979 [connexa] Carrara Fm, Nevada, USA; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Vologdinaspis** ILINICH, 1968 [prima] Torgashino Fm, Eastern Sayan, Russia; JAKUTIDAE; MCAM.
- Volonellus** IVSHIN, 1953 [granulatus] Boshchekul Fm, Kazakhstan; ALDONAIIDAE; MCAM.
- Vysocania** VANĚK & VOKÁČ, 1997 [Zbirovia vancki ŠNAJDR, 1958b] Bohdalec Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Waergangia** LIN, 1991 [spectabilis] Fengmuping Fm, Hunan, China; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Wafangdiania** M. ZHANG, 1999 [baijiaensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; UCAM.
- Wafangia** LUO, 1974 [lipoensis] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Wagnerispina** GANDL, 1977 [wagneri] Alba Fm, Leon, Spain; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Waideggula** HAHN, HAHN & SCHNEIDER, 1989 [alobata] Waidegg Fm, Carnic Alps, Austria; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Waigatchella** MAKSIMOVA, 1970 [Warburgella (Waigatchella) yakovlevi] Waigach Is, arctic Russia; PROETIDAE; USIL.
- Waisfeldaspis** VACCARI, 2001 [beatrizae] San Juan Fm, Argentina; STYGINIDAE; MORD.
- Walcottaspidella** ZHU, 1959 [suni] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; MONKASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Walcottaspis** ULRICH & RESSER, 1930 [Dikelocephalus vanhornei WALCOTT, 1914a] St Lawrence Fm, Minnesota, USA; DIKELOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Waldminia** KOCH & LEMKE, 1994 [spinigera] lower Tonschiefer, Ebbe-Sattel, Germany; CYCLOPYGIDAE; MORD.
- Walencrinuroides** LESPÉRANCE & DESBIENS, 1995 [Ceraurus rarus WALCOTT, 1877] Platteville Group, Wisconsin, USA; ENCRINURIDAE; UORD.
- Wallacia** LAMONT, 1978 [Encrinurus expansus HASWELL, 1865] Wether Law Linn Fm, Scotland; ENCRINURIDAE; LSIL.
- Walliserops** MORZADÉC, 2001 [trifurcatus] Timrhannhart Fm, Morocco; ACASTIDAE; LDEV.
- Wanagnostus** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [anhuiensis] Anhui, China; AGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Acmarhachis, fide SHERGOLD et al., 1990].
- Wanbeiaspis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [huabeiensis] Manto Fm, Anhui, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Wandelella** ROBISON, 1988 [compta] Holm Dal Fm, NW Greenland; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Wangeunia** PENG et al., 1995 [wangeunensis] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.

- Wangzishia** SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [wangzishiensis] Shuijingtuo Fm, Ilubei, China; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Wanhuaia** YUAN & LI, 1999 [granulosa] Laoyingshan Fm, Anhui, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM.
- Wanliangtingia** LU in LU & ZHANG, 1974 [lobata] Panho Fm, Sichuan, China; REMOPLEURIDIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of Apatokephalops, fide PENG, 1990].
- Wannania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [latilimbata] Changshan Fm, Anhui, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM.
- Wanneria** WALCOTT, 1910 [Olenellus (Holmia) walcottanus] WANNER, 1901] York Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; OLENELLIDAE; LCAM.
- Wanshanian** RONG & YANG in ZHOU et al., 1977 [wanshanensis] Baojing Fm, Hunan, China; ORDOSIIDAE; MCAM.
- Wanwanaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1966 [Kingstonia semicircularis] KOBAYASHI, 1933b] Wanwankou Dol, Liaoning, China; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Wanwanoglobus** KOBAYASHI, 1966 [Stenopilus convexus] KOBAYASHI, 1933b] Wanwankou Dol, Liaoning, China; KINGSTONIIDAE; UCAM.
- Warburgaspis** PRIBYL, 1946 [Proetus modestus TÖRNQUIST, 1884] Boda Fm, Dalarna, Sweden; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Decoroproetus, fide OWENS, 1970].
- Warburgella** REED, 1931a [Asaphus stokesii MURCHISON, 1839] Much Wenlock Lst Fm, England; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Warburgella** RAYMOND, 1937 [preocc., replaced by Raymondaspis].
- Warendia** GILBERT-TOMLINSON in HILL et al., 1969 [bidecorata] Nimmaroo Fm, Queensland, Australia; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Waribole** RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926 [Cyrtosymbole (Waribole) warsteinensis] *Wocklumeria*-Stufe, Kallenhardt, Sauerland, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Wayaonia** LUO, 1974 [hetaopingensis] Hetaoping Fm, Yunnan, China; KAOLISHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Weania** CAMPBELL in CAMPBELL & ENGEL, 1963 [goldringi] Tuleumba Sst, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Weberides** REED, 1942 [Phillipsia mucronata MCCOY, 1844] Carboniferous Lst, Tyrone, N Ireland; PROETIDAE; MISS [j.s.s. of Paladin, fide OSMÓLSKA, 1970].
- Weberiphillipsia** OSMÓLSKA, 1970 [Phillipsia kirgisica WEBER, 1932] Malyi Karatau, Kazakhstan; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Weberopeltis** MAKSIMOVA in MOORE, 1959 [Bronteus (Thysanopeltis) aculeatus WEBER, 1945] N Ural Mts, Russia; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Wedekindia** SUN, 1935 [preocc. replaced by Wedekindiaspis].
- Wedekindiaspis** XIANG in LU et al., 1965 [cylindrica] Wolungshan Fm, Hebei, China; SAUKIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Wedekindia].
- Weeksina** RESSER, 1935 [Asaphiscus ? unispinus WALCOTT, 1916b] Weeks Fm, Utah, USA; LONCHOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Wegelinia** PRIBYL & VANĚK, 1981b [Harpes wegeliini ANGELIN, 1854] Boda Lst, Dalarna, Sweden; HARPETIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of Hibbertia, fide EBACH & McNAMARA, 2002].
- Weijiaspis** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [reflexa] Maochuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Weishania** ZHU & WITTKKE, 1989 [constricta] Changshan Fm, Hebei, China; PARABOLINOIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Welleraspis** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [Solenopleura jerseyensis WELLER, 1899] New Jersey, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Wenganaspis** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [baiyanensis] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Wenganella** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [wenganensis] Jindingshan Fm, Guizhou, China; CHENGKOUIDAE; LCAM.
- Wenganlenus** LIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [yongheensis] Niutitang Fm, Guizhou, China; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Wenkechemnia** RASETTI, 1951 [walcotti] Mount Whyte Fm, British Columbia, Canada; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Bathyriscus, fide ROBISON, 1976].
- Wentsuia** SUN, 1935 [granulosa] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; CHANGSHANIIDAE; UCAM.
- Westergaardella** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [Conokephalina olenorum WESTERGÅRD, 1922] *Parabolinella spinulosa* Zone, Sweden; CONOKEPHALINIDAE; UCAM.
- Westergaardia** RAYMOND, 1924 [Boeckia scanica WESTERGÅRD, 1909] Alum Sh, Sweden; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Westergaardites** TROEDSSON, 1937 [pelturaeformis] Torsuqtagh Fm, Xinjiang, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Westonaspis** RASETTI, 1945a [laevifrons] Levis Fm, Quebec, Canada; PHYLLACTERIDAE; UCAM.
- Westropia** ADRAIN, 1997 [benfieldi] Cape Phillips Fm, Nunavut, Canada; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Weyeraspis** HAHN, HAHN & GAWLICK, 1995 [weyeri] Balvium, *sulcata* Zone, Saalfeld, E Thuringian Slate Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Weyerites** CRÔNIER & FEIST, 2000 [Phacops (Cryphops?) ensae RICHTER & RICHTER, 1926] Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Germany; PHACOPIDAE; UDEV.
- Weymouthia** RAYMOND, 1913c [Agnostus nobilis FORD, 1872] Hoppin Sl, Massachusetts, USA; WEYMOUTHIIDAE; LCAM.

- Whitfieldina** RESSER, 1937b [*Conocephalites quadratus* WHITFIELD, 1880] Eau Claire Fm, Wisconsin, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Norwoodia*, fide RESSER, 1938c].
- Whittakerites** LUDVIGSEN, 1976 [*planatus*] Whittaker Fm, Northwest Territories, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Whittardolithus** HUGHES et al., 1975 [*Cryptolithus instabilis* HUGHES, 1971] Llanfawr Mdst, Wales; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Whittingtonia** PRANTL & PRIBYL, 1949a [*Acidaspis bispinosus* MCCOY, 1846] Chair of Kildare Lst, Ireland; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; UORD.
- Whittingtonella** LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989 [*martinac*] Shallow Bay Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Wilbernia** WALCOTT, 1924b [*Ptychoparia pero* WALCOTT, 1890c] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; IDAHOIIDAE; UCAM.
- Wilcoxaspis** WESTROP, 1986a [*bulbosa*] Mistaya Fm, Alberta, Canada; PTYCHASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Williamsina** POULSEN, 1960 [*cortesi*] *Bolaspidella* Zone, Argentina; ASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Canotiana*, fide RUSCONI, 1962].
- Wilsonarella** IVSHIN, 1962 [*jamesi*] Seletinsky Horizon, Kazakhstan; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Wilsonella** HU, 1968 [*pennsylvanica*] Warrior Fm, Pennsylvania, USA; CREPICEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Coosella*, fide PRATT, 1992].
- Winiskia** NORFORD, 1981 [*perryi*] Attawapiskat Fm, Ontario, Canada; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Winterbergia** HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1975a [*Carbonocoryphe hercynica* HAHN, 1967] Erdbach Lst, Bad Grund, W Harz Mts, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Witryides** HAHN, HAHN & BRAUCKMANN, 1986 [*rosmeria*] Ivorium, Tournai, W Belgium; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Wittekindtia** WOLFART, 1970 [*variabilis*] Surkh Bum, Afghanistan; PAGODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Wolayella** ERBEN, 1966 [*wolayae*] Herkunftsschichten, Austria; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Wolfartaspis** COOPER, 1982 [*Metacryphaeus cornutus* WOLFART, 1968] Belén Fm, Bolivia; CALMONIIDAE; MDEV.
- Wolynaspis** CHERNYSHEVA in KIR'IANOV & CHERNYSHEVA, 1967 [*unica*] Ukraine; FALLOTASPIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Wongia** SUN, 1924 [*triangulata*] Kushan Fm, Hebei, China; AVONINIDAE; UCAM.
- Wossekia** RAYMOND, 1916 [*Iliaenus katzeri* BARRANDE, 1872] Šárka Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Ectiliaenus*, fide ŠNAJDR, 1957a].
- Wuania** W. ZHANG, 1963 [*Inouyia fongfongensis* W. ZHANG, 1959] Hsuehuang Fm, Hebei, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Latilorenzella*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Wuanoides** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [*situla*] Hsuehuang Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Wuchuanella** WU in YIN & LI, 1978 [*Cekovia quadrata* WU, 1977] Lungmachi Fm, Guizhou, China; ILLAENIDAE; LSIL.
- Wudangia** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [*wudangensis*] Shilengshui Fm, Guizhou, China; PAPYRIASPIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Wuhaina** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [*lubrica*] Hsuehuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Wuhuia** KOBAYASHI, 1933a [*Solenopleura belus* WALCOTT, 1905] Fengshan Fm, Shandong, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Wuhushania** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [*cylindrica*] Hsuehuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Wujiajiania** LU & LIN, 1980 [*expansa*] Siyangshan Fm, Zhejiang, China; OLENIDAE; UCAM.
- Wutaishanaspis** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1992 [*orientalis*] Changbia Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Wutaishania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [*shaheensis*] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; AGRAULIDAE; MCAM.
- Wutingaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1944b [*tingi*] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Wutingia** ENDO, 1935 [*preocc.*, replaced by *Endoaspis*].
- Wutingshania** ZHU, 1959 [*lui*] Kushan Fm, Liaoning, China; ANOMOCARIDAE; UCAM.
- Wuxunaspis** YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [*deltoida*] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of *Xingrenaspis*, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Xanionurus** WHITTINGTON & CAMPBELL, 1967 [*boucoti*] Hardwood Mountain Fm, Maine, USA; ODONTOPLEURIDAE; LUSIL [j.s.s. of *Radiaspis*, fide CHATTERTON & WRIGHT, 1986].
- Xela** JELL in BENGTON et al., 1990 [*drena*] Wilkawillina Lst, South Australia; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Xenadoche** HAHN & HAHN, 1982 [*dido*] Red Lst of 'Erdbach' type, Steeden, Hesse, Rhenish Massif, Germany; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Xenasaphus** JAANUSSON, 1953 [*Asaphus devexus* EICHWALD, 1840] C1b (Lasnamagi-Uhaku stages), Tallinn, Estonia; ASAPHIDAE; MORD.
- Xenoboloides** BRAUCKMANN, 1987 [*Liobole peregrina* ENGEL & MORRIS, 1980] Flagstaff Sst, New South Wales, Australia; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Xenocheilos** WILSON, 1949 [*minutum*] Wilberns Fm, Texas, USA; NORWOODIIDAE; UCAM.
- Xenocybe** OWENS, 1973a [*micrommata*] Husbergøya Fm, Norway; PROETIDAE; UORD.
- Xenocyclopyge** LU in WANG, 1962 [*radiata*] Pagoda Fm, Shaanxi, China; CYCLOPYGIDAE; UORD.

- Xenodechenella** PEK & VANĚK, 1991 [chacomensis] Belén Fm, Bolivia; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Xenoredlichia** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [Leptoredlichia (*Xenoredlichia*) *suiheensis*] Manto Fm, Anhui, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Xenostegium** WALCOTT, 1924b [Megalaspis *belcmnurus* WHITE, 1877] Pogonip Group, Nevada, USA; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Xestagnostus** ÖPIK, 1967 [legirupa] Georgina Lst, Queensland, Australia; DIPLAGNOSTIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Pseudagnostus*, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Xialiangshania** ZHEN in LI et al., 1975 [rara] Siliangssu Fm, Shaanxi, China; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Xystocrania*, fide PRIBYL et al., 1985b].
- Xianfengia** ZHU & SUN in ZHOU et al., 1977 [puteata] Guangzhuling Fm, Hubei, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Xiangia** PENG, 1987 [taoyuanensis] Huaqiao Fm, Hunan, China; DICERATOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Xiangqianaspis** ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [humanensis] Qingzhudong Fm, Hunan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Xiangshanaspis** LIN in QIU et al., 1983 [tongshanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Xiangshania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [kiangshanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Anhui, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Xiangxia** LIU, 1982 [yongshunensis] Fenxiang, Hunan, China; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD. [j.s.s. of *Asaphopsoides*, fide PENG, 1990].
- Xiangzhongella** LIU, 1987 [xinshaoensis] Liugiatang Fm, Hunan, China; PROETIDAE; MISS.
- Xiaodaositunia** NAN & ZAN, 1982b [spinosa] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; MCAM.
- Xiaofangshangia** QIU, 1980 [divergens] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Xiaomajiella** ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [planimarginis] Lungwangmiao Fm, Yunnan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Xiaoshiella** LU & QIAN, 1983a [striata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Xichuania** YANG in YANG et al., 1991 [xiuzigouensis] Xijiadian Fm, Henan, China; LISANIDAE; MCAM.
- Xilingxia** LU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [ichangensis] Tianheban Fm, Hubei, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Binodaspis*, fide YUAN & ZHAO, 1999].
- Xinanocephalus** LI, 1978 [xinanensis] Hongshiya Fm, Yunnan, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Xinglongia** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [hebeiensis] Changhia Fm, Hebei, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Xingrenaspis** YUAN & ZHOU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [xingrenensis] Kaili Fm, Guizhou, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Xingzishania** ZHOU in LI et al., 1975 [lata] Shuijingtuo Fm, Shaanxi, China; REDLICHIIDAE; FAMILY UNCERTAIN; LCAM.
- Xinhuangaspis** LIU, 1982 [posterus] Xinhuang, Hunan, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Xinjiangia** T. ZHANG, 1981 [yinganensis] Yingan Fm, Xinjiang, China; RAPHIOPHORIDAE; UORD [j.s.s. of *Taklamakania*, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Xintaia** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [panchegouensis] Kushan Fm, Shandong, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Xiphogonium** HAWLE & CORDA, 1847 [Proetus *loveni* BARRANDE, 1846a] Zlichov Lst, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; LDEV.
- Xishuiella** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Mayiella (*Xishuiella*) *xishuiensis*] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Drepanuroides*, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Xiuqiella** QIAN & YAO in LU et al., 1974a [rectangula] Shihpai Fm, Sichuan, China; CHENGKOUIDAE; LCAM.
- Xiushanopsis** LI in YIN & LI, 1978 [xiushanensis] Dawan Fm, Sichuan, China; HUNGAIIDAE; LORD.
- Xiushuilithus** ZHOU in LU et al., 1976 [xiushuiensis] Yenwashan Fm, Jiangxi, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; UORD.
- Xiushuioproetus** Q.Z. ZHANG in QIU et al., 1983 [Chuangianoproetus *shuangheensis* WU, 1977] Xiajiaqiao Fm, Jiangxi, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Xuanenia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1977 [granulosa] Linhsiang Fm, Hubei, China; PHAROSTOMATIDAE; UORD.
- Xundiania** LUO in LUO et al., 1994 [quadrata] Shuanglongtan Fm, Yunnan, China; ORDOSIIDAE?, LCAM.
- Xuzhouia** QIU, 1980 [zhanglouensis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM.
- Xylabion** LANE, 1971 [*Ceraurus* *craigensis* TRIPP, 1954] Kiln Mdst, Scotland; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Xyoeax** HOLLOWAY, 1996 [eponcus] Murrindal Lst, Victoria, Australia; STYGINIDAE; LDEV.
- Xystocrania** WHITTINGTON, 1965a [*Cheirus* *perforator* BILLINGS, 1865] Table Cove Fm, Newfoundland, Canada; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD.
- Xystridura** WHITEHOUSE, 1936 [*Milesia* *templetonensis* CHAPMAN, 1929] Beetle Creek Fm, Queensland, Australia; XYSTRIDURIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for *Milesia*].
- Yabeia** RESSER & ENDO in KOBAYASHI, 1935c [laevigata] Changhia Fm, Liaoning, China; SOLENOPLEURIDAE; MCAM.
- Yangweizhouia** YUAN & YIN, 1998 [carinata] Chefu Fm, Guizhou, China; DOKIMOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.

- Yanhaozia** ZHOU et al., 1998a [*Pterygometopus huan-yinshanensis* LU, 1975] Neichiashan Series, Sichuan, China; PTERYGOMETOPIDAE; MORD.
- Yankongia** ZHOU in LU et al., 1974a [dashapoensis] Mingxinsi Fm, Guizhou, China; CHENGKOUIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Zhenbaspis*, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Yanquetruzia** RUSCONI, 1955b [chupina] Mendoza, Argentina; INDET; UCAM.
- Yanshanaspis** LUO & JIANG, 1985 [yanshanensis] Pojiao Fm, Yunnan, China; PROETIDAE; LDEV.
- Yanshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [preocc., replaced by *Yanshaniashania*].
- Yanshaniashania** JELL nov. [xinglongensis] Changhia Fm, Hebei, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for *Yanshania*].
- Yanshanopyge** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [mirabilis] Kushan Fm, Hebei, China; DAMESELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Yantaiella** QIAN, 1994 [latilimbata] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; SHIRAKIELLIDAE; UCAM.
- Yanzhuangia** M. ZHANG & PENG, 1998 [cylindrata] Changshan Fm, Shandong, China; KINGSTONIDAE; UCAM.
- Yaojiayuela** LIN & WU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [ocellata] Maochuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Yaopuia** GUO & DUAN in GUO et al., 1982 [tianshifuensis] Yehli Fm, Liaoning, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Yarmakaspis** LISOGOR, 1977a [grygori] Shabaktin Fm, Kazakhstan; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; UCAM.
- Ybexaspis** PRIBYL & VANĚK in PRIBYL et al., 1985 [misspelling of *Ibexaspis*].
- Yeshanaspis** ZHU & JIANG, 1981 [subconicus] Mufushan Fm, Jiangsu, China; ELLIPSOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Yichangaspis** XIANG & ZHOU, 1987 [yichangensis] Lungmachi Fm, Hubei, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Yiliangaspis** LUO in LUO et al., 1994 [yiliangensis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of *Gunnia*, fide YUAN & ZHAO, 1999].
- Yiliangella** W. ZHANG, 1966 [forficula] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Yiliangellina** W. ZHANG, 1966 [formosa] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Yinaspis** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [granulatus] Gansu, China; UNCERTAIN; LORD.
- Yinganaspis** T. ZHANG, 1981 [yinganensis] Shaergan Fm, Xinjiang, China; SHUMARDIIDAE; LORD [j.s.s. of *Tarimella*, fide W. ZHANG, 1985].
- Yingziaspis** M. ZHANG, 1999 [erdagouensis] Changshan Fm, Liaoning, China; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Yinites** LU, 1946 [typicalis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Guizhou, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Yinjiangia** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [elongata] Tongzi Fm, Guizhou, China; LEIOSTEGIIDAE; LORD.
- Yinjiangolithus** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Hanchungolithus (*Yinjiangolithus*) angustus] Meitan Fm, Guizhou, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD [j.s.s. of *Hanchungolithus*, fide ZHOU & HUGHES, 1989].
- Yinpanolithus** LU in LU & ZHANG, 1974 [yinpanensis] Dawan Fm, Sichuan, China; TRINUCLEIDAE; MORD.
- Yinshanaspis** W. ZHANG & ZHU, 1979 [Hsuaspis (*Yinshanaspis*) anhuiensis] Houjiashan Fm, Anhui, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM.
- Yishanaspis** YUAN & XIANG, 1998 [xiakouensis] Yonghsien Fm, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; UDEV.
- Yohoaspis** RASETTI, 1951 [pachycephala] Cathedral Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Yokusenja** KOBAYASHI, 1935c [vulgaris] *Chuangia* Zone, South Korea; PTEROCEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Yongwolgia** KOBAYASHI, 1962 [ovata] *Tonkinella* Zone, South Korea; ANOMOCARIDAE; MCAM.
- Yorkella** KOBAYASHI, 1942e [Conocephalites australis] WOODWARD, 1884b] Parara Lst, South Australia; REDLICHIDAE; LCAM.
- Yosimuraspis** KOBAYASHI, 1960a [vulgaris] Bankoku Fm, South Korea; REMOPLURIDAE; LORD.
- Youngia** LINDSTRÖM, 1885 [Cheirurus trispinosus] YOUNG, 1868] Wood Burn Fm, Scotland; CHEIRURIDAE; LSIL.
- Yoyarrja** RUSCONI, 1955b [puelchana] Mendoza, Argentina; UNCERTAIN; ORD.
- Yuechienszeella** W. ZHANG in LU et al., 1963 [Ptychoparia szechuanensis] SUN in LU, 1939] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; ANTAGMIDAE; LCAM.
- Yuepingia** LU, 1956 [niobiformis] Guizhou, China; CERATOPYGIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of *Haniwoides*, fide HUGHES & RUSHTON, 1990].
- Yuepingioides** LU & LIN, 1984 [parallelus] Siyangshan Fm, Zhejiang, China; ?ASAPHIDAE; UCAM.
- Yujinia** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [magna] Changhia Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Yuknessaspis** RASETTI, 1951 [paradoxa] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Yukonaspis** KOBAYASHI, 1936a [kindlei] Jones Ridge Lst, Alaska, USA; CATILLICEPHALIDAE; UCAM.
- Yukonia** PALMER, 1968 [intermedia] Adams Argillite, Alaska, USA; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Yukonides** FRITZ, 1972 [lacinus] Sekwi Fm, North West Territories, Canada; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM.
- Yumenaspis** W. ZHANG & FAN, 1960 [yumenensis] *Dicellograptus-Yumenaspis yumenensis* Zone,

- Chilian Mts, Gansu, China; ALSATASPIDIDAE; MORD.
- Yunlingia** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [jinxiensis] Anhui, China; ELVINIIDAE; UCAM.
- Yunmengshania** J. ZHANG & WANG, 1985 [shanxiensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; WUANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Yunnanaspidella** W. ZHANG, 1966 [spinocaudata] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Yunnanaspis** W. ZHANG, 1966 [bilongispinus] Tsanglangpu Fm, Yunnan, China; YINITIDAE; LCAM.
- Yunnanoecephalus** KOBAYASHI, 1936c [Ptychoparia yunnanensis MANSUY, 1912] Chiungchussu Fm, Yunnan, China; YUNNANOCEPHALIDAE; LCAM.
- Yurakia** ROZOVA, 1963 [yurakiensis] Yurakiysky Horizon, NE Siberia, Russia; ILLAENURIDAE; UCAM.
- Yushougouia** GUO & DUAN, 1978 [nitida] Hsuehuang Fm, Liaoning, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; MCAM.
- Zacanthellina** REPINA in KHOMENTOVSKY & REPINA, 1965 [pulchella] Taryn Horizon, Siberia, Russia; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM.
- Zacanthoides** WALCOTT, 1888 [Embolinus spinosa ROMINGER, 1887] Stephen Fm, British Columbia, Canada; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; MCAM [replacement name for Embolimus].
- Zacanthopsina** PALMER, 1964 [eperephes] Saline Valley Fm, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Zacanthopsis** RESSER, 1938b [Olenoides levis WALCOTT, 1886] Pioche Sh, Nevada, USA; ZACANTHOIDIDAE; LCAM.
- Zaeompsus** RAYMOND, 1924 [clarki] Gorge Fm, Vermont, USA; ALSATASPIDIDAE; UCAM.
- Zaozhuangaspis** LIN, 1984 [shandongensis] Changhia Fm, Shandong, China; CREPICEPHALIDAE; MCAM.
- Zaplaops** BALDIS & BLASCO in BALDIS et al., 1976 [zaplensis] Lipéon Fm, Argentina; PHACOPIDAE; LUSIL.
- Zazvorkaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1964 [Cheirus neuter BARRANDE, 1872] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; CHEIRURIDAE; UORD.
- Zbirovia** ŠNAJDR, 1956 [Illaenus aratus BARRANDE, 1872] Dobrotivá Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; MORD.
- Zdicella** ŠNAJDR, 1957a [Illaenus zeidleri BARRANDE, 1872] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Zeliskella** DELO, 1935 [Phacops deshayesi BARRANDE, 1846a] Vinice Fm, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; UORD.
- Zetaproetus** ŠNAJDR, 1983a [michle] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; TROPIDOCORYPHIDAE; UORD.
- Zeteagnostus** ÖPIK, 1979 [incautus] Inca Fm, Queensland, Australia; PTYCHAGNOSTIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Ptychagnostus, fide PENG & ROBISON, 2000].
- Zethus** PANDER, 1830 [uniplicatus] Echinospaeritenkalk, St Petersburg region, Russia; CHEIRURIDAE; MORD [preocc., not? replaced; j.s.s. of Pseudospaerexochus, fide SCHMIDT, 1881].
- Zetillaenus** ŠNAJDR, 1957a [Illaenus wahlenbergianus BARRANDE, 1852] Králův Dvůr Fm, Czech Republic; ILLAENIDAE; UORD.
- Zhaishania** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [zhaishanensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Jiangsu, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Zhalangtania** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1996 [valcellata] Liudaogou Group, Qinghai, China; CHEILOCEPHALIDAE; UCAM [j.s.s. of Cheilocephalus, fide YUAN & YIN, 2001].
- Zhanglouia** QIU, 1980 [zhanglouensis] Manto Fm, Jiangsu, China; REDLICHIIDAE; LCAM.
- Zhangshania** LI & ZHANG in LI et al., 1990 [typicalis] Yuxiansi Fm, Sichuan, China; GIGANTOPYGIDAE; LCAM.
- Zhegangula** HAHN, HAHN & YUAN, 1989 [zhegangensis] Zhe Gang, Guangxi, China; PROETIDAE; PENN.
- Zhejiangoproetus** ZHANG & JU in QIU et al., 1983 [fuyangensis] Dabaidi Fm, Zhejiang, China; PROETIDAE; LSIL.
- Zhenania** LUO, 1983 [preocc., replaced by Zhenanianania].
- Zhenanianania** JELL nov. [earinata] Liushui Fm, Yunnan, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM [replacement name for Zhenania].
- Zhenbadiscus** S.G. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [Szechuanaspis (Zhenbadiscus) typicalis] Tsanglangpu Fm, Shaanxi, China; YUKONIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Hebediscina, fide JELL, 1997].
- Zhenbaspis** W. ZHANG & ZHU in LU et al., 1974a [lata] Shuijingtuo Fm, Shaanxi, China; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM.
- Zhenganites** YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [guizhouensis] Guniutan Fm, Guizhou, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Zhenpingaspis** LI, 1978 [zhenpingensis] Xhenping, Shanxi, China; DOLICHOMETOPIDAE; LCAM.
- Zhenxiongaspis** LIN & YIN in YIN & LI, 1978 [Zhenbaspis (Zhenxiongaspis) cylindrica] Mingxingsi Fm, Yunnan, China; CHENGKOUIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Zhenbaspis, fide W. ZHANG et al., 1997].
- Zhifangia** T. ZHANG, 1983 [preocc., replaced by Zhifangiafangia].
- Zhifangiafangia** JELL nov. [barkolensis] Donggurbastau Fm, Xinjiang, China; PROETIDAE; MISS [replacement name for Zhifangia; j.s.s. of Pudoproctus, fide YUAN & XIANG, 1998].
- Zhongtiaoshanaspis** ZHANG & YUAN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980b [ruichengensis] Hsuehuang Fm, Shanxi, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM.
- Zhongweia** ZHOU in ZHOU et al., 1982 [transversa] Xiangshan Fm, Ningxia Hui, China; LORENZELLIDAE; MCAM.

- Zhuangliella** QIU in QIU et al., 1983 [zhuangliensis] Anhui, China; PTEROCEPHALIIDAE; UCAM.
- Zhuitunia** LIU, 1982 [paradoxa] Qiangongping Fm, Hunan, China; IDAHOIIDAE; LORD.
- Zhujia** JU in QIU et al., 1983 [lubrica] Yangliugang Fm, Zhejiang, China; TSINANIIDAE; MCAM.
- Zhuozishania** W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981 [typica] Hsuehuang Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PROASAPHISCIDAE; MCAM [j.s.s. of Lioparella, fide W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987].
- Zhusilengops** ZHOU & CAMPBELL, 1990 [Toxophacops (Zhusilengops) ejinensis] Zhusileng Fm, Inner Mongolia, China; PHACOPIDAE; LDEV.
- Zhuxiella** W. ZHANG & ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a [hubeiensis] Shuijingtuo Fm, Hubei, China; ESTANGIIDAE; LCAM [j.s.s. of Hsuaspis (=Estangia), fide JELL in BENGTSON et al., 1990].
- Ziboaspidella** LU et al., 1988 [latilimbata] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Ziboaspis** W. ZHANG, 1963 [laevigatus] Maochuang Fm, Shandong, China; PTYCHOPARIIDAE; MCAM.
- Zlichovaspis** PŘIBYL & VANĚK, 1971a [Odontochile rugosa HAWLE & CORDA, 1847] Dvorce-Prokop Lst, Czech Republic; DALMANITIDAE; LDEV.
- Zoraspis** NAN, 1985a [lobata] Huangbanjishan Fm, Heilongjiang, China; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.
- Zuninaspis** HARRINGTON & LEANZA, 1957 [acuminata] Acoite Fm, Salta, Argentina; ASAPHIDAE; LORD.

SYSTEMATIC LISTING

Abadiellidae HUPÉ, 1953

Abadiella (=Parabadiella; =Danagouia), Guangyuanaspis, Guangyuania, Lunolenus, Malongocephalus, Shaanxia, Sibiriaspis.

Acastidae DELO, 1935

Acastava, Acaste, Acastella, Acastellina, Acastocephala, Acastoides, Acastopyge, Armorigreenops, Asteropyge, Baniaspis, Bellacartwrightia, Bradocryphaeus, Braunops, Brcizhops, Centauropyge, Chimacrastella, Coltrancia, Comura, Cryphina, Delocare, Deloops, Destombesina, Dunopyge, Echinopyge, Erbenochile, Ewacaste, Feruminops, Gourdonia, Greenops, Gudralisium, Hallandclarkeops, Harringtonacaste, Heliopyge (=Alcaldops), Hexacosta, Hollardops (=Modellops; =Philipsmithiana), Kayserops, Kennacryphaeus, Kloucekia, Llandovacaste, Metacanthina, Mimoeryphaeus, Moroccoconites, Mrakibina, Neocalmonia, Ncometacanthus, Paracryphaeus, Pelitina, Phacopidina, Philonyx, Pilletina, Protacanthina, Pseudocryphaeus, Psychopyge, Quadratispina, Quadrops, Radiopyge, Rheicops, Rhenops, Saharops, Sanidopyge, Scotiella, Sokhretia, Stummiana, Talus, Tolkienia, Treveropyge, Turcopsyge, Walliserops.

Acrocephalitidae HUPE, 1953

Acrocephalella, Acrocephalinella, Acrocephalites (=Acantholenus), Acrodirotes, Afghancephalites, Asturiaspis, Brutaspis, Cermataspis, Decus, Diceratocephalina, Elatilibus, Ijacephalus, Kepisis, Mansiella, Pseudacrocephalasina, Siligerites, Toxotina, Trifonella.

Agnostidae MCCOY, 1849

Acmarrhachis (=Cyclagnostus; =Oxyagnostus; =Wanagnostus), Agnostus (/Battus; =Acutagnostus), Aistagnostus, Anglagnostus, Biciragnostus, Connagnostus, Distagnostus, Eolotagnostus, Gymnagnostus, Homagnostus, Idolagnostus, Innitagnostus, Ivshinagnostus, Kymagnostus, Lotagnostus, Micragnostus, Obclagnostus, Oncagnostus (=Euragnostus), Phalacroma (=Platagnostus), Phalagnostus (=Phalacromina), Quadrahomagnostus, Raragnostus, Semagnostus, Strictagnostus, Trilobagnostus (=Rudagnostus).

Agraulidae RAYMOND, 1913

Agasella, Agaso, Agraulos (/Arion; /Arionius; =/Arionides /Arionellus; =Agrauloides), Batenoides, Chittidilla (=Diandongaspidella /Diandongaspis), Chondroparia, Clemenella, Conagraulos, Elankaspis, Lenagraulos, Litavkaspis, Metagraulos, Micragraulos, Mung-

yongia, Parachittidilla (=Amurticephalus), Paragraulos, Paraplesiagraulos, Phymaspsis, Plesiagraulos, Poriagraulos, Proampyx, Protochittidilla, Pseudocteraspis, Pseudoplesiagraulos, Qiannanagraulos, Shahaspis, Skreiaspis, Sternbergaspis, Taiganella, Tetragonoccephalus, Tholus, Tianjingshanina, Veragraulos, Wutaishania.

Aldonaiidae HUPÉ, 1953a

Aldonaia, Granutaspis, Ideria, Perissopyge, Planaspis, Pumilina, Repinaspis, Tuvanella (=Eleganolimba), Tuvanellus, Volonellus.

Alokistocaridae RESSER, 1939

Alokistocare (=Pseudoalokistocare), Alokistocarella, Alokistocaropsis, Altiocculus, Amecephalina, Amecephaloides, Amecephalus (=Strotocephalus), Annamitia, Arcadiaspis, Arellanella, Atopiaspis, Beldirella, Binella, Bythicheilus, Chancia, Chanciaopsis, Danzhaiaspis, Diaoyaspis, Ehmania, Ehmaniella (=Anomalocephalus; =Clappaspis), Elrathia, Elrathiella (=Coelaspis; =Glossocoryphus), Eokaotia, Erdoradites, Furia, Ganovexopyge (/Scottia), Huochengella, Inglefieldia, Jenkinsonia, Kailiella, Kaotia, Katunicare, Kistocare, Langqia, Lenacare, Nelgakia, Parapachyaspis, Parehmania (=Menairia; =Rowia; =Thompsonaspis), Pedinocephalina, Peregrinaspis, Plesiamecephalus, Prochmanella, Proveedora, Pseudomexicella, Schopfaspis, Trachycheilus, Tympanuella, Utaspis.

Alsataspididae TURNER, 1940

Ajrikina, Alataupleura, Araiopleura, Calycinoidia, Caputrotundum, Clavatellus, Falanaspis, Hapalopleura, Huamiaocephalus, Jegorovaia (=Hermosella), Jiangxiaspis, Orometopus, Pagometopus, Palquiella, Paracalymenemene (/Paracalymene LIU), Plesioparabolina, Pyrimetopus, Rhadinopleura, Seleneceme (=Alsataspis), Sibirioleura, Skljarella (=Proaraiopleura), Spirantyx, Trigocephalus, Yumenaspis, Zacompis.

Amgaspidae CHERNYSHEVA, 1960

Amgaspidella, Amgaspis, ?Eodontopleura, Paramgaspis, Solontzella.

Ammagnostidae ÖPIK, 1967

Ammagnostus (=Lispagnostus; =Agnostoglossa; =Tentagnostus), Hadragnostus (=Formosagnostus; =Kunshanagnostus), Kormagnostus (=Kormagnostella; =Litagnostoides), Proagnostus (=Agnostascus; =Paragnostascus).

Andrarinidae RAYMOND, 1937

Andrarina (/Liostracus), Groenwallia, Groenwallina.

Anomocarellidae HUPE, 1955

Anomocarella (=Psilaspis; =Entorachis), Eoanomocarella, Fissanomocarella, Glyphaspis (=Americare), Hanshania, Huayuania, Liocare, Liopchishania, Liopelta, Luia, Lydiaspis, Megalopsis, Neoanomocarella, Orthodorsum, Paranomocarella, Peishania, (=Parapeishania), Peishanoides, Plebiellus.

Anomocaridae POULSEN, 1927

Abharella, Afghanocare, Amginia, Anomocare, Anomocarina, Anomocarioides, Anomocariopsis, Callaspis, Chondranomocare, Dilatalimbus, Elandaspis, Eocatuiniella, Forchammeria, Formosocephalus, Fuquania, Glyphanellus, Glyphaspellus, Guizhouanomocare, Hanivella, Harataspis, Hunanaspis, Igarkiella, Iohomia, Irinia, Jimanomocare, Juraspis, Kokuria, Kolbinella, Kotuia, Leichneyella, Lomsucaspis, Longxumenia, Macrotoxus, Metanomocare, Nadiyella, Palella, Paracoosia (=Manchurocephalus), Parakotuia, Paranomocare, Pjatkovaspellus, Qinlingia, Rectifrontinella, Sachaspis, Schoricarc, Schoriella, Scintilla, Sivovella, Usoviturus, Wutingshania, Yongwolua.

Antagmidae HUPE, 1953

Antagmella, Antagmus, Bagradia, Bicella, Bilimbataia, Cambrophatictor, Crassifimbria, Cyphambon, Erzishania (=Oreisator), Houmengia, Katunia, Lermontoviella, Longshania, Luaspides, Mantoushania, Onchocephalina, Onchocephalus (=Litocodia), Paraantagmus, Periomma, Plesioperiomma, Shilengshuia, Sombrecella, Wanbeiaspis, Xiangqianaspis, Xiaofangshangia, Xiaomajiella, Yuehsienszella.

Aphelaspidae PALMER, 1960

Amorphella, Aphelaspidella, Aphelaspis (=Proaulacopleura; =Clevelandella; =Labiostris), Apheloides, Dicanthopyge, Elegantaspis, Erixanum, Eugonocare, Kobayashella, Listroa, Litocephalus, Maduiya, Nganasanella (=Tamaranella), Notoaphelaspis, Olcnaspella, Olentella, Paraphelaspis, Pseudaphelaspis, Pseudeugonocare, Taenicephalites, Taenora.

Archaeaspididae REPINA, 1979

Archaeaspis, Bradyfallotaspis, Fallotaspidella, Geraldinella, Selindella.

Asaphidae BURMEISTER, 1843

Anataphrus, Araiocaris, Asaphellus (=Asaphelloides; =Asaphoon; =Hemigyaspis; =Megalaspidella; =Plesiomegalaspis), As-

aphus (=Schizophorus), Atopasaphus, Aulacoparia, Aulacoparina, Australopyge, Baltites, Banqiaoites, Basilicus (=Basilicella; =Carinobasilicella; =Dolerobasilicus; =Basilicoides; =Mekynophrys; =Parabasilicus), Bellefontia, Birmanitella, Birmanites (=Opsimasaphus), Bohemopyge (/Ptychocheilus), Borogothus, Brachyaspis, Branispis, Burminresia, Charabaia, Chengkouella, Dubovikites, Ectenaspis, Ekeraspis, Emanuelaspis, Emanuelina, Eoasaphus (/Anorina), Eoisotelus, Erdelia (/Maja), Estoniites, Fuyunia, Gerasaphes, Gog, Gogiura, Golasaphus, Griphasaphus, Guohongjunia, Hazarania, Heraspis, Hockaspis, Homalopyge, Hunjiangites, Hunnebergia, Huochengia, Iduia, Isabelinia, Isotella, Isoteloides, Isotelus (=Homotelus), Isyrakella, Isyrakopeltis, Kainisiliellina, Kayseraspis, Klabavia, Kobayashia, Lachnostoma, Lamanskytes, Lapidaria, Leningradites, Liomegalaspides, Lisogorites (=Trigonoaspis; =Tangyia), Liushuicephalus, Lonchobasilicus (=Sino-megalaspis), Lycophron, Megalaspidella, Megalaspides (=Lannacus), Megasaphus, Megatemnoura, Megistaspidella (=Spinopyge), Megistaspis (/Megalaspis; =Megistaspinus; =Rhinaspis), Merlinia, Metapytychopyge, Metayuepingia, Mioptychopyge, Mischynogorites, Nahannia, Neosaphus (=Trematophoris; =Multiasaphus; =Postasaphus; =Subasaphus), Neopeltis, Nerudaspis, Nileoides, Ningjianites, Niobe, Niobella (=Metoptogyrus), Niobides, Niobina, Nobiliasaphus (=Pamirotchchites), Norasaphites, Norasaphus, Norinia, Notopeltis, Ogmiasaphus, Ogyginus, Ogygiocarella, Ogygiocaris, Ogygitella, Ogygites, Ogygitoides, Onchometopus, Parabellfontia, Paramegalaspis (=Dolerasaphus), Paramegistaspis (/Varvaspis), Parapytychopyge, Paratamdaspis, Parayuepingia, Penchiopsis, Platytychopyge, Plectasaphus, Plesiyuepingia, Popovkiaspis, Popovkites, Praecoparia, Presbynileus (/Paranileus), Priceaspis (=Fitzroyaspis), Proasaphus, Promegalaspides, Protopresbynileus (/Pseudonileus HINTZE, 1953), Protoptychopyge, Proxiniobe, Pseudoasaphinus, Pseudoasaphoides, Pseudoasaphus, Pseudobasilicoides, Pseudobasilicus, Pseudobasilicella, Pseudobasiloides, Pseudogriphasaphus, Pseudogygites, Pseudomegalaspis, Pseudopytychopyge, Pseudopytyoccephalus, Psilocephalina, Psilocephalops, Ptychopyge, Ptyoccephalus (=Kirkella), Rhino-

- ferus (=Lawiaspis; =Ropschiaspis), Sanbernardaspis, Shergoldina, Stegnopsis, Stenorrhachis, Suriaspis, Tchukeraspis, Thysanopyge (=Basilicoides), Trigonocerca, Trigonocercella, Tsaidamaspis, Valdaites, Vogdesia, Volchovites, Xenasaphus, Xenostegium, Xinanocephalus, Yuepingioides, Zhenganites (=Eosoptychopyge), Zoraspis, Zuninaspis.
- Asaphiscidae** RAYMOND, 1924
Anomocarellius, Asaphiscus, Blainia, Blainiopsis, Blountiella, Blountina, Canotiana (=Williamsina), Cinnella, ?Conoides, Dunderburgella, Edithiella, Eoasaphiscus HAJRULINA, Eokaninia (/Kaniniella SIVOV), Eoproetus, Erbenia, Eteraspis, Iniotoma, Kaninia (/Kaniniella SIVOV; =Dolgaia), Kaniniella KOBAYASHI, Lioparia (/Lorentzia, /Pseudoliostrotracina; =Emmrichella; =Liaoyangaspis), Luyanhaoaspis (/Luaspis PENG et al., 1995), Mindycrusta, Paraorlovina, Vega, Verkholenella.
- Atopidae** HUPE, 1953c
Atopina, Atops (=Ivshiniellus), ?Avalonia, Pseudatops.
- Aulacopleuridae** ANGELIN, 1854
Aulacopleura (/Arethusa/Arethusina; =Paraulacopleura), Aulacopleuroides, Beggaspis, Coignops, Cyphaspidites, Cyphaspid (=Novakaspis), Dixiphopyge, Harpidella (=Rhinotharion), Latecephalus, Malimanaspid (=Goodsiraspis), Maurotharion (=Goniopleura; =Branisella; =Tricornotharion), Namuropyge (=Coignouina), Otarian (=Aulacopleurella; =Conoparia; =Otarionella), Otarianoides, Protocyphaspidites, Pseudotrinodus, Songkania, Tilsleyia.
- Auritamide** ÖPIK, 1967
Auritama, Metopotropsis.
- Avoninidae** LOCHMAN, 1936
Avonina, Wongia.
- Bathychelidae** PŘIBYL, 1953
Bathychellus (=Parabathychellus), Calymenia, Eulomina.
- Bathyruridae** WALCOTT, 1886
Acidiphorus (=Goniotelina; =Goniotelus/Goniurus), Aksuaspis, Bathyurellus, Bathyurus, Benthamaspid (=Oculomagnus), Bolbocephalus, Catochia, Ceratopeltis, Eleuthero-centrus, Ermanella, Gignopeltis, Grinnellaspis (/Actinopeltis POULSEN), Hadrohybus, Jeffersonia (=Bathyrurina), Licnocephala (=Domina), Lutesvillia, Madaraspis, Peltabellia (=Biolgina), Petiguris, Platyantyx, ?Proscharyia, Psephosthenaspis (=Aponileus; =Ludvigsenella), Pseudoolenoides, Punka, Rananasus, Randaynia, Raymondites, Sinobathyurus, Strigigenalis, Uromystrum.
- Bavarillidae** SDZUY, 1957
Bavarilla, Holoubkocheilus.
- Bigotinidae** HUPE, 1953
Bigotina, Bigotinella, Bigotinops, Bulaiaspis, Hupetina, Neobigotina, Oujijania, Pruvostina, Serrania.
- Bohemillidae** BARRANDE, 1872
Bohemilla, Fenniops.
- Bolaspidae** HOWELL in MOORE, 1959
Acrocephalops, Bolaspidaspidis, Bolaspis, Eldoradia, Rawlinsella.
- Brachymetopidae** PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1951
Acutimetopus, Asiagena, Australosutura, Brachymetopella, Brachymetopus (/Brachymetopina; =Iriania), Cheiropyge (=Suturikephalion), Conimetopus, Cordania, Eometopus, Loeipyge, Mystrocephala, Proetides, Radnorina, Spinimetopus.
- Burlingiidae** WALCOTT, 1908
Burlingia, Schmalensceia.
- Calmoniidae** DELO, 1935
Anchiopella, Andinacaste, Australoacaste, Australops, Awaria, Bainella (=Paradamanites; =Paranacaste), Belenops, Bouleia (=Dereimsia), Calmonia, Chiarumanipyge, Clarkeaspis, Cryphacoides, Curuyella, Deltacephalaspis, Eldredgeia, Feistia, Hadrachus, Jujuyops, Kozlowskiaspidis, Malvinella, Malvinocooperella, Metacryphaeus, Oosthuizenella, Palpebrops, Parabouleia, Paracalmonia (/Proboloides), Pennaia, Phacopina, Plesioconvexa, Plesiomalvinella, Prestalia, Probolops, Punillaspis, Renniella, Romanops, Schizostylus, Talacastops, Tarijactinoides (=Bolivianaspis), Tibagya (/Schizopyge), Tormesiscus, Typhloniscus, Vogesina, Wolfartaspis.
- Calodiscidae** KOBAYASHI, 1943
Calodiscus (/Goniodiscus; =Brevodiscus), Chelediscus, Korobovia, Neocobboldia (/Cobboldia; =Margodiscus), Pseudocobboldia, Sinodiscus (=Tologoja).
- Calymenidae** BURMEISTER, 1843
Alcymene, Apocalymene, Arcticalymene, Calymene (/Calymena/Calymaena/ Calymene/Calymmena), Calymenella, Calymenesun, Colpocoryphe (=Thoralocoryphe), Dekalymene, Diacalymene, Flexicalymene, Graviccalymene, Limbocalymene, Linguocalymene, Liocalymene, Metacalymene, Neseuretinus, Neseuretus (=Synhomalonotus), Nipponocalymene, Onnicalymene, Papillicalymene, Paracalymene, Platycalymene

(=Sulcocalymene), Pradoella, Protocalymene, Reacalymene, Reedocalymene, Salterocoryphe, Sarrabsia, Spathacalymene, Sthenarocalymene, Tapinocalymene, Thelecalymene, Vietnamia.

Catillicephalidae RAYMOND, 1938

Acheilops, Agelagma (?=Paradistazeris), Buttsia, Buttsiella, Catillicephalo (/Cephalocoelia), Catillicephalites, Coephalocoeliaspis, Cryptoderaspis, Distazeris, Galeaspis, Lajishanaspis, Madaroccephalus, Matania, Onchonetellus (=Onchonotina; =Guotangia; =Seletella), Onchonotopsis, Onchonotus, Pemphigaspis (=Hallaspis), Perachcilus (=Acheilus RAYMOND), Qilianshanina, Stenochilina, Theodenisia (/Denisia; =Calculites; =Mansschreckia), Triarthropsis, Tumidulaspis, Tuojiangella, Urbanaspis, Waergangia, Welleraspis (=Avonaspis), Yukonaspis.

Cedariidae RAYMOND, 1937

Bonneterrina (=Holstonia; =Piedmontia), Carinamala, Cedaria, Cedarina, Henadoparia, Jimachongia, Vernaculina.

Centroleuridae ANGELIN, 1854

Anopolenus, Beishanella, Centroleura, Clarella, Luhops.

Ceratopygidae LINNARSSON, 1869

?Ajacicrepida, Asiocephalus, Boschchekulia, Cataplotaspis, Ceratopyge, Cermatops, Charchagia (=Aplotaspis), Diceratopyge (=Paraceratopyge), Dichelepyge (=Bicornipyge), Diplcuropyge, Guozia, Haniwoides (=Yuepingia), Hedinaspis, Hunanopyge, Hysteroolenus (=Ruapyge/ Hectoria), Kaltykelina, Kaufmannella (/Kaufmannia), Kogenium, Lopnorites, Macropyge (=Haniwapyge, =Lichapyge; =Macropygella), Mansuyella, Nannopeltis, Neohedinaspis, Onychopyge (=Prionopyge), Proceratopyge, Promacropyge (=Aksapyge), Pseudohysterolenus, Pseudoyuepingia (=Iwayaspis; =Sayramaspis), Sinoproceratopyge, Tamdaspis (=Psiloyuepingia), Tropidopyge, Wannania, Xiaodaositunia.

Changshaniidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Benxiella, Changshania (=Metachangshania; =Prochangshania), Changshanocephalus, Kazelia (=Kazellina), Mecophrys, Narinosa, Parachangshania, Paramonomonia, Paraqingshuiheella (=Qingshuiheella), Pseudowentsuia, Suribongia, Wentsuia.

Cheilocephalidae SHAW, 1956

Aksayaspis, Cheilocephalus (=Pseudolisania; =Zhalangtania), Emsurella, Lecanoaspis, Mac-

elloura, Oligometopus (=Bernicella), Parakoldinia, Pseudokingstonia, Pseudokoldinia.

Cheiruridae SALTER, 1864

Acanthoparypha, Actinopeltis HAWLE & CORDA, Anasobella, Ancyginaspis, Apollonaspis, Arcticraurinaella, Areia, Areiaspis, Azyptyx, Barrandeopeltis, Borealaspis (=Alreboaspis), Bornholmaspis, Bufoceraurus, Ceraurinella (=Bartoninus), Ceraurinium, Ceraurinus (=Remipyga), Cerauromeros, Cerauropeltis, Ceraurus (=Eoceraurus), Cheirurus, Chiozoon, Contracheirurus, Courtessolium, Crotalocephalides, Crotalocephalus (/Gibbocephalus; =Mezocrotalus), Crotalocephalus (=Cerauroides; =Pilletopeltis/Bocckia PILLET), Cyrtometopella, Cyrtometopus, Deiphon, Didrepanon, Eccoptochile, Eccoptochiloides, Forteyops, Foulonia, Gabriceraurus, Geracephalina, Hadromeros, Hammannopyge, Hapsiceraurus, Heliomera, Heliomeroides, Holia (=Ainoa), Hyrokybe (=Shiqiania), Junggarella, Kawina (=Cydonoccephalus), Kolymella, Krattaspis, Ktenoura, Laneites, Lehua, Leviceraurus, Nieszkowskia, Onycopyge, Osekaspis, Pandaspinyga, Paraceraurus, Parasphaerexochus (=Mayopyge), Parayoungia (=Ichiyamella), Parisoceraurus, Pateraspis, Patomaspis, Placoparina, Pompeckia, Promomma, Protocerauroides, Pseudocheirurus, Pseudosphaerexochus (=Zethus), Radium, Ratinkaspis, Reraspis, Skelipyx, Sphaerexochus (=Korolevium; =Onukia; =Parvixochus), Sphaerocoryphe (=Ellipsocoryphe; =Hemisphaerocoryphe), Stubblefieldia, Sycophantia, Turantyx, Valongia, Whittakerites, Xylabion, Xystocrania (=Xialiangshania), Youngia, Zazvorkaspis.

Chengkouaspidae ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a

Aragotus, Bathynotus (=Pagura), Bathynotelus, Belliceps, Chengkouaspis, Elegestina, Inella, Pseudoresserops, Terechtaspis (=Nellina).

Chengkouidae ZHU in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a

Acanthomicmacca (=Chengkouia; =Jaskovitchella; =Myopsomicmacca), Bidjinella, Changyanga, Micmacca, Turkestanella, Wenganella, Xiuqiella, Zacantheilina, Zhenbaspis (=Yankongia; =Zhenxiongaspis).

Clavagnostidae HOWELL, 1937

Aspidagnostus (=Biragnostus), Clavagnostus (=Tomorhachis; =Culipagnostus; =Stigmagnostus; =Acanthagnostus; =Leptagnostus; =Paraclavagnostus), Triadaspis, Utagnostus.

Condylopygidae RAYMOND, 1913

Condylopyge (/Paragnostus; =Fallagnostus),
Miraculaspis, Pleuroctenium (=Dichagnostus).

Conocoryphidae ANGELIN, 1854

Bailiaspis, Bailiella (=Liaotungia; =Lio-
cephalus; =Tangshihella), Cainatops (=Cornu-
coryphe), Conocoryphe (/Conocephalites;
=Conocephalus; =Couloumania), Cteno-
cephalus, Elyx (/Eryx), Hartella, Parabailiella,
Tchiaspis.

Conocephalinidae HUPÉ, 1953

Buitella, Catuniella, Conocephalina (=Lobo-
cephalina; =Ruzickaia/Lobocephalus),
Gorskia, Maspakites, Meisteraspis, Meister-
ella, Miranda, Oirorella, Suludella, Wester-
gaardella.

Corynexochidae ANGELIN, 1854

Abakania, Acontheus (=Aneucanthus; =Aneu-
acanthus), Bonnaspis, Chatania (=Parachat-
ania), Clavigellus, Corynexochella, Corynex-
ochina, Corynexochus (=Karlia), Eochatiana,
Eocorynexochus, Hartshillia, Hartshillina,
Milaspis, Miranella, Olinaspis, Sanaschtyk-
golia, Shivelicus, Trinia.

Crepicephalidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Bagongshania, Beikuangaspis, Cayupania,
Coosella (=Wilsonella), Coosia, Coosina,
Coosinoides, Crepicephalina (=Mesocrepi-
cephalus), Crepicephalus, Hsuchuanguia,
Idioura, Kasatchaspis, Neimonggolaspis,
Perforina, Pseudocrepicephalus, Sinocoosella,
Sinoocrepicephalus, Sneedvillia, Temnoura
(=Asteromajia), Tetraceroura, Uncaspis,
Zaozhuangaspis.

Cyclopygidae RAYMOND, 1925

Amicus, Aspidacgina, Circulocrania, Cyclo-
pyge (/Egle/Aeglina), Degamella, Ellipso-
taphrus, Emmrichops, Gastropolus (=Lisogor-
aspis), Girvanopyge (=Cremastoglottos;
=Gamops; =Nanlingia), Heterocyclopyge
(=Selenoptychus), Microparia (=Gallagnosto-
oides), Novakella (=Incisopyge), Paramicro-
paria, Phylacops, Pricyclopyge (=Bicyclo-
pyge), Prospectatrix, Psilacella, Quadratapyge,
Sagavia, Symphysops, Waldminia, Xeno-
cyclopyge.

Dalmanitidae VOGDES, 1890

Anchiopsis, Andreaspis, Argentopyge, Banil-
atites, Bessazon, Blanodalmanites, Chaco-
murus, Chattiaspis, Coronura, Corycephalus,
Crozonaspis, Dalmanites (/Dalmania;
=Guaranites; =Hausmannia ETHERIDGE &
MITCHELL; =Helioccephalus/Malvernica;
=Makaspis; =Ommokris), Dalmanitina, Dal-
manitoides, Dalmaniturus, Daytonia, Deloites,

Delops, Destombesites, Dreyfussina (=Pre-
phacopidella), Duftonia, Eodalmanitina,
Eudolatites, Fenestraspis, Forillonaria,
Francovichia, Furacopyge, Gamonedaspis,
Glyptambon, Guichenia, Huntoniatonia
(/Huntonia), Kasachstania, Lygdozoon,
Malladaia, Morgatia, Mucronaspis (=Guay-
kinites), Mytocephala (=Mirops), Neo-
probolium, Odontocephalus, Odontochile
(/Hausmannia HALL & CLARK), Ormathops,
Pericopyge, Phalangocephalus, Preodontochile,
Prodontochile, Prosocephalus, Retam-
aspis, Rcuassiana, Roncellia, Schoharia, Song-
xites, Struveria, Synphoria (/Eocorycephalus;
/Neosynphoria), Synphoroides, Thuringaspis,
Toletanaspis, Trypaulites, Vokovicia, Zel-
iskella, Zlichovaspis (=Devonodontochile;
=Spinodontochile).

Damesellidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

?Adelogonus, Ariaspis, Bergeronites (=Spino-
panura), Blackwelderia (=Parablackwelderia),
Blackwelderioides, Chiawangella, Cyrtoprora,
Damesella (=Haibowania; =Eodamesella),
Damesops (=Meringaspis; =Paradamesops),
Dipentaspis, Dipyrigotes, Drepanura, Duans-
annella, Fengduia, Guancenshania, ?Her-
cantyx, Histiomona, Jiawangaspis, Liuheaspis,
Metashantungia, Neodamesella, Palacadotes
(=Pseudobergeronites), Paradamesella (=Falk-
lopingia), Parashantungia, Pingquania (=Ox-
ygonaspis), Pionaspis, Protaitzehoia, Pseudo-
blackwelderia, Shantungia, Stephanocare,
Taihangshania, Taitzehoia, Teinistion
(=Dorypygella), Xintaia, Yanshanopyge.

Diaphanometopidae JAANUSSON in MOORE, 1959

Diaphanometopus, Gyrometopus, Prodalanitina.

Diceratocephalidae LU, 1954

Anopocodia, Aulacodigina, Cyclolorenzella,
Diceratocephalus, Fenghuangella (=Cyclo-
lorenzellina), Hwangjuella, Jiangnania,
Tangshihlingia, Tholifrons (=Paraphoreo-
troptis), Torifera, Xiangia.

Dikelocephalidae MILLER, 1889

Berkeia, Blandicephalus, Briscoia, Camar-
aspoides, Dikelocephalus, Elkie, Goumenzia,
Hoytaspis, Iranella, Kasachstanaspis, Mono-
cheilus, Olimus, Osceolia, Parabriscoia, Pat-
alolaspis, Princetonella (/Calypotomma), Ptero-
cephalops RASETTI, Randiccephalus, Stigma-
cephalus, Walcottaspis.

Dimeropygidae HUPÉ, 1953

Celmus (=Crotalurus; =Ischyrophyma),

Dimeropyge (/Haploconus), Dimeropygiella, Glaphurella, Ischyrotoma, Pseudohystericus.

Dinesidae LERMONTOVA, 1940

Anginoerbia, Botomella (=Sayanella), Chakasskia, Chakasskiella, Compsocephalus (/Lepidocephaloides), Densocephalus, Dilataspis, Dinesus, Erbia (=Paratollaspis), Erbiella, Erbina, Erbiopsidella, Erbiopsis, Ghwaiella, Paraerbia, Piriforma, Pokrovskiella, Proerbia, Pseudoerbia, Pseudoerbiopsis, Rondocephalus, Tingyuania, Tollaspis, Tumulina.

Dionididae GÜRICH, 1907

Acthedionide, Digrypos, Dionide (/Dione; /Polytomurus; =Dionidepyga; =Trigrypos), Dionideina, Dionidella, Huangnigangia, Paradionide, Tongxinaspis, Trinucleoides.

Diplagnostidae WHITEHOUSE, 1936

Agnostotes, Baltagnostus (?=Trilagnostus), Denagnostus, Diplagnostus (=Enetagnostus; =Tasagnostus), Dolichagnostus, Iniospheniscus, Linguagnostus (=Cristagnostus), Machairagnostus, Nahannagnostus, Oedorhachis, Oidagnostus (=Ovalagnostus), Pseudagnostus (=Litagnostus; =Plethagnostus; =Pseudagnostina; =Rhaptagnostus; =Sulcatagnostus; =Xestagnostus), Pseudoglyptagnostus (=Glyptagnostotes), Pseudorhaptagnostus (=Neoagnostus; =Euplethagnostus; =Hyperagnostus; =Tarayagnostus; =Calagnostus), Trisulcagnostus (=Tririmagnostus).

Dokimocephalidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Aerocephalina, Alekeinella, Anemocephalus, Anuloides, Apachia (=Apachilites), Bellaspideella, Bellaspis, Beothuckia, Burnetiella (/Burnetia), Calocephalites, Chalfontia, Conaspis, Crusoiina, Deckera, Dellea (=Eshelmania), Delleana, Didwudina, Dokimocephalus, Fastigaspiis, Glyptometopsis, Glyptometopus, Iddingsia (=Plataspella), Jingxiania, Kindbladia, Kiowaia, Kyphocephalus, Lorrettina, Obruchevaspis, Pinctus, Plakhinella, Pseudosaratogia, Puanella, Ritella, Saimachia, Sulcocephalus, Taenicephalina, Tatulaspiis, Tchuostachia, Whittingtonella, Wilsonarella, Wuhuia (=Deadwoodia), Yangweizhouia.

Dolerolenidae KOBAYASHI, 1951

Dolerolenus (/Olenopsis; =Malungia), Gordanella, Granolenus, Paramalungia.

Dolichometopidae WALCOTT, 1916

Aegunaspis Amphoton (=Eurodeois; =Amphotonella; =Paramphoton; =Sunia), Anoria, Asperocare, Athabaskia, Athabaskiella, Atypicus, Basanellus, Bathyuriscidella, Bathyuriscus (=Orria; =Orriella; =Wenkchemnia),

Borovikovia, Centonella, Chilometopus, Chilonorria, Clavaspidella, Corynexochides, Deiradonyx, Dolicholeptus, Dolichometopsis, Dolichometopus, Drozdoviella, Erratobalticus, Ezhuangia, Fuchouia (=Parafuchouia; =Pseudofuchouia), Glossopleura (=Sonoraspis), ?Granularaspis (/Granularia), Guraspiis, ?Hanburia, Hemirhodon, Horonastes, Itydeois, Kannoriella, Klotziella, Lianhuashania, Mendospidella, Neopoliellina, Parapoliella, Poliella (=Bornemannia), Poliellaspideella, Poliellaspis, Poliellina, Politinella, Polypleuraspis, Prosymphysurus, Pseudamphoton, Ptarmigania, Saimixiella, Sestrostege, Shangaia, Sinijanella, Suvorovaaspis, Undillia, Zhenpingaspis.

Doryagnostidae SHERGOLD et al., 1990

Doryagnostus (=Ceratagnostus; =Rhodotypiscus).

Dorypygidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Atdabanella, Basocephalus, Bonnaria, Bonnia, Bonniella, Bonnima, Bonnioides, Bonniopsis, Dorypygaspis, Dorypyge, Dorypygina, Dorypygoides, Duyunia, Fordaspis, Hicksia, Holteria, Jiuquania, Kharaunurica, Kootenia (=Notasaphus), Kooteniella (=Babakovia), Kooteniellina, Kootenina, Liokootenia, Mengzia, Metakootenia, Namiolenoides, Neolenus, Ogygopsis (=Taxioura), Olenoides, Paraolenoides, Popigia, Prokootenia, Protypus (=Bicaspiis), Pulvillaspis, Rabutina, Saryaspis, Shipaiella, Strettonia, Tabatopygellina, Tadjikia, Tienzhua, Tolanaspiis.

Edelsteinaspidae HUPE, 1953

Alacephalus, Edelsteinaspis, Gelasene, Keeleaspis, Labradoria (=Sinolenus), Labradorina, Laticephalus, Litaspiis, Nehanniaspiis, Neoredlichina, Nodiceps, Paleofossus, Polliaxis, Torosus, Venosus.

Ellipsocephalidae MATTHEW, 1887

Acadolenus, Alueva, Antatlasia, Argunaspis, Asiatella, Bergeroniaspiis, Bergeroniellus, Blayacina, Brevitermierella (=Paratermierella), Cambrunicornia, Catadoxides, Charaulaspis, Chorbosulina, Comluella, Culmenaspis, Ellipsocephalus (=Germaropyge), Ellipsostrenua, Glabrella, Hamatolenus, Hupeolenus, Issafeniella, Kadyella, Kameschkoviella, Kijanella, Kingaspidoides (=Elatius), Kingaspis (=Mesetaia), Krolina, Kymataspis, Latikingaspis, Latouchia, Latuzella, Lermontovia, Limataceps, Limouolenus, Lotzeia, Lusatiops (=Jalonella), Mohicana, Myopsolenus (=Collyrolenus), Myopso-strenua, Nelegeria, Olekmaspiis, Ornament-

aspis, Orodes, Ourikaia, Paramicmacca, Paraprotolenella, Pauliceps, Planolimbis, Protagraulos, Protaldonaia, Protolenella, Protolenus (/Bergeronia; =Matthewlenus), Pruvostinoides, Pseudoasiatella, Pseudokadyella, Pseudolenus, Pseudoprotolenella, Ptychoparopsis (=Berabichia), Rinconia, Sailycaspis, Sectigena, Strenuaeva (=Hindermeyeria), Strenuella, Tadakoustia, Termieraspis, Termierella, Thoralaspis, Timnaella, Triangulaspis (=Acutaspis; =Angustaeva; =Plenudiscus; =Triangullina), Yeshanaspis.

Ellipsocephaloididae HUPÉ, 1955

Ellipsocephaloides.

Elviniidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Chariocephalus, Dartonaspis, Drumaspis, Dunderbergia, Dytremacephalus, Elburgia, Elvinaspis, Elvinia (=Moosia), Elvinicella, Elvinioides, Elyaspis, Enshia, Irvingella (=Irvingellina; =Parairvingella; =Komaspis), Jessievillia, Kujandina, Maladioides, Maladiopsis, Megadundabergia, Metisaspina, Onchopeltis, Paraenshia, Parakomaspis, Pesia, Protemnites (=Prismenaspis), Pseudomaladioides, Pseudosaukia, Qingshuihella, Schmidtaspsis, Yunlingia.

Emuellidae POCKOCK, 1970

Balcoracania, Emuella, Holyoakia.

Encrinuridae ANGELIN, 1854

Aegrotocatellus, Alwynulus, Atractocybeloides, Atractopyge (=Cybelella), Avalanchurus, Balizoma, Batocara (=Pacifurus/Australurus), Bevanopsis, Billevittia, Brianurus (/Briania), Celtencrinurus, Coronaspis, Coronoccephalus (=Coronoccephalina; =Senticucullus), Cromus (=Encrinuraspis), Curriella, Cybele (=Cybelina), Cybeloides, Cybelurus (=Miracybele), Dayongia, Deacybele, Dindymene (=Cornovica), Distyrax, Dnestrovites, Elsarella, Encrinuroides, Encrinurus (=Saoria), Eodindymene, Erratencrinurus, Fragiscutum, Frammia, Frencrinuroides, Jhntempleia, Kailia, Koksoreus, Langgonia, Lasaguaditas, Libertella, Lyrpyge, Mackenziurus, Mitchellaspis (/Mitchellia), Nucurus, Oedicybele (=Dindymenella; =Jemtella), Paracybeloides, Paraencrinurus, Parakailia, Perirehaedulus, Perryus, Physemataspis, Plasiaspis, Prophysemataspis, Prostrix, Rongxiella, Sinocybele, Staurocephalus, Stiktocybele, Struszia, Tewonia, Walencrinuroides, Wallacia.

Eodiscidae RAYMOND, 1913

Dawsonia (=Aculeodiscus; =Metadiscus), Eodiscus (=Spinodiscus; =Deltadiscus), Helepag-

etia, Kiskinella, Macannaia, Opsidiscus (/Aulacodiscus), Pagetia (=Eopagetia; =Mesopagetia), Pagetides (=Discomesites), Sinopagetia.

Estaingiidae OPIK, 1970 [See Note 6]

Alanisia, Chulanolenus, Coreolenus, Eomalungia, Estaingia (=Hsuaspis, =Pseudichangia; =Zhuxiella; =Sematiscus; =Strenax), Hupcia, Ichangia, Longmenshanina, Longxianaspis, Madianaspis, Mundocephalina, Ningxiaspis, Olekmanellus, Paraichangia, Pararaia (=Proichangia; =Tannuolaspis), Protolenoides, Shangsiaspis, Shifangia, Shiqihepsis, Sichuanolenus, Subcia, Szechuanolenus, Yinshanaspis.

Eulomidae KOBAYASHI, 1955

Acrocephalaspina, Altaiaspis, ?Amzasskiella (=Triplacephalus), Archaeuloma, Baikadamaspis, Bilacunaspis, Butyrinia, Crucicephalus, Dolgeuloma (/Rosovaspis/ Psedoacrocephalites ROSOVA), Duplora, Euduplora, Euloma (=Calymenopsis), Guizhoucephalina, Iveria, Karataspsis, Ketyna (=Kujandaspis), Lateuloma, Limpeina, Loparella, Lopeuloma, Luyanhaoia, Miaculoma, ?Natmus, Parculoma (=Gansucephalina), Pesaiina, Plecteuloma, Probilacunaspis, Proteuloma (=Mioeuloma), Pseudoacrocephalites MAKSIMOVA, Sanduspsis, Spineuloma, Stigmatia.

Eurekiidae HUPÉ, 1953

Bandalaspis, Bayfieldia, Corbinia, Eurekia, Leocephalus, Lochmanaspis, Magnacephalus, Maladia, Tostonia.

Fallotaspidae HUPÉ, 1953

Choubertella, Daguinaspis (=Eodaguinaspis; =Epidaguinaspis), Eofallotaspis, Fallotaspis, Lenallina, Parafallotaspis, Pelmanaspis, Profallotaspis, Repinaella, Wolynaspis.

Gigantopygidae HARRINGTON in MOORE, 1959

Bornemannaspis, Gigantopygus, Parayiliangella, Pseudoyiliangella, Yilliangella (=Palaeoaspis), Yilliangellina, Zhangshania.

Glyptagnostidae WHITEHOUSE, 1936

Agnostardis, Glyptagnostus (=Barrandagnostus).

Harpetidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Arraphus, Bohemoharpes (=Declivoharpes; =Unguloharpes), Bowmania, Brachyhipposiderus, Conococheaguea, Dolichoharpes, Dubhglasina (=Australoharpes; =Sinoharpes), Entomaspis (=Hypothetica), Eoharpes (/Harpina), Eotrinucleus, Harpes (=Helioharpes; =Reticuloharpes), Heterocaryon, Hibbertia (/Platyharpes; =Harpesoides;

=Metaharpes; =Paraharpes; =Thorslundops; =Wegelinia), Kathrynia, Kielania (=Lowtheria), Lioharpes (=Fritchaspis), Palaeoharpes, Scotoharpes (=Aristoharpes; =Sclenoharpes).

Harpididae WHITTINGTON, 1950

Cheneunia, Dietyocephalites, Fissocephalus, Harpides, Harpidoides, Kitatella, Loganopeltis, Loganopeltoides, Metaharpides, Paraharpides, Pseemiaspis.

Hebediscidae KOBAYASHI, 1944

Delgadella (=Alemtejoia; =Delgadodiscus; =Delgadoia; =Pagetiellus; =Pentagonalia), Dicerodiscus, Hebediscus, Luvsanodiscus, Natalina (=Limbadiscus), Neopagetina (/Pagetina), Parapagetia (=Planodiscus), Tchernyshevioidea.

Holmiidae HUPÉ, 1953

Andalusiana, Baltobergstroemia, Callavia (=Cephalacanthus/Callavalonia; =Cobboldus), Cambropallas, Elliptocephala (/Gorgiellus, /Ebeneria), Holmia (=Esmeraldina), Holmiella, Iyouella, Kjerulfia, Palmettaspis, Postfallotaspis, Schmidtiellus (/Schmidtia).

Holocephalinidae HUPÉ, 1953b

Dasometopus, Holocephalina (=Carausia), Holocephalites, Meneviella (/Menevia, /Salteria/ Errinys), Szuyella.

Holotrachelidae WARBURG, 1925

Holotrachelus, Kinderlania.

Homalonotidae CHAPMAN, 1890

Arduennella, Brongniartella (=Pamirotellus; =Portaginus), Burmeisterella, Burmeisteria, Digonus, Dipleura, Eohomalonotus (/Brongniartia SALTER), Homalonotus, Huemacaspis, Iberocoryphe, Kerfornella, Leiostegina, Parahomalonotus, Plaesiacomia, Platycoryphe (=Liangshanaspis), Scabrella, Trimerus.

Hungaiidae RAYMOND, 1924

Asaphopsoides (=Dainellicauda; =Xiangxia), Ciliocephalus, Dactylocephalus, Dikella, Dikelocephalopsis, Dikelocephalina, Dikelus, Hungaia (=Acrohybus), Hungioides (=Argentinops), Leimitzia, Meitanopsis, Songtaoia, Warendia, Xiushanopsis.

Hystricuridae HUPÉ, 1953

Amblycranium, Etheridgaspis, Flectihystricurus, Genalaticurus, Glabretina, Guizhouhystricurus, Hillyardina (=Metabowmania), Hintzecurus, ?Holubaspis (/Holubia), Hyperbolochilus, Hystricurus (=Vermilionites), Ibexicurus, Lavadamia, Nyaya, Omuliovia, Pachyranium, Paenebeltella, Parahystricurus, Paraplethopeltis, Politicurus, Psalikilopsis, Psalikilus, Rolia, Rossicurus,

Tanybregma, ?Taoyuania (=Batyraspis), Tasmanaspis, Tersella.

Idahoidea LOCHMAN, 1956

Aguilarella, Arrhenaspis, Brabbia, Comanchia, Duibianaspis, Elviraspis, Langyashania, Lauzonella, Levisella, Loganellus (=Highgatea), Maladoidella (=Kuruktagella; =Cedarcellus), Noelaspis, Patronaspis, Psalaspis, Pyttstrigis, Saratogia (=Idahoia; =Meeria), Shitaia, Valtroessia, Wafangia, Wilbernia, Zhuitunia.

Ignotogregatidae W. ZHANG & JELL, 1987

Ignotogregatus.

Iliaenidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Alloillaenus, Bumastoides, Dysplanus, Ectillaenus (=Wossekia), Harpillaenus, Hyboaspis, Iliaenus (/Cryptonymus; =Actinolobus; =Deucalion; =Svobodapeltis), Nanillaenus, Ninglangia, Octillaenus, Ordosaspis, Parillaenus, Platillaenus, Ptilillaenus, Quadratillaenus, Snajdria, Spinillaenus, Stenopareia, Trigoneckovia, Ulugella, Vysocania, Wuchuanella, Zbirovia, Zdicella, Zetillaenus.

Iliaenuridae VOGDES, 1980

Ambonolium, Iliaenurus, Lecanopyge, Miniccephalus, Olenekella, Platydiamesus, Polyariella, Rasettaspis, Rasettia (/Platycolpus), Resseraspis, Tatonaspis Yurakia.

Inouyidae W. ZHANG, 1963

Catinouyia, Eoinouyia, Huainania, Inouyia, Parahuainania, Parainouyia, Parajialaopsis, Parawuania, Plesiowuania, Proinouyia, Pseudinouyia.

Isocolidae ANGELIN, 1854

Cyphoniscus, Effnaspis, Hanzhongaspis, Holdenia (/Tiresias), Isocolus (/Astryges), Kielanella, Liangshanoccephalus, Paratiresias, Pradesia, Pseudopetiguris, Taimyraspis, Thoroloculus, Triarthroides.

Ityophoridae WARBURG, 1925

Frognaspis, Ityophorus.

Jakutidae SUVOROVA, 1959

Argasalina, Bathyuriscellus, Bathyuriscopsis, Daldynia, Gibscherella, Jakutus, Janshinicus, Jucundaspis, Judaiella, Kobdus, Lenaspis, Malykania, Manaspis, Prouktaspis, Uktaspis, Vologdinaspis.

Judomiidae REPINA, 1979

Judomia, Judomiella, Paranevadella, Sinskia.

Kaolishaniidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Anhuaspis, Ceronocare, Donggouia, Eokaolishania, Eomansuyia, Eotingocephalus, Hapsidocare, Henikaolishania, Kabutoerania, Kaolishania, Kaolishaniella, Liaotropis, Mansuyia, Mansuyites (=Parapalacorona),

?Mimana, Palacorona, Palemansuyia, Parakaolishania, Paramansuyella (/Paramansuyia), Peichiashania, Prolloydia, Shidiania, Taianocephalus, Tangjiaella, Tingoccephalus, Tugurellum, Wayaonia.

Kingstoniidae KOBAYASHI, 1933

Acheilus CLARK, Ankoura, Blountia (=Homodictya; =Protillaenus; =Stenocombus), Brachyaspidion (/Brachyaspidion MILLER, 1936), Bynumia, Bynumina, Calvipelta, Clelandia (/Harrisia; =Bynumiella), Ithycephalus, Kingstonella, Kingstonia (=Uccbia), Kingstonioides, Komaspidea (=Buttsina; =Ataktaspis), Larifugula, Maryvillia, Pugionicauda, Saonella, Shuizui, Wanwanaspis, Wanwanoglobus, Yanzhuangia.

Kueichowidae LU, 1965

Kueichowia, Shatania.

Leiostegiidae BRADLEY, 1925

Aedotes, Aethochuangia, Agerina (=Otarionellina/Otarionella), Alloleiostegium, Ampullatocephalina, Annamitella (=Bathyuriscops; =Endoaspis/Wutingia; =Proetiella; =Monella), Aspidochuangia, Baoshanaspis, Brackebuschia (=Bodenbenderia; =Hexianella), Chelopilus, Chosenia (=Leiostegioides), Chuangia (/Schantungia; =Parachuangia; =Pterochuangia), Chuangiella, Chuangina, Chuangioides, Chuangiopsis, Chuangites, Constrictella, Eochuangia, Euleiostegium, Evansaspis, Gonicheirurus, Iranaspis, Iranochuangia, Jinanaspis, Kepisis, Leiostegium (=Endocrania), Leptochuangia, Linguchuangia, Lloydia, Madaoyuities, Manitouella, Marcouella, Meropalla, Paraojia, Paraleiostegium, Paraonychopyge, Paraszechuanella, Perischodory, Plethopeltella, Pseudocalymene (=Eucalymene), Pseudoleiostegium, Reubenella, Sailoma, Shanchengziella, Sobovaspis, Szechuanella, Tinaspis, Xinhuanaspis, Yaopua, Yarmakaspis, Yinjiangia.

Lichakephalidae TRIPP, 1957

Acidaspidella, Acidaspides, Acidaspidea, Archikainella, Belovia, Bestjubella, Brutonia, Colossaspis, Eoacidaspis, Lichakephalus, Lichokephalina, Metaacidaspis, Paraacidaspis, Usoviana.

Lichidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Acanthopyge (=Euargus), Akanthargus, Allichas, Amphilichas (/Paralichas/Platymetopus; =Acrolichas; =Kerakephalichas; =Tetralichas), Apatolichas, Arctinurus (/Oncholichas; /Platynotus; /Pterolichas), Autoloxolichas, Borealargus, Ceratargus (/Arges), Ceratolichas, Conolichas (=Cypho-

lichas), Craspedargus, Dicranogmus, Dicranopeltis (=Dicranopeltoides; =Nonix; =Raymondargus; /Trachyllichas; =Tsunyiichas), Echinolichas, Eifliargus, Gaspelichas, Hemiargus (=Choneilobargus), Homolichas, Hoplolichas (=Cyranolichas), Hoplolichoides, Jasperia, Leiolichas, Lichas (=Apolichas; =Autolichas), Lobopyge (=Belenopyge), Lyr-alichas, Mephiargus, Metaleiolicas, Metalichas, Metopolichas (/Metopias; =Holoubkova; =Macroterolichas), Neolichas, Nipponargus, Ohleum, Oinochoe, Otarozoum, Paraleiolicas, Perunaspis (=Nitidulopyge), Platyllichas (=Lingucephalichas), Probolichas, Pseudotopolichas (=Arctinuroides), Radiolichas (=Diplolichas; =Septidentia), Richterargus, Rontripia, Terataspis, Terranovia, Trimerolichas, Trochurus (=Corydocephalus; =Plusiargus; =Makromuktis), Uralichas (=Bohemolichas; =Platopolichas), Uripes.

Lisaniidae W.ZHANG, 1963

Dazhuia, Eoshengia (=Baojingia), Extranis, Klimaxocephalus, Lisania (=Aoia), Megalisanis, Metalisanis, Paralisanisella, Paraojia, Parashengia, Platylisanis, Quandraspis, Redlichaspis (=Lisaniella), Rinella, Shengia, Xichuanis.

Liostracinidae RAYMOND, 1937

Aplexura, Doremataspis, Liostracina, Lynaspis.

Llanoaspididae LOCHMAN, 1944

Amquia, Arcuolimbus, Deiraccephalus (/Asteraspis), Genevievella (=Placosema; =Nixonella; =Torridella), Llanoaspidella, Llanoaspis, Metispaspis, Nahannicephalus, Paracedaria (/Pilgrimia), Rogersvillia, Sacha, Stenelymus, Tegenarella.

Lonchocephalidae HUPE, 1953

Amiaspis, Bolaspideus, Calymenidius, Caulaspina, Caulaspis, Durinia, Glaphyraspis (=Raschella), Graciella, Hawkinsaspis (/Hawkinsia), Interlia, Kuraspis, Kuraspoides, Lazar-enkiura, Letniites, Lonchocephalus (=Bucksella), Monosulcatina, Neoglaphyraspis, Nordia, Olegaspis, Prolonchocephalus, Pseudotalbotina, Quebecaspis, Raaschellina, Talbotina, Terranovella, Trymataspis, Weeksina.

Lorenzelliidae W.ZHANG, 1963

Damiaaspis, Eujinnania, Inouyops, Inoyellaspis, Jiangjunshania, Lonchinouyia, Lorenzella, Paralorenzangella (/Paralorenzella Q.Z. ZHANG), Paralorenzella LUO, Paraporiorenzella, Porilorenzella (=Jinnania), Pseudolorenzella, Ptyctolorenzella, Zhongweia.

- Mapaniidae** W.ZHANG, 1963
Angsidoua, Hualongia, Mapania, Mapanopsis, Metanomocarella, Paramapania, Pseudomapania, Quitacetra, Quitalia.
- Marjumiidae** KOBAYASHI, 1935c
Anemocephalops, Crepichilella, Glyphopeltis, Holmdalia, Ithyektyphus, Lecanopleura, Loulania, Marjumi, Modocia (=Armonia; =Metisia; =Perioura; =Semnocephalus), Nasocephalus, Nericella, Nericia, Pearylandia, Petruninaspis, Schyilaspis, Shickshockia, Syspacheilus.
- Mayiellidae** W. ZHANG, 1966
Mayiella, Qiaodiella, Qiaotingaspis.
- Menneraspididae** POKROVSKAYA, 1959
Menneraspis.
- Menomoniidae** WALCOTT, 1916
Balderia, Biaverta, Bolaspidella (= Deissella; =Howellaspis), Bridgeia, Coenaspis, Coenaspoides, Deltophthalmus, Dresbachia, Hysteroptocura (=Apedopyanus), Josina, Knechtelia, Menomonie (=Densonella/Millardia), Tavsania, Verditterina.
- Metadoxididae** WHITEHOUSE, 1939
Churkinia, Conomicmacca, Enantiaspis, Fuminaspis, Hongshiyaspis, Metadoxides (=Anadoxides), Minusinella, Onaraspis, Pratumgella.
- Metagnostidae** JAEKEL, 1909
Arthrorhachis (=Metagnostus; =Girvanagnostus), Chatkalagnostus (=Oculagnostus), Corrugatagnostus (=Segmentagnostus; =Granulatagnostus; =Cnagnostus), Diplorrhina (=Mesospheniseus; =Quadragnostus; =Pseudoperonopsis), Dividuagnostus (=Pezizopsis), Galbagnostus, Geragnostella, Geragnostus (=Geratrinodus; =Neptunagnostella), Granulagnostus, Homagnostoides, Novoagnostus, Trinodus.
- Missisquoiidae** HUPE, 1953
Fuzhouwania, Hardyia, Lunacrania (=Paranumia), Parakoldinioidia (=Macroculites; =Missisquoia; =Rhamphopyge; =Tangshanaspis), Pseudokoldinioidia, Tasmanocephalus.
- Monkaspidae** KOBAYASHI, 1935c
Jinxiaspis, Liaoningaspis, Liaoningella, Metalioparella, Monkaspis (=Kushanopyge; =Paraliaoningaspis), Nomadinis, Proliaoningaspis, Walcottaspidella.
- Namanoiidae** LERMONTOVA, 1951b
Chondrinouyina, Erkelina, Inouyina, Juliaspis, Kassinius, Namanoia, Sinosehistometopus, Tarynaspis.
- Nektaspida** RAYMOND, 1920
Buenaspis, Corcorania, Liwia (/Livia), Misszhouia, Naraioia, Soomaspis, Tarricoia, Tegopelte.
- Neltneriidae** HUPE, 1953
Bondonella, Neltneria.
- Nepeidae** WHITEHOUSE, 1939
Ascionepea, Ferenepea, Follicepe, Loxonepea, Nepea, Penarosa (=Trincepea).
- Nevadiidae** HUPE, 1953
Buenellus, Cambroinyoella, Cirquella, Limniphacos, Nevadaella, Nevadaia, Plesionevadia, Pseudojudomia, Sdzuyomia.
- Nileidae** ANGELIN, 1854
Aocaspis, Barrandia, Berkutaspis, Borthaspidella, Bumastides, Elongatanileus, Homalopteon, Illaenopsis (=Eurymetopus; =Procephalops; =Rokycania/Pseudobarrandia), Kodymaspis, ?Lakaspis, Neopsilocephalina, Nileus (=Rcmopleuridioides), Parabarrandia, Parabumastides, Paraniileus, Peraspis, Petrobokia, Platypeltoides (/Platypeltis), Poronileus, Psilocephalinella (/Psilocephalus/Psilocephalina/Borthaspidis), Shenjiawania, Symphyroxochus, ?Symphysurina (=Symphysurinella; =Symphysuroides), Symphysurus, Troedssonina, Varvia.
- Norwoodiidae** WALCOTT, 1916
Cedaraspis, Garbiella, Hardyoides (=Norwoodina), Holcacephalus, Levisaspis, Norwoodella, Norwoodia (=Whitfieldina), Paranorwoodia, Xenocheilos.
- Odontopleuridae** BURMEISTER, 1843
Acanthalomina, Acidaspis, Anacaenaspis (=Bruxaspis), Apianurus, Archaeopleura, Boedaspis, Borkopleura, Brutonaspis, Calipernurus, Ceratocera, Ceratocephala (=Bounyongia; =Onehaspis; /Traplocera), Ceratocephalina, Ceratonurus, Chlustinia, Dalaspis, Diacanthaspis, Dicranurus, Dudleyaspis, Edgecombeaspis, Eoleonaspis (=Bojokoralaspis), Exallaspis, Gaotania, Globulaspis, Hispaniaspis, Isoprusia (=Mauraspis), Ivanopleura, Kettneraspis (=Grossia), Koneprusia, Laethoprusia, Leonaspis (=Acanthaloma), Meadowtownella, Miraspis (=Elbaspidis), Ningnanaspis, Odontopleura, Orphanaspis, Periallaspis, Primaspis, Proceratocephala (=Drummuckaspis), Radiaspis (=Xanionurus; =Charybdaspis), Rineonaspis, Selenopeltis (=Languedopeltis; =Polyeres), Selenopeltoides, Sinespinaspis, Stelckaspis, Taemaspidis (=Gondwanaspis; =Snoderaspis), Uriarra, Whittingtonia.
- Olenellidae** WALCOTT, 1890
Angustolenellus, Arcuolenellus, Biceratops, Bolbolenellus, Bristolia, Fremontella, Fritz-

olenellus, Gabricellus, Laudonia, Lochman-olenellus, Mesolenellus, Mesonacis (=Fre-montia), Mummaspis, Nephrolenellus, Olenel-loides, Olenellus (/Barrandia), Paedeumias, Peachella, Wanneria.

Olenidae BURMEISTER, 1843

Acerocare, Acerocarina (/Cyclognathus), Aciculolenus, Anaximander, Angelina (=Keidelaspis), Apoplanias, Asilluchus, Baikonuraspis, Balnibarbi, Bienvillia (=Diatemnus; =Mendoparabolina), Bocckaspis (/Boeckia BRÖGGER: =Sphacrophthalmella), Bondarevites, Bulbolenus, Chekiangaspis, Cloacaspis, Ctenopyge, Cyclognathina, Danarcus, Desmetia, Eoctenopyge, Euonchotina, Eurycare, Granitzia, Hancrania, Helieranella, Highgatella, Huangshiaspis, Hunanolenus, Hypermeccaspis (=Spitsbergaspis), Inkouia (=Agalatus), Isidrella, Jujuyaspis (=Alimbetaspis), Leiobienvillia, Leptoplastides (=Andesaspis; =Beltella; =Chunkingaspis; =Parabolinopsis; =Rampartaspis), Leptoplastus, Leurostega, Magnumma, Mesoctenopyge, Moxomia, Neoolenus, Neoparabolina, Nericiaspis, Olenus (=Simulolenus), Orkekeia, Parabolina (/Odontopyge), Parabolina, Parabolina, Parabolinites, Parolenus, Paraplicatolina, Peltocare, Peltura (/Anthes; =Anopocare), Pelturina, Plicatolina, Plicatolinella, Porterfieldia, Prohedina, Protopeltura, Psiloea, Remizites, Rhodonaspis, Saltaspis, Shihuiguia, Sphaerophthalmus, Svalbardites, Talbotinella, Triarthrus (/Brongniartia EATON), ?Ullaspis, Westergaardia (=Sphaerophthalmoides), Westergaardites, Wujiagiania.

Ordosiidae LU, 1954

Delinghaspis, Kontrastina, Nidanshan, Ordosia, Paralevisia, Plesioinouyella, Poshania, Pseudotaitzuia, Taitzuia, Taitzuina, Tylo-taitzuia, Wanshan, Xundian.

Oryctocephalidae BEECHER, 1897

Arthricocephalus (=Arthricocephalites; =Protoryctocara; =Oryctocarella), Balangia, Barklyella, Cheiruroides (=Inikanella), Curvoryctocephalus, Duodingia, Duyunaspis, Eoryctocephalus, Euarthricocephalus, Feilongshania, Haliplanktos, Hunanoccephalus, Kunshanaspis, Laneastria (=Changaspis; = Chienaspis; =Goldfieldia; =Paraoryctocephalops; =Pseudolanceastria), Metabalangia, Metarthricocephalus, Microryctocara, Neocheiruroides, Opsiosoryctocephalus, Orytoeara, Oryctocephalina, Oryctocephalites, Oryctocephaloides, Oryctocephalops, Orycto-

cephalus (=Vinakainella), Oryctometopus, Ovatoryctocara, Paleoryctocephalus, Parachangaspis, Paracheiruroides, Protoryctocephalus, Sandoveria, Shabaella, Taijiangoccephalus, Teljanzella, Tonkinella, Udjanella.

Pagodiidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Arcifimbria, Bienella, Datsonia, Girandia, Idamea, Lichengaspis, Lotosoides, Orcadella, Pagodia, Pagodioides, Phoreotropis, Prochuangia, Ptychopleurites (/Ptychopleura; =Aposolenopleura; =Punctularia), Sagitaspis, Sagitoides, Seletoides, Wittekindia.

Palacolenidae HUPÉ, 1953a

Alataurus, Bajangoliispis, Enammocephalus, Ferralsia, Gigoutella, Habrocephalus, Hoffetella, Latipalacolenus, Megapalacolenus, Palacolenella, Palacolenides, Palacolenus, Resimopsis, Schistocephalus, Torgaschina, Ulakanella, Validaspis.

Panderiidae BRUTON, 1968

Hemibarrandia (/Pseudonileus KOBAYASHI, 1951b), Ottenbyaspis, Panderia (/Rhodope), Pogrebovites.

Papyriaspidae WHITEHOUSE, 1939

Badainjaranaspis, Metapianaspis, Papyriaspis, Pianaspis, Prohedinaspis, Prohedinia (=Tosotychia), Sanduhedinaspis, Wandelella, Wangcunia, Wudangia.

Parabolinoididae LOCHMAN, 1956

Abdulinaspis, Apomodoeia, Boestrupia, Croixana, Jasmundia, Kendallina (/Kendallia), Minkella, Orygmaspis, Parabolinoides (=Bernia), Pedinocephalus, Pesaiella, Rokaspis, Stigmacephaloides, Taenicephalops, Taenicephalus (=Bemaspis; =Maustonia), Weishania.

Paradoxidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Acadoparadoxides (/Entomolithus/Entomostracites; =Eoparadoxides), Anabaraceps, Anabaraspis, Bajanaspis, Baltoparadoxides, Phanoptes (=Eecaparadoxides; =Macrocerca), Hydrocephalus (=Phylsacium; =Rejkocephalus), Paradoxides (=Vinicella), Plutonides (/Plutonia), Primoriella, Schagonaria, Schoriina.

Peronopsidae WESTERGÅRD, 1936

Archacagnostus, Cotalagnostus, Eoagnostus, Gratagnostus, Hypagnostus (=Spinagnostus; =Cycloagnostus; =Breviagnostus; =Metahypagnostus), Lisogoragnostus (=Abagnostus; =Seanagnostus), Micagnostus, Peronopsella, Peronopsis (/Mesagnostus; =Euagnostus; =Acadagnostus; =Axagnostus; =Itagnostus), Sphaeragnostus, Svenax.

Phacopidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Acernaspis (=Eskaspis; =Otdenus; =Murphy-

cops), Acuticryphops, Adastocephalum, Afrops, Ainasuella, Altaesajania, Ananaspis, Angulophacops, Arduennops, Atopophacops, Babinops, Boeckops, Burtonops, Chotecops (=Cordapeltis), Cryphops (/Gortania/Microphthalmus), Cultrops, Denckmannites (/Denckmannia), Dianops, Dienstina, Drotops, Ductina, Echidnops, Echinophacops, Eldredgeops, Eocryphops, Eophacops (/Pterygomotopidella: =Bullicephalus), Geesops, Hypsipariops, Illaenula, Kainops, Liolophops, Lochkovella, Nandanaspis, Nephranomma, Nephranops, Nyterops, Omegops, Orygmatus, Paciphacops, Pedinopariops, Phacopidella (/Glockeria), Phacops, Plagiolaria, Portlockia, Prokops, Rabicnops, Reedops, Rhinophacops, Rhinoreedops, Sambremcuaspis, Signatops, Somatrikelon, Spinicryphops, Struveaspis, Struveops, Tangbailaspis, Teichertops, Toxophacops, Trimericephalus (/Eutrimerocephalus), Viaphacops, Weyerites, Zaplaops, Zhusilengops.

Pharostomatidae HUPE, 1953

Eopharostoma, Paivinia, Pharostomina (=Colpocoryphoides), Prionocheilus (=Pharostoma), Ptychometopus, Thulincola (=Pharostomaspis), Xuanenia.

Phylacteridae LUDVIGSEN & WESTROP in LUDVIGSEN et al., 1989

Aphelotoxon (=Ponumia), Cliffia, Drabia, Phylacterus (=Liostracinoides), Westonaspis.

Pilekiidae SDZUY, 1955

Anacheiruraspis, Anacheirurus, Chashania, Demeterops, Emisurina, Koraispis, Landyia, Macrogrammus, Metapilekia, Metapliomerops, Parapilekia, Pilekia, Pliomeroides, Pseudopliomera, Seisonia, Sinoparapilekia, Victorispina.

Plethopeltidae RAYMOND, 1925

Arapahoia (=Hesperaspis), Exigua (=Brassiccephalus), Koldinia, Koldiniella, Kuljumbina, Lampropeltis, Leiocoryphe, Meniscocoryphe, Notaiella, Plethopeltides, Plethopeltis (=Plethometopus; =Enontioura), Plethopeltoides (=Kulyumbopeltis), Poriplethopeltis, Pseudokoldinella, Semicyclocephalus, Stenopilus, Stotocephala, Tolstotichichaspis.

Pliomeridae RAYMOND, 1913a

Anapliomera, Benedettia, Canningella, Colobion, Coplacoparia, Cybelopsis, Ectenotus, Encrinurella, Evropeites, Gogoella, Guizhoupliomerops, Hawleia, Hintzeia, Humaenerinuroides, Ibexaspis, Josephulus, Kanoshia, Leiostrototropis, Liexiaspis, Ngaricephalus, Obliteraspis, Ovalocephalus

(=Hammatocnemis; =Paratzuchiocnemis), Parahawleia, Parapliomera, Perissopliomera, Placoparia, Pliomera (/Amphion), Pliomerella, Pliomeridius, Pliomerina (/Pliomeraspis), Pliomerops, Protoencrinurella, Protopliomerella, Protopliomerops (=Stototropis), Pseudocybele, Pseudomera, Quinquecosta, Rossaspis, Strotactinus, Tesselacauda, Tienshihfuia, Tzuchiocnemis.

Polycyrtaspididae ÖPIK, 1967

Hebeia, Polycyrtaspis.

Proasaphiscidae W.ZHANG, 1963

Acanthocephalus Alomataspis, Chelidonocephalus, Dananzhuangaspis, Daopingia, Deltocephalus, Derikaspis, Dignaceps, Eoasaphiscellus (/Eoasaphiscus LU & YUAN), Eymekops (=Kolpura), Farsia, Gangdeeria, Gloria, Grandiocus (/Megalophthalmus; =Honania), Guankouia, Hadraspis, Hatangia, Heukkyoella, Holanshania, Honanaspis, Hsiaoshia, Huaibeia, Hundwarella (=Anomocaraspis), Hunjiangaspis, Iranochresterius, Iranolccesia (/Irania; =Michaspis; =Heyelingella), Itcheriella, Jiangsuaspis, Jiangsucephalus, Jiangsuia, Jiubaspis, Jixianella (/Jixiania), Koptura (=Parakoptura), Kopungiella, Kutsingocephalus, Leichuangia, Lioparella (=Zhuozishania), Luliangshanaspis, Luonanoccephalus, Manchuriella, Maotunia, Memmatella, Miaobanpoia, Paofeniellus, Paragangdeeria, Parazhongtiaoshanaspis, Plectocrania, Plesigangdeeria, Proasaphiscina, Proasaphiscus, Pseudanomocarina, Pseudonericella, Raduginella, Severina, Shanxiella, Shuangshania, Stella, Sudanomocarina, Szeaspis (=Spitiaspis), Tankhella, Tengfengia, Teratokoptura, Tylotaspis, Ulania, Urjungaspis, Wutaishanaspis, Xiangshania, Xinglongia, Yanshania, Yujinia, Zhaishania, Zhongtiaoshanaspis.

Proetidae SALTER, 1864

Aayemenaytheia, Acanthophillipsia, Aceropectus, Acropyge, Alaskaethe, Altajaspis, Ameropiltonia, Ameura, Ampulliglabella, Anambon, Anglibole, Angustibole, Anisopyge, Anujaspis, Appendicysta, Aprathia, Archaeocoryphe, Archegonus (Cylindraspis), Ascetopeltis, Astroproctus (=Clypoproetus; =Enodiproetus; =Sibiroproetus), Australokaskia, Bailiellodes, Bapingaspis, Basidechenella, Bedicella, Beleckella, Belgibole, Benesovella, Bitumulina, Blodgettia, Bohemipectus, Bolivicrania, Boliviproetus, Bollandia, Bonnaspidella, Borealia, Brevibole, Breviphillipsia, Burgesina, Calybole, Camsellia,

Capricornia, Carbonocoryphe, Carbonoproetus, Carlopsia, Carniphillipsia, Ceratoproetus, Chauffouraspis, Chaunoproetoides, Chaunoproetus (=Carnicia), Chiides, Chiops, Chlupacula, Chuanqianoproetus, Clavibole, Combewoodia, Comptonaspis, Coniproetus, Conophillipsia, Constantina, Craspedops, Crassibole, Crassiproetus, Cummingella, Cyphinioides, Cyphoproetus, Cyrtodechenella, Cyrtoproetus, Cyrtosymbole, Cystispina, Daihuaia, Dayinaspis, Dechenella (/Eudechenella), Dechenelloides, Dechenellurus, Deinoproetus, Delaria, Deltadechenella, Diabole, Diacoryphe, Ditomopyge (=Cyphinium; =Permoproetus; =Neophillipsia), Doublatia, Drevermannia, Dudu, Dushania, Effops, Ejinoproetus, Elegenodechenella, Elimaproetus, Elliptophillipsia, Endops, Encoryphe, Eocyphinium, Eocyrtosymbole, Eodrevermannia, Eomierophillipsia, Eopalpebralia, Eosoproetus, Eowinterbergia, Erbenaspis, Erbenites, Evagena, Exochops, Flexidechenella, Formonia, Francenaspis, Franconicabole, Frithjofia, Fusciniopyge, Ganinella, Gapeevella, Geigibole, Georhithronella, Gerastos (=Dohmiella; =Kegeliella), Gitarra, Globusia, Globusiella, Globusoidea, Gomiites, Gracemerca, Griffithidella, Griffithides, Grossoproetus, Haasia, Hamioproetus, Hassiabole, Hedstroemia (=Milesdavis; =Pachyproetus), Helioproetus, Helmutia, Helokybe, Hentigia, Hesslerides, Hildaphillipsia, Humeia, Humilogriffithides, Hunanoproetus, Hypaproetus, Iranaspidion, Jimbokranion, Jinia, Karginella, Kaskia, Kathwaja, Kerpenella, Khalfinella, Kollarecephalus, Kolymoproetus, Kosovo-proetus, Krambedrysia, Kulmiella, Kulmogriffithides, Laeunoporaspiis, Laevibole, Langgonbole, Latibole, Latiglobusia, Latiproetus, Lauchellum, Lichanocoryphe, Lingua-phillipsia, Liobole, Liobolina, Longilobus, Longiproetus, Lophiokephalion, Lugalella, Luojiangshania, Macrobole, Mahaiella, Malaya-proetus, Malchi, Mannopyge, Megaproetus, Menoreaspis, Mercbolina, Metaphillipsia, Microphillipsia, Mierospatulina, Mirabole, Monodechenella, Moravocoryphe, Moschoglossis, Myoproetus, Namuraspis, Neogriffithides (=Sieiliproetus), Neokaskia, Neoproetus, Nipponaspis, Nitidocare, Nodiphillipsia, Novoamcura, Nunnaspis, Oehlertaspis (/Oehlertia), Oidalaproetus, Orbitoproetus, Ormistonaspis, Ormistonina, Ormis-

toniella, Osmolskia, Otodechenella, Paladin (=Weberides), Palaeophillipsia, Paleodechenella, Palpebralia, Panibole (=Proliobole), Parachaunoproetus, Paradechenella, Parafrithjofia, Paraglobusia, Paragriffithides, Paramirabole, Parangustibole, Parapalpebralia, Paraphillipsia, Paraproetus, Parawarburgella, Particeps, Parvidumus, Paryfenus (/Colymbus), Pedinocoryphe, Pedinodechenella, Perexigupyge, Perliproetus, Phillibole, Phillibolina, Philliboloides (/Phillibolina), Phillipsia, Phyllaspis, Piltonia, Planilobus, Planokaskia, Plesio-wensus, Podoliproetus, Pontopalpebralia, Praedechenella, Pragoproetus, Prantlia (=Malvernocare), Prodiacoryphe, Proctocephalus, Proetus (/Euproetus; /Aeonina; =Devonoproetus; =Faleatoproetus; =Forbesia; =Scotoproetus; =Trigonaspis), Pseudobollandia, Pseudocyrtosymbole, Pseudodechenella (=Arcticormistonina), Pseudodudu, Pseudogerastos, Pseudophillipsia, Pseudoproetus, Pseudosilesiops, Pseudospatulina, Pseudowaribole, Pudoproetus (=Zhifangia), Pulcherproetus, Pusillabole, Racrinoproetus, Reediella, Rhenocynoproetus, Rhenogriffides, Richterella, Rosehillia, Rugulites (/Podolites), Ryckholtia, Schaderthalaspis, Schizophillipsia, Schizoproetina, Schizoproetoides, Schizoproetus, Semiproetus, Sevilla, Silesiops, Sinaproetus, Sinobole, Sinoocyrtoproetus, Sinopaladin, Sinoproetus, Sinosymbole, Skemmatocare, Skemmatopyge, Spatulina, Spergenaspis, Spinibole, Spinibolops, Struveproetus, Sulcubole, Tawstoekia, Taynaella, Tcherkesovia, Tetinia, Thaiaspella, Thaiaspis, Thalabaria, Thebanaspis, Thigriffides, Timoraspis, Triproetus, Tropiconiproetus, Tropidocare, Tschernyschewiella (/Schmidtia), Typhloproetus, Unguliproetus, Vandergraetia, Vidria, Vittaela, Wagnerispina, Waideggula, Waigatchella, Warburgella (/Holometopus; =Owensella), Waribole, Wcania, Weberiphillipsia (=Spinolimbella), Westropia, Weyeraspis, Winiskia, Winterbergia, Witryides, Xenadoche, Xenoboloides, Xenocybe, Xenodechenella, Xiangzhongella, Xiushuioproetus, Yanshanaspis, Yichangaspis, Yishanaspis, Zhegangula, Zhejiangoproetus.

Prosopiscidae FORTEY & SHERGOLD, 1984
Prosopiscus.

Pterocephaliidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

?Aneeoecephalus, Beigongia, Bromella, Camaraspis, Cernuolimbus, Cilia, Dikelocephalioides, Dikelocephalites, Dingxiangaspis, Flabellocephalus, Guangxiaspis, Housia

(=Housiella), Jubileia, Labiostrella, Labiostrina (=Abia), Longlingaspis, Lunacephalus, Luotuolingia, Morosa, Parahousia, Paramaladioidella, Pauciella, Pedinaspis, Pedinocephalites, Pelicephalus, Petalocephalus, Plasiocilia, Prehousia, Proapatokephaloides, Prodikelocephalites, Pterocephalia (/Pterocephalus; =Hederacauda), Pterocephalina, Pterocephalopsinus (/Pterocephalops LIN & ZHANG in ZHU et al., 1979), Pulchricapitus (=Reaganaspis), Qilianaspis, Sigmoecheilus, Stenambon, Strigambitus, Tiantouzhania, Tumicephalus, Uxunella, Xiaoshiella, Yingziaspis, Yokusenian, Yushugouia, Zhenania, Zhuangliella.

Pterygomelopidae REED, 1905b

Achatella, Bolbochasmops, Calliops, Calypaulax (=Ligometopus; =Homalops), Carinopyge, Ceratevenkaspis, Chasmops, Denella, Elasmaspis, Eomonorachus, Estoniops, Evenkaspis, Ingriops, Isalax, Isalaxina, Keilapyge, Liocnemis, Monorakos, Oculichasmops, Oelandiops, Parevenkaspis, Podowrinella, Pterygomelopus, Rollmops, Ruegenometopus, Sceptaspis, Schmidtops, Scopelochasmops, Toxochasmops, Tricopelta, Truncatomelopus, Upplandiops, Uralops, Valdariops, Vironiopsis, Volkops, Yanhaoia.

Ptychagnostidae KOBAYASHI, 1939

Allobodochus, Criotypus, Goniagnostus, Lcypoge (/Miagnostus), Myrmecomimus, Onymagnostus (=Agnostonymus), Pseudophalacroma, Ptychagnostus, (=Triplagnostus; =Huaragnostus; =Solenagnostus; =Pentagnostus; =Aristarius; =Aotagnostus; =Acidus; =Canotagnostus; =Zetagnostus), Schismagnostus, Tomagnostella, Tomagnostus.

Ptychaspidae RAYMOND, 1924

Alborsella, Changia (=Coreanocephalus; =Quadricephalus; =Fengshania), Eoptychaspis, Eowuhua, Euptychaspis, Idiomesus, Kathleenella, Keithia, Keithiella, Macronoda (=Promesus), Plectrella, Proricephalus, Ptychaspis (=Asioptychaspis), Saukioides (/Pseudosaukia; /Jeholaspis), Sunwaptia, Wilcoxaspis.

Ptychopariidae MATTHEW, 1887

Achlysopsis, Altikolia, Altitudella, Amecephalites, Asthenopsis, Austinvillia, Balancunaspis, Bashania, Bathyholcus, Bathyocos, Billingsaspis, Binodaspis (=Xilingxia), Blairella, Bolaspidina, Brunswickia, Bulkuraspis, Caborella, Callidaspidina, Callidaspis, Cathayanella, Champlainia, Chengshanaspis, Chinghisicus, Chunghwaella, Conopolus, Dananzhuangia, Deltina, Douposiella (=Tongshania),

Elrathina, Entsyna, Eodouposiella, Eokochaspis, Eosoptychoparia, Eospencia, Eurostina, Finecrestia, Gaotanaspidis, Gaphuraspis, Gedongaspis, Gunnia (=Ellotia; =Yiliangaspis), Hadrocephalites, Hadrokraspedon, Hamptonella, Hejinaspis, Hemiricometopus, Hewenia, Holasaphus, Horbusonia, Illtydaspidis, Jangudaspidis, Jialaopsis, Jianchangia, Jimaoshania, Jiumenia, Kermanella, Kochaspis (/Palaeocrepecephalus), Kochiella (=Eiffelaspis), Kochiellina, Kochina, Kounankites, Kumingaspis (=Benxiaspis), Laminurus, Laoyingshanian, Lianglangshania, Loriella, Luguolia, Luxella, Lyriaspis, Majiangia, Manailina, Meitania, Metisella, Mexicella, Monanocephalus, Mopanshanian, Mrassina, Mufushania, Nangaocephalus, Nangaoia, Nangaops, Nangia, Nassovia, Nelsonia, Neokochina, Nyella, Olenekina, Onchocephalites, Ontoella, Orienturus, Orlovina, Orloviella, Pachyaspidella, Pachyaspis, Palmeraspis, Panacus, Paraeosoptychoparia, Paragunnia, Paramecephalus (=Parahiolites), Paraperiomma, Paraplagiura, Parapoulsenia, Parashuiyuella, Paraziboaspis, Perimetopus, Periomella, Piazzella, Pingluaspis, Piochaspis, Plagiura (=Ruichengella; =Plagiurella), Pokrovskayaspis, Poulsenella, Poulsenia, Poulseniella, Probowmania, Probowmaniella (=Proshantungaspis), Probowmanops, Proliostracus, Prometania, ?Protohedina, Pseudoliostracus, Silostracus, Ptychoparella (=Eoptychoparia; =Syspacephalus; =Elrathina), Ptychoparia (=Agraulopsis; =Ptychoparioides), Qiaotouaspis, Qingshuiheia, Reedus, Regina, Regius, Runnanian, Salankanaspis, Sanhuangshania, Sanwanian, Schistometopus, Semisphaerocephalus, Seriaspidis, Shangancella, Shantungaspis, Shuiyuella, Sinoptychoparia, Spencella, Spencia (=Staurololcus), Stoecklinia, Suaraspis, Suluktella, Taijiangia, Taniaspidella, ?Townleyella, Trachyostracus, Trigonyangaspis (/Trigonaspis), Tukalandaspis, ?Ulrichaspis, Variopelta, Vermontella, Vica, Volocephalina, Wanhuaia, Weijiaspidis, Wuhaina, Xiangshanaspis, Xingrenaspis (=Spitella; =Danzhaina; =Wuxunaspis), Yaoyiyuella, Yohoaspis, Yuknessaspis, Ziboaspidella, Ziboaspis.

Raphiophoridae ANGELIN, 1854

Ampyx (/Brachyampyx), Ampyxella, Ampyxina, Ampyxinella, Ampyxoides, Anisonotella, Bulbaspidis, Caganaspis, Carinocranium, Cerampyx, Cnemidopyge, Collis, Edmundsonia, Ellaspis, Endymionia (/Endymion),

- Globampyx, Jiuxicella (=Miboshania), Kanlingia, Lonchodomas, Malinaspis, Malongullia (=Ampyxinops), Mendolaspis, Metalonchodomas, Miaopopsis, Nambeetella, Nanshanaspis, Parabulbaspis, Parampyx, Pseudampyxina, Pytine, Raphioampyx, Raphiophorus, Raymondella (/Reedaspis), Rhombampyx, Salteria, Sinampyxina, Sinoluia, Taklamakanian (=Xinjiangia).
- Raymondinidae** CLARK, 1924
Glaphurina, Glaphurus, Raymondina (/Raymondia), Tagazella, Varanella.
- Redlichiiidae** POULSEN, 1927
Breviredlichia, Chaoaspis, Chengjiangaspis, Conoredlichia, Elganellus, Eoredlichia (=Archacops; =Saukiandops; =Galloredlichia; =Pararedlichia), Hesa, Iglesiella, Irgitkhemia, Jingyangia, Kepingaspis, Kuanyangia, Lati-redlichia, Lemdadella, Leptoredlichia (=Paraleptoredlichia), Maopingaspis, Metaredlichia, Mianxianella, Nebidella, Neoredlichia, Ningqiangaspis, Olgaspis, Pachyredlichia, Parawutingaspis, Parazhenbaspis, Pseudoredlichia, Pseudowutingaspis, Pteroredlichia (=Spinoredlichia), Redlichia (/Hoeferia; =Mesodema; =Dongshania), Redlichops, Sapushania, Sarassina, Sardaspis, Sardoredlichia, Syndianella, Tolbinella, Ushbaspis (=Metaredlichoides), Wengangaspis, Wutingaspis, Xela, Xenoredlichia, Yorkella, Zhanglouia.
- Redlichinidae** ZHANG & LIN in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a
Asthenaspis, Kolbaspis, Parasajanaspis, Redlichina, Sajanaspis, Sekwiaspis, Tungusella.
- Remopleurididae** HAWLE & CORDA, 184
Aktugaiella, Amphitryon (/Caphyra; =Brachypleura), Aotiaspis, Apatokephalina, Apatokephaloides, Apatokephalops (=Aristokainella; =Wanliangtingia), Apatokephalus, Apiflabellum, Arator, Artokephalus, Atratebia, Auricula, Binervus, Blosyropsis, Cavia, Deanocephalus, Diplapatokephalus, Dislobosaspis, Eopapatokephalus, Eorobergia, Haniwa, Hastiremopleurides, Hexacopyge, Hualongella, Hukasawaia, Hypodicranotus, Ivshinaspis, Jiia, Jingheella, Jinshaella, Kainella, Kainellina, Kainelloides, Lacorsalina, Lingukainella, Lohanpopsis, Loshanella, Lulongia, Makbelaspis, Mendosina, Menoparia, Naustia, Oculeus, Poletaevia, Portentosus, Praepatokephalus, Proapatokephalops, Pseudokainella (=Elkanaspis; =Parakainella; =Fatocephalus), Pugilator, Remopleurella, Remopleurides, Remopleuridiella, Richardsonaspis, Richardsonella (=Lakella; =Protapatokephalus), Robergia, Robergiella, Scinocephalus, Sculptaspis, Sculptella, Sigmakainella, Spinocephalus, Taishania, Teratorhynchus, Tibi-kephalus, Tramoria, Yosimuraspis (=Eoyosimuraspis; =Metayosimuraspis).
- Rhysometopidae** ÖPIK, 1967
Plectrifer, Qiandongaspis, Rhysometopus, Rostrifinis.
- Rorringtoniidae** OWENS in OWENS & HAMMANN, 1990
Cyamella (/Cyamops; =Paracyamella), Hanjiangaspis, Isbergia, Madygenia (=Pseudobirmanites), Protarchaeogonus, Rorringtonia (=Analocaspis; =Chencaspis; =Trigonoproetus), Solariproetus.
- Sarkiidae** HUPE, 1953
Sarkia.
- Saukiandidae** HUPE, 1953
Australaspis, Clariondia, Despujolsia, Dolerolichia, Eops, Ezhimia, Longianda, Pareops, Perrector (=Rawops), Planocephalus, Pseudosaukianda, Realaspis, Resserops, Richterops (=Marsaisia), Saukianda.
- Saukiidae** ULRICH & RESSER, 1930
Anderssonella (/Anderssonia, /Sunina), Calvinella, Caznaia, Danzhaisaukia, Diemansaukia, Eosaukia (=Scolosaukia), Galerosaukia, Guangnania, Hamashania, Lichengia, Linguisaukia, Liquania, Lophoholcus, Lophosaukia, Mareda, Metacalvinella, Mictosaukia, Mictosaukioidia, Paracalvinella, Pileaspis, Platysaukia, Prosaukia (=Stenosaukia), Pseudocalvinella, Saukia, Saukiella, Sinosaukia, Stigmaspis, Tellerina, Thailandium, Wedekindiaspis (/Wedekindia).
- Scharyiidae** OSMOLSKA, 1957
Lasarchopyge, Niuchangella, Panarchaeogonus, Scharyia.
- Shirakiellidae** HUPE, 1953
Neoshirakiella, Pseudotaishania, Shirakiella, Yantaiella.
- Shumardiidae** LAKE, 1907
Acanthopleurella, Changchowilla, Conophrys, Elaphraella, Eoshumardia, Gaoloupingia, Koldinioidia (=Akoldinioidia), Kurukttagaspis, Kweichowilla, Leioshumardia, Leoforteyia, Liriamnica, Parashumardia, Puanoccephalus, Shumardia, Shumardoella (/Shumardella), Shumardops, Stigmamctopus, Tarimella (=Yinganaspis), Thomondia, Trianguraspis.
- Solenopleuridae** ANGELIN, 1854
Abakanopleura, Acanthometopus, Acrocephalaspis, Aiaiaspis, Aidarella, Aikhaliella, Albansia, Aldanaspis, Badulesia, Bigranulella, Bijelina, Braintreella, Canotaspis, Catasolen-

pleura, Changqingia (=Austrosinia), Colliceus, Conicephalus, Crusoia, Daldynaspis, Datongites, Denaspis, Eilura, Ejinaspis, Erratojincella, Foveatella, Gonzaloia, Gushanaspis, Herse (/Solenopleurina; =Parasolenopleura WESTERGARD), Huzhuia, Hycroperia, Jiagouia, Jincella, Kabuqia, Kaipingella, Karagandoides, Kegouinia, Lashushania, Levisia, Lingyuanaspis, Liosolenopleura, Maiaspis, Manublesia, Markhaspis, Mataninella, Menocephalites (=Parataitza), Minupeltis, Mukrania, Munia, Neoacrocephalites, Neosolenopleurella, Nilegna, Ninaspis, Notocoryphe, Paracrocephalites (/Arctaspis), Paramenocephalites (=Solenoparina), Parasolenoparia, Parasolopleurena (/Parasolenopleura POLETAEVA), Parayabeia, Pardailhania, Perneraspis (/Perneria), Pingluia, Plesiosolenoparia, Proavus, Protrachoparia, Pseudosolenoparia, Reillopleura, Rimouskia, Rina, Sao (=Acanthoenemis; =Acanthogramma, =Crithias; =Endogramma; =Ennacnemis; =Goniacanthus; =Micropyge; =Monadina; =Monadella; =Selenosema; =Staurogmus; =Tetracnemis), Shanghaiaspis, Sohopleura, Solenoparia, Solenoparops, Solenopleura, Solenopleurella, Solenopleuropsis, Squarrosella, Suyougouia, Tabalqueia, Tangwangzhaia, Tjungiella, Trachoparia, Usumunaspis, Velieuxia, Wafangdiania, Xianfengia, Yabeia.

Styginidae VOGDES, 1890

Alceste, Altaepeltis, Amphoriops, Ancyropyge, Andegavia (=Sagittapeltis), Arctipeltis, Australoscutellum, Avascutellum (=Ctenoscutellum; =Rutoscutellum), Bojoscutellum (=Holomeris), Boreoscutellum, Breviscutellum, Bronteopsis (=Homoglossa), Brontocephalina, Brontocephalus, Bubupeltina, Bumastella, Bumastus, Calycoscutellum, Cavetia, Cekovia, Chichikaspis, Chugaevia, Ciliscutellum, Cornuscutellum, Craigheadia, Cybantyx, Decoroscutellum, Delgadoa, Dentaloscutellum, Dulanaspis, Ekwanoscutellum, Eobronteus, Eokosovopeltis (=Heptabronteus), Eoscutellum, Exastipyx, Excetra, Failleana (=Opsypharus), Flexiscutellum, Goldillaenoides, Goldillaenus, Hallanta, Hidascutellum, Illaenoides, Illaenoscutellum, Izarnia, Japonoscutellum, Kirkdomina, Kobayashipeltis, Kolihapeltis, Kosovopeltis (=Heptabronteus), Kotysopeltis, Lamproscutellum, Leioscutellum, Ligiscus, Liolalax (/Lalax), Litotix, Mcitanillaenus, Meridioscutellum, Meroperix, Metascutellum, Microscutellum, Mulciberaspis, Neoscutellum, Octo-

bronteus (=Stoermeraspis/ Stoermeria), Opoa, Ottoaspis, Paracybantyx, Paralejurus, Paraphillipsinella (/Phillipsella; =Protophillipsinella), Perischoclonus, Phillipsinella, Planiscutellum (=Protoscutellum), Platyscutellum, Poroscutellum, Protobronteus, Protostygina, Pseudoeobronteus, Pseudostygina, Quyuania, Radioscutellum, Raymondaspis (/Warburgella RAYMOND), Rhaxeros (/Rhax), Sangzhiscutellum, Scabriscutellum (/Dicranactis), Scutellum (=Bronteus/ Brontes; =Goldfussia/Brontes; =Goldius), Septimopeltis, Spiniscutellum, Stygina, Styginella, Tenuipeltis, Thaleops (=Hydrolaenus), Theamataspis, Thomastus, Thysanopeltella, Thysanopeltis, Tosacephalus, Turgicephalus, Unicapeltis, Uraloscutellum, Waisfeldaspis, Weberopeltis, Xyoeax.

Sunaspidae W.ZHANG & JELL, 1987

Sunaspidella, Sunaspis.

Taihungshaniidae SUN, 1931

Asaphellina, Asaphopsis, Omeipsis, Pacootella, Renhuaia, Taihungshania (=Miquelina), Tungtzuella.

Telephinae MAREK, 1952

Carolinites (=Dimastocephalus; =Keidelia; =Tafnaspis), Fialoides, Goniophrys, Oopsites, Opipeter (=Ompheter), Paraphorocephala, Phorocephala (=Carrickia), ?Pyraustocranium, Telephina (/Telephus), Telephops.

Toernquistiidae HUPE, 1953

Chomatopyge, Mesotaphraspis, Toernquistia (=Paratoernquistia), ?Toernquistina.

Tricrepicephalidae PALMER, 1954

Erediaspis, Meteoraspis (=Greylockia; =Coleopachys), Prometeoraspis, Tricrepicephalus (/Paracrepicephalus).

Trinucleidae HAWLE & CORDA, 1847

Anebolithus, Australomyttonia, Bancroftolithus, Bergamia (=Bohemaspis; =Brandysops; =Cochliorrhoe), Bettonolithus, Botrioides, Broeggerolithus (=Ulricholithus), Costonia, Cryptolithoides, Cryptolithus, Deanaspis, Declivolithus, Decordinaspis, Eirelithus, Famatinolithus, Furcalithus, Guandacolithus, Gymnostomix, Hanchungolithus (=Ichangolithus; =Yinjangolithus), Huenickenolithus, Incaia, Jianxolithus, Lloydolithus, Lordshillia, Marekolithus, Marrolithoides, Marrolithus, ?Microdiscus, Myinda, Myindella, Myttonia, Nankinolithus, Ningkianolithus (=Cerato-lithus; =Hexianolithus), Novaspis, Onnia, Paratretaspis, Paratrinucleus, Parkesolithus, Pragolithus, Protoincaia, Protolloydolithus, Reedolithus, Reuscholithus, Salterolithus

(=Smeathenia), Stapeleyella, Telaemomroolithus, Tetrapsellum, Tretaspis, Trinucleus (/Edgellia), Whittardolithus, Xiushuilithus, Yinpanolithus.

Tropidocoryphidae PŘIBYL, 1946

Alberticoryphe, Astycoryphe, Bojocoryphe, Buchiproctus, Centriproctus, Cornuproetus, Cyrtosymboloides, Dalarnepeltis, Daleje-proetus, Decoroproetus (Ogmocnemis; =Proetidella, Warburgaspis), Denemarkia, Diademaproetus, Dipharangus, Eopiriproetus, Erbenicoryphe, Eremiproetus (=Natatoraspis; =Dufresnoyiproetus), Gracilocoryphe, Gruetia, Guilinaspis, Hollardia, Ignoproetus, Interproetus, Koneprusites, Krohbolc, Lardeuxia, Laticoryphe, Lepidoproetus, Linguaproetus, Lodencia, Longicoryphe, Macroblepharum, Miriproetus, Nagaproetus, Paraeremiproetus, Paralardeuxia, Paralepidoproetus, Parvigena, Perakaspis, Phaetonellus, Phaseolops, Piriproetoides, Piriproetus, Pribylia, Prionopeltis (/Phaetonides/Phaeton), Prodrevermannia, Proetina, Proetopeltis, Pterocoryphe, Pteroparia, Quadratoproetus, Rabuloproetus, Ranunculoproetus, Remacutanger, Riehterspaspis, Rokycanocoryphe, Sculptoproetus, Slimanella, Spinoproetus, Stenoblepharum (=Viruanaspis), Tafilaltaspis, Tropicoryphe, Tropidocoryphe, Vicinoproetus (/Vicinopeltis), Voigtaspis, Wolayella, Xiphogonium (=Trautensteinproetus), Zetaproetus.

Tsinaniidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Blandiaspis, Dictyella, Esseigania, Guluheia, Jiwangshania, Leiaspis, Lonchopygella, Paradictyites, Shergoldia, Taipakia, Tsinania (=Dictyites, /Dictya), Zhuja.

Tsuniyidiscidae S. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a

Tsuniyidiscus (=Mianxiandiscus; =Liangshandiscus; =Emeidiscus; =Hupeidiscus; =Shizhudiscus; =Guizhoudiscus).

Utidae KOBAYASHI, 1935c

Amginouyia, Antagmopleura (=Poljakovia), Chondragraulina, Chondagraulos, Okunevaella, Utia.

Weymouthiidae KOBAYASHI, 1943

Abakolia (=Costadiscus), Acidiscus, Acimetopus, Analox, Bathydiscus, Bolboparia, Cephalopyge, Cobboldites, Leptochilodiscus (=Kerberodiscus), Litometopus, Mallagnostus (=Ladadiscus; ?=Jinghediscus), Meniscuchus, Ninadiscus, Oodiscus, Runcinodiscus, Semadiscus, Serrodiscus (=Paradiscus), Stigmadiscus, Tannudiscus, Weymouthia.

Wuanidae W. ZHANG & YUAN, 1981

Eotaitzuia, Houmaia, Inouyella, Jixianaspis, Latilorenzella (=Wuania), Lophodesella, Megagraulos, Pseudosolenopleura, Rencunia, Ruichengaspis, Wuanoides, Wuhushania, Yummengshania.

Xystriduridae WHITEHOUSE, 1939

Galahctes, Inosacotes, Polydinotes, Xystridura (/Milesia).

Yinitidae HUPÉ, 1953

Drepanopyge, Drepanuroides (=Xishuiella), Hongjunshaoia, Longduia, Meitanella, Paokannia, Parapaokannia, Parayinites, Pseudopaokannia, Qingkouia (=Paradrepanuroides), Yinites, Yunnanaspidella, Yunnanaspis.

Yukoniidae S. ZHANG in W. ZHANG et al., 1980a

Alaskadiscus, Egyngolia (=Mongolodiscus), Ekwipagetia, Hebediscina (=Szechuanaspis; =Zhenbadiscus), Lenadiscus, Yukonia, Yukonides.

Yunnanocephalidae HUPÉ, 1953

Elicicola, Luaspis, Pensacola, Wangzishia, Wenganlenus, Yunnanocephalus (/Pseudoptychoparia).

Zacanthoididae SWINNERTON, 1915

Albertella, Albertellina, Albertelloides Chichiaspis, Danjiangella, Delamarina (/Delamarella), Eozacanthoides, Fieldaspis, Mendogaspis, Mexicaspis, Micmaccopsis, Panxinella, Paralbertella, Parkaspis, Prozacanthoides, Pseudozacanthopsis, Ptarmiganoides, Qingzhenaspis, Stephenaspis, Thoracocare, Tianshanocephalus, Ursinella, Vanuxemella (=Vistoia), Xuzhouia, Zacanthoides (/Embolimus), Zacanthopsina, Zacanthopsis.

AGNOSTINA (FAMILY UNCERTAIN)

Agnostogonus, Armagnostus, Blystagnostus, Delagnostus, Dignagnostus, Gallagnostus, Glaberagnostus (=Toragnostus), Grandagnostus, Hastagnostus, Leiagnostus (=Phoidagnostoides; =Ciceragnostus), Megagnostus, Peratagnostus (=Monaxagnostus), Phalagnostus, Phoidagnostus, Plurinodus, Skryjagnostus, Valenagnostus.

OLENELLINA (FAMILY UNCERTAIN)

Poletaevella.

REDLICHINA (FAMILY UNCERTAIN)

Akbashichia, Fandianaspis, Iolgia, Micangshania, Xingzishania.

FAMILY UNCERTAIN

Aethia, Agyrenella, Aligerites, Altiplanelaspis, Amechilus, Aracocephalus, Arglina, Aulacopleurina, Bifodina, Bijaspis, Carmon, Cayastaia, Chishanheella, Costapyge, Crossoura,

Curiaspis, Deltacare, Dipharus, Discagnostus, Dolgaiella, Entsyna, Eoampyx, Eocheirus, Eulomella, Fabulaspis, Faciura, Fengtienia, Gdowia, Gladiatoria, Gonioteleoides, Goycoia, Hospes, Hybocephalus, Idiorhapha, Irvingelloides, Ishpella, Isidreana, Jonotus, Jurietella, Kirengina, Kleptothule, Loxoparia, Loxopeltis, Lusampa, Macnairides, Maximovella, Metaprodamesella, Muchattellina, Nanshilimenia, Neoprodamesella, Ocononella, Paraxenocephalus, Pcculicephalina, Pichyken, Plomerellus, Prodamesella (=Metaprodamesella; =Neoprodamesella), Pseudoclelandia, Pseudodipharus, Pseudosalteria, Pseudosarkia, Punctaspis, Qijiangia, Ressleria, Robroyia, Sakhaspidella, Spizharaspis, Subitella, Sukhanaspis (=Kerbinella), Tersiceps,

Thymurus, Toxotis, Trapezocephalina, Typhlokorynetes, Yinaspis, Yoyarria.

FAMILY INDETERMINATE

Aguaraya, Anthracopeltis, Aytounella, Cancapolia, Chalchaquiana, Chambersiellus, Columbicephalus, Cuchulain, Cuyanaspis, Desmus, Diplozyga, Eilidh, Ellesides, Eumeria, Glossicephalus, Hagiorites, Hoekaspella, Hsiaella, Huaquinchia, Huilichia, Kilmahoglia, Leptopilus, Levinia, Melopetanus, Mendodiscus, Meneghinella, Menoccephalus, Mial, Neilsoniella, Neochilonorria, Neotacniccephalus, Nicoljarvius, Pegelina, Perthiellus, Pichunia, Pichynturia, Piliolites, Pseudolevinia, Quercandinia, Tambakia, Tchabdania, Triarthrella, Yanquetruzia.

NOMINA NUDA

Acanthaspides IVSHIN, 1956
 Acrocephaliniella POLETAEVA & ROMANENKO, 1970
 Adelopus RAFINESQUE, 1932
 Afghanopyge DOORKOOP et al., 1970
 Aglagalia HUPÉ, 1960
 Aguilarella BENEDETTO, 1977
 Alalites IVSHIN, 1970
 Alataja POLETAEVA & ZHURAVLEVA, 1959
 Aldanaspidella POKROVSKAYA, 1961
 Aldanoceps SUVOROVA, 1961
 Aldonellus KOPTEV, 1969
 Alsatiops TERMIER & TERMIER, 1950
 Altaepeltis MAXIMOVA, 1968
 Altajaharpes PETRUNINA, 1984
 Altajanella PETRUNINA, 1984
 Amplicephalus STITT, 1970
 Anaspidella PETRUNINA, 1970
 Anatocephalus YAVORSKY, 1940
 Andinopyge BRANIŠA, 1965
 Anopsites RAFINESQUE, 1832
 Antagmellus LERMONTOVA in ZHURAVLEVA & REPINA, 1959
 Antatlaeva HUPÉ, 1960
 Apatokephalopsis LERMONTOVA in YAVORSKY, 1940
 Archaeoharpes SINGLETON in BEAVIS, 1976
 Arctipeltis MAXIMOVA, 1968
 Arimichevia POLETAEVA, 1970
 Baltitites BALASHOVA, 1969
 Batchatiella POLETAEVA in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
 Belasuops BALASHOVA, 1967
 Bergerolimbus HUPÉ, 1960
 Bergeronopsis HUPÉ, 1960
 Billingsura ULRICH in ULRICH & COOPER, 1938
 Blackwelderiella GRABAU, 1937
 Bonniaspis KOPTEV, 1972
 Branišia VILLAROEL, 1968 [published as Tarijactinoides].

Burnetoides IVSHIN, 1962
 Butsiaspis IVSHIN in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
 Calgachia LAMONT, 1978 [see Note 4]
 Carapeltis BALASHOVA, 1967
 Carlopsia LAMONT, 1949
 Cenagnostus WHITTARD, 1940
 Cheirurella APOLLONOV, 1970
 Chinghizella BORUKAEV & IVSHIN, 1952
 Choffatia DELGADO, 1907
 Chondragraulaspis KOPTEV, 1969
 Chondranomocarella POSPELOV & FEDYANINA, 1958
 Chorionotus MEYER, 1853
 Clavagnostotes LU & LIN, 1981
 Conocephaluella HUPÉ, 1960
 Coosclina SIVOV in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
 Coprulus RICHTER & RICHTER, 1939
 Cornucephalus KOLOBOVA, 1969
 Crepiccephalops IVSHIN, 1962
 Ctenosura WESTERGARD in KOBAYASHI, 1933
 Devonocoryphe YUAN, 1988
 Dinesina LERMONTOVA in VOLOGDIN, 1940
 Diopsites RAFINESQUE, 1832
 Diplaspis RAYMOND in SCHUCHERT & DUNBAR, 1934
 Elandaspis VINKMAN, 1958
 Ellipsuella HUPÉ, 1960
 Eocorynexochus KOROBEINIKOVA, 1972
 Erbiaspis KOPTEV, 1972
 Erbocephalus SIVOV, 1955
 Fimbricauda PETRUNINA, 1984
 Gentilaspis HUPÉ, 1961
 Geoplaxus RAFINESQUE, 1832
 Grabauia RESSER & ENDO in ENDO, 1932
 Helioproctoides YUAN, 1988
 Hemirhodonella POLETAEVA et al., 1970
 Idiomiesina RESSER & ENDO in ENDO, 1932
 Irbitaspis KOROBEINIKOVA, 1974
 Issafenina HUPÉ, 1960

- Iuttoides* PETRUNINA, 1984
Jakutina KOPTEV in KOROBKOVA & KOROBKOV, 1967
Jangudina BOGNIBOVA et al., 1971
Kabutoocrina E. ROMANENKO in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
Kaltatina KOPTEV, 1972
Kamlacus PETRUNINA, 1984
Karatalina POKROVSKAYA in VLADIMIRSKY & ZADOROZHNYA, 1970
Kegelops ALBERTI, 1970
Kerbiopsis POKROVSKAYA, 1961
Kitatagnostus PETRUNINA, 1966
Kolbinia KOPTEV, 1962
Koobonnia TOMASHPOLSKAYA in BOGNIBOVA, 1965
Kooteniopsis MAKAEV, 1939
Koshkulaspis KOPTEV, 1969
Krejcia NOVAK in PRANTL & PŘIBYL, 1947a
Kupsinellus PETRUNINA in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
Lekanaspis RAYMOND in CLARK, 1924
Levirobergia PETRUNINA, 1984
Liostracephalus IVSHIN, 1970
Ludmilina POKROVSKAYA, 1961
Maakaspis POKROVSKAYA in DEMOKIDOV & POKROVSKAYA, 1965
Macguiganella LAMONT, 1978 [see Note 4]
Megalaspidicus PETRUNINA, 1984
Metaharpes LAMONT, 1948
Metaptetes GREEN in RATINESQUE, 1832
Modociella IVSHIN in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
Monkaspina POLETAEVA, 1969
Moretaeva HUPE, 1960
Munagnostus IVSHIN in KHALFIN, 1960
Nelegrina ROZOVA
Neoaldanaspis ROZOVA in DATSENKO & LAZARENKO, 1964
Neorepicephalus HSU in HSU & MA, 1948
Octomeris DEKAY in RATINESQUE, 1831
Olenophalus TOMASHPOLSKAYA in BOGNIBOVA, 1965
Omeishania SUN in TAN & LEE, 1933
Oniscites MARTIN, 1809
Opsidiscinella REPINA in MUSATOV, 1965
Orientaliaspis OGLENKO & SKURATOVA, 1987
Orietella REPINA & OKUNAEVA, 1969
Osceolina ULRICH in ULRICH & RESSER, 1930
Ovacephalus ELLINWOOD, 1953
Owenella WALCOTT, 1908
Palacoryctocephalops BOGNIBOVA & SHCHEGLOV, 1970
Paracolpocoryphe DESTOMBES et al., 1959
Parakingaspidoides HUPE, 1960
Parapseudagnostus PETRUNINA, 1966
Parazacompsus LOCHMAN, 1964
Pentacopyge ZHOU et al., 1999
Pisumia POKROVSKAYA in VLADIMERSKY & ZADOROZHNYA, 1970
Phumacephalus SINGLETON in LINDNER, 1964
Planilimbatella ENDO, 1932
Planispinosa ENDO, 1932
Plumocephalus SINGLETON in BEAVIS, 1976
Polytoma BIGSBY, 1868
Preconocephalina POKROVSKAYA, 1961
Protomansuyia ENDO, 1935
Pseudagnostella/Pseudoagnostella, KOROLEVA, 1982
Pseudartabas LAMONT, 1948
Pseudolokistocare REPINA, 1965
Pseudoinouyina REPINA in MUSATOV, 1965
Pseudotermierella HUPE, 1960
Ptychostegium WALCOTT, 1923
Ptychura ENDO, 1932
Qiannanocoryphe YUAN, 1988
Quadrinuraspis IVSHIN, 1962
Quadrogryphacus DURKOOP et al., 1968
Resseropsis HUPE, 1960
Rhyssaspis ZHOU et al., 1999
Richardsoniaspis IVSHIN, 1958
Richteria PHILEGER, 1936
Rochaeva HUPE, 1960
Rogeria WALCOTT, 1923
Romaniella ELDREDGE & BRANIŠA in ELDREDGE & ORMISTON, 1979
Rosalia POSPELOV & FEDYANINA, 1971
Saouraspis THORAL in POUEYTO, 1958 [see also WHITEMAN, 1971]
Satpaevella IVSHIN, 1965
Saukaspis ULRICH & RESSER, 1930
Scandagnostus MAKAEV, 1939
Serkisia HUPE, 1960
Serksiodes HUPE, 1960
Setonia SHAW, 1968
Sibiriopectis PETRUNINA, 1984
Sodalitia WALCOTT, 1923
Sokoliope BURSIIJ, 1970
Solenaspis KOPTEV, 1962
Spissicephalus LOCHMAN, 1940
Stenometopus ANGELIN in LINNARSSON, 1880
Sulcinotia ZHANG & YUAN, 1979
Surachia POKROVSKAYA, 1965
Syannigina KOROBEINIKOVA, 1974
Tageneraspis DEMOKIDOV & LAZARENKO, 1964
Taidonurus PETRUNINA, 1984
Tazemmourtia HUPE, 1960
Telinus POKROVSKAYA in VLADIMIRSKY & ZADOROZHNYA, 1970
Terranurus IVSHIN in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
Tesselacaudella BALASHOVA, 1967
Thiclaspis THOMAS & SINGLETON, 1956
Triangularia RESSER & ENDO in ENDO, 1932
Tuberaspis IVSHIN in POLETAEVA et al., 1970
Tuvaspis IVSHIN, 1962
Tuvina POKROVSKAYA, 1959
Ukukites POKROVSKAYA, 1961
Ulmia WALCOTT, 1923
Vacuaspis BALASHOVA, 1967
Villicumia HUPE in BORELLO, 1971
Zigzuella HUPE, 1960

LITERATURE CITED

- ABDULLAEV, R.N. & KHALETSKAYA, O.N. 1970. [Lower Paleozoic of the Chatkalskiy Range: Trilobites and graptolites of the Ordovician of the Pskemskiy Range]. (Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Uzbek SSR: Tashkent). 104p, 8pls.
- ACENOLAZA, F.G. 1973. *Sanbernardaspis pygacantha* nov. gen. et nov. sp. (Trilobita-Asaphidae) de cerro San Bernardo, Salta, Republica Argentina. *Ameghiniana* 10:132-138.
- ACENOLAZA, F.G. & RABANO, I. 1990. Notas sobre algunos trilobites Asaphina de la Formacion Suri (Sierra de Famatina, La Rioja, Argentina). *Seria Correlacion Geologia* 7: 39-49.
- ADRAIN, J.M. 1994. The lichid trilobite *Borealarges* n. gen., with species from the Silurian of Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 68: 1081-1099.
1997. Proetid trilobites from the Silurian (Wenlock-Ludlow) of the Cape Phillips Formation, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Palaeontographia Italica* 84: 21-111.
1998. Systematics of the Acanthoparyphinae (Trilobita), with species from the Silurian of Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 698-718.
- ADRAIN, J.M. & CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1990. *Odontopleura* (Trilobita, Silurian), and a method of constrained congruency analysis. *Journal of Paleontology* 64: 600-614.
1993. A new rorringtoniid trilobite from the Ludlow of Arctic Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 30: 1634-1643.
1994. The aulacopleurid trilobite *Otarion*, with new species from the Silurian of northwestern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 68: 305-323.
1995. The otarionine trilobites *Harpidella* and *Maurotarion*, with species from northwestern Canada, the United States, and Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 307-326.
- ADRAIN, J.M. & EDGECOMBE, G.D. 1995. *Balizona* and the new genera *Aegrotocatellus* and *Perirehaedulus*: eneriurid trilobites from the Duro Formation (Silurian, Ludlow) of the central Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 736-752.
1996. Devonian aulacopleurid trilobites of the Malvinokaffric Realm. *Geobios* 29: 417-436.
1997. Silurian (Wenlock) calymenid trilobites from the Cape Phillips Formation, central Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Paleontology* 71: 657-682.
- ADRAIN, J.M. & FORTEY, R.A. 1997. Ordovician trilobites from the Tourmakeady Limestone, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum, London. Geology Series* 53: 79-115.
- ADRAIN, J.M., FORTEY, R.A. & WESTROP, S.R. 1998. Post-Cambrian trilobite diversity and evolutionary faunas. *Science* 280: 1922-1925.
- ADRAIN, J.M. & RAMSKÖLD, L. 1997. Silurian Odontopleurinae (Trilobita) from the Cape Phillips Formation, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 71: 237-261.
- ADRAIN, J.M., LEE Dongchan, WESTROP, S.R., CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & LANDING, E. 2002. Classification of the trilobite subfamilies Hystrieurinae and Hintzeurinae subfam. nov., with new genera from the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) of Idaho and Utah. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 48: 553-586.
- ADRAIN, J.M. & WESTROP, S.R. 2000. An empirical assessment of taxic paleobiology. *Science* 289: 110-112.
- AHLBERG, P. 1988. Ocular structures in an Ordovician agnostid trilobite. *Lethaia* 21: 115-120.
- ALBERTI, G.K.B. 1960. Trilobiten aus den Tentakuliten-Schiefern (Devon) von Schaderthal (OstThüringen). *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologischen Staatsinstitut in Hamburg* 29: 109-126.
1962. Unterdevonische Trilobiten aus dem Frankenwald und Rheinischen Schiefergebirge (Ebbe- und Remscheider Sattel). *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 81: 135-156.
1964. Neue Trilobiten aus dem marokkanischen und deutschen Unter- und Mitteldevon. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 45: 115-133.
1966. Über einige neue Trilobiten aus dem Silurium und Devon, besonders von Marokko. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 47: 111-121.
- 1967a. Neue obersilurische sowie unter- und mitteldevonische Trilobiten aus Marokko, Deutschland und einigen anderen europäischen Gebieten. 1. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 48: 463-479.
- 1967b. Neue obersilurische sowie unter- und mitteldevonische Trilobiten aus Marokko, Deutschland und einigen anderen europäischen Gebieten. 2. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 48: 481-509.
1969. Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des unter- und Mitteldevons. I. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 520: 1-692.
1970. Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des Unter- und Mitteldevons. II. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 525: 1-233.
- 1981a. Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des Unter- und Mitteldevons. III. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 62: 1-75.
- 1981b. Scutelluidae (Trilobita) aus dem Unter-Devon des Haimar Laghdad (Tafilalt, SE-Morocco) und das Alter der "mud mounds" (Oberes Zliehovium bis tiefstes Dalejum). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 62: 193-204.
1983. Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des Unter- und Mitteldevons. IV. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 64: 1-88.
- ALBERTI, H. 1973. Neue Trilobiten (Cyrtosymbolen) aus dem Ober-Devon IV bis VI (Nord-Afrika und Mittel-Europa) - Beitrag 1. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Abhandlungen* 144: 143-180.
- 1976a. Neue Trilobiten (*Cyrtosymboule*) aus dem Ober-Devon II-V (Nord-Afrika und Mittel-Europa) -

- Beitrag 6. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Abhandlungen 152: 199-221.
- 1976b. Neue Trilobiten (*Richteraspis* und *Vittaella* n. g.) aus dem Ober-Devon I und III (Nordafrika und Mittel-Europa) Beitrag 7. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Abhandlungen 152: 281-292.
- ALBERTI, H. & RUCHHOLZ, K. 1964. *Cornuproetus* (*Linguaproetus* n. subg.) *forix* n. sp. und *Drevermannia* (*Eodrevermannia*) *tegula* n. sp. aus dem Devon des Harzes (Tril.). Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie. Abhandlungen 119: 83-92.
- ALTH, A.V. 1874. Über die paläozoischen Gebilde Podoliens und deren Versteinerungen. Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 7: 1-79.
- ALVARO, J. 1996. New trilobites from the Middle Cambrian of the Iberian Chains (NE Spain). Revista Espanola de Paleontologia 11: 75-82.
- AMOS, A.J., CAMPBELL, K.S.W. & GOLDRING, R. 1960. *Australosuiwa* gen. nov. (Trilobita) from the Carboniferous of Australia and Argentina. Palaeontology 3: 227-236.
- AN, Sulan 1966. [Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fossils from Tonghua, Jilin]. Collected Papers of the Changchun Geological College 4: 153-169, pls 1-2.
- ANCIGNAND ANCYGIN see ANTSYGIN.
- ANDREEVA, O.N. 1985. [Middle Ordovician brachiopods and trilobites of Tuva and the Altai region]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1985: 38-47.
- ANGELIN, N.P. 1851-1878. Palaeontologia Scandinavica. Pars 1. Crustacea Formationis Transitionis [fasc. 1 (1851): Palaeontologia Suecica, p. 1-24, pls 1-24; fasc. 2 (1854): Palaeontologia Scandinavica p. i-ix, 21-92, pls 25-41 (Academiae Regiae Scientiarum Suecanae: Holmiae); republished in combined and revised form (1878): G. Lindström, ed., x+96p, 41pls] (Norstedt & Söner: Stockholm).
- ANTELO, B. 1973. La fauna de la formacion Caneañiri (Silúrico) en los Andes centrales Bolivianos. Revista del Museo de La Plata. Sección Paleont. N. S. 7 45: 267-277.
- ANTSYGIN, N.Ya. 1970. [Trilobites of the family Pterygometopidae in Ordovician deposits of the Urals]. Pp. 13-42. In BREIVEL', M.G. & PAPULOV, G.N. (ed) Materialy po paleontologii Urala. (Sverdlovsk).
1973. [Trilobita]. Pp. 62-111, pls 1-19. In Varganov, V.G., Antsygin, N.Ya., Nasedkina, V.A., Militsina, V.S. & Shurygina, M.V. [Stratigraphy and faunas of the Ordovician of the Middle Urals]. (Nedra: Moscow) 228p, 30pls.
1977. [Trilobites of the Karakol-Mikhailovsk horizon of the Lower Ordovician of the southern Urals]. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geohimii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskij Nauchnyj Centr 126: 68-95.
- APOLLONOV, M.K. 1970. [Trilobite zones in the Ashgillian and the upper boundary of the Ordovician in Kazakhstan]. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Kazakh SSR, seria geologia 6: 50-58.
1974. [Ashgill trilobites from Kazakhstan]. (Akademiya Nauk Kazakh SSR: Alma Ata). 136p, 21pls.
- APOLLONOV, M.K. & CHUGAEVA, M.N. 1983. [Some trilobites from the Cambrian to Ordovician boundary beds at Batyrbai in the Maly Karatau range]. Pp. 66-90, pls 5-8. In APOLLONOV, M.K., BANDELETOV, S.M. & IVSHIN, N.K. (eds) The lower Palaeozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Kazakhstan (Akademiya Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR: Alma-Ata). 176p, 39pl.
- ARBIZU, M. 1978. Trilobites Synphoriidae del Devónico de la Cordillera Cantabrica: Malladaiainae nov. subfam. Trabajos de Geología, Universidad de Oviedo 10: 37-65.
1979. Asteropyginae (Trilobita) du Devonien des Montagnes Cantabriques (Espagne). Bulletin de la Société Mineralogique et Géologique de Bretagne. Série C 9: 59-102. (for 1977)
- ARCHBOLD, N.W. 1981. New Permian trilobite fauna from Irian Jaya, Indonesia. Geological Research and Development Centre, Paleontology Series 2: 35-41.
- ARCHINAL, A. 1991. Neudefinition der Untergattung *Archegonus* (*Phillibole*) und die Gattungen *Semiproetus* und *Prolibole* (Trilobita, Ober-Devon und Unter-Karbon). Senckenbergiana lethaea 71: 189-202.
1994. Zur morphologie, systematik, stratigraphie und ökologie der gattung *Scutellum* (Trilobita; Devon). Senckenbergiana lethaea 74: 291-324.
- ARCHINAL, A. & BRAUCKMAN, C. 1989. Über *Spinibole* (*Coombewoodia* n. sg.) *coddonensis* (H. Woodward, 1902) (Trilobita; Unter-Karbon). Jahresberichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal 42: 201-211.
- ARELLANO, L.J. 1983. Trilobites del Pérmico inferior de Bolivia. Bulletin del Institute fr. Etudes Andines 12: 91-102.
- ASSELBERGHS, É. 1923. *Homalonotus Mailleuxi*, espèce nouvelle du Gedinien de l'Ardenne. Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie 33: 29-32.
- ASTASHKIN, V.A., VARLAMOV, A.I., EGOROVA, L.I. & SHABANOV, Yu. Ya. 1981. [Stratigraphic occurrence of trilobites in the "Sanashtykgol" Complex and stratotype section of the Lower Cambrian on the River Lena]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 287: 5-15, pl. 1.
- BABCOCK, L.E. 1994. Systematics and phylogenetics of polymeroid trilobites from the Henson Gletseher and Kap Stanton Formations (Middle Cambrian), north Greenland. Bulletin Grönlands Geologiske Undersøgelse 169: 79-127.
- BABCOCK, L.E. & ST JOHN, J. 1995. *Granularaspis*, new name for *Granularia* Poletaeva in Lermontova, 1951, not *Granularia* Pomel, 1849; type genus of *Granularaspidae* (Trilobita), new name. Journal of Paleontology 69: 609.

- BALASHOVA, E.A. 1953. [The history of evolution of the genus *Asaphus* in the Ordovician of the Prebaltic region]. Trudy VNIGRI, new series 78: 385-437, pls 1-5.
- 1959a. [Middle and Upper Ordovician and Lower Silurian trilobites of eastern Taimyr and their stratigraphical significance]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii Institut Geologiya Arktiki 14: 17-47.
- 1959b. [The new genus *Protoptychopyge* from the Lower Ordovician of the Baltic area]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 4: 125-129.
1960. [Some Early Permian trilobites from North-Eastern USSR]. Materialy, Geologii i Polezным Iskopaem Severo-Vostoka SSSR 14: 74-82.
1961. [Some Tremadoc trilobites of the Aktyubinsk region]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, 18 (Ordovician of Kazakhstan IV): 102-145. (for 1960).
1964. [Morphology, phylogeny and stratigraphic occurrence of the early Ordovician subfamily Ptychopyginae in the Baltic region]. Voprosy Paleontologii 4: 3-56.
- 1966a. [Trilobites of the lower Ordovician rocks of the Russian platform]. Voprosy Paleontologii 5: 3-22.
- 1966b. [Trilobites from the Ordovician and Silurian beds of Pamir]. Trudy Upravleniya Geologii Soveta Ministrov Tadzhikskoi SSR. Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya 2: 191-263.
1967. [Stratigraphic significance of Ordovician trilobites and the nature of their distribution on the face of the earth]. Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta 12: 50-61.
1968. [New representatives of the Order Polymera from various regions of the USSR]. Pp. 194-210. In MARKOVSKY, B.P. (ed) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR. Volume 2, Part 2.] (Vsesoyuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI): Moscow).
1971. [On the new subfamily Pseudobasilicinae]. Voprosy Paleontologii 6: 52-60, 110-112.
1976. [Systematics of asaphine trilobites and their representatives in the USSR]. (Nedra: Leningrad). 215p.
- BALDIS, B.A.J. 1967. Some Devonian trilobites of the Argentina Precordillera. Pp. 789-796. In Oswald, D. (ed.) Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Devonian System, vol. 2 (Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists: Calgary).
1972. Trilobites Devónicos de la Sierra de Santa Barbara (Provincia de Jujuy). Ameghiniana, 9: 35-44.
- BALDIS, B.A. & BALDIS, E.D.P. de 1995. Trilobites Ordovícicos de la Formación Las Aguaditas (San Juan, Argentina) y consideraciones estratigráficas. Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias. Córdoba 60: 409-448.
- BALDIS, B.A., BENEDETTO, J.L., BLASCO, G. & MARTEL, M.E. 1976. Trilobites silúricos-devónicos de la Sierra de Zapla (Nordeste de Argentina). Ameghiniana 13: 185-225.
- BALDIS, B.A. & BLASCO, G. 1973. Trilobites Ordovícicos de Ponon Trehue, Sierra Pintada de San Rafael, Provincia de Mendoza. Ameghiniana 10: 72-88.
- BALDIS, B.A. & GONZÁLEZ, S.B. 1981. Primeros trilobites devónicos del subsuelo de la llanura Chacoparanense. Comunicaciones del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales Bernardino Rivadavia (Paleontología) 1: 45-57.
1987. Kainisiliellinae, nueva subfamilia de Asaphidae (Trilobita) del Ordovícico de la Precordillera (Sierra de Villicum, San Juan, Argentina). IV Congreso Latino-americano de Paleontología, Bolivia (1987) 1: 59-73.
- BALDIS, B.A., GONZÁLEZ, S.B. & PEREZ, V.E. 1984. Trilobites tremadocianos de la Formación Negritos (Perforación 'La Heliera'), Llanos de Colombia. Memoria Congreso Latino-Americano de Paleontología 3: 28-41.
- BALDIS, B.A.J. & HANSEN, H. 1980. Trilobites dalmanitidos de Paraguay oriental. Actas del Segundo Congreso Argentino de Paleontología y Bioestratigrafía y Primer Congreso Latino-americano de Paleontología: Buenos Aires, 2-6 de Abril, 1978, volume 1: 49-67.
- BALDIS, B.A. & LONGOBUCCO, M. 1977a. Trilobites devónicos de la Precordillera Noroccidental (Argentina). Ameghiniana 14: 145-161.
- BANCROFT, B.B. 1929. Some new species of *Cryptolithus* (s.l.) from the upper Ordovician. Memoir and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society 73: 67-98.
1933. Correlation Tables of the Stages Costonian-Onnian in England and Wales. (Blakeney, Gloucestershire). 4p.
1949. Upper Ordovician trilobites of zonal values in southeast Shropshire. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B 136: 291-315.
- BAO, Jinsong & JAGO, J.B. 2000. Late Late Cambrian trilobites from near Birch Inlet, south-western Tasmania. Palaeontology 43: 881-917.
- BARRANDE, J. 1846a. Notice préliminaire sur le système Silurien et les Trilobites de Bohême. (Hirschfeld: Leipzig). 97p.
- 1846b. Nouveaux Trilobites. Supplément à la Notice préliminaire sur le système Silurien et les Trilobites de Bohême. (Calve: Prague). 40p.
1847. Über das Hypostoma und Epistoma, zwei analoge aber verschiedene Organe der Trilobiten. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde 1847: 385-399.
1850. Versuch einer Klassifikation der Trilobiten. Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien 5: 304-324.
1852. Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. 1^{ère} Partie. Recherches paléontologiques. I: Trilobites. (Prague and Paris). 935p.
1856. Parallele entre les dépôts siluriens de Bohême et de Scandinavie. Abhandlungen Kongl. Böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, V. Folge, 5(9).

1861. Documenta anciens et nouveaux sur le faune primordiale et le Système Taconique en Améri-que. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 2nd series 18: 203-321, pls 4,5.
1868. Silurische Fauna as der Umgebung von Hof in Bayern. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 1868: 641-696.
1872. Système silurien du centre de la Bohême. 1ère Partie; Recherches paléontologiques. I. Supplément. (Prague and Paris). 647p.
1882. Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. 1ère partie. Recherches paléontologiques. VI: Acéphalés. (Prague and Paris). 342p.
- BARRETT, S.T. 1876. Description of a new trilobite, *Dalmanites dentata*. American Journal of Science 3rd series 11: 200.
1878. The coralline or Niagara limestone of the Appalachian system as represented at Nearpass's Cliff, Montague, N.J. American Journal of Science 3rd Series 15: 370-372.
- BARROIS, C. 1883. Sur les faunes siluriennes de la Haute-Garonne. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 10: 151-169.
- 1886a. Sur la faune de Hont-de-Ver (Haute-Garonne). Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 13: 124-144, pls 2-3.
- 1886b. Mémoire sur le calcaire à polypies de Cabrières (Hérault). Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 13: 74-97.
- BARTON, D.C. 1913. A new genus of the Cheirurinae, with descriptions of some new species. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 54: 547-556.
1916. A revision of the Cheirurinae, with notes on their evolution. Washington University Studies, Scientific Series 3.
- BASSE, M. 1996. Trilobiten aus mittlerem Devon des Rhenohercynikums: I. Corynexochidae und Proctida (1). Palaeontographica Abteilung A 239: 89-182, pls 1-15.
1997. Middle Devonian trilobites of the Rhenohercynian: II. Proctida (2), Ptychopariida, Phacopida (1). Palaeontographica 246A: 53-142, pls 3-6.
1998. Middle Devonian trilobites of the Rhenohercynian: III. Proctida (3), Phacopida (2), Lichida (Lichoidea, Odontopleuroidea), and additional data. Palaeontographica 249A: 1-162, pls 1-6.
2002. Eifel-Trilobiten. I. Proctida. (Goldschneck Verlag: Weinstadt). 149p, 33pls.
- BASSETT, M.G., OWENS, R.M., & RUSHTON, A.W.A., 1976. Lower Cambrian fossils from the Hell's Mouth Grits, St Tudwal's Peninsula, North Wales. Journal of the Geological Society of London 132: 623-644, pls 1-3.
- BATES, D.E.B. 1968. The Lower Palaeozoic brachiopod and trilobite faunas of Anglesey. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 16: 125-199.
- BEYER, S. 1896. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der fauna des kalkes von Haina bei Waldgirmes (Wetzler). Verhandlungen Naturkunde für Rheinland und Westfalen 53: 56-102, pls 1-3.
- BECKER, G. & JANSEN, U. 1998. Solle's "Hunsrück-Insel": Eine küstennahe Fauna (Ostracoden, Brachiopoden, Trilobiten) aus Rotsedimenten des Ober-Emsium (Unterdevon) der Moselmulde (Linksrheinisches Schiefergebirge). Senckenbergiana Lethaea 77: 195-221.
- BEGG, J.L. 1939. Some new species of Proetidae and Otariionidae from the Ashgillian of Girvan. Geological Magazine 76: 372-382.
- BELL, W.C. & ELLINWOOD, H.L. 1962. Upper Franconian and lower Trempealeauan Cambrian trilobites and brachiopods. Wilberns Formation, central Texas. Journal of Paleontology 36: 385-423, pls 51-64.
- BELT, T. 1867. On some new trilobites from the Upper Cambrian rocks of north Wales. Geological Magazine, 4: 294-295, pl. 12.
1868. On the 'Lingula Flags' or 'Festiniog Group' of the Dolgelly district. Part 3. Geological Magazine 5: 5-11, pl. 2.
- BENEDETTO, J.L. 1977. Una nueva fauna de trilobites Tremadocianos de la Provincia de Jujuy (Sierra de Cajas), Argentina. Ameghiniana 14: 186-214.
- BENGTSON, S., CONWAY MORRIS, S., COOPER, B.J., JELL, P.A., & RUNNEGAR, B.N. 1990. Early Cambrian fossils from South Australia. Memoirs of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists 9: 1-364.
- BERG, R.R. 1953. Franconian trilobites from Minnesota and Wisconsin. Journal of Paleontology 27: 553-568, pls 59-61.
- BERG, R.R. & ROSS, R.J. 1959. Trilobites from the Peerless and Manitou Formations, Colorado. Journal of Paleontology 33: 106-119, pls 21-22.
- BERGERON, J.N. 1889. Étude géologique du massif ancien situé au sud du Plateau central. Annales des Sciences Géologiques 22: 1-362, pls 1-9.
1890. Sur une forme nouvelle de Trilobite de la famille des Calymenidae (genre *Calymenella*). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 18: 365-371.
1893. Notes paléontologiques. I. Crustacés. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 21: 333-346.
1895. Notes paléontologiques. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 3rd series 23: 465, pls 4-5.
1899. Étude de quelques trilobites de Chine. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 3rd series 27: 499-519.
- BERGSTROM, J. 1973. Classification of olenellid trilobites and some Balto-Scandian species. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift 53: 283-314.
- BERKEY, C.P. 1898. Geology of the St. Croix Dalles. American Geologist 21: 270-294, pls 18-21.
- BEYRICH, E. 1845. Ueber einige böhmische Trilobiten. (Berlin). 47p.
1846. Untersuchungen über Trilobiten. Zweite Stück als Fortsetzung zu der Abhandlung "Ueber einiger böhmische Trilobiten". (Berlin). 37p.

- BIGSBY, J.J. 1825. Description of a new species of trilobite. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 4: 365-368.
1868. *Thesaurus Siluricus*. The flora and fauna of the Silurian Period. (London) 214p.
- BILLINGS, E. 1859. Description of some new species of Trilobites from the Lower and Middle Silurian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 4: 367-383.
- 1860a. Description of some new species of fossils from the Lower and Middle Silurian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 5: 49-69.
- 1860b. On some new species of fossils from the limestone near Point Levi, opposite Quebec. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 5: 301-324.
- 1861a. New species of Lower Silurian fossils. 1. On some new or little-known species of Lower Silurian fossils from the Potsdam Group (Primordial Zone). (Geological Survey of Canada: Montreal). 24p.
- 1861b. On some of the rocks and fossils occurring near Phillipsburg, Canada East. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 6: 310-328.
1862. Palaeozoic fossils. Vol I (2). (Geological Survey of Canada: Montreal). Pp. 25-56.
1863. Palaeozoic fossils. Vol I (3). (Geological Survey of Canada: Montreal). Pp. 57-168.
1865. Palaeozoic fossils. Vol I (4). (Geological Survey of Canada: Montreal). Pp. 169-344.
1874. Palaeozoic fossils, volume 2, part 1. (Geological Survey of Canada: Ottawa). 144p.
- BLAKER, M.R. 1988. A new genus of nevadiid trilobite from the Buen Formation (Early Cambrian) of Peary Land, central North Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse, Rapport* 137: 33-41.
- BLAKER, M.R., NELSON, C.A. & PEEL, J.S. 1996. *Perissopyge*, a new trilobite from the Lower Cambrian of Greenland and North America. *Journal of the Czech Geological Society* 41: 209-216.
- BLAKER, M.R. & PEEL, J.S. 1997. Lower Cambrian trilobites from North Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland, Geosciences* 35: 1-145.
- BOECK, C.P.B. 1827. Notiser til Laeren om Trilobiterne. *Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne*, Christiania 8: 11-44.
1838. Uebersicht der bisher in Norwegen gefundenen Formen der Trilobiten-Familie. Pp. 138-145. In *Gaea Norvegica*, vol. 1. (Christiania)
- BOHLIN, B. 1960. Trilobites of the genus *Megistaspis* from the Vaginatum Limestone of Scandinavia. *Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Uppsala* 38: 155-205.
- BORDET, P., CAVET, P. & PILLET, J. 1960. La faune Silurienne de Phulchauki près de Kathmandu (Himalaya du Nepal). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 7^{me} series* 2: 8-12, pl. 1.
- BORNEMANN, J.G. 1883. Palaeontologisches aus dem cambrischen Gebiete von Canalgrande in Sardinien. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 35: 270-274.
1891. Die Versteinerungen des Cambrischen Schichtensystems der Insel sardinien nebst vergleichenden Untersuchungen über analoge Vorkommnisse aus andern Ländern. *Nova Acta der Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher* 56(3): 427-529, pls 19-28 (also numbered 34-43).
- BOROVNIKOV, L.I. & KRYS'KOV, L.N. 1963. [Cambrian deposits in the Kendyktas Mountains (southern Kazakhstan)]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)*, new series 94: 266-280.
- BOUCOT, A.J., MCCLURE, H.A., ALVAREZ, F., ROSS, J.R.P., TAYLOR, D.W., STRUVE, W., SAVAGE, N.N. & TURNER, S. 1989. New Devonian fossils from Saudi Arabia and their biogeographical affinities. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 69: 535-597.
- BOUDDA, A., CHOUBERT, G. & FAURE-MURET, A. 1979. Essai de Stratigraphie de la Couverture sédimentaire de l'Anti-Atlas: Adoudounien Cambrien Inférieur. *Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et de la Carte Géologique du Maroc* 271: 1-96.
- BOULAY, M. 1880. Sur un nouveau genre de Trilobite dans le terrain Houiller du Nord de la France. *Annales de la Société Scientifique de Bruxelles* 4: 277-280.
- BOWDLER-HICKS, A., INGHAM, J.K. & OWEN, A.W. 2002. The taxonomy and stratigraphical significance of the Anglo-Welsh Cryptolithinae (Trinucleidae, Trilobita). *Palaeontology* 45: 1075-1105.
- BOYCE, W.D. 1989. Early Ordovician trilobite faunas of the Boat Harbour and Catoche Formations (St. George Group) in the Boat Harbour-Cape Norman area, Great Northern Peninsula, western Newfoundland. Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy, Geological Survey Branch, Report 89-2: 1-169.
- BRASIER, M.D. 1976. An archaocyathid-trilobite association in Sardinia and its stratigraphic significance. *Rivista Italiano Paleontologia* 82: 267-278, pl. 25.
- BRADLEY, J.H. 1925. Trilobites of the Beekmantown in the Phillipsburg region of Quebec. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 39: 5-9.
1930. Fauna of the Kimmiswick Limestone of Missouri and Illinois. *Contributions, Walker Museum* 2: 219-290.
- BRANIŠA, L. & VANĚK, J. 1973. Several new trilobite genera of the superfamily Dalmanitacea Vogdes, 1890 in the Devonian of Bolivia. *Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 48: 95-101.
- BRANSON, E.B. 1909. The fauna of the residuary Auburn Chert of Lincoln County, Missouri. *Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of St Louis* 18(4): 39-49, pl. 7.
- BRAUCKMANN, C. 1974. Neue Trilobiten aus dem Kulm von Aprath bei Wuppertal (Unter-Karbon,

- Rheinisches Schiefer-Gebirge). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 8: 113-117.
1982. Schichtfolge und Fossilführung im oberen Kulm (Unter-Karbon cu III) von Riescheid in Wuppertal (Bergisches Land). *Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal* 35: 79-88.
1987. Neue Kulm-Trilobiten aus dem Bergischen Land (Bundesrepublik Deutschland). *Jahresberichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal* 40: 101-116.
- BREZINSKI, D.K. 1987. *Spergenaspis*: a new Carboniferous trilobite genus from North America. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 56: 245-251.
- 1988a. Revision and redescription of some Lower Mississippian trilobites from the Chouteau Formation (Kinderhookian) of central Missouri. *Journal of Paleontology* 62: 103-110.
- 1988b. Trilobites of the Gilmore City Limestone (Mississippian) of Iowa. *Journal of Paleontology* 62: 241-245.
1991. Permian trilobites from the San Andres Formation, New Mexico, and their relationship to species from the Kaibab Formation of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology* 65: 480-484.
- 2000a. New lower Mississippian trilobites from the Chouteau Group of Missouri. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 69: 135-144.
- 2000b. Lower Mississippian trilobites from southern New Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 74: 1043-1064.
- BRETT, K.D. & WESTROP, S.R. 1996. Trilobites of the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) Fort Cassin Formation, Champlain Valley region, New York State and Vermont. *Journal of Paleontology* 70: 408-427.
- BRIDGE, J. 1931. Geology of the Eminence and Cardareva Quadrangles. Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, 2nd series 24: 1-228, pls 1-22.
- BRIDGE, J. & CLOUD, P.E., JR. 1947. New gastropods and trilobites critical in the correlation of Lower Ordovician rocks. *American Journal of Science* 245: 545-559.
- BRÖGGER, W.C. 1878. Om *Paradoxides* skiffene ved Kerkling. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 24: 18-88, pls 1-6.
1882. Die silurischen Etagen 2 und 3 im Kristianjagbiet und auf Eker. (Universitäts-Programm 32. semester 1882: Kristiania). 376p, 12pls.
- 1886a. Om alderen af Olenelluszone i Nord-amerika. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* 8: 182-213.
- 1886b. Ueber die Ausbildung des Hypostomes bei einigen skandinavischen Asaphiden. *Bihang till Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* 11(3): 1-78.
1896. Ueber die Verbreitung der *Euloma-Niohe* Fauna (der Ceratopygen-kalkfauna) in Europa. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 35: 16-24.
1898. Ueber die Verbreitung der *Euloma-Niohe* Fauna (der Ceratopygen-kalkfauna) in Europa. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 36: 193-240.
- BRONGNIART, A. 1822. Les Trilobites. Pp. 1-65, pls 1-2. In Brongniart, A. & Desmarest, A.-G., *Histoire naturelle des crustacés fossiles, sous les rapports zoologiques et géologiques*. (Paris & Strasbourg). 154p.
- BRONN, H.G. 1825. Über zwei neue Trilobiten-Arten. *Zeitschrift für Mineralogie, Taschenbuch* 1: 317-321.
1848. Index palaeontologicus, oder Uebersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen, bearbeitet unter mitwirkung der Herren H.R. Göppert und Herm. von Meyer von Dr. H. G. Bronn, *Nomenclator palaeontologicus in alphabetischer Ordnung*. 3 volumes. (Stuttgart).
- BRÜNNICH, M.T. 1781. Beskrivelse over Trilobiten, en Dyreslaegt og dens Arter med en nye Arts Aestegning. *Nye Samling af det Kongelige Danske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter* 1: 384-395.
- BRUTON, D.L. 1966a. A new odontopleurid genus from the Devonian of Bohemia. *Palaeontology* 9: 330-345.
- 1966b. A revision of Swedish Ordovician Odontopleuridae. *Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala* 43(8): 1-40, pls 1-6.
1967. Silurian odontopleurid trilobites from Sweden, Estonia, and Latvia. *Palaeontology* 10: 214-244.
1968. The trilobite genus *Pandertia* from the Ordovician of Scandinavia and the Baltic areas. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 48: 1-53.
- BUCHHOLZ, A. 1997a. Trilobiten mittelkambrischer Geschiebe aus Mecklenburg und Vorpommern (Norddeutschland). *Archiv für Geschiebekunde* 2nd Band 4: 187-260.
- 1997b. Zum Vorkommen oberkambrischer Geschiebe im Küstenraum Mecklenburg-Vorpommerns unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Trilobitenfauna der oberkambrischen Stufe 3. *Berliner Beiträge zur Geschiebeforschung* 1997: 25-37, pl. 4.
1998. *Jasmundia* – eine neue Trilobitengattung aus einem oberkambrischen Konglomerat-Geschiebe Vorpommerns (Norddeutschland). *Archiv für Geschiebekunde* 2nd Band 6: 379-386.
1999. *Granitzia* n. gen., ein neues Element der Trilobitenfauna aus Geschieben der oberkambrischen Stufe 5 Vorpommerns (Norddeutschland). *Archiv für Geschiebekunde* 2nd Band 7: 449-458.
- BUDD, G.E. 1995. *Kleptothule rasmussenii* gen. et sp. nov.: an olenellid-like trilobite from the Sirius Passet fauna (Buen Formation, Lower Cambrian, North Greenland). *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. Earth Sciences* 86: 1-12.
1999. A nektaspid arthropod from the Early Cambrian Sirius Passet fauna, with a description of retrodeformation based on functional morphology. *Palaeontology* 42: 99-122.

- BULMAN, O.M.B. 1931. South American graptolites with special reference to the Nordenskiöld collection. *Arkiv för Zoologie* 22A: 1-111.
- BURMEISTER, H. 1843. Die Organisation der Trilobiten aus ihren lebenden Verwandten entwickelt; nebst einer systematischen Uebersicht aller zeitlicher beschriebenen Arten. (Reimer: Berlin). 147p.
- BURSKIJ, A.Z. 1970. [Early Ordovician trilobites of central Pai-Khoya]. Pp. 96-138. In BONDAR-EVA, V.N. (ed) [Reference papers on the Ordovician in Pai Khoya, Vaigach Islands and S. Novaya Zemlya]. (Nauchno-Issledovatel'skij Institut Geologii Arktiki, Ministerstva Geologii SSSR: Leningrad).
- BUTTS, C. 1926. The Palaeozoic rocks. Pp. 41-230, pls 3-76. In Adams, G.L. Butts, C., Stephanson, L.W. & Cooke, W. (eds) *Geology of Alabama*. Geological Survey of Alabama Special report 14: 1-312, pls 1-97.
- CALLAWAY, C. 1877. On a new area of Upper Cambrian rocks in South Shropshire, with a description of a new fauna. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 33: 652-672.
- CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1967. Trilobites of the Henryhouse Formation (Silurian) in Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 115: 1-68.
1977. Trilobites of the Haragan, Bois d'Arc and Frisco Formations (Early Devonian) Arbuckle Mountains Region, Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 123: 1-227.
- CAMPBELL, K.S.W. & ENGEL, B.A. 1963. The faunas of the Tournaisian Tulemba Sandstone and its members in the Werrie and Belvue Synclines, New South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia* 10: 55-122.
- CAMPBELL, K.S.W. & DURHAM, G.J. 1970. A new trinucleid trilobite from the Upper Ordovician of New South Wales. *Palaeontology* 13: 573-580.
- CAPERA, J.C., COURTESSOLE, R. & PILLET, J. 1978. Contribution à l'étude de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire. Biostratigraphie et révision des Agnostida. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 98: 67-88.
- CARVALHO, M. da G.P. de & EDGECOMBE, G.D. 1991. Lower-Early Middle Devonian calmonioid trilobites from Mato Grosso, Brazil, and related species from Paraná. *American Museum Novitates* 3022: 1-13.
- CASTELNAU, F.L. de L. de 1843. Essai sur le syst silurien de l'Amerique septentrionale. *Compte Rendu Hebdomadaire des Séances de l'Academie des Sciences*, Paris 1843: 1-56.
- CAVET, P. & PILLET, J. 1958. Les trilobites des calcaires à polypiers siliceux (Eifélien) du synclinal de Villefranche-de-Conflent (Pyrénées orientales). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 6(8): 21-37.
- CHAO see ZHAO.
- CHANG see ZHANG.
- CHAPMAN, E.J. 1856. Scientific and literary notes; geology and mineralogy. *Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art*, N.S. 1: 482-484.
- CHAPMAN, F. 1929. On some trilobites and brachiopods from the Mount Isa district, N.W. Queensland. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series 41: 206-216, pls 21-22.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1971. Taxonomy and ontogeny of Siluro-Devonian trilobites from near Yass, New South Wales. *Palaeontographica A* 137: 1-108.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1980. Silurian trilobites from near Canberra and some related forms from the Yass Basin. *Palaeontographica A* 167: 77-119.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E., EDGECOMBE, G.D., WAISFELD, B.G. & VACCARI, N.E. 1998. Ontogeny and systematics of Toernquistiidae (Trilobita, Proetida) from the Ordovician of the Argentine Precordillera. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 273-303.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E., JOHNSON, B.D. & CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1979. Silicified Lower Devonian trilobites from New South Wales. *Palaeontology* 22: 799-837.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & LUDVIGSEN, R. 1976. Silicified Middle Ordovician trilobites from the South Nahanni River area, District of Mackenzie, Canada. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 154: 1-106.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & PERRY, D.G. 1983. Silicified Silurian odontopleurid trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains. *Palaeontographica Canadiana* 1: 1-127.
1984. Silurian cheirurid trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains northwestern Canada. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 184: 1-78.
- CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & WRIGHT, A.J. 1986. Silicified Early Devonian trilobites from Mudgee, New South Wales. *Alcheringa* 10: 279-296.
- CHAUBET, M.C. 1937. Contribution à l'étude géologique du Gothlandien du versant méridional de la Montagne Noire. *Laboratoire de Géologie de l'Université Montpellier, Faculté des Sciences Mémoire* 1: 1-223.
- CHEN, Junyuan, ZHOU, Zhiyi, ZOU, X., LIN, Y., YANG, X., LI, Z., QI, D., WANG, S., XU, H. & ZHU, X. 1980. [Outline of Ordovician deposits and faunas in Shandong, N. Anhui and N. Jiangsu, E. China]. *Memoirs of Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica* 16: 159-195.
- CHEN Junyuan, EDGECOMBE, G.D. & RAMSKÖLD, L. 1997. Morphological and ecological disparity in naraoidids (Arthropoda) from the Early Cambrian Chenjiang Fauna, China. *Records of the Australian Museum* 49: 1-24.
- CHEN, Runye. 1985. [Lower Cambrian trilobites from Liangshan district of Nanzheng, Shaanxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 24(3):332-336, pl. 1.

- CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. 1937. [Silurian and Devonian trilobites of Mongolia and Tuva]. Trudy Mongol'skoi Komissii 28: 1-32.
1950. [New Middle Cambrian trilobites from eastern Siberia]. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI), palaeontology series 1: 67-77, pl. 1.
1951. [Upper Silurian and Devonian trilobites from the Kuznetsk Basin]. (Gosgeolizdat: Moscow) 72p.
1953. [Middle Cambrian trilobites from eastern Siberia]. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) 1: 1-96, pls 1-8.
- 1960a. [Trilobita]. Pp. 17-194, pls 1-12. In Orlov, Yu. A. (ed.) [Fundamentals of Palaeontology] vol. 8, Arthropoda trilobites and crustaceans.] (Akad. Nauk SSSR: Moscow) 515p.
- 1960b. [New early Palaeozoic trilobites of eastern Siberia and Kazakhstan]. Pp. 254-255. In Markovsk, B.P. (ed.) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR, part 2]. (Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI): Moscow).
1961. [Cambrian stratigraphy of the Aldan Antecline and the paleontological basis for separation of the Amga Stage]. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI), new series 49: 1-347, pls 1-30.
1962. [Cambrian trilobites of the Family Oryctocephalidae]. Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki 127: 3-52, pls 1-6.
1971. [The Amga Stage in the Altay-Sayan region]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 111: 1-267, pls 1-25.
1972. [New early Cambrian trilobites from the Pamir]. Pp. 211-214, pl.53. In Zanina, I.E. (ed.) [New genera of fossil plants and invertebrates] (Izdatel'stvo Nauka: Moscow) 371p, 75pls.
1977. [New genera of trilobites from Tuva and the Siberian Platform]. New genera of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR 4: 61-65, pl.14.
- CHERNYSHEVA, N.E., EGOROVA, L.I., OGNIENKO, L.V., POLETAEVA, O.K. & REPINA, L.N. 1956. [Materials on Palaeontology. New families and genera. Class Trilobita]. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchnogo-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) new series 12: 145-182, pls 28-33.
- CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. & ROMANENKO, E.V. 1977. [New Early Cambrian protolenids from Siberia]. New genera of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR 4: 45-49, pl. 13.
- CHIEN see QIAN.
- CHLUPÁČ, I. 1961. Preliminary report on some new Upper Devonian trilobites from the Moravian karst. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 36: 477-481.
1965. Palaeontological survey of the Middle Devonian locality Chabíčov in the Nizký Jeseník Mts. in Moravia (with notes on the trilobite fauna). Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 10: 429-434, pls 1-4.
1966. The Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous trilobites of the Moravian Karst. Sborník Geologických Ved. Paleontologie 7: 1-143.
1969. Revision of the Middle Devonian trilobites from Horní Benesov in the Nizky Jeseník Mts. (Moravia). Sborník Geologických Ved. Paleontologie 10: 67-103.
- 1971a. Some trilobites from the Silurian/Devonian boundary beds of Czechoslovakia. Palaeontology 14: 159-177.
- 1971b. New phacopid trilobites from the Devonian of Czechoslovakia. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 16: 255-262.
1972. New Silurian and Lower Devonian phacopid trilobites from the Barrandian area (Czechoslovakia). Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 17: 395-401.
1977. The phacopid trilobites of the Silurian and Devonian of Czechoslovakia. Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 43: 1-172.
- CHLUPÁČ, I. & VANĚK, J. 1965. Einige neue Arten von Trilobiten aus dem mittelhöhmischen Devon. Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica 1: 61-74.
- CHOUBERT, G., HUPÉ, P., LECKWIJCK, W. & SUTER, G. 1956. Sur l'âge caradocien des quartzites du pays des Sokhret (Maroc hercynien central). Compte Rendu de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris. 242: 392-395.
- CHU see ZHU.
- CHUGAEVA, M.N. 1956. [New trilobite genera from the Middle and Upper Ordovician of southern Kazakhstan]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSR 111(6): 1336-1339.
1958. [Ordovician trilobites of the Chu-Ili Mountains]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademii Nauk SSSR. Leningrad 9: 5-138.
1962. [A new Early Ordovician genus of the sub-family Hystricurinae from the Kolyma basin]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1962(3): 61-64, pl. 9.
1964. [Trilobita]. In Chugaeva, M.N., Rozman, Kh. S. & Ivanova, V.A. [Comparative biostratigraphy of Ordovician deposits in the north-east USSR]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta. Akademii Nauk SSSR. Leningrad 106: 1-226, pls 1-25.
1968. [Trilobita]. Pp. 101-120. In Balashova et al., [Field atlas of Ordovician faunas in the north-east USSR]. (Ministry of Geology RSFSR, Severovostochnoe ordena trudorogo Krachnogo enameri upravlenii).
1973. [Trilobites]. Pp. 43-122. In Chugaeva, M.N., Ivanova, V.A., Oradovskaya, M.N. & Yakovlev, U.N. (eds) [Biostratigraphy of the lower part of the Ordovician in the north-east of the USSR, and biogeography of the uppermost Lower Ordovician]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta. Akademii Nauk SSSR. 213: 238-280.

1975. [Late Ordovician trilobites of the northeast of the USSR]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta. Akademiya Nauk SSSR 272: 1-75, pls 1-4.
- CISNE, J.L. 1970. *Constantina pulchra*: an unusual proetid trilobite from the Devonian of Pennsylvania. *Journal of Paleontology* 44: 522-523.
1971. Palaeoecology of trilobites of the Kaibab Limestone (Permian) in Arizona, Utah and Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 45: 525-533.
- CLARK, M.G. & SHAW, A.B. 1968. Palaeontology of northwestern Vermont. XV. Trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Gorge Formation (Lower part of Bed 3). *Journal of Paleontology* 42: 382-396, pls 53-56.
- CLARK, T.H. 1923a. New fossils from the vicinity of Boston. *Proceedings of the Boston Society for Natural History* 36: 473-485.
- 1923b. A group of new species of *Agnostus* from Levis, Quebec. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 37: 121-125.
1924. The paleontology of the Beekmantown Series at Levis, Quebec. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 10: 1-134.
1935. A new Ordovician graptolite locality in Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 9: 239-246.
1948. *Theodenisia*, new name, replacing *Denisia* Clark. *Journal of Paleontology* 22: 643.
- CLARKE, J.M. 1890. As trilobitas do grez de Ereré e Maccurú Estado do Pará, Brazil. *Archivos do Museu Nacional Brazil* 9: 1-58, pls 1-2.
- 1892a. Notes on the genus *Acidaspis*. 44th Annual Report of the New York State Museum 1892: 91-101, pls 1-3.
- 1892b. On *Cordania*, a proposed new genus of trilobites. 45th Annual Report of New York State Museum 1891: 440-443.
1897. The Lower Silurian trilobites of Minnesota. *Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey Final Report* 3(2): 695-759.
1900. Oriskany fauna of Becraft Mountain. *New York State Museum Memoir* 3: 1-128.
1907. Some new Devonian fossils. *Bulletin of the New York State Museum* 107: 153-291.
1913. Fosséis Devonianos do Paraná. *Monografias. Serviço Geológico e Mineralógico do Brasil* 1: 1-353.
- CLARKSON, E.N.K., ELDREDGE, N. & HENRY, J.-L. 1977. Some Phacopina (Trilobita) from the Silurian of Scotland. *Palaontology* 20: 119-142.
- CLARKSON, E.N.K. & HOWELLS, Y. 1981. Upper Llandovery trilobites from the Pentland Hills, Scotland. *Palaontology* 24: 507-536.
- CLELAND, H.F. 1900. The Calciferous of the Mohawk Valley. *Bulletin of American Paleontology* 3 (13): 241-266.
- COBBOLD, E.S. 1910. On some small trilobites from the Cambrian rocks of Comley, Shropshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 66: 19-51, pls 3-8.
- 1931a. Additional fossils from the Cambrian rocks of Comley, Shropshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 87: 459-511, pls 39-41.
- 1931b. Le genre *Olenopsis* en France. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 5th series 1: 561-571, pl. 27.
- 1935a. A new genus of the Trilobita and a new species of Conchostraca from the Cambrian of the Carteret region, N.W. France. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 10th series 15: 381-392, pl. 18.
- 1935b. Lower Cambrian faunas from Herault, France. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 10th series 16: 25-48, pls 2-4.
- COBBOLD, E.S. & POCKOCK, R.W. 1934. The Cambrian area of Rushton (Shropshire). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 223B: 305-409, pls 38-45.
- COIGNOU, C. 1890. On a new species of *Cyphaspis* from the Carboniferous rocks of Yorkshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 46: 421-422.
- CONRAD, T.A. 1838. Annual report, Palaeontological Department, Geological Survey of New York, Albany 1838: 107.
1840. Third Annual report, Palaeontological Department, Geological Survey of New York, Albany, Assembly No. 50: 199-207.
1841. On the palaeontology of the State of New York. *Reports of the New York State Geological Survey* 1841: 39, 40, 48, 49.
1843. Observations on the lead-bearing limestone of Wisconsin and description of a new genus of trilobites and fifteen new Silurian fossils. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* 1: 329-335.
- COOPER, B.N. 1953. Trilobites from the Lower Champlainian Formations of the Appalachian Valley. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 55: 1-69.
- COOPER, G.A. 1930. Upper Ordovician and Lower Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of Percé, Quebec. II. New species from the Upper Ordovician of Percé. *American Journal of Science* 20: 265-288, 365-392.
- COOPER, G.A., ARELLANO, A.R.V., JOHNSON, J. H., OKULITCH, V.J., STOYANOW, A. & LOCHMAN, C. 1952. Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology near Caborca, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 119(1): 1-184, pls 1-31.
- COOPER, G.A. & CLOUD, P.E. 1938. New Devonian fossils from Calhoun County, Illinois. *Journal of Paleontology* 12: 444-460, pls 54, 55.
- COOPER, G.A. & KINDLE, C.H. 1936. New brachiopods and trilobites from the Upper Ordovician of Percé, Quebec. *Journal of Paleontology* 10: 348-372.
- COOPER, M.R. 1982. A revision of the Devonian (Emsian-Eifelian) Trilobita from the Bokkeveld Group of South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum* 89: 1-174.
- COOPER, R.A., JAGO, J.B. & BEGG, J.G. 1996. Cambrian trilobites from Northern Victoria Land,

- Antarctica, and their stratigraphic implications. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 39: 363-387.
- COSSMAN, M. 1902. Rectifications de la nomenclature. *Revue de Critique Paleozoologie* 6: 52.
1908. Rectifications de la nomenclature. *Revue de Critique Paleozoologie* 12:68.
1909. Rectifications de la nomenclature. *Revue de Critique Paleozoologie* 13: 67-68.
- COTTON, T.J. 2001. The phylogeny and systematics of blind Cambrian pythoparioid trilobites. *Palaontology* 44: 167-207.
- COURTESSOLE, R. 1967. Contribution à la connaissance de la paléontologie et de la stratigraphie du Cambrien Moyen de la Montagne Noire (versant méridional). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse* 103: 491-526.
1973. Le Cambrien Moyen de la Montagne Noire biostratigraphie. (Laboratoire de Geologie CEARN de la Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse: Toulouse) 241p, 27pls.
- COURTESSOLE, R. & JAGO, J.B. 1980. Biostratigraphie du Cambrien Inferieur du Cabardes (versant sud de la Montagne Noire, France Méridionale). (Mémoire de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude: Carcassonne) 26p, 4pls.
- COURTESSOLE, R. & PILLET, J. 1975. Sur deux espèces nouvelles de trilobites du Trémadocien supérieur de la Montagne Noire. *Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Anjou* N. S. 9: 65-71.
1976. Contribution à l'étude des trilobites de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire: Les Eulominae et les Nileidae. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 95: 251-272.
- COURTESSOLE, R., MAREK, L., PILLET, J., UBAGHS, G. & VIZCAINO, D. 1983. Calymenina, Echinodermata et Hyolitha de l'Ordovicien Inferieur de la Montagne Noire (France Meridionale). (Mémoire de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude: Carcassonne). 62p, 13pls.
- COURTESSOLE, R., HENRY, J.-L. & VIZCAINO, D. 1991. Quelques Calymenidae (Trilobita) de l'Ordovicien inférieur (Arenig) de la Montagne Noire, France: Systématique, Évolution et Paléoenvironnements. *Palaontographica Abteilung A* 218: 1-15.
- COURTESSOLE, R., PILLET, J. & VIZCAINO, D. 1988. Stratigraphie et paléontologie du Cambrien moyen gréseux de la Montagne Noire (versant Méridional). (Mémoire de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude: Carcassonne). 55p, 8pls.
- COWIE, J. & McNAMARA, K.J. 1978. *Olenellus* (Trilobita) from the Lower Cambrian strata of north-west Scotland. *Palaontology* 21: 615-634, pls 69-70.
- COZZENS, I. 1846. Description of three new fossils from the Falls of the Ohio. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York* 4: 157-159.
- CRÔNIER, S. & FEIST, 2000. Evolution et systématique du groupe *Cyphops* (Phacopinae, Trilobita) du Dévonien supérieur. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 79: 501-515.
- CULLISON, J.S. 1944. The stratigraphy of some Lower Ordovician formations of the Ozark uplift. *Bulletin of the School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri, Technical Series* 15(2): 1-112.
- CURTIS, M.L.K. 1961. Ordovician trilobites from the Valongo area, Portugal. *Cheiruridae, Plimeridae and Dionidae. Boletim da Sociedade Geológica de Portugal* 14: 1-16.
- CURTIS, N.J. & LANE, P.D. 1997. The Llandovery trilobites of England and Wales. Part 1. *Monographs of the Palaontographical Society* 605: 1-50.
1998. The Llandovery trilobites of England and Wales. Part 2. *Monographs of the Palaontographical Society* 608: 51-101.
- DALMAN, J.W. 1827. Om Palaeaderna eller de så kallade Trilobiterna. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* 1826(2): 113-162, 226-294, pls 1-6.
1828. Nya Svenska Palaeoder. Årsberättelse om Nyare Zoologiska Arbeten och Uppäckar. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* 1828: 134-135.
- DALMATOV, B.A. 1975. [Trilobita]. Pp. 74-103, pls 29-34. In Yasmir, M.M., Dalmatov, B.A. & Yasmir, I.K. [Atlas of fauna and flora of the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic of the Buryat ASSR, Palaeozoic]. (Ministry of Geology, RSFSR Buryat Territorial Geological Administration, Nedra: Moscow) 181p, 34pls.
- DALMATOV, B.A. & REPINA, L.N. 1971. [A new trilobite genus from the Lower Cambrian of eastern Sayan]. *Palaontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1971(1): 115-118.
- DAMES, W. 1877. Ueber *Hoploichas* und *Conolichas*, zwei Untergattungen von *Lichas*. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 29: 793-814.
1883. Kambrische Trilobiten von Liao tung. Pp. 3-33. In Richthofen, F.F. China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründete Studien. Volume 4, palaeontology. (Dietrich Reimer: Berlin) 792p.
- DAWSON, J.W., 1868. *Acadian geology*. 2nd ed. (Macmillan: London). 694p.
- DEAN, W.T. 1959. *Duftonia*, a new trilobite genus from the Ordovician of England and Wales. *Palaontology* 2: 143-149.
1960. The Ordovician trilobite faunas of south Shropshire, I. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*. *Geology Series* 4: 71-143.
- 1962a. The trilobites of the Caradoc Series in the Cross Fell Inlier of northern England. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*. *Geology Series* 7: 65-134.
- 1962b. The Ordovician trilobite genus *Tiresias* M'Coy, 1846. *Palaontology* 5: 340-343, pl. 49.

1963. The Ordovician trilobite faunas of south Shropshire. III. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 7: 213-254.
1965. A revision of the Ordovician trilobite genus *Bathycheilus* Holub. Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze. Rada B. Přírodní Vědy 21: 1-10.
1966. The lower Ordovician stratigraphy and trilobites of the Landrean valley and the neighbouring district of the Montagne Noire, southwestern France. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 12: 247-353.
1967. The correlation and trilobite fauna of the Bedinan Formation (Ordovician) in southeastern Turkey. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 15: 81-123.
1971. The trilobites of the Chair of Kildare Limestone (upper Ordovician) of eastern Ireland. Part 1. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 531: 1-60.
- 1972a. The trilobite genus *Holasaphus* Matthew, 1895 in the Middle Cambrian rocks of Nova Scotia and eastern Turkey. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9: 266-279.
- 1972b. The isocolid trilobites *Cyphoniscus* Salter, 1853, and *Effnaspis* gen. nov. in the Appalachian region of Canada and U.S.A. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 9:415-421.
- 1973a. The lower Palaeozoic stratigraphy and faunas of the Taurus Mountains near Beyşehir, Turkey III. The trilobites of the Sobova Formation (Lower Ordovician). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) 24(5): 281-348, pls 1-12.
- 1973b. Lower Ordovician trilobites from the Summerford Group at Virgin Arm, New World Island, northeastern Newfoundland. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 240: 1-43.
1976. Some aspects of Ordovician correlation and trilobite distribution in the Canadian Appalachians. Pp. 227-250. In Bassett, M.G. (ed.) The Ordovician System: proceedings of a Palaeontological Association Symposium, Birmingham, September 1974. (University of Wales Press & National Museum of Wales: Cardiff). 696p.
1977. The early Ordovician trilobite genus *Misisquoia* Shaw, 1951, in the southern Canadian Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 76-33: 1-7.
1982. Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Sosink Formation, Derik-Mardin district, south-eastern Turkey. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology 36(1): 1-41.
1989. Trilobites of the Survey Peak, Outram and Skoki Formations (Upper Cambrian-Lower Ordovician) at Wilcox Pass, Jasper National Park, Alberta. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 389: 1-141.
- DEAN, W.T. & RUSHTON, A.W.A. 1997. Superfamily Paradoxidoidea Hawle & Corda, 1847. Pp. 470-481. In Kaesler, R.L. (ed.) Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part O, Arthropoda 1. Trilobita, Revised. Volume 1: Introduction, Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas). 530p.
- DEGARDIN, J.M. & PILLET, J. 1984. Nouveaux trilobites du Silurien des Pyrénées centrales Espagnoles. Annales Société Géologique du Nord 103: 83-92, pl. 5.
- DEISS, C. 1939. Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobites of northwestern Montana. Geological Society of America Special Papers 18: 1-135, pls 1-18.
- DEKAY, J.E. 1824. Observations of the structure of trilobites, and description of an apparently new genus. With notes on the geology of Trenton Falls, by James Renwick. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York 1: 174-189.
- DELGADO, J.F.N. 1892. Fauna silurica de Portugal. Descrição de uma forma de trilobite *Lichas (Uralichas) Ribeiroi*. (Comissão das Trabalhos geológicos de Portugal: Lisbon). 31p.
1904. Faune Cambrienne du Haut-Alemtejo (Portugal). Comunicacoes da Comissao dos Trabalhos Servico Geologico de Portugal 5: 307-374, pls 1-5.
- DELO, D.M. 1935. A revision of the phacopid trilobites. Journal of Paleontology 9: 402-420.
1936. *Helioccephalus*, new name for *Malvernina* Delo (non Jacoby). Journal of Paleontology 10: 417.
1940. Phacopid trilobites of North America. Geological Society of America Special Papers 29: 1-135.
- DEMETER, E.J. 1973. Lower Ordovician pliomericid trilobites from western Utah. Brigham Young University Geology Studies 20: 37-65.
- DEMOTT, L.L. 1987. Platteville and Decorah trilobites from Illinois and Wisconsin. Pp. 63-98. In Sloan, R.E., Shaw, F.C. & Tripp, R.P. (ed) Middle and Late Ordovician lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Upper Mississippi Valley. Minnesota Geological Survey, Report of Investigations 35.
- DENG, Sicheng, ZHAO, Liancheng & WU, Chong zhang 1986. [Lower Ordovician trilobites of Alsataspididae from Ziyang, southern Shaanxi]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 25: 93-96.
- DESLONGCHAMPS, E. 1825. Sur les corps organisés fossiles du grès intermédiaire du Calvados. Linnéenne de Normandie 2: 291-317.
- DESMAREST, A.G. 1817. Crustacés Fossiles. Pp. 495-519. In Biot, J.B. et al. (eds) Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle etc. (Nouvelle édition), 8. (Paris).
- DESTOMBES, J. 1963. Quelques nouveaux Phacopina (Trilobites) de l'Ordovicien supérieur de l'Anti-Atlas (Maroc). Notes du Service Géologique du Maroc 23: 47-64.
1972. Les trilobites du sous-ordre des Phacopina de l'Ordovicien de l'Anti-Atlas (Maroc). Notes et Mémoires. Service des Mines et de la Carte Géologique du Maroc 240: 1-111.

- DEVINE, T. 1863. Description of new trilobites from the Quebec Group. *Canadian Naturalist* 8: 95.
- DIENER, C. 1897. The Permocarboiferous fauna of Chitichun No. 1. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India Palaeontologia Indica Series* 15, Himalayan fossils 1: 1-105, pls 1-13.
- DOLAMBI, T. & GOND, P. 1992. *Aocaspis* nov. gen., nouveau trilobite Nileidae de l'Ordovicien Inférieur de Montagne Noire (France). *Geobios* 2: 213-224.
- DREVERMANN, F. 1901. Die fauna der oberdevonischen Tuffbreccie von Langenaubach bei Haiger. *Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 1900: 99-207.
- DREYFUSS, M. 1948. Contribution à l'étude géologique et paléontologique de l'Ordovicien supérieur de la Montagne Noire. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France* 58: 1-62.
- DRYGANT, D. & KONSTANTYNENKO, L. 2001. [A new trilobite genus from the Cambrian of the Carpathian foredeep]. *Paleontologichnyi Zbirnyk* 33: 28-31.
- DUAN, Jiye 1966. [Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fossils from northeastern Hebei and western Liaoning]. *Collected Papers of the Changchun Geological College* 4: 137-152, pls 1-2.
- DUAN, Y, YANG, J.L. & SHI, G.R. 1999. Middle and Upper Cambrian polymetric trilobites and biostratigraphy, Fenghuang area, western Hunan Province, China. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 111: 141-172.
- DU, W.C. & SHAO, Y.T. 1963. [A new Lower Cambrian trilobite from Wuting, Yunnan]. *Acta Paleontologica Sinica* 11(2): 304.
- DÜRKOOP, A., MENSINK, H. & PŁODOWSKI, G. 1967. Devonian of central and western Afghanistan and southern Iran. Pp. 529-544. In Oswald, D. (ed.) *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Devonian System*, vol. 2 (Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists; Calgary).
- DWIGHT, W.B. 1889. Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone and other formations of Dutchess County, New York. *American Journal of Science* 3rd series 28: 139-149.
- DZEVANOVSKY, Yu.K. & CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. 1950. [Cambrian deposits of upper Preangara, their fauna and location of type section for the Cambrian of the central part of the Siberian Platform (Yakutia)]. (*Vostsibneftegeologiya: Irkutsk*) 45p, 2pl..
- DZIK, J. & LENDZION, K. 1988. The oldest arthropods of the East European Platform. *Lethaia* 21: 29-38.
- EATON, A. 1832. Trilobites. *American Journal of Science*, 1st Series 22: 165.
- EBACH, M. & AHYONG, S.T. 2001. Phylogeny of the trilobite subgenus *Acanthopyge* (*Lobopyge*). *Cladistics* 17: 1-10.
- EBACH, M. & McNAMARA, K.J. 2002. A systematic revision of the Family Harpetidae (Trilobita). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 21: 235-267.
- EBBESTAD, J.O.R. 1999. Trilobites of the Tremadoc Bjorkåsholmen Formation in the Oslo Region, Norway. *Fossils and Strata* 47: 1-118.
- EDDY, J.D. & McCOLLUM, L.B. 1998. Early Middle Cambrian *Albertella* Biozone trilobites of the Pioche Shale, southeastern Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 864-887.
- EDGEcombe, G.D. 1993. Silurian acastacean trilobites of the Americas. *Journal of Paleontology* 67: 535-548.
1994. New Lower Silurian (Llandovery) encrinurine trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 68: 824-837.
- EDGEcombe, G.D. & CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1990. *Mackenziaurus*, a new genus of the Silurian "*Encrinurus*" *variolaris* plexus (Trilobita). *American Museum Novitates* 2968: 1-22.
1992. Early Silurian (Llandovery) encrinurine trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 66: 52-74.
1993. Silurian (Wenlock Ludlow) encrinurine trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains, Canada. *Palaeontographica* 229A: 75-112.
- EDGEcombe, G.D., CHATTERTON, B.D.E., WAISFELD, B.G. & VACCARI, N.E. 1998. Ordovician (Whiterock) calymenid and encrinurid trilobites from the Precordillera of Argentina. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 678-697.
- EDGEcombe, G.D. & FORTEY, R.A. 1995. *Brianurus* new genus, a replacement name for *Briania* Chasen and Kloss, 1930 (Aves) [pro *Briania* Edgecombe, 1994 (Trilobita), preoccupied]. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 615.
2000. Silurian trilobites from the El Carmen Formation, Bolivia. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 79: 329-355.
- EDGEcombe, G.D. & RAMSKÖLD, L. 1996. The "*Encrinurus*" *variolaris* plexus (Trilobita, Silurian): relationships of Llandovery species. *Geobios* 29: 209-233.
- EDGEcombe, G.D., VACCARI, N.E. & WAISFELD, B.G. 1994. Lower Devonian calmonioid trilobites from the Argentine Precordillera: new taxa of the *Bouleia* Group, and remarks on the tempo of calmonioid radiation. *Geological Magazine* 131: 449-464.
- EDGELL, H.S. 1955. A Middle Devonian lichid trilobite from south-eastern Australia. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 29: 136-145.
- EGOROVA, L.I. 1967. [Some trilobites from the Lower and Middle Cambrian of the Siberian Platform]. *Palaeontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1967(1): 68-78, pls 9-10.
1970. [New Middle Cambrian trilobites from the north of the Siberian Platform]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1970(4): 72-76.
1983. [New Lower Cambrian trilobites from the south-eastern Siberian Platform]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1983(3): 59-64.

1984. [New trilobites of the Upper Cambrian of the Siberian Platform]. Pp. 19-28. In Surkov, V.S. (ed.) [New species of fossil invertebrates and plants from oil and gas bearing provinces of Siberia]. (SNIIGGIMS: Novosibirsk) 133p.
- EGOROVA, L.I., LOMOVITSKAYA, M.P., POLETAEVA, O.K. & SIVOV, A.G. 1955. [Klass Trilobita, Trilobites]. Pp. 102-145, pls 11-16. In KHALFIN, L.L. (ed.) [Atlas of index forms of fossil faunas and floras of western Siberia, 1]. (Gosgeoltekizdat: Moscow) 501p.
- EGOROVA, L.I. & PEGEL, V.V. 1979. [New materials on the biostratigraphy of the reef-forming layers in the Mayan stage of the Middle Cambrian of the south east Siberian Platform]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 270: 72-90.
- EGOROVA, L.I., PEGEL, V.E. & SHABANOV, Iu.Ya. 1987. [Phylum Arthropoda]. Pp. 50-91, pls 1-15. In Zhuravleva, I.T. (ed.) [Lower Palaeozoic of the south-western slope of the Anabar Anticline from drill hole material]. (Izdatelstvo Nauka: Novosibirsk) 207p, 40pls.
- EGOROVA, L.I. & ROMANENKO, E.V. 1982. [Boundary deposits of the Middle and Upper Cambrian in the north-eastern Altay]. Pp. 56-70. In [Boundaries of important subdivisions of the Phanerozoic in Siberia] (SNIIGGIMS: Novosibirsk).
- EGOROVA, L.I. & SAVITSKY, V.E. 1968. [Trilobites from the Maya Stage of the northern Siberian Platform]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1968(1): 58-70, pls 9-10.
1969. [Stratigraphy and biofacies of the Cambrian of the Siberian Platform (western Pre-Anabar)]. Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 43: 1-407, pls 1-61.
- EGOROVA, L.I. & SHABANOV, Iu.Ya., 1987. [Cambrian trilobites from the northern Anabar-Sinsk facies region on the Siberian Platform]. Pp. 69-85, pls 22-25. In Bulynnikova, S.P. & Klimova, I.G. (eds) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates] (SNIIGGIMS: Novosibirsk) 113p.
- EGOROVA, L.I., SHABANOV, Iu.Ya., PEGEL, T.V., SAVITSKY, V.E., SUKHOV, S.S. & CHERNYSHEVA, N.E., 1982. [Type section of the Maya Stage (Middle Cambrian of the south-eastern Siberian Platform)]. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Ministry of Geology of the USSR, Interdepartmental Stratigraphic Committee of the USSR, Transactions 8: 1-146, pl. 1-64.
- EGOROVA, L.I., SHABANOV, Iu.Ya., ROZANOV, A.Yu., SAVITSKY, V.E., CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. & SHISHKIN, B.B. 1976. [Elansk and Kuonamsk facies stratotypes in the lower part of the Middle Cambrian of Siberia]. Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 211: 1-167, pls 1-59.
- EGOROVA, L.I., XIANG, L.W., LI, S.J., NAN, R.S. & GUO, Z.M. 1963. [Cambrian trilobite faunas of Guizhou and western Hunan]. Institute of Geological and Mineral Resources, Special Paper, Series B, Stratigraphy & Palaeontology 3(1): 1-117.
- EICHWALD, C.E.V. 1825. Observationes geognostico-zoologicae per Inghiam marisque Baltici Provincias nec non de Trilobites. (Casani) 65p, 4pls.
1840. Ueber das Silurische Schichten-System von Esthland. (St Petersburg)
1842. Die Urwelt Russlands durch Abbildungen erläutert. Part 2. (St Petersburg). 184p.
1857. Lethaea Rossica, ou paléontologie de la Russie, vol. 1 (Animaux fossiles de la période ancienne), part 2. Pp. 271-1633. (Stuttgart).
1858. Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der fossilen Thiere Russlands. Alte Periode. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 30: 193-242.
1860. Lethaea Rossica, ou paléontologie de la Russie, Premier volume, Seconde section de l'ancienne période. (Stuttgart).
- ELDREDGE, N. 1972. Morphology and relationships of *Bouleia* Kozłowski, 1923 (Trilobita, Calmoniidae). Journal of Paleontology 46: 140-151.
- ELDREDGE, N. & BRANIŠA, L. 1980. Calmonioid trilobites of the Lower Devonian *Scaphiocoelia* Zone of Bolivia, with remarks on related species. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 165: 181-290.
- ELDREDGE, N. & ORMISTON, A.R. 1979. Biogeography of Silurian and Devonian trilobites of the Malvinokaffric Realm. Pp. 147-167. In GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (ed) Historical biogeography, plate tectonics, and the changing environment. (Oregon State University Press: Corvallis).
- ĖLKIN, E.A. 1965. [A new genus of trilobite (Proetidae) from the Upper Silurian of Altay]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1965(1): 152-154.
1966. [A new genus and new species of Lower Devonian and Eifelian Dechenellidae (trilobites)]. Geologiya i Geofizika 1966(2): 25-30.
1967. [On the boundary of Lower and Middle Devonian in the south of west Siberia on trilobites]. Geologiya i Geofizika 1967(8): 36-45, pl. 1.
- ELLES, G.L. 1940. The stratigraphy and faunal succession in the Ordovician rocks of the Builth-Llandrindod inlier, Radnorshire. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 95: 383-4445.
- EMMONS, E. 1844. The Taconic System, based on observations in New York, Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont and Rhode Island. (New York State: Albany).
1855. American geology, containing a statement of the principles of the science, with full illustrations of the characteristic American fossils. Volume 1, part 1. (Albany).
1860. Manual of geology, designed for the use of colleges and academics. (New York).
- EMMRICH, H.F. 1839. De trilobitis. Dissertatio petrefactologica etc. (Berolini: Berlin). 56p.

1844. Zur Naturgeschichte der Trilobiten. (Meiningen). 28p.
- ENDO, R. 1932. The Canadian and Ordovician formations and fossils of South Manchuria. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 164: 1-152.
1935. Additional fossils from the Canadian and Ordovician rocks of the southern part of Manchoukuo. Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Second Series (Geology) 16(4): 191-223, pls 10-15.
1937. Addenda to Parts 1 and 2. Manchurian Science Museum Bulletin 1: 302-369, 435-461, pls 58-73.
1939. Cambrian fossils from Shantung. Jubilee Publication to Commemorate Professor Yabe's 60th Birthday. 18p, 2pls.
1944. Restudies on the Cambrian formations and fossils in southern Manchoukuo. Bulletin of the Central National Museum of Manchuokuo 7: 1-100, pls 1-10.
- ENDO, R. & MATSUMOTO, E. 1962. Permo- Carboniferous trilobites from Japan. Science Reports of the Saitama University. Series B 4: 149-172.
- ENGEL, B.A. & MORRIS, N. 1980. New Cyrtosymbolinae (Trilobita) from the Lower Carboniferous of Eastern Australia. Senckenbergiana lethaea 60: 265-289.
1989. Early Carboniferous trilobites (Weaniinae) of eastern Australia. Alcheringa 13: 305-346.
1994. Ditomopyginae (Trilobita) from the Lower Carboniferous of eastern Australia (i) *Australokaskia* (*Australokaskia*), *Planokaskia* and *Malchi* n. gen. Geologica et Palaeontologica, 28:79-101.
1995. Ditomopyginae (Trilobita) from the Lower Carboniferous of eastern Australia (ii) *Australokaskia* (*Longilobus*) and *Australokaskia* (*Planibole*) n. subgen. Geologica et Palaeontologica 29: 193-211, pls 1-2.
1996. Trilobites from the Lower Carboniferous of eastern Australia. Geologica et Palaeontologica 30: 119-145, pls 1-3.
1997. Biostratigraphy of eastern Australian Carboniferous trilobites. Geologica et Palaeontologica 31: 67-96.
- ERBEN, H.K. 1951. Beitrag zur Gleiderung der Gattung *Proetus* Stein., 1831 (Trilobitae). Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie. Abhandlungen 94: 5-48.
1952. Trilobiten aus dem Älteren Herzyn (Unterdevon) des Unterharzes. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie. Abhandlungen 94: 150-362.
1966. Über die Tropidocoryphinae (Tril.) - Liefg. I. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Abhandlungen 125: 170-211.
- ERGALIEV, G.Kh. 1980. [Middle and Upper Cambrian trilobites from Maly Karatau]. (Akademiya Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR: Alma-Ata) 211p, 20pls.
1983. [Some trilobites from the Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician of the Greater Karatau and Ulutau]. Pp.35-66, pls 1-4. In APOLLONOV, M.K., BANDELETOV, S.M. & IVSHIN, N.K. (eds) [The lower Palaeozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Kazakhstan] (Akademiya Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR: Alma-Ata). 176p, 39pl.
- ERGALIEV, G.Kh. & ERGALIEV, F.G. 2001. [Aksay Geological State – world heritage trilobite fauna of Middle and Upper Cambrian of Central Asia]. Geology of Kazakhstan 2001(3-4): 173-188.
- ESKER, G.C. 1961. A new species of trilobites from the Kimmswick Limestone (Ordovician) of Missouri. Journal of Paleontology 35: 1241-1243.
1964. New species of trilobites from the Bromide Formation (Pooleville Member) of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geology Notes 24(9): 195-209, pls 1-3.
- ESKER, G.C. & LEVIN, H. 1964. *Pandaspinygya* a new trilobite from the Kimmswick Limestone (Ordovician) of Missouri. Journal of Paleontology 38: 776-778.
- ETHERIDGE, R.Jr 1883. A description of the remains of trilobites from the Lower Silurian rocks of the Mersey River district, Tasmania. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1882: 150-162.
1896. Evidence of the existence of a Cambrian fauna in Victoria. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 8: 52-64, pl. 1.
1897. Official contributions to the palaeontology of South Australia. No. 9: On the occurrence of *Olenellus* in the Northern Territory. South Australian Parliamentary Papers 1353: 13-16.
1902. Official contributions to the palaeontology of South Australia. No. 13: Evidence of further Cambrian trilobites. South Australian Parliamentary Papers 3-4, pl. 2.
1919. The Cambrian trilobites of Australia and Tasmania. Transactions of the Royal Society of Australia 43: 373-393.
- ETHERIDGE, R. & MITCHELL, J. 1895. The Silurian trilobites of New South Wales, with references to those of other parts of Australia. Part 3. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 2nd decade 10: 486-511, pls 38-40.
1916. The Silurian trilobites of New South Wales, with references to those of other parts of Australia. Part 5. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 40: 646-680, pls 54-57.
1917. The Silurian trilobites of New South Wales, with references to those of other parts of Australia. Part 6. The Calymeneidae, Cheiruridae, Harpeidae, Bronteidae, etc., with an appendix. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 480-510.
- EVITT, W.R. 1951. Some Middle Ordovician trilobites of the families Cheiruridae, Harpidae and Lichidae. Journal of Paleontology 25: 587-616.
- EVITT, W.R. & TRIPP, R.P. 1977. Silicified Middle Ordovician trilobites from the families Enerinuridae and Staurocephalidae. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 157: 109-174.
- FARSAN, N.M. 1981. New Asteropyginae (Trilobita) from the Devonian of Afghanistan. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 176: 158-171.

- FATKA, O., KORDULE, V. & ŠNAJDR, M. 1987. *Litavkaspis*, a new Middle Cambrian trilobite genus. *Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 62: 179-181.
- FATKA, O., MERGL, M., ŠARIC, R. & KORDULE, V. 1992. Early Middle Cambrian fauna in central Bohemia. *Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 67: 85-95.
- FEDYANINA, E.S. 1962. [Trilobites of the Mrassk Suite at Pyankov Spring (Gorny Shoria)]. *Materialy Geologii Zapadnos Sibirskogo Kraya Tomsk* 63: 30-40, pls 1-2.
- FEIST, R. 1970. *Breviscutellum* (*Meridioscutellum*) n. sg. et son développement larvaire. *Geobios*, 4:41-73.
1974. Devonische Scutelluidae (Trilobitae) aus der Östlichen Montagne Noire (Südfrankreich). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 147: 70-114.
1976. Systématique, Phylogénie et Biostratigraphie de quelques Tropidocoryphinae (Trilobita) du Dévonien Français. *Geobios* 9: 47-80.
2002. Trilobites from the latest Frasnian Kellwasser Crisis in North Africa (Mirt, central Moroccan Meseta). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 47: 203-210.
- FEIST, R. & BECKER, T. 1997. Discovery of Famennian trilobites in Australia (Late Devonian, Canning Basin, NW Australia). Pp. 231-242. In RAC-HEBOEUF, P.R. & GAYET, M. (ed) *Actualités paléontologiques en l'honneur de Claude Babin*. *Geobios Mémoire Spécial* 20.
- FEIST, R. & CLARKSON, E.N.K. 1989. Environmentally controlled phyletic evolution, blindness and extinction in Late Devonian tropidocoryphine trilobites. *Lethaia* 22: 359-373.
- FEIST, R., LEMKE, U. & KORN, D. 2000. Trilobiten aus der Wocklumeria-Stufe des höchsten Oberdevon von Apricke, Sauerland. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 79: 517-539.
- FEIST, R. & ORTH, B. 2000. Trilobites de la limite Eifélien/Givétien de la région stratotypique (Tafilalet, Maider, Maroc). *Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique, Université Mohammed V Agdal, Série Géologie et Géographie Physique* 20: 78-91.
- FEIST, R. & TALENT, J.A. 2000a. A new Early Ordovician trilobite from the Broken River region, northeastern Australia: taxonomy and palaeogeographic implications. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* No. 58: 59-63.
- 2000b. Devonian trilobites from the Broken River region of northeastern Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 58: 65-80.
- FLETCHER, T.W. 1850. Observations on Dudley trilobites. Part I. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 6: 235-239.
- FOERSTE, A.F. 1885. The Clinton Group of Ohio. *Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University* 1: 63-120, pls 1-2.
1888. Notes on Paleozoic fossils. *Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University* 2: 89-110.
1910. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University* 16: 15-87.
- 1919a. Silurian fossils from Ohio, with notes on related species from other horizons. *Ohio Journal of Science* 19: 367-404.
- 1919b. Notes on *Isotelus*, *Acrolichas*, *Calymene*, and *Encrinurus*. *Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University* 19: 65-81.
1923. Notes on Medinan, Niagaran, and Chester fossils. *Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University* 20: 37-120.
- FORBES, 1949. Figures and descriptions illustrative of British organic remains. *Memoir of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom Decade* 2: 1-4, pl. 10.
- FORD, S.W. 1872. Descriptions of some new species of primordial fossils. *American Journal of Science*, series 3, 3: 419-422.
1873. Remarks on the distribution of the fossils in the Lower Potsdam rocks at Troy, N.Y., with descriptions of a few new species. *American Journal of Science*, 3rd series 6: 134-140.
1878. Description of two new species of primordial fossils. *American Journal of Science* 3rd series 15: 124-127.
- FORTEY, R.A. 1974a. A new pelagic trilobite from the Ordovician of Spitsbergen, Ireland and Utah. *Palaontology* 17: 111-124.
- 1974b. The Ordovician trilobites of Spitsbergen. I. Olenidae. *Norsk Polarinstitut Skrifter* 160: 1-129.
1975. The Ordovician trilobites of Spitsbergen. II. Asaphide, Nileidae, Raphiophoridae and Telephinae of the Valhallfonna Formation. *Norsk Polarinstitut Skrifter* 162: 1-207.
1979. Early Ordovician trilobites from the Catoche Formation (St. George Group), western Newfoundland. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 321: 61-114.
1980. The Ordovician trilobites of Spitsbergen. III. Remaining trilobites of the Valhallfonna Formation. *Norsk Polarinstitut Skrifter* 171: 1-163.
1981. *Prospectatrix genatenta* (Stubblefield) and the trilobite superfamily Cyclopygacea. *Geological Magazine* 118: 603-614.
1983. Cambrian-Ordovician trilobites from the boundary beds in western Newfoundland and their phylogenetic significance. *Special Papers in Palaontology* 30: 179-211.
1986. Early Ordovician trilobites from the Wandel Valley Formation, eastern North Greenland. *Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse Report* 132: 15-25.
1997. Late Ordovician trilobites from southern Thailand. *Palaontology* 40: 397-449.

- FORTEY, R.A. & DROSER, M.L. 1996. Trilobites at the base of the Middle Ordovician, western United States. *Journal of Paleontology* 70: 73-99.
- FORTEY, R.A. & OWENS, R.M. 1978. Early Ordovician (Arenig) stratigraphy and faunas of the Carmarthen district, south-west Wales. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series* 30: 225-294.
1987. The Arenig Series in South Wales. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series* 41: 69-305.
1991. A trilobite fauna from the highest Shinton Shales in Shropshire, and the correlation of the latest Tremadoc. *Geological Magazine* 128: 437-464.
- FORTEY, R.A. & SHERGOLD, J.H. 1984. Early Ordovician trilobites Nora Formation, central Australia. *Palaentology* 27: 315-366.
- FORTEY, R.A. & THERON, J.N. 1994. A new Ordovician arthropod, *Soomaspis*, and the agnostid problem. *Palaentology* 37: 841-861.
- FRECH, F. 1888. Geologie der Umgegend von Haiger bei Dillenberg (Nassau). Nebst einem palaentologischen Anhang. *Abhandlungen zur Geologischen Special Karte von Preussen und den Thüringischen Staaten* 8: 1-36.
1897. *Lethaea geognostica*, I. *Lethaea Paleozoica*. Band 2, Lief. 1 (Stuttgart), 256p.
- FREDERICKSON, E.A. 1948. Upper Cambrian trilobites from Oklahoma. *Journal of Paleontology* 22: 798-803, pl. 123.
1949. Trilobite fauna of the Upper Cambrian Honey Creek Formation. *Journal of Paleontology* 23: 341-363, pls 68-72.
1964. Two Ordovician trilobites from southern Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geology Notes* 24: 71-75.
- FREDERICKSON, E. A. & POLLACK, J.M. 1952. Two trilobite genera from the Harding Formation (Ordovician) of Colorado. *Journal of Paleontology*, 26: 641-644.
- FRITZ, W.H. 1968. Lower and early Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Pioche Shale, east-central Nevada, U.S.A. *Palaentology* 11: 183-235.
1972. Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Sekwi Formation type section, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 212: 1-58, pls 1-20.
1973. Medial Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains northwestern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 13-24: 1-43, pls 1-8.
1991. Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Iltyd Formation, Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 409: 1-77, pls 1-17.
1992. Walcott's Lower Cambrian olenellid trilobite collection 61k, Mount Robson area, Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 432: 1-64, pls 1-17.
1993. New Lower Cambrian olenelloid trilobite genera *Cirquella* and *Geraldinella* from southwestern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 67: 856-868.
1995. *Esmeraldina rowei* and associated Lower Cambrian trilobites (1f fauna) at the base of Walcott's Waucoban Series, southern Great Basin, U.S.A. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 708-723.
- GANDL, J. 1968. Stratigraphische Untersuchungen im Unterkarbon des Frankenwaldes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Trilobiten, 1: Die Trilobiten im Unterkarbon des Frankenwaldes. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 49: 39-117.
1972. Die Acastavinae und Asteropyginae (Trilobita) Keltiberiens (NE-Spanien). *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 530: 1-184.
1977. Die Karbon-Trilobiten des Kantabrischen Gebirges (NW Spanien), 2: Die Trilobiten der Alba-Schichten (Unter-Visé bis Namur A). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 58: 113-217.
1980. Die Trilobiten des Kantabrischen Gebirges (NW Spanien), 3: Trilobiten mit 'Kulm-Charakter' aus dem Namur B. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 60: 291-351.
1987. Die Karbon-Trilobiten des Kantabrischen Gebirges (NW-Spanien), 4: Trilobiten aus dem höheren Namur und tieferen Westfal. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 543: 1-79.
- GASS, K.C. & MIKULIC, D.G. 1982. Observations on the Attawapiskat Formation (Silurian) trilobites of Ontario, with description of a new encrinurine. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19: 589-596.
- GATEHOUSE, C.G. 1968. Early Middle Cambrian trilobites of the Litchfield area, N.T. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics* 80: 45-64.
- GAURI, K.L. 1965. Uralian stratigraphy. Trilobites and brachiopods of the western Carnic Alps (Austria). *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, A, Sonder-Band 11: 1-94.
- GEINITZ, H.B. 1862. Ueber Thierfährten und Crustaceen-Reste in das unteren Dyas, oder dem unteren Rothliegenden der Gegend von Hohenelbe. *Isis* 1862 (4-6): 136-139, pls 1-2.
- GEMMELLARO, G.G. 1892. I crostacei de calcari con *Fusulina* della valle del Fiume Sosio nella provincia di Palermo in Sicilia. *Memorias della Società Italiana detta dei XL*, Ser. 3 8: 1-40, pls 1-5.
- GEYER, G. 1988. Agnostida aus dem höheren Unterkambrium und der Mittelkambrium von Marokko. Teil 2: Eodiscina: *Neues Jahrbuch Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen* 177: 93-133.
1990. Die marokkanischen Ellipsocephalidae (Trilobita: Redlichiida). *Beringeria* 3: 1-363, pls 1-56.
1993. The giant Cambrian trilobites of Morocco. *Beringeria* 8: 71-107.
1994. Cambrian corynexochid trilobites from Morocco. *Journal of Paleontology* 68: 1306-1320.
1996. The Moroccan fallotaspid trilobites revisited. *Beringeria* 18: 89-199.

1998. Intercontinental, trilobite-based correlation of the Moroccan early Middle Cambrian. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 35: 374-401.
- GEYER, G. & MALINKY, J.M. 1997. Middle Cambrian fossils from Tizi N'tichka, the High Atlas, Morocco. Part 1. Introduction and trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 71: 620-637.
- GEYER, G. & PALMER, A.R. 1995. Neltneriidae and Holmiidae (Trilobita) from Morocco and the problem of Early Cambrian intercontinental correlation. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 459-474.
- GHEYSELINCK, R.F.C.R. 1937. Permian trilobites from Timor and Sicily with a revision of their nomenclature and classification. (Scheltema & Holkema: Amsterdam) 108p, 3 pls.
- GIGOUT, M. 1951. Etudes géologiques sur la Méséta Marocaine Occidentale (arrière-pays de Casablanca, Mazagan et Safi). Division des Mines et de la Géologie, Service Géologique, Notes et Memoires 86(2): Atlas. 18 figures, 10 maps.
- GINTSINGER, A.B., FEFELOV, A.F., VINKMAN, M.K., TARNOVSKY, S.L., ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & PEGEL, T.V. 1986. [The Lower Cambrian of Tuva (new interpretation of the section in the region of the Upper Yenisey River)]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy* 669: 86-108, pl. 7.
- GIRTY, G.H. 1908. The Guadalupian fauna. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 58: 1-651.
1926. Geologic age and correlation: The macrofauna of the limestone of Boone age. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 146: 24-43, pls 5-6.
- GOGIN, I.Ya. & PEGEL, T.V. 1997. [Trilobites of the Middle and Upper Cambrian from the western part of Sette-Daban]. Pp. 100-132, pls 22-33. In Koren, T.N. (ed.) [Atlas of the zonal complexes of leading groups of early Palaeozoic fauna in northern Russia]. (VSEGEI: St Petersburg) 212p.
- GOLDFUSS, A. 1839. Beiträge zur Petrefactenkunde. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen der Naturforscher* 19: 327-364.
1843. Systematische übersichte der trilobiten und beschreibung einiger neuen arten derselben. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Pegrefaktenkunde* 1843: 537-567.
- GOLDRING, R. 1955. The upper Devonian and lower Carboniferous trilobites of the Pilton Beds in north Devon, with an appendix on goniatites of the Pilton Beds. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 36: 27-48.
1958. Lower Tournaisian trilobites in the Carboniferous limestone facies of the south-west province of Great Britain and of Belgium. *Palaeontology* 1: 231-244.
- GONCHAROVA, B.I., POKROVSKAYA, N.V., POL-ETAIEVA, O.K., ROMANENKO, E.V., SEMASHKO, A.K. & TOMASHPOLSKAYA, V.D. 1972. [New Cambrian trilobites from Siberia and central Asia]. Pp. 214-236, pls 53-54. In Zanina, I.E. (ed.) [New genera of fossil plants and invertebrates] (Izdatelstvo Nauka: Moscow) 371p, 75pls.
- GOROVCEVA, N.I. & SEMENOVA, V.S. 1977. [Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobites from the basin of the River Tunguska]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 313: 84-98, pls 13-14..
- GORTANI, M. 1907. [Contribuzioni allo studio del Palaeozoico Carnico. III. La fauna del Monte Primosio]. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze dell'Instituto di Bologna. Classe di Scienze Fisiche* 4: 137-181, pls 6-7.
1934. [Fossili Ordoviciani del Caracorum. Spedizione Italiana de Filippi nell'Himalaia Caracorum e Turchestan Cinese (1913-1914), series 2, volume 5].
- GORYANSKY, V.Yu., EGOROVA, L.I. & SAVITSKY, V.E. 1964. [Lower Cambrian fauna of the northern slopes of the Anabar Shield]. *Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NIIGA)* 4: 5-32, pls 1-5.
- GRABAU, A.W. 1924. Stratigraphy of China. Part 1, Palaeozoic and older. (Beijing).
1937. Fundamental concepts in geology and their bearing on Chinese stratigraphy. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 16: 127-176.
- GRANT, R.E. 1965. Faunas and stratigraphy of the Snowy Range Formation (Upper Cambrian) in southwestern Montana and northwestern Wyoming. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 96: 1-171.
1966. Late Permian trilobites from the Salt Range, West Pakistan. *Palaeontology* 9: 64-73.
- GREEN, J.M. 1832. Synopsis of the trilobites of North America. *American Journal of Geology and Natural History* 1(12): 558-560, pl. 14.
1834. Descriptions of some new North American trilobites. *American Journal of Science* 1st series 25: 334-337.
1837. Description of two new species of trilobites. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7(2): 217-226.
1838. Description of a new trilobite. *American Journal of Science, 1st Series* 33: 406-408.
- GREGORY, J.W. 1903. The Heathcoteian - a pre-Ordovician Series - and its distribution. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, new series* 10: 1-25.
- GRÖNING, E. 1985. Vier neue Arten der Gattung *Liobole* (Trilobita; Unter-Karbon) und ihre Einteilung in Unter-gattungen. *Jahresberichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal* 38: 139-145.
- GRÖNWALL, K.A. 1902. Bornholms Paradoxideslag og deres Fauna. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse (series 2)* 13: 1-230, pls 1-4.
- GROOM, T.T. 1902. On a new trilobite from the *Dictyonema*-shales of the Malvern Hills. *Geological Magazine* 39: 70-73.

- GÜMBEL, C.W. 1879. Geognostische Beschreibung des Königreichs Bayern. 3. Geognostische Beschreibung des Fichtelgebirges mit dem Frankenwalde und dem westlichen Vorlande. (Perthes: Gotha) 688p.
- GUO Hongjun & AN Sulan 1982. [Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Benxi area, Liaoning]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 21: 615-631, pls 1-3.
- GUO Hongjun & DUAN Jiye, 1978. [Cambrian and Early Ordovician trilobites from northeastern Hebei and Western Liaoning]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 17(4):439-460, pl. 1-3.
- GUO Hongjun, DUAN Jiye & AN Sulan 1982. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary in the north China Platform with descriptions of trilobites. Pp. 1-31, pls 1-3. In *Papers for the Fourth International Symposium on the Ordovician System, 1982* (Changchun College of Geology: Changchun).
- GUO Hongjun, ZAN Shuqin & LUO Kunli, 1996. [Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobites of eastern Liaoning]. (Jilin University Press: Changchun). 184p., 70pls.
- GUO Zhenming 1965a. [New material of Late Cambrian trilobite fauna from the Yehli area, Kaiping Basin, Hopei]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 13(4): 629-639, pl. 1.
- GUO Zhenming 1965b. [On new material of late Middle Cambrian trilobite fauna from Kaiping Basin, eastern Hopei]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 13(4): 640-649, pl. 1.
- GÜRICH, G. 1901. Ueber eine neue *Lichas*-Art aus dem Devon von Neu-Süd-Wales un über die Gattung *Lichas* überhaupt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. Beil.-agebände* 14: 519-539.
1907. Versuch einer Neueinteilung der Trilobiten. *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie* 1907: 129-133.
1909. Devon. Pp. 97-199. In *Leitfossilien*. 2nd Lieferung. (Berlin).
- HAAS, W., 1968. Trilobiten aus dem Silur und Devon von Bithynien (NW-Türkei). *Palaeontographica* 130A: 60-207.
1970. Zur Phylogenie und Systematik der Asteroptyginae und Beschreibung einiger neuer Arten (Phacopacea, Trilobita). *Senckenbergiana* 51: 97-131.
- HAAS, W. & MENSINK, H. 1970. Asteroptyginae aus Afghanistan (Trilobita). *Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur* 1969(6): 155-211.
- HAAS, W., HAHN, G. & HAHN, R. 1980. Perm-Trilobiten aus Afghanistan. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 169: 73-127.
- HADDING, A. 1913a. Undre Dicellograptusskiffer I. Skone jemte Nägra Därmed Ekvivalenta Bildningar. *Lunds Geologiska Fältklubb series B* 6: 67-80.
- 1913b. Släktet *Telephus* Barr. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* 35: 25-50.
- HAHN, G. 1963. Trilobiten der unteren *Pericycus*-Stufe (Unterkarbon) aus dem Kohlenkalk Belgiens. Teil 1: Morphologie, Variabilität und postlarvale Ontogenie von *Cyrtosymbole* (*Belgibole*) *belgica* n. sg., n. sp. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 44: 209-249.
- 1965b. Revision der Gattung *Archegonus* Burmeister, 1843 (Trilobita). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 46: 229-262.
- 1967a. Neue Trilobiten vom Winterberg/Harz (Unterkarbon). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 48: 163-189.
- HAHN, G. & BRAUCKMANN, C. 1975a. Zur Evolution von *Carbonocoryphe* (Trilobita: Unterkarbon). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 56: 305-333.
- 1975b. Revision zweier Trilobiten-Arten aus dem Perm Asiens. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 9: 117-124.
1980. Eine neue Trilobiten-Gattung aus dem Kulm (Unter-Karbon) des Sauerlandes (W-Deutschland). (Gerhard Keller Festschrift: Osnabrück) 27-41.
1988. Zur Phylogenie der Bollandiinae (Trilobita, Karbon-Perm). *Jahresberichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal* 41: 119-131.
1989. Eine neue Trilobiten-Gattung aus dem *Aprathium* (Unter-Karbon) von Wuppertal. *Bulletin de la Societe Belgique Geologie* 98: 343-351.
- HAHN, G. & HAHN, R. 1967. Zur Phylogenie der Proctidae (Trilobita) des Karbons und Perms. *Zoologische Beiträge N.F.* 13: 303-349.
- 1968d. Kulm-Trilobiten aus der *granosus*-Zone (*Dinantium* cu III). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 49: 465-487.
1969. Trilobitae carbonici et permici I. (Brachymetopidae; Otariionidae; Proetidae; Proetinae, Dechenellinae, Drevermanniinae, Cyrtosymbolinae). *Fossilium Catalogus. I: Animalia* 118: 1-160.
- 1971b. Trilobiten aus dem unteren Teil der *crenistria*-Zone (Unter-Karbon cu IIIa1-2) des Rheinsichen Schiefer-Gebirges. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 52: 457-499.
1972. Trilobitae carbonici et permici. III. *Fossilium Catalogus, I: Animalia* 120: 332-531.
1982. Einige seltene Trilobiten-Taxa aus dem deutschen Kulm (Unter-Karbon). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 63: 429-449.
1985. Trilobiten aus dem hohen Ober-Karbon oder Unter-Perm von Alaska. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 66: 445-485.
1991. Trilobiten aus dem Karbon von SE-Alaska. Teil 1. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 25: 147-191.
1992. Trilobiten aus dem Karbon von SE-Alaska. Teil 2. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 26: 99-133.
1996. The trilobite taxa of the Carboniferous and Permian. 2. Brachymetopidae. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 195: 1-242.
2002. Phylogenie und Systematik von *Chlupacula* und verwandten Gattungen (Trilobita; Unter-Karbon). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 36: 45-77.

- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & BRAUCKMANN, C. 1982a. Trilobita. *Catalogus Fossil. Austriae* 7a: 1-148.
1983. Die Trilobiten des belgischen Kohlenkalkes (Unter-Karbon). 5. *Griffithides* und *Cyphinioides*. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 17: 109-135.
1985. Die Trilobiten des belgischen Kohlenkalkes (Unter-Karbon). 7. *Moschoglossis* und *Cummingella*. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 19: 51-69.
1986. Die Trilobiten des belgischen Kohlenkalkes (Unter-Karbon). 8. *Mahaella*, *Paladin* und *Wiryides*. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 20: 87-111.
1987. Die Trilobiten des belgischen Kohlenkalkes (Unter-Karbon). 9. *Piltonia* und Nachträge. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 21: 137-167.
1989. Neue Kulm-Trilobiten aus Wuppertal (Bundesrepublik Deutschland). 2. Eine Fauna aus dem Devon/Karbon-Grenzbereich. *Jahresberichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal* 42: 183-200.
1992. Zur Phylogenie der Cystispiniinae (Trilobita; Karbon). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 72: 91-120.
1994. Trilobiten mit "Drevermannia-Habitus" im Unter-Karbon. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 169: 155-193.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & GAWLICK, K. 1995. Phylogenie und Systematik von *Diacoryphe* und verwandten Gattungen (Trilobita; Unter-Karbon). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 29: 145-191.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & MAASS, R. 1981. Trilobiten aus dem Unter-Karbon der S-Vogesen. *Ober-rheinische Geologische Abhandlungen* 30: 1-26.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & MULLER, P. 1996. 100 Jahre Trilobiten-Forschung in den Erdbacher Kalken (Unter-Karbon). - Zusammenstellung sicherer Ergebnisse und Beschreibung neuer Taxa. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 30: 147-194.
1997. Drevermaniinae (Trilobita) aus dem Aprathium (Unter-Karbon) von Menorca (Balearen, Spanien). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 31: 153-178.
1999. Neue trilobiten mit geblähten wangen-stacheln aus dem Unter-Karbon von Steeden (Hessen, Germany). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 33: 117-155.
2001. Trilobites of the Erdbach Limestone (Lower Carboniferous) of Liebenstein and Kramberg (Hesse). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 35: 81-103.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & RAMOVŠ, S. 1990. Trilobiten aus dem Unter-Perm (Troglkofel-Kalk, Sakmarium) der Karawanken in Slowenien. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 24: 139-171.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & SCHNEIDER, G. 1989. Neue Trilobitenfunde aus der Waidegg-Formation (hohes Oberkarbon) der Karnischen Alpen (Österreich). *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt* 132: 645-664.
- HAHN, G., HAHN, R. & YUAN, Jinliang. 1989. Trilobites from the Upper Carboniferous (Westphalian A) of S-China (N-Guangxi). *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 23: 113-203.
- HAHN, G. & WUNN-PETRY, I. 1983. Seltene Trilobiten aus der *nasutus*-Zone (Kulm-Fazies, Unter-Karbon). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 64: 237-255.
- HAJRULLINA, T.I. 1973. [Trilobite biostratigraphy of the Middle Cambrian Maya Stage in the Turkestan ranges] (Central Asiatic Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources: Tashkent). 112p, 13pls.
- HAJRULLINA, T.I. & YASKOVICH, B.V. 1961. [New fossils from the Lower Cambrian deposits in the basin of the River Alty-kol]. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi SSR, Otdelenie-fiziko-matematicheskikh i geologo-khimicheskikh nauk* 2(4): 111-117.
- HALL, J., 1847. Natural history of New York, Part VI: Palaeontology of New York, volume 1: Descriptions of the organic remains of the lower division of the New York System. (Carroll & Cook: Albany, N.Y.). xxiii+338p., 87 pl.
1851. Description of new, or rare species of fossils from the Palaeozoic series. Report on the Geology of the Lake Superior Land District. Part 2. p.203, pls 22-35.
- 1859a. The trilobites of the shales of the Hudson River Group. Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History 12: 59.
- 1859b. Geological Survey of New York. Palaeontology. 3. Containing descriptions and figures of the organic remains of the Lower Helderberg group and the Oriskany sandstone. (Geological Survey of New York: Albany). 532p.
1860. Note upon the trilobites of the shales of the Quebec Group in the town of Georgia, Vermont. Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History 13: 113-119.
- 1861a. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups. Advance sheets of the Fifteenth Annual Report. New York State Cabinet of Natural History 1-83.
- 1861b. Report of the Superintendent of the Geological Survey, Wisconsin. (Madison, Wisconsin). 52p.
1863. Preliminary notice of the fauna of the Potsdam sandstone, with remarks upon the previously known species of fossils, and description of some new ones from the sandstones of the Upper Mississippi Valley. Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History 16: 119-222.
1864. Notice of some new species of fossils from a locality of the Niagara Group in Indiana, with a list of identified species from the same place. *Transactions of the Albany Institute* 4: 195-228.
1865. Account of some new or little known species of fossils from rocks of the age of the Niagara Group. Report of the Regents of the University (of the State of New York) 20: 305-401. (for 1868; advanced publication)
1876. Illustrations of Devonian fossils: Gasteropoda, Pteropoda, Cephalopoda, Crustacea, and Corals

- of the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton and Chemung groups, etc. (Albany) 7p, 133pls.
- HALL, J. & CLARKE, J.M. 1888. Geological Survey of the State of New York. Paleontology, Volume 7. (Charles Van Benthuysen and Sons: Albany, New York). 236p.
- HALL, J. & WHITFIELD, R.P. 1877. Palaeontology. United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel 4(2): 198-302.
- HAMMANN, W. 1971a. Die Placopariinae (Trilobita; Cheirurina; Ordovizium). Senckenbergiana lethaea 52: 53-75.
1972. Neue propere Trilobiten aus dem Ordovizium Spaniens. Senckenbergiana lethaea, 53:371-381.
1976. Trilobiten aus dem oberen Caradoc der östlichen Sierra Morena (Spanien). Senckenbergiana lethaea 57: 35-85.
1977. Neue Calymenacea (Trilobita) aus dem Ordovizium von Spanien. Senckenbergiana lethaea 58: 91-97.
1992. The Ordovician trilobites from the Iberian Chains in the province of Aragón, NE-Spain. I. The trilobites of the Cystoid Limestone (Ashgill Series). Beringeria 6: 3-219.
- HAMMANN, W., LASKE, R. & PILLOLA, G.L. 1990. *Tariccoia arrusensis* n.g.n.s., an unusual trilobite-like arthropod. Rediscovery of the <phyllocarid> beds of Taricco (1922) in the Ordovician <Pudding> sequence of Sardinia. Bollettino della Società Paleontologia Italiana 29: 163-178.
- HAMMANN, W. & LEONE, F. 1997. Trilobites of the post-Sardic (Upper Ordovician) sequence of southern Sardinia. Part I. Beringeria 20: 1-217.
- HARPER, J.C. 1942. *Thomoudia*, a new trilobite genus from co. Clare. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy (B) 47: 275-278.
- HARPER, J.C. & ROMANO, M. 1967. *Decordinaspis* - a new Caradoc trinucleid trilobite from the Ordovician of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. (B) 65: 305-308.
- HARRINGTON, H.J. 1937. On some Ordovician fossils from northern Argentina. Geological Magazine 74: 97-124.
1938. Sobre las faunas del Ordoviciano Inferior del Norte Argentino. Revista del Museo de La Plata. Sección Paleont. New Series 1: 109-289.
1956. Olenellidae with advanced cephalic spines. Journal of Paleontology 30: 56-61, pl. 15.
1957. Notes on new genera of Pliomeridae (Trilobita). Journal of Paleontology 31: 811-812.
- HARRINGTON, H.J. & KAY, M. 1951. Cambrian and Ordovician faunas of eastern Colombia. Journal of Paleontology 25: 655-668.
- HARRINGTON, H.J. & LEANZA, A.F. 1942. Sobre algunos trilobites nuevos o poco conocidos del Ordoviciano Argentino. Revista del Museo de La Plata. Sección Paleontologia. New Series 2: 131-141, pls 1-3.
1952. La clasificación de los "Olenidae" y de los "Ceratopygidae" (Trilobita). Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina 7: 190-205.
1957. Ordovician trilobites of Argentina. Special Publications, Department of Geology, University of Kansas 1: 1-276.
- HASWELL, G.C. 1865. On the Silurian formation in the Pentland Hills. (Edinburgh). 48p.
- HAWLE, I. & CORDA, A.J.C. 1847. Prodrum einer Monographie der böhmischen Trilobiten. Abhandlungen Kongl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, V. Folge, 5(5): 1-176, pls 1-7. (J.G. Calve: Prague).
- HEDSTRÖM, H. 1923. Contributions to the fossil fauna of Gotland, I. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C 316: 1-24, pls 1-5.
- HENDERSON, R.A. 1976. Upper Cambrian (Idamcan) trilobites from western Queensland, Australia. Palaeontology 19: 325-364, pls 47-51.
- HENNINGSMOEN, G. 1955. *Boeckaspis*, new name for *Boeckia* Brögger, 1882, non Malm, 1870. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift 35: 161.
1957. The trilobite family Olenidae with descriptions of Norwegian material and remarks on the olenid and Tremadocian Series. Skrifter utgitt av Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, I. Mat.-Naturv. Klasse 1957(1): 1-303, pls 1-31.
1959. Rare Tremadocian trilobites from Norway. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift 39: 153-173.
- HENRY, J.-L. 1964. Révisoin de deux Zeliszskellinae (Trilobites) des "schistes à Calymènes" (Landeilien) du Massif armoricain. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 7: 139-145.
- 1968a. *Guichenia* nov. gen., nouveau *Phacopina* (trilobite) de l'Ordovicien de Bretagne. Annales de Paleontologie (Invertebres) 54(2): 207-223.
- 1968b. *Crozonaspis struvei* n. g. n. sp., Zeliszskellinae (Trilobita) de l'Ordovicien moyen de Bretagne. Senckenbergiana lethaea 49: 367-381.
1970. Quelques Calymenacea (Trilobites) de l'Ordovicien de Bretagne. Annales de Paleontologie 56: 3-27.
1976. *Kerfornella* nov. gen., trilobite Homalonotidae de l'Ordovicien Armoricaire et Iberique. Geobios 9: 665-671.
- HERRMANN, F. 1911. Über das Paläozoicum am Ostende des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges. Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 64: 12-49.
- HESSIN, W.A. 1988. *Leviceraurus*, a new cheirurine trilobite from the Cobourg Formation (Middle-Upper Ordovician), southern Ontario, Canada. Journal of Paleontology 62: 87-93.
1989. *Ceraurus* and related trilobites from the Middle Ordovician Bobcaygeon Formation of south-central Ontario, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 26: 1203-1219.
- HESSLER, R.R. 1963. Lower Mississippian trilobites of the family Proetidae in the United States. Part I. Journal of Paleontology 37: 543-563.
1965. Lower Mississippian trilobites of the family Proetidae in the United States. Part II. Journal of Paleontology 39: 248-264.

- HICKS, H. 1871. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Longmynd rocks of St. David's. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 27: 399-402, pls 15-16.
1872. On some undescribed fossils from the Menzies Group. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 28: 173-183, pl. 6.
1873. On the Tremadoc rocks in the neighbourhood of St. David's, South Wales. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 29: 39-52.
1875. On the succession of the Ancient Rocks in the vicinity of St. David's, Pembrokeshire. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 31: 167-193.
1895. On the genus *Plutonides* (non *Plutonia*) from the Cambrian rocks of St. David's. Geological Magazine, 4th decade 2: 230-231.
- HILL, D., PLAYFORD, G. & WOODS, J.T. 1969. Ordovician and Silurian fossils of Queensland. (Queensland Palaeontographical Society: Brisbane) 32p, 16pls.
- HINTZE, L.F. 1953. Lower Ordovician trilobites from western Utah and eastern Nevada. Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin 48: 1-249, pls 1-28.
1954. *Presbynileus* and *Protopresbynileus*, new generic names proposed for *Pseudonileus* and *Paranileus* Hintze, preoccupied. Journal of Paleontology 28: 16-20.
- HINTZE, L.F. & JAANUSSON, V. 1956. Three new genera of asaphid trilobites from the Lower Ordovician of Utah. Bulletin of the Geological Institution of Uppsala 36: 51-57.
- HILSINGER, W. 1840. Lethaea Svecica sue petrificata Sveciae, supplementa secundi. (Holmiae). 11p.
- HO, Xinyi & LI, Jinseng. 1959. [Discovery of fossils from the Late Cambrian Sanyoudong Limestone, NW Hubei and its stratigraphical significance]. Short Papers for the First All-China Conference on Stratigraphy I. Beijing Geological College. p. 153-160, pl. 1.
- HOEL, O.A. 1999. Trilobites of the Hagastrand Member (Toyen Formation, lowermost Arenig) from the Oslo Region, Norway. Part I: Asaphidae. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift 79: 179-204.
- HOENINGHAUS, F.W. 1835. Beschreibung ueber Abbildungen von *Calymene arachnoides*. (Crefeld) 1pl.
- HOHENSEE, S.R. & STITT, J.H. 1989. Redeposited *Elvinia* Zone (Upper Cambrian) trilobites from the Collier Shale, Ouachita Mountains, west-central Arkansas. Journal of Paleontology 63: 857-879.
- HOLLIDAY, S. 1942. Ordovician trilobites from Nevada. Journal of Paleontology 16: 471-478.
- HOLLOWAY, D.J. 1980. Middle Silurian trilobites from Arkansas and Oklahoma, U.S.A. Part 1. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 170: 1-85.
1981. Silurian dalmanitacean trilobites from North America, and the subfamilies Dalmanitinae and Synphoriinae. Palaeontology 24: 695-731.
1991. *Azygurus* gen. nov. (Trilobita, Cheirurinae) from the Lower Devonian of Victoria. Alcheringa 15: 235-242.
1994. Early Silurian trilobites from the Broken River area, north Queensland. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 54: 243-269.
1996. New Early Devonian styginid trilobites from Victoria, Australia, with revision of some spinose styginids. Journal of Paleontology 70: 428-438.
- HOLLOWAY, D.J. & LANE, P.D. 1998. Effaced styginid trilobites from the Silurian of New South Wales. Palaeontology 41: 853-896.
1999. A replacement name for the trilobite *Lalax* Holloway and Lane non Hamilton. Palaeontology 42: 375.
- HOLM, G. 1882. De Svenska artena af Trilobitslägtet *Illaenus* (Dalman). Bihang till Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 7: 1-148.
1898. Om kinden hos *Illaenus punctiliosus* (Törnq.). Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 20: 138-143.
- HOLM, G. & WESTERGARD, A.H. 1930. A Middle Cambrian fauna from Bennett Island. Zapiski Akademii Nauk Soyuzu SSR, po Otdeleniyu Fiziko-Matematicheskikh Nauk 21(8): 1-25, pl. 1-4.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1914. On the fossil faunas from Per Schei's Series B in south western Ellesmereland. Report of the 2nd Norwegian Expedition in the 'Fram' 32: 1-48.
- HOLUB, K. 1908. Příspěvek ku Poznání fauny pásma Ddy. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění 17: 1-19.
1911. Nová fauna spodního Siluru v okolí Rokycan. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění 20(15): 1-18.
1912. Doplnky ku faune eulomového horizontu v okolí Rokycan. Rozpravy České Akademie Vědy a Umění 21(33): 1-12.
- HOLZAPFEL, E. 1895. Das obere Mitteldevon (Schichten mit *Stringocephalus Burtini* und *Maeane-ceras terebratum*) in Rheinischen Gebirge. Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 16: 1-459.
- HOLZAPFEL, G.H. 1889. Die Cephalopoden-führenden Kalke des Unteren Karbon von Erdbach-Breitscheid bei Herborn. Paläontologische Abhandlungen 5, N.F. 1: 3-74.
- HÖRBINGER, F. 1986. Representatives of the subfamily Trinucleinae Hawle et Corda, 1847 from the Dobrotivan of Bohemia (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 61: 371-374.
- HÖRBINGER, F. & VANĚK, J. 1985. New cyclopygid trilobites from the Ordovician of Bohemia. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 30: 59-64.
- HORNÝ, R. & BASTL, F. 1970. Type specimens of fossils in the National Museum, Prague. Volume 1, Trilobita. (Museum of Natural History: Prague). 354p, 20pl.
- HORNÝ, R., PRANTL, F. & VANĚK, J. 1958. K otazce hranice mezi wenlockem a ludlowem v

- Bar-randienu. Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického, odd. paleontologický 24: 217-278.
- HOWELL, B.F. 1933. The classification of the trilobite Subfamily Centropleurinae. Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening 8:215-219.
- 1935a. New Middle Cambrian agnostian trilobites from Vermont. Journal of Paleontology 9: 218-221, pls 22.
- 1935b. Cambrian and Ordovician trilobites from Hérault, southern France. Journal of Paleontology 9: 222-238, pls 23.
- 1935c. Some New Brunswick Cambrian agnostians. Bulletin of the Wagner Free Institute of Science 10: 13-16, pl. 1.
1937. Cambrian *Centropleura vermontensis* fauna of northwestern Vermont. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 48: 1147-1210, pls 1-6.
1942. *Aligerites*, new name for *Aliger* Howell, preoccupied. Journal of Paleontology 16: 136.
1945. Revision of the Upper Cambrian faunas of New Jersey. Geological Society of America Memoir 12: 1-46, pls 1-8.
1955. *Phalagnostus*, a new genus for trilobite *Battus nudus* Beyrich. Journal of Paleontology 29: 925-926.
1957. Upper Cambrian fossils from Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Pennsylvania 4th series G-28: 1-
- HOWELL, B.F. & DUNCAN, D. 1939. Middle-Upper Cambrian transition faunas of North America. Bulletin of the Wagner Free Institute of Science 14(1): 1-11, pls 1-2.
- HOWELLS, Y. 1982. Scottish Silurian trilobites. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 561: 1-76.
- HSIANG see XIANG.
- HSU, S.C. & MA, C.T. 1948. The I-Chang Formation and the Ichangian fauna. Contributions from the National Research Institute of Geology, Academia Sinica 8: 1-51.
- HU Chunghung 1963. Some Lower Ordovician trilobites from Franklin Mountains, Texas. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan N.S. 51: 86-90.
1968. Notes on the ontogeny and sexual dimorphism of Upper Cambrian trilobites of the *Welleraspis* Faunule from Pennsylvania. Journal of Nanyang University 2: 321-357, pls 1-5.
1970. The ontogenies of *Ponumia obscura* (Lochman), n.g., and of *Housia canadensis* (Walcott) (Trilobita) from the Upper Cambrian of the Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series 77: 253-264, pls 27-28.
1971. Ontogeny and sexual dimorphism of lower Paleozoic Trilobita. Palaeontographica Americana 7(44): 1-155, pls 1-26.
1972. Ontogeny of three *Cedaria* Zone trilobites from Upper Cambrian, Montana. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series 85: 245-259.
1973. Description of basal Ordovician trilobites from the Deadwood Formation, northern Black Hills, South Dakota. Proceedings of the Geological Society of China 16: 85-95.
- HUGHES, C.P. 1971. The Ordovician trilobite faunas of the Builth-Llandrindod Inlier, central Wales. Part II. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 20: 115-182.
- HUGHES, C.P. & WRIGHT, A.J. 1970. The trilobites *Incaia* Whittard 1955 and *Anebolithus* gen. nov. Palaeontology 13: 677-690.
- HUGHES, C.P., INGHAM, J.K. & ADDISON, R. 1975. The morphology, classification and evolution of the Trinucleidae (Trilobita). Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B. Biological Sciences 272: 537-607.
- HUGHES, N.C. & RUSHTON, A.W.A. 1990. Computer-aided restoration of a Late Cambrian ceratopygid trilobite from Wales, and its phylogenetic implications. Palaeontology 33: 429-445.
- HUPÉ, P., 1953a (1952). Contribution à l'étude du Cambrien Inférieur et du Précambrien III de l'Anti-Atlas Marocain. Division des Mines et de la Géologie, Service Géologique, Notes et Memoires 103: 1-402, pls 1-24.
- 1953b. Classification des Trilobites: Annales de Paléontologie 39: 61-168.
- 1953c. Classe des trilobites. Pp. 44-246. In PIVETEAU, J. (ed) Traité de Paléontologie, vol. 3. Les formes ultimes d'Invertébrés: morphologie et évolution: Onychophores-Arthropodes-Echinodermes-Stomocordés. (Masson et Cie: Paris).
1955. Classification des trilobites. Annales de Paléontologie 41: 91-325.
- HUTCHINSON, R.D. 1952 The stratigraphy and trilobite faunas of the Cambrian sedimentary rocks of Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 263: 1-124, pls 1-7.
- HUTCHISON, R. & INGHAM, J.K. 1967. New trilobites from the Tremadoc Series of Shropshire. Palaeontology 10: 47-59.
- ILINICH, G.G. 1968. [New Cambrian trilobites from Eastern Sayan and Kuznetsk Alatau]. New Species of Fossil Plants and Invertebrates of the USSR 2:184-194, pl. 51.
- ILLING, V.C. 1916. The Paradoxidian Fauna of a part of the Stockingford Shales. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 71: 386-450, pls 28-37.
- INAI, Y. 1936. *Humilogriffithides*, a new ally of *Griffithides*. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan 12: 299-302.
- INGHAM, J.K. & TRIPP, R.P. 1991. The trilobite fauna of the Middle Ordovician Doullarg Formation of the Girvan district, Scotland, and its palaeo-environmental significance. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences 82: 27-54.

- IVSHIN, N.K. 1953. [Middle Cambrian trilobites of Kazakhstan. Part 1]. (Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoe SSR: Alma-Ata) 226 p. 11 pls.
1956. [Upper Cambrian trilobites of Kazakhstan. Part 1]. (Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoe SSR: Alma-Ata) 98 p. 9 pls.
1957. [Middle Cambrian trilobites of Kazakhstan. Part 2]. (Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoe SSR: Alma-Ata) 108 p. 3 pls.
1960. [New trilobite *Usovinurus* from the Upper Cambrian of western Siberia]. Pp. 516-526. In [Fundamental ideas of M.A. Usova in geology]. (Akademii Nauk Kazakh SSR: Alma-Ata).
1962. [Upper Cambrian trilobites of Kazakhstan. Part 2]. (Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoe SSR: Alma-Ata) 412 p. 21 pls.
1979. [Biostratigraphy and trilobites of the Lower Cambrian of central Kazakhstan]. (Nauka Kazakh SSR: Alma-Ata). 126p. 7pls.
- JAANUSSON, V. 1953. Untersuchungen über baltoskandische Asaphiden. I. Revision der mittordovizischen Asaphiden des Siljan-Gebietes in Dalarna. Arkiv för Mineralogi och Geologi 1: 377-464.
1954. Zur Morphologie und Taxonomie der Illaeniden. Arkiv för Mineralogi och Geologi 1: 545-583.
1956. Untersuchungen über baltoskandische Asaphiden. III. Über die Gattungen *Megistaspis* n. nom. und *Homalopyge* n. gen. Bulletin of the Geological Institution of Uppsala 36: 59-77.
- JAANUSSON, V. & RAMSKÖLD, L. 1993. Pterygomtopine trilobites from the Ordovician of Baltoscandia. Palaeontology 36: 743-769.
- JAEKEL, O. 1909. Über die Agnostiden. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 61: 380-400.
- JAGO, J.B. 1976. Late Middle Cambrian agnostid trilobites from north-western Tasmania. Palaeontology 19: 133-172, pls 21-26.
1980. Systematic palaeontology. Pp. 15-26. In Courtessole, R. & Jago, J.B. Biostratigraphie du Cambrien inferieur du Cabardes (versant sud de la Montagne Noire, France Meridionale). Memoire de la Societe d'Etude Scientifiques de l'Aude Carcassonne (France), 26p. 4 pl.
1987. Idamean (Late Cambrian) trilobites from the Denison Range, south-west Tasmania. Palaeontology 30: 207-231, pls 24-27.
- JAGO, J.B. & CORBETT, K.D. 1990. Latest Cambrian trilobites from Misery Hill, western Tasmania. Alcheringa 14: 233-246.
- JAGO, J.B. & WEBERS, G.F. 1992. Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Ellsworth Mountains, west Antarctica. Memoirs of the geological Society of America 170: 101-124.
- JAGO, J.B., LIN Tianrui, DAVIDSON, G., STEVENSON, B.P.J. & BENTLEY, C. 1997. A late Early Cambrian trilobite faunule from the Gnalt Group, Mt Wright, NSW.
- JEGOROVA see EGOROVA.
- JELL, P.A., 1975. Australian Middle Cambrian eodiscoids with a review of the superfamily. Palaeontographica A 150: 1-97, pls 1-29.
- 1977a. *Penarosa netenta*, a new Middle Cambrian trilobite from northwestern Queensland. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 18: 119-123, pl. 21.
- 1977b. A new subgenus of *Proetus* (Trilobita) from the Lower Carboniferous of Queensland. Journal of Paleontology 51: 169-176.
1980. Two arthropods from the Lancefieldian (La 1) of central Victoria. Alcheringa 4: 37-46.
1985. Tremadoc trilobites of the Digger Island Formation, Waratah Bay, Victoria. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 46: 53-88, pls 19-33.
1997. Introduction to the Suborder Eodiscina. Pp. 384-405. In Kaesler, R.L. (ed.) Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part O. Arthropoda 1. Trilobita, Revised. Volume 1: Introduction, Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas). 530p.
- JELL, P.A. & HUGHES, N.C. 1997. Himalayan Cambrian trilobites. Special Papers in Palaeontology 58: 1-113, pls 1-32.
- JELL, P.A., JAGO, J.B. & GEHLING, J.G. 1992. A new conocoryplid trilobite from the Lower Cambrian of the Flinders Ranges, South Australia. Alcheringa 16: 189-200.
- JELL, P.A. & ROBISON, R.A. 1978. Revision of a late Middle Cambrian trilobite faunule from northwestern Queensland. University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions Paper 90: 1-21, pls 1-4.
- JELL, P.A. & STAIT, B. 1985. Tremadoc trilobites from the Florentine Valley Formation, Tim Shea area, Tasmania. Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 46: 1-34, pls 1-13.
- Ji, Zailong 1986. [Upper Ordovician (middle Caradoc-early Ashgill) trilobites from the Pagoda Formation in South China]. Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 15: 1-39.
1987. [Some Middle and Upper Ordovician trilobites from western Hunan]. Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 17: 247-256.
- JONES, T.R. & WOODWARD, H. 1898. A monograph of the Palaeozoic Phyllopora (Phyllocarida, Packard). Part 3. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 125-176.
- JUAN see YUAN.
- JU Tianyin 1983. [Early Cambrian trilobites from the Hotang and Dachenling Formations of Zhejiang]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 22: 628-636, pls 1-3.
- KÁCHA, P. & PETR, V. 1996. The generic affiliation of Bohemian asaphid trilobites (Trilobita, Beroun Stage, Ordovician, Czech Republic. Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu 71: 251-254.
- KÁCHA, P. & ŠARIČ, R. 1994. "Species" *Protoscutellum simulans* (Barrande, 1852) is identical to the species *Planiscutellum planum* (Hawley et Corda, 1847) (Styginiidae, Trilobita). Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu 69: 61-63.

- KANEKO, A. 1984. A Middle Devonian trilobite fauna from the Kitakame Mountains, northwest Japan - I. The Lichidae. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 136: 474-491.
1985. A Middle Devonian trilobite fauna from the Kitakami Mountains, northeast Japan. 2. The Calymenidae. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 138: 94-110.
1990. A new trilobite genus *Rhinophacops*. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 157: 360-365.
- KARASEV, I.P. & LEBED, G.G. 1960. [The first discovery of fauna in deposits of the Upper Lena Formation on the southern Siberian Platform]. Pp. 187-189, pls 1-3. In [Geological structure and oil and gas potential of the Irkutsk Amphitheatre]. (East Siberian Oil Geological Institute: Moscow).
- KAUTSKY, 1945. Die unterkambrische Fauna vom Aistjakk in Lappland. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 67: 129-211, pls 9-18.
- KAYSER, E. 1876. Über primordiale und untersilurische Fossilien aus der argentinischen Republik. Palaeontographica (Berlin).
1880. *Dechenella*, eine devonische Gruppe der Gattung *Phillipsia*. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 32: 703-707.
1882. Beiträge zur Kenntniss von Oberdevon und Culm am Nordrande des rheinischen Schiefergebirges. Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie 1881: 51-91.
1883. Mittel- und Obersilurische Versteinerungen aus dem Gebirgsland von Tschau-tien im nord-östlichen Teil der Provinz Sz'tshwan. Pp. 37-49. In RICHTHOFEN, F.F. (ed) Beiträge zur Paläontologie von China. (Berlin).
1889. Ueber einige neue oder wenig gekannte Versteinerungen des rheinischen Devon. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 41: 288-296.
1898. Weiterer Beiträge zur Kenntnis der älteren Palaeozoischen Faunen Süd Amerikas. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 59: 423-429.
- KEGEL, W. 1926. Unterdevon von Böhmischer Fazies (Steinberger Kalk) in der Lindener Mark bei Gießen. Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, N.F. 100: 1-77.
1927. Über obersilurische Trilobiten aus dem Harz und dem Rheinischen Schiefergebirge. Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 48: 616-647.
1932. Über Trilobiten aus dem pelagischen Unter- und Mittel-devon. Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 52: 257-283.
1952. Umbenennung von *Plagiops* Kegel 1931 (Trilobita) in *Plagiolaria*. Senckenbergiana 33: 233.
- KELLER, B.M. & POKROVSKAYA, N.V. 1965. [New information about the age of the phosphorites in Karatau]. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya 6: 78-91, pl. 1.
- KELLER, B.M. & LISOGOR, K.A. 1954. [Karakansk Stage Ordovician]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo neflianogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologo-razvedochnogo instituta. Novaia seriia 154 (geological series 65): 75-96.
- KHAIRULLINA see HAJRULLINA.
- KHALFIN, L.L. 1948. [Fauna and stratigraphy of Devonian deposits of Gorniy Altay]. Izvestiya Tomsk Polytechnic 65: 1-464.
- 1960 (ed.). [Palaeozoic biostratigraphy of the Sayan-Altay mountain range. Vol I: Lower Palaeozoic]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 19: 1-498, pls 1-33, 1-20.
- KHOMENTOVSKY, V.V. & REPINA, L.N., 1965. [The Lower Cambrian stratotypical section of Siberia.] (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki: Moscow) 199 p.
- KHRAMOVA, A.P. 1968. [*Plethopeltoides* Khramova gen. nov. from Upper Cambrian deposits of the northern Siberian Platform]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NHGA) 21: 44-49, pl. 1.
1973. [Trilobita]. Pp. 105-108, pl. 31. In MYATLYUK, E.V., SEMIAKOVA, M.A. & STEPANOV, D.L. (eds) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo neflianogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologo-razvedochnogo instituta. Novaia seriia 318: 1-80, pls 1-34.
1980. [New late Cambrian trilobites from Yakutia]. Pp. 166-171. In Mesezhnikov, M.S. (ed.) [New genera and species of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. (Nedra: Leningrad). 254p, 40pls.
- KIAER, J. 1917. The Lower Cambrian Holmia fauna at Tomten in Norway. Videnskapsselskapets Skrifter I. Matematisk-naturvidenskapelig Klasse 10: 1-140, pls 1-14.
- KIELAN, Z. 1955. A new trilobite of the genus *Ceranurus*. Acta Geologica Polonica 5: 215-240.
1957. On the trilobite family Stauropcephalidae. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 2: 155-180.
1960. Upper Ordovician trilobites from Poland and some related forms from Bohemia and Scandinavia. Palaeontologia Polonica 11: 1-198, pls 1-36.
- KIM, Insuk 1997. Trilobiten aus dem Greifensteiner Kalk (Grenzbeereich Unter-Mittel Devon). Palaeontographica A 245: 157-205, pls 1-12.
- KIM Toksong 1980. Bulletin of the Kim Il Sung University (Geology Series) 3
1987. Trilobita. Pp. 8-65, 168-176, pls 8-26. In Kim Tok Song, Hong Uk Kun & Yun Hong Choi, Fossils of Korea (Kwahak, Paek kwa Sajon Chulpansa: Pyongyang, North Korea). 193p, 96pls.
- KING, W.B.R. 1923. Cambrian fossils from the Dead Sea. Geological Magazine 60: 507-514.

1937. Cambrian trilobites from Iran (Persia). Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, New Series 22: 1-22, pls 1-2.
1941. The Cambrian fauna of the Salt Range. Records of the Geological Survey of India 75(9): 1-15, pls 1-5.
1955. *Iranoleesia*, a new trilobite name. Geological Magazine 92: 86.
- KIR'IANOV, V.V. & CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. 1967. [About Lower Cambrian deposits of northwestern Volini and the discovery of an ancient trilobite]. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya 1967(7): 119-125.
- KLOUČEK, C. 1916. O vrstvách D₁₇, jich trilobitech a nalazištích. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění 25 (39): 1-21.
1931. *Orometopus* a jiné novinky z olešského doz. Věstník Státního geologického Ústavu 7: 1-8, pl. 1.
- KOBAYASHI, T. 1931. Studies on the stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Cambro-Ordovician Formation of Hua-lien-chai and Niu-hsin-tai, South Manchuria. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 8(3):131-189, pls 16-22.
- 1933a. Upper Cambrian of the Wuhutsui Basin, Liaotung, with special reference to the limit of the Chaumitien (or Upper Cambrian), of eastern Asia, and its subdivision. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 11(1-2):55-155, pl. 9-15.
- 1933b. Faunal study of the Wanwanian (basal Ordovician) Series with special notes on the Ribeiridae and the ellesmereceroids. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 3(7):249-328, pls 1-10.
- 1934a. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Chosen. Palaeontology. Part 1. Middle Ordovician faunas. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 3(8):329-519, pls 1-44.
- 1934b. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Chosen. Palaeontology. Part 2. Lower Ordovician faunas. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 3(9):521-585, pls 1-8.
- 1935a. The *Briscoia* fauna of the late Upper Cambrian in Alaska with descriptions of a few Upper Cambrian trilobites from Montana and Nevada. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 12: 39-58, pls 8-10.
- 1935b. On the Kainella fauna of basal Ordovician age found in Argentina. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 12: 59-67, pl. 11.
- 1935c. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Chosen. Palaeontology. Part 3. Cambrian faunas of South Chosen with a special study on the Cambrian trilobite genera and families. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 4(2):49-344, pls 1-24.
- 1936a. Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobites from northwestern Canada. Journal of Paleontology 10: 157-167.
- 1936b. Notes on nomenclature of some Cambro-Ordovician genera. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 43: 922.
- 1936c. On the *Parabolinella* fauna from Province Jujuy, Argentina with a note on the Olenidae. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 13: 85-102.
- 1936d. Three contributions to the Cambro-Ordovician faunas. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 13:163-184, pl. 20-21.
- 1936e. Proparian genus of the Olenidae and its bearing on the trilobite classification. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Tokyo 12: 176-177.
- 1937a. Restudy of Dames' types of the Cambrian trilobites from Liaotung. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 44: 421-437, pl. 17.
- 1937b. The Cambro-Ordovician shelly faunas of South America. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo University, 2nd Section 4: 369-522.
- 1938a. Upper Cambrian fossils from British Columbia with a discussion on the isolated occurrence of the so-called "*Olenus*" Beds of Mt Jubilee. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 15: 149-192, pls 15, 16.
- 1938b. Restudy on the Lorenz's types of the Cambrian trilobites from Shantung. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 45: 881-890.
- 1939a. On the agnostids (Part I). Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 5(5): 70-198.
- 1939b. Supplementary notes on the Agnostida. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 46: 577-580.
- 1940a. Lower Ordovician fossils from Junece, Tasmania. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1939: 61-66, pl. 11. (for 1939)
- 1940b. Lower Ordovician fossils from Caroline Creek, near Latrobe, Mersey River district, Tasmania. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1939: 67-76, pl. 12. (for 1939)
- 1940c. Note on the Dionideidae. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 17: 203-208.
- 1942a. On the Dolichometopinae. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section II, 6(10):141-206, pl. 1-4.
- 1942b. Studies on Cambrian trilobite genera and families (IV). Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 18(4):197-212, pls 20-21.
- 1942c. The Rakuroan Complex of the Shansi Basin and its surroundings. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 18(4):283-306.
- 1942d. Two new trilobite genera, *Hamashania* and *Kirkella*. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 49: 118-121.
- 1942e. Two Cambrian trilobites from the Parara Limestone in the Yorke's Peninsula, South Australia. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan 18: 492-498.
- 1943a. Brief notes on the eodiscids 1, their classification with a description of a new species and a new variety. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan 19: 37-42.

- 1943b. Cambrian faunas of Siberia. Journal of the Faculty of Science of the Imperial University of Tokyo, section 2: Geology 6: 271-334, pls 1-3.
- 1944a. The Cambrian formation in the Middle Yangtze Valley and some trilobites contained therein. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 19: 89-105, pl. 8.
- 1944b. On the Cambrian formations in Yunnan and Haut-Tonkin and the trilobites contained. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 19:107-138, pl. 9-10.
- 1951a. On the late Upper Cambrian (Fengshanian) fauna in eastern Jehol. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series, 3: 75-80, pl. 7.
- 1951b. On the Ordovician trilobites in central China. Journal of the Faculty of Science of the Imperial University of Tokyo, section 2: Geology 8(1): 1-87, pls 1-5.
1952. New name for *Pseudosaukia* Kobayashi, 1951 (non Rasetti, 1944). Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 5: 154.
- 1953a. On the Kainellidae. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 23: 37-61, pls. 3-4.
- 1953b. New name, *Jeholaspis*. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 12: 88.
- 1955a. Notes on Cambrian fossils from Yentzuyai, Tawenkou, in Shantung. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series, 20: 89-98, pl. 14.
- 1955b. The Ordovician fossils of the McKay Group in British Columbia, western Canada, with a note on the early Ordovician palaeogeography. Journal of the Faculty of Science University of Tokyo, section 2 -geology 9: 355-493, pls 1-9.
1956. On the Kaolishaniinae. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 27:19-20, pl. 2.
- 1957a. Upper Cambrian fossils from peninsular Thailand. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo. Section 2: Geology 10(3):367-382, pls 4-5.
- 1957b. Notes on two Devonian trilobites from the Kitakami Mountains in Japan. Journal of the Faculty of Science University of Tokyo. Section 2: Geology 11: 1-10, pl. 1.
- 1960a. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea, Part VI. Palaeontology V. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo University, Section 2 12: 217-275.
- 1960b. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea, Part VII. Palaeontology VI. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo, Section 2, 12: 329-420.
- 1960c. Some Ordovician fossils from East Tonkin, Viet Nam. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 31: 39-48.
1961. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea Part 8. Palaeontology 7, Cambrian faunas of the Mun'gyong (Bukei) district and the Sampsan Formation of the Yongwol (Nietsu) district. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo, Section II. 13(2):181-241, pls 9-13.
1962. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea, Part 9. Palaeontology 8: The Machari fauna. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo, Section II. 14(1):1-152, pls 1-8.
1966. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea, Part 10. Stratigraphy of the Chosen Group in Korea and South Manchuria and its relation to the Cambro-Ordovician formations of other areas. Section B. The Chosen Group of North Korea and Northeast China. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo. Section II. 16(2):209-311.
1967. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Korea, Part 10. Stratigraphy of the Chosen Group in Korea and South Manchuria and its relation to the Cambro-Ordovician formations of other areas. Section C. The Cambrian of eastern Asia and other parts of the continent. Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo, Section II. 16(3):381-535.
1985. The Taihungshaniidae and Birmanitidae, Trilobita. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 61: 5-8.
- KOBAYASHI, T. & HAMADA, T. 1965. An occurrence of a new *Scutellum* in the Silurian of Shikoku Island. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, New Series 58: 74-81, pl. 7.
1970. A cyclopygid-bearing Ordovician faunule discovered in Malaya with a note on the Cyclopygidae. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 8: 1-18, pls 1-2.
- 1971a. Silurian trilobites from the Langkawi Islands, west Malaysia, with notes on the Dalmanitidae and Raphiophoridae. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 9: 87-134.
- 1971b. Agnostoid trilobites in a Devonian formation in West Malaysia. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Ser. B 47: 396-400.
1972. A unique trilobite assemblage of the Devonian Kroh fauna in West Malaysia, with notes on the *Tentaculites* facies and the older Palaeozoic faunal sequence in Thailand-Malaya. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 10: 1-34, pls 1-3.
1973. Cyrtosymbolids (Trilobita) from the Langgon Red Beds in northwestern Malaysia, Malaysia. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia, 12:1-28.
1974. Silurian trilobites of Japan in comparison with Asian, Pacific and other faunas. Special Papers of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 18: 1-155.
1976. A new Silurian trilobite from Ofunato, north Japan. Proceedings of the Japan Academy 52: 367-370.

1977. Devonian trilobites of Japan in comparison with Asian, Pacific and other faunas. Special Papers of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 20: 1-202.
- 1978a. Upper Ordovician trilobites from the Langkawi Islands, Malaysia. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 19: 1-27.
- 1978b. Two new Upper Permian trilobites from central Iran. Proceedings of the Japan Academy (B) 54: 157-162.
- 1978c. Advance reports on the Carboniferous trilobites of Japan. II. One new subgenus and three new species. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 54: 50-54.
- 1978d. Three suites of Carboniferous trilobites in southeast Asia. Proceedings of the Japan Academy Series B 54: 92-95.
1979. Permian-Carboniferous trilobites from Thailand and Malaysia. Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 20: 1-21.
- 1980a. A nomenclatural note on *Neoproetus* (*Paraproetus*). Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 117: 254.
- 1980b. Carboniferous trilobites of Japan in comparison with Asian, Pacific and other faunas. Special Papers of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 23: 1-132.
1982. Advance reports on the Permian trilobites of Japan. II. *Cordaniinae*, nov. and *Cheiropyge* (*Suturikephalium*), nov. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 58: 49-51.
- 1984b. The Middle and Upper Permian trilobites from the Akasaka Limestone in Gifu Prefecture, west Japan. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 60: 1-4.
- 1984c. Permian trilobites of Japan in comparison with Asian, Pacific and other faunas. Special Papers of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 26: 1-92.
- 1986a. The second addition to the Silurian trilobite fauna of Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 143: 447-462.
- 1986b. A new Permian genus of Trilobita from Bolivia. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 62: 181-183.
1987. The third addition to the Silurian trilobite fauna of Yokokura-yama, Shikoku, Japan. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series 147: 109-116.
1988. New trilobites of the Devonian Fukuji fauna. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B 64: 106-108.
- KOBAYASHI, T. & ICHIKAWA, T. 1955. Discovery of *Proceratopyge* in the Chuangia Zone in Manchuria, with a note on the Ceratopygidae. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new series 19: 65-72, pl. 11.
- KOCH, L. & LEMKE, U. 1994. *Waldminia spinigera* n. g., n. sp., ein neuer Trilobit aus dem Ordovizium des Ebbe-Sattels. Dortmunder Beiträge zur Landeskunde 28: 67-74.
- KOENEN, A. von 1886. Ueber Clymenienkalk und mittel Devon resp. Hercynkalk? bei Montpellier. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie 1886: 163-167.
- KOIZUMI, H. 1972. New genera of the trilobite family Phillipsiidae from the Takakura-yama Group (Permian), Abukuma Massif in Japan. Earth Science 26(1): 19-25.
- KOLOBOVA, I.M. 1977. [Content and systematic position of the Ordovician family Brontocephalidae fam. nov.]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 19: 84-91.
1981. [*Granulatagnostus* - novy rod trilobitov iz Ordovika Kazakhstana]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 24: 257-260.
1985. [On a new raphiophorid genus (Trilobita) from the Middle Ordovician of Kazakhstan]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 28: 168-175.
1988. [Trilobites from the Akkans limestones of the southwestern Balkhash area (Kazakhstan)]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 31: 110-132.
- KOLOVA, L.A. 1936. [Materials from the study of Lower Silurian trilobites from the Dzhebagl-Tau Range]. Materialy po Geologii Central Asia 4: 29-54.
- deKONINCK, L.G. 1841-1844. Description des animaux fossiles qui se trouvent dans le terrain Carbonifère de la Belgique, 2 vols. (H. Dessain: Liege). 650p, 55pls.
- KOPTEV, I.I. 2001. [Ontogenetic evolution of some trilobites and their significance for systematics]. Izvestiya Tomskogo Politehnicheskogo Universiteta 304: 57-65.
- KORDULE, V. 1990. *Rejkocephalus*, a new paradoxid genus from the Middle Cambrian of Bohemia (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 65: 55-60.
- KOROBENIKOVA, T.V. 1965 [Trilobites from the Lower Cambrian in the basin of the River Uyar (Eastern Sayan)]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 34: 35-46, pl. 1.
1966. [On a new genus of the Family Redlichiidae from the Lower Cambrian deposits of eastern Sayan]. Trudy Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Imeni V.V. Kuibysheva 184: 75-82, pl. 1.
- KOROBV, M.N. 1963. [New trilobites from the Lower Cambrian of the Kharaulakh mountains]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1963(4): 69-75, pl. 7.
- 1966a. [New trilobites from the Lower Cambrian of Yakutia]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1966(2): 57-66, pl. 9.
- 1966b. New trilobites of the Family Conocoryphidae from the Cambrian of the Siberian Platform and Tuva]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1966(4):
1980. [Biostratigraphy and miomeric trilobites from the Lower Cambrian of Mongolia.]. Joint Soviet-Mongolian Scientific Research Geological Expedition, Transactions 26: 5-108, pls 1-11.

1989. [Biostratigraphy and Lower Cambrian polymerid trilobites of Mongolia]. Joint Soviet-Mongolian Scientific Research Geological Expedition Transactions 48: 1-202, pls 1-13.
- KOROLEVA, M.N. 1959. [New genera of trilobites from the Middle and Upper Ordovician of northern Kazakhstan]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSR 124: 1313-1316.
1961. [A new trilobite genus *Trigonoaspis* from the Middle Ordovician, northern Kazakhstan]. Trudy Kazakhskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 5: 73-77.
1965. [New Ordovician trilobites from central Kazakhstan]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 17: 148-173.
1967. [Kazakhstan trilobites of the Family Cyclopygidae]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1967: 79-91.
1977. [Caradocian Otariionidae (Trilobita) from northern Kazakhstan]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 20: 128-139.
- 1978a. [New Ordovician Harpidae (Trilobita) from northern Kazakhstan]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1978(2): 76-80.
- 1978b. [The new generic name *Otariionellina*]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1978(3): 122.
1982. [Ordovician trilobites of northeastern Kazakhstan]. (Nedra (KazIMS): Moscow). 192p.
1992. [*Koksorenus*, a new trilobite genus from the Ordovician of Kazakhstan]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1992(1): 122-126.
- KOZLOWSKI, R. 1923. Faune dévonienne de Bolivie. Annales de Paléontologie 12: 1-112.
- KRAMARENKO, N.N. 1952. [New trilobites from a Silurian basin in the catchment of the River Tunguska]. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR 86: 401-404.
1957. [New representatives of the Ordovician trilobite genus *Monorakos* Schmidt on the Siberian Platform]. Materials for the Principles of Paleontology I, Trudy Paleontological Institute 49-55, pl. 1.
- KRAEVSKY, B.G. 1965. [Some Lower Cambrian trilobites from Iolgo Range (Gorny Altay)]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 34: 47-56, pl. 1.
- KRUEGER, H.-H. 1971. Encrinuriden aus ordovizischen Geschieben (Teil I). Geologie 20: 1132-1169.
1972. Nachtrag zu "Encrinuriden aus ordovizischen Geschieben" 1971. Geologie 21: 858.
1991. Die neue ordovizische Trilobitengattung *Atractocybeloides* mit zwei neuen Arten aus baltoskandischen Geschieben. Archiv für Geschichtskunde 1: 225-230.
1992. *Allolichas* – eine neue Trilobitengattung aus mittelordovizischen Geschieben. Archiv für Geschichtskunde, 1: 271-276.
1993. *Ruegenometopus* (Pterygomelopinae) – eine neue Trilobitengattung aus einem mittelordovizischen Geschiebe. Archiv für Geschichtskunde 1: 455-458.
- KRUSE, P.D., 1990. Cambrian palaeontology of the Daly River Basin, Northern Territory Geological Survey Report 7: 1-58.
- KRYSKOV, L.N. 1977. [New representatives of Ceratopygidae and Olenidae from southern Kazakhstan]. New genera of fossil plants and invertebrates USSR 4: 56-60, pls 13-14.
- KRYSKOV, L.N., LAZARENKO, N.P., OGLENKO, L.V. & CHERNYSHEVA, N.E. 1960. [New early Palaeozoic trilobites of eastern Siberia and Kazakhstan]. Pp. 211-255, pls 50-53. In Markovsky, B.P. (ed.) [New species of prehistoric plants and invertebrates of the USSR, volume 1, part 2] (VSEGEI: Moscow).
- KUO see GUO.
- KURTZ, V.E. 1975. Franconian (Upper Cambrian) trilobite faunas from the Elvins Group of southeast Missouri. Journal of Paleontology 49: 1009-1043, pls 1-4.
- KUSHAN, B. 1973. Stratigraphie und trilobiten fauna in der Mila-Formation (Mittelkambrium-Tremadoc) im Alborz-gebirge (N-Iran). Palaeontographica 144A: 113-165, pls 26-34.
- KUTORGA, S. 1854. Einige *Sphaerexochus* und *Cheirurus* aus den silurischen Kalksteinschichten des Gov. St. Petersburg. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlichen Gesellschaft für die Gesamte Mineralogie zu St. Petersburg 13: 105-126.
- LAKE, P. 1896. The British Silurian species of *Acidaspis*. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 52: 235-244.
1904. The trilobites of the Bokkeveld Beds. Annals of the South African Museum 4: 201-220.
- 1906-1940. A monograph of the British Cambrian trilobites. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1906: 1-28, pls 1-2; 1907: 29-48, pls 3-4; 1908: 49-64, pls 5-6; 1913: 65-88, pls 7-10; 1919: 89-120, pls 11-14; 1931: 121-148, pls 15-18; 1932: 149-172, pls 19-22; 1934: 172-196, pls 23-25; 1935: 197-224, pls 26-31; 1937: 225-248, pls 32-35; 1938: 249-272, pls 36-39; 1940: 273-306, pls 40-43; 1942: 307-332, pls 44-46; 1946: 333-350, pl. 47.
- LAMANSKY, W. 1905. Die ältesten Silurischen Schichten Russlands, Etage B. Mémoires du Comité Géologique, Nouvelle Série 20: 1-203, pls 1-2.
- LAMONT, A. 1935. The Drummuck Group, Girvan; a stratigraphical revision, with descriptions of new fossils from the lower part of the Group. Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow 19: 288-332.
1941. Trinucleidae in Eire. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 8: 438-469.
1948. Scottish dragons. The Quarry Manager's Journal 31: 531-535.

1965. Gala-Tarannon trilobites and an ostracod from the Hagshaw Hills, Lanarkshire, Scottish Journal of Science 1: 33-46. (published privately by the author)
1975. Cambrian trilobites from the Pass of Leny, Perthshire, Scotland. Scottish Journal of Science 1(4): 199-215, pls 22-24.
1978. Pentlandian miscellany: Mollusca, Trilobita, etc. Scottish Journal of Science 1: 245-302. (published privately by the author)
- LANDING, E. & LUDVIGSEN, R. 1984. Classification and conodont-based age of the Ordovician trilobite *Ellsaspis* (middle Arenigian, Ville Guay, Quebec). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 21: 1483-1490.
- LANDRUM, R.S. & SHERWIN, L. 1976. *Wurzburgella* from central New South Wales. Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales 17: 135-147, pl. 1.
- LANE, P.D. 1971. British Cheiruridae (Trilobita). Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 530: 1-95.
1972. New trilobites from the Silurian of north-east Greenland, with a note on trilobite faunas in pure limestones. Palaeontology 15: 336-364.
1984. Silurian trilobites from Hall Land and Nyeboe Land, western North Greenland. Rapport Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse 121: 53-75.
- 1985b. The taxonomic status of the trilobite *Crotaloccephalus* Salter, 1853. Geological Journal 20: 239-246.
1988. Silurian trilobites from Peary Land, central North Greenland. Rapport Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse 137: 93-117.
- LANE, P.D. & OWENS, R.M. 1982. Silurian trilobites from Kap Schuchert, Washington Land, western North Greenland. Rapport Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse 108: 41-69.
- LANE, P.D. & SIVETER, D. 1991. A Silurian trilobite fauna dominated by *Calymene* from Kap Tyson, Hall Land, western North Greenland. Rapport Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse 150: 5-14.
- LANE, P.D. & THOMAS, A.T. 1978. Silurian trilobites from NE Queensland and the classification of effaced trilobites. Geological Magazine 115: 351-358.
1980. A replacement name for *Rhax* Lane and Thomas, 1978 (Trilobita) *non* Hermann, 1804. Geological Magazine 117: 191.
- LAPWORTH, C. 1891. On *Olenellus callavei* and its geological relationships. Geological Magazine 3rd decade 8: 529-536, pls 14-15.
- LARCOM, T. 1837. Ordnance Survey of the County of Londonderry, vol. 1.
- LAURIE, J.R. 1990. On the Middle Cambrian agnostoid species *Agnostus fallax* Linnaeus, 1869. Alcheringa 14: 317-324.
- LAURIE, J.R. & SHERGOLD, J.H. 1996. Early Ordovician trilobite taxonomy and biostratigraphy of the Emanuel Formation, Canning Basin, Western Australia. Parts 1 and 2. Palaeontographica A 240: 65-144, pls 1-15 and 1-15.
- LAZARENKO, N.P. 1960. [Some Upper Cambrian trilobites from the northwestern Siberian Platform]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii (NIIGA) 20: 12-44.
1962. [New Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Soviet Arctic]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii (NIIGA) 29: 29-78, pls 1-8.
1965. [Some new Middle Cambrian trilobites from north central Siberia]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NIIGA) 7: 14-36, pls 1-3.
1966. [Biostratigraphy and some new trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Olenek Rise and Kharaulakh Mountains]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NIIGA) 11: 33-78, pls 1-8.
1968. [New trilobites from Cambrian deposits in northern Siberia]. Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arkтики 155: 176-211, pls 15-22.
1989. [A new olenid trilobite from Novaya Zemlya]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 32: 288-293.
- LAZARENKO, N.P. & DATSENKO, V.A. 1967. [Upper Cambrian biostratigraphy of the north western Siberian Platform]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya 20: 13-32, pls 1-4.
- LAZARENKO, N.P. & NIKIFOROV, N.I. 1968. [Trilobite complex in Upper Cambrian deposits on the River Kulyum (northwestern Siberian Platform)]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya 23: 20-80, pl. 1-15.
- LEANZA, A.F. 1947. El Cambrico medio de Mendoza. Revista del Museo de La Plata, new series, 3: 223-235.
1949. *Olenopsis* Ameghino 1889 (un roedor) versus *Olenopsis* Bornemann 1891 (un trilobite). Asociacion Geologia Argentina (Buenos Aires), Revista 4(1): 36.
- LEANZA, A.F. & BALDIS, B.A. 1975a. Tafnaspidae: nueva familia de Komaspidae (Trilobita) del Ordovicio del norte de Argentina. I congreso argentino de paleontologia y biostratigrafia, Pp. 125-132. (for 1974)
- 1975b. *Pliomeridius*: nuevo genero de trilobite del Llanvirniano del norte Argentino. Ameghiniana 12: 184-189.
- LEE see LI.
- LEGG, D.P. 1976. Ordovician trilobites and graptolites from the Canning Basin, Western Australia. Geologica et Palaeontologica 10: 1-58.
- LENDZION, K. 1975. Fauna of the *Mobergella* Zone in the Polish Lower Cambrian. Kwartalnik Geologiczny 19: 237-242.
- LENZ, A.C. & CHURKIN, M. 1966. Upper Ordovician trilobites from northern Yukon. Palaeontology 9: 39-47.
- LERMONTOVA, E.V. 1925. [On the discovery of a representative of the Cambrian genus *Olenoides* Meek in the government of Irkutsk]. Izvestiya

- Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Leningrad 44(8): 763-774.
1940. [Class Trilobita]. Pp. 112-162, pls 35-49. In A.G. Vologdin (ed.) [Atlas of characteristic forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR. (1) Cambrian] (Gosgeolizdat: Moscow, Leningrad).
- 1951a. [Upper Cambrian trilobites and brachiopods from Boshche-Kul]. (VSEGEI: Moscow) 49p, 6 pl.
- 1951b. [Lower Cambrian trilobites and brachiopods from Eastern Siberia]. (Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo: Moscow). 218p, 21pls.
- LEJNIKOVA, A.F. & WEBER, V.N. 1949. [Class Trilobita]. Trilobity. M. Gosgeolizdat 1949: 284, 368.
- LESPÉRANCE, P.J. 1968. Ordovician and Silurian trilobite faunas of the White Head Formation, Percé Region, Québec. *Journal of Paleontology* 42: 811-826.
1975. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Synphorinidae (Lower and Middle Devonian dalmanitacean trilobites). *Journal of Paleontology* 49: 91-137.
- LESPÉRANCE, P.J. & BOURQUE, P.-A. 1971. The Synphorinidae: an evolutionary pattern of Lower and Middle Devonian trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 45: 182-208.
- LESPÉRANCE, P.J. & DESBIENS, S. 1995. Selected Ordovician trilobites from the Lake St. John district of Quebec and their bearing on systematics. *Paleontological Society Memoir* 42: 1-19.
- LESPÉRANCE, P.J. & SHEEHAN, P.M. 1988. Trilobites et Brachiopodes ashgilliens (Ordovicien supérieur) de l'"Assise" de Fosse, Bande de Sambre-Meuse (Belgique). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Sciences de la Terre* 57: 91-123.
- LEVITSKY, E.S. 1962. [On a new trilobite genus *Cybelurus* gen. nov.]. *Izvestiya Vysshih Uchebnyh Zavednij. Geologiya i Razvedka* 1962 (7): 129-131.
- LEVI-SETTL, R. 1993. *Trilobites*. 2nd ed. (University of Chicago Press: Chicago), 342p.
- LEYH, C.F. 1897. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Paläozoikum der Umgebung von Hof a. Saale. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 49: 504-560, pls 17-18.
- LI, Jinseng, & HAO Suseng 1959. [Discovery of fossils from the Qinjianmiao Limestone, Ichang Gorge, W. Hubei, and its stratigraphical significance]. *Short Papers for the 1st All-China Conference on Stratigraphy* 1:129-138, pl. 1.
1978. [Trilobites]. Pp. 179-284, 568-583, pls 89-114. In *Palaeontological atlas of SW China, Sichuan Volume 1. Sinian to Devonian*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing). 617p.
1980. [Trilobites from the Chiulaotung Formation (Lower Cambrian) in Emei area, western Sichuan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 19:42-50, pl. 1-3.
- 1988a. [Ordovician and Silurian trilobites from Xainza area, Xizang (Tibet)]. Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 19:173-184, pls 1-2.
- 1988b. [Trilobites]. Pp. 235-240, pls 64-67. In HOU Hongfei (ed.) *Devonian stratigraphy, paleontology and sedimentary facies of Longmenshan, Sichuan* (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 487p, 184pl.
- LI, Shanji, KANG Chenglin & ZHANG Xiguang 1990. [Sedimentary environment and trilobites of Lower Cambrian Yuxiansi formation in Leshan district, Sichuan]. *Chengdu Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Science* 12:37-56, pl. 1-4.
- LI Shanji & WANG Tsunchou 1963. [On the Middle Cambrian stratigraphy of east Yunnan with reference to some species of trilobites therein]. *Acta Geologica Sinica* 43: 205-212, pl. 1.
- LI, Shanji & XIAO Xingming 1984. [Ashgillian limestones with trilobites discovered from the Triassic strata in northwestern Sichuan and their relation to plate tectonic movements]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23(6): 742-754, pls 1-4.
- LI Yaoxi, SONG Lisheng, ZHOU Ziqiang & YANG Jingyao 1975. [Lower Palaeozoic Stratigraphy of Western Dabashan]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 232p., 70 pl.
- LI Youxing & YUAN Jinliang 1994. [New data on Early Carboniferous trilobites from Xing'an, Guangxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 33(2): 217-228, pls 1-2.
- LIEBERMAN, B.S. 1993. Systematics and biogeography of the "*Metacryphaeus* Group" Calmoniidae (Trilobita, Devonian), with comments on adaptive radiations and the geological history of the Malvinokaffric Realm. *Journal of Paleontology* 67: 549-570.
1994. Evolution of the trilobite subfamily Proctinae Salter, 1864, and the origin, diversification, evolutionary affinity, and extinction of the Middle Devonian proetid fauna of eastern North America. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 223: 1-176.
1998. Cladistic analysis of the Olenelloidea. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 59-78.
1999. Systematic revision of the Olenelloidea (Trilobita, Cambrian). *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History* 45: 1-150.
2001. Phylogenetic analysis of the Olenellina Walcott, 1890 (Trilobita, Cambrian). *Journal of Paleontology* 75: 96-115.
- LIEBERMAN, B.S., EDGEcombe, G.D. & ELDRIDGE, N. 1991. Systematics and biogeography of the "*Malvinella* group," Calmoniidae

- (Trilobita, Devonian). *Journal of Paleontology* 65: 824-843.
- LIEBERMAN, B.S. & KLOC, G.J. 1997. Evolutionary and biogeographic patterns in the Asteropyginae (Trilobita, Devonian) Delo, 1935. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 232: 1-127.
- LIN Tianrui, 1965. [A Cambrian trilobite fauna from Mufushan, Nanking]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 13: 552-559, pl. 1.
1974. [A new species of *Dalmanitina* Trilobita) from the Upper Ordovician of Wuning, Jiangxi]. *Journal Nanjing University. Natural Sciences (B)* 1974: 113-120.
1981. [*Songvites*, a new subgenus of *Dalmanitina* (Trilobita) from the Late Upper Ordovician of Jiangxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 20: 88-91.
1984. [A new genus of Middle Cambrian trilobite from Zhaozhuang, Shandong]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23: 738-741, pl. 1.
1987. [Two new Thysanopeltidae trilobite genera from Lower Silurian of western Hunan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 26: 746-752.
1991. [Middle Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fauna of Taoyuan, NW Hunan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 30: 360-376, pls 1-4.
- LIN Tianrui, LIN Huanling & ZHOU Tianrong, 1983. [Discovery of the Cambrian trilobites in Kunshan of southeast Jiangsu with reference to the faunal provinciality and palaeogeography]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22: 399-412, pls 1-3.
- LINAN, E. 1978. Bioestratigrafia de la Sierra de Cordoba. Tesis doctoral, Faculty des Ciencias Departamento de Paleontologia, university de Granada 191: 1-212, pls 1-17.
- LINAN, E. & GOZALO, R. 2001. *Aragonus*, nuevo género de trilobites del Cámbrico inferior y medio de Aragón. In *Memorias de las VII jornadas Aragonesas de paleontología "La era paleozoica. El desarrollo de la vida marina"* (Institucion "Fernando el catolico": Zaragoza).
- LINDSTRÖM, G. 1885. Förteckning på Gotlands Siluriska Crustacéer. Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar 6: 37-100.
- LINNAEUS, C. 1745. Öländska och Gothländska Resa. (Gottfried Kiesemetter: Stockholm & Upsala). 344p
- LINNARSSON, J.G.O. 1869. Om Västergötlands Cambrika och Siluriska aflagringer. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 8: 1-89.
1873. Om några försteningar från Sveriges och Norges "Primordialzon". Kongliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Förhandlingar 6: 789-796, pl. 16.
1875. Två nya Trilobiter från Skånes alunskiffer. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 2: 498-506, pl. 22.
1879. Om faunen i kalken med *Conocoryphe exsulans* ("coronatuskalken"). Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Series C 35: 1-31, pls 1-3.
1880. Om försteningarne i de Svenska lagren med *Peltura* och *Sphaerophthalmus*. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Series C 43: 1-31, pls 1-2.
1883. De undre paradoxideslagren vid Andrarum. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Series C 54: 1-47, pls 1-4.
- LISOGOR, K.A. 1961. [Trilobites of the Tremadoc and adjacent strata of Kenyiktas]. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta. Akademiya Nauk SSSR*. 18: 52-92.
1965. [New species of Ordovician and Silurian trilobites from northeastern Central Kazakhstan]. *Trudy Kazakh Politekhnik Institut* 25: 165-193.
1970. [New species of trilobites from the Upper Cambrian of Maly Karatau]. *Geologiya* 6: 13-20.
- 1977a. [Biostratigraphy and trilobites of the Upper Cambrian and Tremadocian of Maly Karatau (southern Kazakhstan)]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy* 313: 197-265, pls 28-31.
- 1977b. [Tremadocian trilobites from Maly Karatau and the Khirgiz Mountains]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 20: 105-127, pls 1-2.
1997. [New species of trilobites from the Middle Cambrian of Chingiz Mountains (eastern Kazakhstan)]. *Vestnik Kazakh National Technical University* 1997(3): 67-73.
- LISOGOR, K.A., ROZOV, S.H. & ROZOVA, A.V. 1988. [Correlation of the Middle Cambrian deposits of Maly Karatau and the Siberian Platform using trilobites]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy* 720: 54-82, pls 4-7.
- LIU, Yiren. 1975. [*Spinoredlichia*, a new Early Cambrian trilobite genus from Kueichou Province]. *Acta Geologica Sinica* 1: 14-16, pl. 1.
1977. [A study of two genera of the Late Cambrian Olenidae (Trilobita) from Taoyuan, Hunan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 16: 120-126, pls 1-3.
1982. [Trilobita]. Pp. 290-346, pls. 207-242. In [The Palaeontological Atlas of Hunan]. Ministry of Geology and Mineral Resources, Geological Memoirs (series 2), vol. 1. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
1987. [A new trilobite genus from Lower Carboniferous of Xinshao, Hunan and its enrollment]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 26: 492-496, pl. 1.
- LIU Yiren & ZHANG Tairong, 1979. [Discovery of Middle Cambrian *Centroleptura* (Trilobita) in China]. *Geological Review* 25(2): 1-6, pl. 1.
- LO see LUO.
- LOCH, J.D., STITT, J.H. & DERBY, J.R. 1993. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary interval extinctions: implications of revised trilobite and brachiopod data from Mount Wilson, Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 67: 497-517.
- LOCHMAN, C. 1936. New trilobite genera from the Bonnetterre Dolomite (Upper Cambrian) of Missouri. *Journal of Paleontology* 10: 35-43, pl. 9.
- 1938a. Upper Cambrian faunas of the Cap Mountain Formation of Texas. *Journal of Paleont.* 12: 72-85.
- 1938b. Middle and Upper Cambrian faunas from western Newfoundland. *Journal Paleont.* 12: 461-477.

1940. Fauna of the Bonnetterre Dolomite (Upper Cambrian) of southeastern Missouri. *Journal of Paleontology* 14: 1-53, pls 1-5.
1947. Analysis and revision of eleven Lower Cambrian trilobite genera. *Journal of Paleontology* 21: 59-71.
1948. New Cambrian trilobite genera from northwest Sonora, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 22: 451-464, pls 69-70.
1950. Upper Cambrian faunas of the Little Rocky Mountains, Montana. *Journal of Paleontology* 24: 322-349, pls 46-51.
- 1953a. Notes on Cambrian trilobites – homonyms and synonyms. *Journal of Paleontology* 27: 886-889.
- 1953b. Analysis and discussion of nine Cambrian trilobite families. *Journal of Paleontology* 27: 890-896.
- 1956a. The evolution of some Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobite families. *Journal of Paleontology* 30: 445-462, pl. 47.
- 1956b. Stratigraphy, paleontology, and paleogeography of the *Elliptocephala asaphoides* strata in Cambridge and Hoosier Quadrangles, New York. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 67: 1331-1396, pls 1-10.
1958. *Sulcocephalus* Wilson, 1948 to replace *Berkeia* Resser, 1937, and *Burnetiella* to replace *Burnetia* Walcott, 1924. *Journal of Paleontology* 32: 247.
- 1964a. Upper Cambrian faunas from the subsurface Deadwood Formation, Williston Basin, Montana. *Journal of Paleontology* 38: 33-60, pls 9-15.
- 1964b. Basal Ordovician faunas from the Williston Basin. *Journal of Paleontology* 38: 453-476, pls 63-67.
1965. Lower Ordovician (Zone D) faunules from the Williston Basin, Montana. *Journal of Paleontology* 39: 466-486, pls 61-63.
1966. Lower Ordovician (Arenig) faunas from the Williston Basin of Montana and North Dakota. *Journal of Paleontology* 40: 512-548.
- LOCHMAN, C. & DUNCAN, D. 1944. Early Upper Cambrian faunas of central Montana. *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 54: 1-181, pls 1-19.
1949. Homonyms and synonyms in "Early Upper Cambrian faunas of central Montana". *Journal of Paleontology* 23: 439-440.
- LOCHMAN, C. & HU Chunghung, 1959. A *Ptychaspis* faunule from the Bear River Range, southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Paleontology* 33: 404-427, pls 57-60.
1960. Upper Cambrian faunas from northwest Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. Part I. *Journal of Paleontology* 34: 793-834, pls 95-100.
1961. Upper Cambrian faunas from northwest Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. Part II. *Journal of Paleontology* 35: 125-146, pls 26-30.
1962. Upper Cambrian faunas from the northwest Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. Part III. *Journal of Paleontology* 36: 1-28, pls 1-7.
- LOCHMAN-BALK, C. & WILSON, J.L. 1958. Cambrian biostratigraphy in North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 32: 312-350.
- LOMOVITSKAYA, M.P. 1955. [Klass Trilobita, Trilobites]. Pp. 166-179, pls 21-22. In KHALFIN, L.L. (ed.) [Atlas of index forms of fossil faunas and floras of western Siberia, 1]. (Gosgeoltexizdat: Moscow) 501p.
- LONGACRE, S.A. 1970. Trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Ptychaspis Biomech Wilberns Formation, central Texas. *Paleontological Society memoir* 4: 1-70, pls 1-6.
- LORENZ, T. 1906. Beiträge zur geologie und palaeontologie von Ostasien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Provinz Schantung in China. 2. Palaeontologischer Teil. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 58: 67-122, pls 1-6.
- LOVÉN, S.L. 1846. Svenska Trilobiter. Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar. Stockholm 2: 46-56, 104-111.
- LU Yanhao, 1939. [Ontogeny of *Ptychoparia szechuanensis* Sun]. Contributions from the Geological Institute of the National University of Peking 30: 19-28, pl. 1.
1940. On the ontogeny and phylogeny of *Redlichia intermediata* Lu (sp. nov.). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 20: 333-341, pl. 1.
1941. Lower Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fauna of Kunming, Yunnan. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 21(1):71-90, pl. 1.
1942. Some Lower Cambrian trilobites from Chintingshan, N. Kweichow. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 22(3-4):177-188, 2 pl.
1946. Early Middle Cambrian faunas from Meitan. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 25:185-199, pl. 1.
1950. On the genus *Redlichia* with descriptions of its new species. *Geological Review* 15: 157-169, pl. 1.
- 1954a. [Upper Cambrian trilobites from Santu, southeastern Kweichow]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 2: 109-152, pl. 1-3.
- 1954b. [Two new trilobite genera of the Kushan Formation]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 2: 409-438, pl. 1.
- 1954c. [A brief note on the Upper Ordovician trilobites from Tangshan, Nanking]. *Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of China* 7: 1-8.
1956. [An Upper Cambrian trilobite faunule from eastern Kweichow]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 4: 365-380.
1957. [Trilobita]. Pp. 249-294, pls 137-155. In [Index fossils of China, part 3]. (Institute of Palaeontology, Academia Sinica & Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
1961. [New Lower Cambrian trilobites from eastern Yunnan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 9(4): 299-328, pl. 1-3.

1962. [Restudy of Grabau's types of three Silurian trilobites from Hupeh]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 10(2): 158-175.
1963. [The ontogeny of *Hanchungolithus multiseriatus* (Endo) and *Ningkanolithus welleri* (Endo), with a brief note on the classification of the Trinucleidae]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 11: 319-345.
1975. Ordovician trilobite faunas of central and southwestern China. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, N. S. B 11: 1-463.
- LU Yanhao & DONG N.T. 1952. [Revision of the Cambrian type sections of Shantung]. *Acta Geologica Sinica* 32(3):164-201.
- LU Yanhao & LIN Huanling 1980. [Cambro-Ordovician boundary in western Zhejiang and the trilobites contained therein]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 19: 118-134, pls 1-3.
1984. Late Late Cambrian and earliest Ordovician trilobites of Jiangshan Changshan area, Zhejiang. Pp. 45-164, pls 1-19. In *Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of systemic boundaries in China, Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, volume 1* (Anhui Science & Technology Publishing House).
1989. [The Cambrian trilobites of western Zhejiang]. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, series B 25(178):1-287, pl. 1-28.
- LU Yanhao & QIAN Yiyuan 1983a. [New zonation and correlation of the Upper Cambrian Changshanian Stage in North China]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22: 235-254, 3 pl.
- 1983b. Cambro-Ordovician trilobites from eastern Guizhou. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 1:1-105, pls 12.
1984. *Paraqingshuiheella* (trilobite), a new name replacing *Qingshuiheella* Lu et Qian, non *Qingshuiheella* Zhang, 1980. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23: 134.
- LU Yanhao, QIAN Yiyuan & ZHU Zhaoling 1963. [Trilobites]. (Science Press: Beijing) 186p, 45pl.
- LU Yanhao & ZHANG Wentang 1974. [Ordovician trilobites]. Pp. 124-136. In *Nanjing Institute of Geology & Palaeontology (ed.) A handbook of stratigraphy and palaeontology in southwest China*. (Science Press: Beijing).
- LU Yanhao, ZHANG Wentang, QIAN Yiyuan, ZHU Zhaoling, LIN Huanling, ZHOU Zhiyi, ZHANG Sengui & YUAN Jinliang 1974a. [Cambrian trilobites]. Pp. 82-107, pls 31-42. In *Nanjing Institute of Geology & Palaeontology (ed.) A Handbook of the Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Southwest China*. (Science Press: Beijing).
- LU Yanhao, ZHU Zhaoling, QIAN Yiyuan, LIN Huanling, ZHOU Zhiyi & YUAN Kexing 1974b. [The Bio-environmental control hypothesis and its application to the Cambrian biostratigraphy and palaeozoogeography]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology & Palaeontology, Academia Sinica, Memoir* 5:27-110, pl. 1-4.
- LU Yanhao, ZHANG Wentang, ZHU Zhaoling, QIAN Yiyuan & XIANG Liwen 1965. [Fossils of Each Group of China: Chinese Trilobites]. (Science Press: Beijing). 766p., 135pl. (2 vols).
- LU Yanhao & ZHOU Tianrong 1990. Trilobites across the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary of the Transitional Region of Sandu, Southeastern Guizhou. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 5: 1-84, pls 1-17.
- LU Yanhao, ZHOU Zhiqiang & ZHOU Zhiyi. 1986. [New materials of *Onychopyge* faunas, with a discussion on the evolution of *Onychopyge* (Trilobita)]. *Bulletin of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica* 7: 69-126, pls 1-12.
- LU Yanhao, ZHU Zhaoling, QIAN Yiyuan, ZHOU Zhiyi, CHEN Junyuan, LIU Gengwu, YU Wen, CHEN Xu & XU Hankui 1976. [Ordovician biostratigraphy and palaeozoogeography of China]. *Memoirs of Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 7: 1-83, pls 1-14.
- LU Yanhao & ZHU Zhaoling 1980. [Cambrian trilobites from Chuxian-Quanjiang region, Anhui]. *Memoirs of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 16: 1-30, pls 1-6.
2001. Trilobites from the Middle Cambrian Hsueh-angian Stage of Zhangxia, Changqing County, Shandong Province. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 40: 279-293.
- LU Yanhao, ZHU Zhaoling & ZHANG Jinlin 1988. [Trilobites of the Maochuang Formation and its age]. *Memoirs of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 24: 331-353, pls 1-10.
- LUDVIGSEN, R. 1976. New cheirurid trilobites from the lower Whittaker Formation (Ordovician), southern Mackenzie Mountains. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 13: 947-959.
1977. The Ordovician trilobite *Ceraurus* Barton in North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 51: 959-972.
1979. A trilobite zonation of Middle Ordovician rocks, southwestern District of Mackenzie. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 213: 1-99.
1982. Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobite biostratigraphy of the Rabbitkettle Formation, western District of Mackenzie. *Life Sciences Contributions Royal Ontario Museum* 134: 1-188.
1986. Revision of *Acheilus* and *Theodenisia* (Late Cambrian, Trilobita). *Journal of Paleontology* 60: 61-67.
1987. Reef trilobites from the Formosa Limestone (Lower Devonian) of southern Ontario, *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 24: 676-688.
- LUDVIGSEN, R. & CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1982. Ordovician Pterygomotopidae (Trilobita) of North America. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 19: 2179-2206.
- LUDVIGSEN, R. & TRIPP, R.P. 1990. Silurian trilobites from the northern Yukon Territory. *Royal Ontario Museum Life Sciences Contributions* 153: 1-59.
- LUDVIGSEN, R. & TUFFNELL, P.A. 1994. The last olenacean trilobite: *Triarthrus* in the Whitby Formation (Upper Ordovician) of southern

- Ontario. Bulletin of the New York State Museum 481: 183-212.
- LUDVIGSEN, R. & WESTROP, S.R. 1983. Franconian trilobites of New York State. New York State Museum Memoir 23: 1-83.
- LUDVIGSEN, R., WESTROP, S.R. & KINDLE, C.H. 1989. Sunwaptan (Upper Cambrian) trilobites of the Cow Head Group, western Newfoundland, Canada. *Palaeontographica Canadiana* 6: 1-175.
- LUO Huilin 1974. [Cambrian trilobites]. Pp. 597-694, pls 1-14. In [Palaeontological Atlas of Yunnan Province]. (People's Press of Yunnan Province: Kunming).
1982. [On the occurrence of Late Cambrian Gushan trilobite fauna in western Yunnan]. Pp. 1-12, 183-185. In [Contribution to the geology of Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau, vol. 10]. (Science Press: Beijing) 184p.
1983. [New finds of trilobites from Late Cambrian in western Yunnan]. Pp. 1-18, pls 1-6. In [Contribution to the geology of the Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau]. (Science Press: Beijing) 294p.
- LUO, Huilin & JIANG, Nengren 1985. Devonian trilobites from southeastern Yunnan. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 24: 369-376.
- LUO Huilin, JIANG Zhiwen, & TANG Liangdong 1994. [Stratotype section for Lower Cambrian stages in China]. (Yunnan Science & Technology Press: Kunming). 183p, 40pls.
- LÜTKE, F. 1965. Zur Kenntnis herzynischer Trilobiten aus dem Silur und Mitteldevon des Harzes. *Palaeontographica A* 124: 151-236.
1968. Trilobiten aus dem Oberdevon des Südwest-Harzes - Stratigraphie, Biotop und Systematik. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 49: 119-191.
1977. Neue Proctidae (Trilobita) aus dem herzynischen Unter-Devon des Harzes. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 58: 99-111.
1990. Contributions to a phylogenetical classification of the subfamily Proctinae Salter, 1864 (Trilobita). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 71: 1-83.
- MA, H.Y. 1938. Notes on the phylogenetic relation and classification of the Korean species of Asaphidae. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 18: 121-135.
- MAILLEUX, E. 1903. Quelques notes sur les trilobites du Couvinien des environs de Couvin. *Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie* 17: 579-582.
1936. La faune et l'âge des quartzophylades siegeniens de Longlier. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* 76: 1-141, pls 1-3.
- MAKSIMOVA, Z.A. 1952. [Trilobita]. Pp. 156-162. In [Materials for the study of the fauna of the Tashtypsk Formation in the Minusinsk Basin]. (Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI), paleontologiya and stratigrafiya: Leningrad).
1955. [Trilobites of the Middle and Upper Devonian of the Urals and northern Mugodzhari]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)*, new series 3: 1-263, pl. 1-18.
1960. [Devonian and Carboniferous trilobites of the Rudnyi Altay. (Palaeontological base for the Palaeozoic stratigraphy of the Rudnyi Altay, 7)]. *Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta*, 123p.
1961. [Trilobites of the Ordovician and Silurian of the Siberian Platform]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)*, new series 76: 1-215, pls 1-18.
1962. [Ordovician and Silurian trilobites from the Siberian Platform]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)*, New Series 76: 1-215.
1968. [Middle Palaeozoic trilobites of central Kazakhstan]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)*, New Series 165: 1-208.
1970. [Silurian trilobites from Waigach Island]. Pp. 195-209. In S.V. Cherkasova (ed.). [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Silurian formations of Waigach]. (Nauchno-Issledovatel'skij Institut Geologii Arktiki, Ministerstva Geologii SSSR: Leningrad).
1972. [New Devonian trilobites of the Phacopidae]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1: 88-94.
1975. [Trilobita]. Pp. 119-133. In MENNER, V.V. (ed) *Kharakteristika fauny pogranichnykh sloev Silura i Devona tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana. Materialy po geologii tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana* 12.
- 1977a. [Devonian Trilobita from Novaya Zemlya and other regions of the Soviet Arctic]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 20: 140-181.
- 1977b. [New Middle Devonian trilobites from some parts of the USSR]. Pp. 68-73, pl. 15. In STUKALINA, G.A. (ed) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates of USSR, vol. 4]. (Nauka: Moscow).
- 1978a. [Some new Devonian trilobites]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 21: 94-109.
- 1978b. [On the group *Crotalocephalus* (trilobites) and Salter's priority]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 21: 110-118.
- 1978c. [Trilobita]. Pp. 118-122, pls 9-12. In Rzhonsnitskaya, M.A. (ed.) [Subdivision of the Lower Devonian in the Pacific territory of the USSR] (Nedra: Moscow).
1979. [New genera of Devonian trilobites from the USSR]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 22: 19-42.
- MÄNNIL, RALF 1958a. [*Estoniops* - a new genus of Phacopidae (Trilobita)]. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised* 6: 385-388.
- 1958b. [Trilobites of the families Cheiruridae and Encrinuridae from Estonia]. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Geoloogia Instituudi Urimused* 3: 165-212.

- MÄNNIL, REET 1977a. Some new Llandoveryan encrinurid trilobites of the East Baltic area. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised. Kõide Geoloogia* 26: 46-56.
- MANSUY, H. 1908. Contribution a la Carte Géologique de l'Indochine. Palaeontologie. (Service de Mines: Hanoi-Hai-Phong) 73p, 18pls.
1912. Étude géologique du Yunnan oriental. Part 2: Paléontologie. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine 1(2):1-146, pls 1-25.
1915. Faunes cambriennes du Haut-Tonkin. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indo-Chine 4(2): 1-35.
1916. Faunes Cambriennes de l'Extrême-Orient méridional. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine 5(1): 1-44, pls 1-7.
1920. Nouvelle contribution a l'étude des faunes Paléozoïques et Mésozoïques de l'Annam septentrional, région de Thanh-Hoa. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine 7(1): 1-64.
- MARCOU, 1888. The Taconic of Georgia and the report on the geology of Vermont. Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History 4: 105-131.
1890. The lower and middle Taconic of Europe and North America. The American Geologist 5: 357-375.
- MAREK, L. 1952. Contribution to the stratigraphy and fauna of the uppermost part of the Králuv Dvur Shales (Ashgillian). Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 19: 429-455.
1961. The trilobite family Cyclopygidae Raymond in the Ordovician of Bohemia. Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 28: 1-84.
1964. *Shumardia* BILLINGS, 1862 and *Staurocephalus* BARRANDE, 1846 (Trilobita) v českém ordoviku. Časopis Národního Muzea 133: 153-154.
- MATHER, K.F. 1915. The fauna of the Morrow group of Arkansas and Oklahoma. Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University 18: 59-284.
- MATTHEW, G.F., 1885. The fauna of the St John's Group continued. On the Conocoryphea, with further remarks on *Paradoxides*. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 2(4): 99-124.
1886. Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John Group continued. III.-Descriptions of new genera and species, (including a description of a new species of *Solenopleura* by J.F. Whiteaves). Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 3(4): 29-84, pls. 5-7.
1887. Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John Group. 4. Part 1. Description of a new species of *Paradoxides* (*Paradoxides regina*). Part 2. The smaller trilobites with eyes (Ptychopariidae and Ellipsocephalidae). Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 5(4): 115-166, pls 1-3.
1889. On the occurrence of *Leptoplastus* in Acadian Cambrian rocks. Canadian Record of Science 1889: 61.
1890. On Cambrian organisms in Arcadia. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 7(4): 135-162.
1891. Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John Group. 6. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 9: 33-65, pls 12-13.
1892. *Protolenus* a new genus of Cambrian trilobites. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 10: 34-37.
1895. The *Protolenus* fauna. Transactions of the New York Academy of Science 14: 101-153, pls 1-11.
- 1897a. Studies on Cambrian faunas, No. 1. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 2nd Series 3(4):165-203, 4pls.
- 1897b. What is the *Olenellus* fauna? The American Geologist 19: 396-407.
1898. Studies on Cambrian faunas, No. 2. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 2nd Series 4(4):123-153.
- 1899a. Studies on Cambrian faunas, No. 3.—Upper Cambrian fauna of Mount Stephen, British Columbia.—the trilobites and worms. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 2nd Series 5(4): 39-66.
- 1899b. Studies on Cambrian faunas, No. 4. —Fragments of the Cambrian faunas of Newfoundland. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 2nd Series 5(4): 67-95.
- 1899c. A new Cambrian trilobite. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick 17: 137-142.
- MAURER, F. 1885. Die fauna der Kalke von Waldgirmes bei Giessen. Abhandlungen der Grossherzoglichen Hessischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 1(2): 61-340, pls 1-11.
- MAXIMOVA see MAKSIMOVA.
- McCOY, F. 1844. A synopsis of the characters of the Carboniferous limestone fossils of Ireland. (University Press: Dublin). 207p, 29pls.
1846. A synopsis of the Silurian fossils of Ireland. (Dublin). 72p.
1847. On the fossil botany and zoology of the rocks associated with the coal of Australia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20: 145-157, 226-236, 298-312.
1849. On the classification of some British fossil Crustacea with notices of some forms in the University collection at Cambridge. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 4: 161-179, 330-335, 392-414.
- McMURTRIE, H. 1819. Sketches of Louisville and its environs. (Louisville). 225p, pl. 1.
- McNAMARA, K.J. 1979. Trilobites from the Coniston Limestone Group (Ashgill Series) of the Lake District, England. Palaeontology 22: 53-92.
1980. Taxonomy and distribution of chasmopine trilobites. Geological Magazine 117: 65-80.
- MEEK, F.B. 1870. Descriptions of fossils collected by the U.S. Geological Survey, under charge of Clarence King. Proceedings of the Academy of

- Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 2nd series 14: 56-64.
1873. Preliminary palaeontology report, consisting of list and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the age of the rocks in which they are found. Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey of Territories 6: 429-518.
1877. Palaeontology. United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist-in-charge 4(1): 1-197, pls 1-17.
- MEEK, F.B. & HAYDEN, F.V. 1861. Descriptions of new Lower Silurian (Primordial), Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils, collected in Nebraska, by the exploring expedition under the command of Capt. Wm.F. Reynolds, U.S. Top. Engrs.; with some remarks on the rocks from which they were obtained. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 415-447.
- MEEK, F.B. & WORTHEN, A.H. 1865. Contributions to the palaeontology of Illinois and other western states. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 17: 245-273.
1868. Palaeontology. Geological Survey of Illinois 3: 289-572.
1870. Description of new species and genera of fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of the western states. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science, Philadelphia 22: 22-56.
- MELZAK, A. & WESTROP, S.R. 1994. Mid-Cambrian (Marjuman) trilobites from the Pika Formation, southern Canadian Rocky Mountains, Alberta. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 31: 969-985.
- MENEGHINI, G. 1881. Fauna primordiale in Sardegna. Atti Accademia, Lincei Transunti, series 3, 5: 305-307.
- MERGL, M. 1984. Fauna of the Upper Tremadoc of central Bohemia. Sborník Geologických Ved. Paleontologie 26: 9-46.
1994. Trilobite fauna from the Třenice Formation (Tremadoc) in central Bohemia. Folia Musei Rerum Naturalium Bohemiae Occidentalis. Ser. Geologica 3: 1-31.
- MEYER, C.E.H. von 1831. Beiträge zur Petrifactionkunde. I. Beschreibung des *Orthoceratites striolatus*, und über Bau und das Vorkommen einiger vielkammerigen fossilen Cephalopoden; nebst der Beschreibung von *Calymene aequalis*. Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae. Naturae Curiosum 15(2): 57-112.
1848. *Jonotus reflexus* ein trilobit aus der grauacke der Eifel. Palaeontographica 1: 182.
- MILLER, B.M. 1936a. Cambrian trilobites from northwestern Wyoming. Journal of Paleontology 10: 23-34, pl. 8.
- 1936b. *Brachyaspidium*, new name for *Brachyaspis* Miller (not Salter). Journal of Paleontology 10: 417.
- MILNE-EDWARDS, H. 1840. Histoire naturelle des Crustacés, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux, volume. 3: 285-346 (Paris).
- MIQUEL, J. 1905. Essai sur le Cambrien de la Montagne Noire. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 4th series 5: 465-483, pl. 15.
- MITCHELL, J. 1887. On some new trilobites from Bowring, N.S.W. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 2: 435-440.
1918. The Carboniferous trilobites of Australia. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 43: 437-494, pls 46-53.
1919. On two new trilobites from Bowring. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 44: 441-449, pls 15-16.
1922. Descriptions of two new trilobites, and note on *Griffithides convexicaudatus* Mitchell. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 47: 535-540.
- MOBERG, J.C. 1898. En trilobit från Skånes *Dicellograptus* skiffer. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 20: 317-324.
1899. Sveriges äldsta kända Trilobiter. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 21: 309-348, pls 13-15.
1903. *Schmalenseeia amphionura*, en ny trilobit-type. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 25: 93-102.
- MOBERG, J.C. & MÖLLER, H. 1898. Om *Acerocarezon*. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 20: 197-290.
- MOBERG, J.C. & SEGERBERG, C.O. 1906. Bidrag till Kännedomen om *Ceratopyge*-regionen med särskild hänsyn till dess utveckling i Fogelsångstrakten. Lunds Universitet Årsskrift N. F., 2(2) no. 7: 1-113, pls 1-7.
- MONKE, H. 1903. Beiträge zur Geologie von Schantung. Part I: Obercambrische Trilobiten von Yentsy-yai. Jahrbuch Königl. Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt, Berlin 23: 103-151, pls 3-9.
- MOORE, R.C. (ed.) 1959. Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part O. Arthropoda 1. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder and Lawrence). 560p.
- MORRIS, S.F. 1988. A review of British trilobites, including a synoptic revision of Salter's monograph. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 574: 1-316.
- MORZADÉC, P. 1969. Le Dévonien de la rive nord de la rivière de Faou (Finistère). Etude stratigraphie, étude de trilobites. Bulletin de la Société Mineralogique et Géologique de Bretagne 1968: 1-58. (for 1968)
1983. Trilobites du Dévonien (Emsien-Famennien) de la rade de Brest (Massif Armoricaire). Palaeontographica Abteilung A 181: 103-184.
1997. *Asteropyginae* trilobites from the Devonian of the Ougata (Algeria). Palaeontographica A244: 143-158, pls 1-8.

2001. Asteropyginae trilobites from the Devonian of the Anti-Atlas (Morocco). *Palaeontographica* A262: 53-58.
- MORZADÉC, P. & ARBIZU, M. 1978. *Kayserops? cantarmoricus* nov. sp., trilobite Asteropyginae du Dévonien moyen Armoricaïn et Cantabrique. *Geobios* 11: 925-931.
- MÜNSTER, G.G. 1840. Die Versteinerungen des Uebergangskalkes mit Clymenien und Orthoceratiten, von ober franken. Beiträge zu Petrefactenkunde, III 1840(7): 33-121, pl. 5.
1842. Nachtrag zu den Versteinerungen des Uebergangs-Kalkes mit Clymenien von Oberfranken vom Herausgeber. Beiträge zu Petrefactenkunde 1842(5): 112-128, pl. 10.
- MURCHISON, R.I. 1839. The Silurian System. (London). 786p.
1859. Siluria. 3rd Edition. (London). 592p.
- MURCHISON, R.I., DE VERNEUIL, E. & DE KEYSERLING, A. 1845. Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des montagnes de l'Oural. Vol. 2, Part 3. Paléontologie. (London and Paris). 512p.
- NAN Runshan 1976. Trilobites. Pp. 333-351, pls 195-201. In *Palaeontological Atlas of north China*, Part 1, Inner Mongolia (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 502p.
- 1985a. Trilobites from Huangbanjishan Formation of early Lower Ordovician in northern slope of Yilehuli Shan, Heilongjiang Province. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 12: 9-23, pl. 1-2.
- 1985b. Upper Ordovician trilobites from the Wulongtun Formation of eastern Yilehuli Shan Heilongjiang Province. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 12: 56-67, pls 1-3.
- NAN Runshan & SHI Xinzeng 1985. New Middle Cambrian trilobites from southwestern part of Jilin Province. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 12:1-8, pl. 1.
- NAN Runshan & ZAN Shuqin 1982a. Lower Cambrian trilobites from Shiqiao Formation southern Liaoning. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 4:7-15, pls 1-3.
- 1982b. New Middle Cambrian trilobites from Changxing Dao, Liaoning. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 4: 16-28, pls 1-2.
- 1982c. New trilobites from Middle Cambrian Dangshi Formation in southern Liaodong Peninsula. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 4:29-37, pls 1-3.
1985. Middle and Upper Cambrian trilobites from Xisha of Fuzhouwan, Liaoning. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Liaoning Province* 2: 1-25, pls 1-2.
- NAZAROV, B.B. 1973. Trilobites of the Mayaian Stage in the southeastern Siberian Platform. *Palaeontological Journal* 7(1): 57-65.
- NEBE, B. 1911. Die Culmfauna von Hagen i. W.; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Westfälischen Unter-carbons. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. Beilagebände* 31: 431-495.
- NELSON, C.A. 1951. Cambrian trilobites from the St. Croix Valley. *Journal of Paleontology* 25: 765-784, pls 106-110.
- NELTNER, L. & POCTEY, N. 1949. Quelques faunes géorgiennes du Maroc. *Notes et Mémoires du Service Géologiques du Maroc* 74: 53-83, pls 1-7.
- NEUMAN, R.B. 1972. Brachiopods in Early Ordovician volcanic islands. *International Geological Congress* 24(7): 297-302.
- NEWELL, N.D. 1931. New Schizophoriidae and a trilobites from the Kansas Pennsylvanian. *Journal of Paleontology* 5: 260-269.
- NICHOLAS, T.C. 1916. Notes on the trilobite fauna of the Middle Cambrian of the St Tudwal's Peninsula, Carnarvonshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 71: 451-472, pl. 39.
- NICHOLSON, H.A. & ETHERIDGE, R. 1878-1880. A monograph of the Silurian fossils of the Girvan District in Ayrshire. Fascicules I - III. (Edinburgh and London). 341p., 24pls.
- NIELSEN, A.T. 1995. Trilobite systematics, biostratigraphy and palaeoecology of the Lower Ordovician Komstad Limestone and Huk Formations, southern Scandinavia. *Fossils and Strata* 38: 1-374.
1997. A review of Ordovician agnostid genera (Trilobita). *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences* 87: 463-501.
- NIESZKOWSKI, J. 1857. Versuch einer Monographie der in den silurischen Schichten der Ostseeprovinzen vorkommenden Trilobiten. *Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst-und Kurlands* (1): 517-626.
1859. Zusätze zur Monographie der Trilobiten der Ostseeprovinzen, nebst der Beschreibung einiger neuen obersilurischen Crustaceen. *Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst-und Kurlands* 2: 345-384.
- NIKOLAISEN, F. 1961. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 7. Trilobites of the suborder Cheirurina. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 41: 279-310.
1963. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 14. The trilobite family Telephinae. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 43: 345-399.
1965. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 18. Rare trilobites of the families Olenidae, Harpidae, Ityophoridae and Cheiruridae. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 45: 231-248.
1983. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 32. Trilobites of the family Remopleuridae. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 62: 232-329. (for 1982)
1991. The Ordovician trilobite genus *Robergia* Wiman, 1905 and some other species hitherto included. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 71: 37-62.
- NIKOLAISEN, F. & HENNINGSMOEN, G. 1985. Upper Cambrian and lower Tremadoc olenid trilobites from the Digermul peninsula, Finnmark,

- northern Norway. Norges Geologiske Undersøgelse Bulletin 400: 1-49.
- NION, J., AND J.-L. HENRY. 1966. *Phacopidella* (*Prephacopidella*) *hupei* nov. sp., nouveau Trilobite de l'Ordovicien du Finistère. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 7:884-890.
- NORFORD, B.S. 1972. *Acaste birminghamensis*, a new Lower Silurian trilobite from Alabama. Journal of Paleontology 46: 348-352.
1973. Lower Silurian species of the trilobite *Scotoharpes* from Canada and northern Greenland. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 222: 8-32.
1981. The trilobite fauna of the Silurian Attawapiskat Formation, northern Ontario and northern Manitoba. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 327: 1-37.
- NOVÁK, O. 1883. Zur Kenntnis der böhmischen Trilobiten. Beiträge zur Paläontologie Österreich - Ungarns und des Orients 3(1/2): 23-63.
1885. Studien an Hypostomen Böhmischer Trilobiten Nr. II. Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften 1884: 212-229, pl. I.
1890. Vergleichende Studien an einigen Trilobiten aus dem Hereyn von Bienen, Wildungen, Greifenstein und Böhmen. Paläontologische Abhandlungen. Berlin (N.F.) 1(3): 1-46, pls 19-23.
- OCUBO, M. 1951. Trilobites from Japan. Earth Science (Chikyu Kagaku) 4: 133-139, pl. 1.
- OEHLERT, D.V. 1877. Sur les fossiles du département de la Mayenne. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 3rd Series 5: 578-603, pls 9-10.
1886. Étude sur quelques trilobites du groupe des Proetidae. Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Angers N.S. 15: 1-23. (for 1885)
1889. Sur le Dévonien des environs d'Angers. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (3)17: 742-791, pls 18-21.
1896. Fossiles dévoniens de Santa Lucia (Espagne). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 3rd Series 24: 814-875, pls 26-28.
- OGIENKO, L.V. 1969. [On the problem of Middle Cambrian in the basin of the Up-stream of the River Lena]. Geologiya i Geofizika 1969(8): 55-62.
1974. [Trilobites of the Lower Ordovician]. Pp. 109-133, pls 9-12. In Ogienko, L.V., Byalyi, V.I. & Kolosnitsyna, G.R. [Biostratigraphy of Cambrian and Ordovician deposits in the southern Siberian Platform]. (VOSTSIBNIIGGIMS, Nedra: Moscow) 207p.
1984. [The Ordovician of the Siberian Platform. A palaeontological atlas. Phylum Arthropoda. Arthropods. Class Trilobita. Trilobites. The Lower Ordovician trilobites of the Siberian Platform]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 590: 57-72.
1991. [Biostratigraphy and trilobites of the Middle Cambrian Daldyn-Alakit region, Yakutia]. Pp. 14-34, pls 1-3. In [Stratigraphy and biostratigraphy of south eastern Siberia]. (Vostochno-Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya (VostSIBNIIGGIMS: Yakutsk).
- OGIENKO, L.V. & SKURATOVA, M.B. 1987. [Stratigraphy and fauna of the lower Palaeozoic of the Daldyn-Alakit region (Borehole 417)]. Pp. 49-60. In [Stratigraphic and paleontologic basis for the legend of the geological map at scale 1:50,000 of eastern Siberia]. (Vostochno-Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya (VostSIBNIIGGIMS: Yakutsk).
- OGIENKO, L.V. & GARINA, S.Yu. 1999. [New late Cambrian trilobites from the Daldyn-Alakit region of Yakutia (*Kuraspoides planus* Zone)]. Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal 1999(6): 18-23, pl. 3.
- OLIN, E. 1906. Om de Chasmopskalken och *Trimucleus* skiffern motsvarande bildningarna i Skåne. Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, N.F. Afhandlingar 2 2(3): 1-79.
- ÖPIK, A.A. 1927. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kukruse -(C₂-) Stufe in Eesti. II. Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis (Dorpatensis) A 12(3): 1-35.
1928. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kukruse -(C₂-C₃-) Stufe in Eesti. III. Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis (Dorpatensis) A 13(11): 1-40.
1937. Trilobiten aus Estland. Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis (Dorpatensis) A 32(3): 1-163.
1953. Lower Silurian fossils from the "Iliaenus Band", Heathcote, Victoria. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Victoria 19: 1-42.
1958. The Cambrian trilobite *Redlichia*: organisation and generic concept. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 42: 1-38, pls 1-6.
1961. The geology and palaeontology of the headwaters of the Burke River, Queensland. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 53: 1-249, pls 1-24.
1963. Early Upper Cambrian fossils from Queensland. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 64: 1-133, pls 1-9.
1967. The Mindyallan fauna of north-western Queensland. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 74: 1-404 and 1-167, pls 1-67 (2 vols).
1968. The Ordian stage of the Cambrian and its Australian Metadoxididae. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 92: 133-168, pls 19-20.
1970. Nepeid trilobites of the Middle Cambrian of northern Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 113: 1-48, pls 1-17.
- 1975a. Templetonian and Ordian xystridurid trilobites of Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources

- Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 121: 1-84, pls 1-32.
- 1975b. The Cymbric Vale fauna of New South Wales and Early Cambrian biostratigraphy. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 159: 1-78, pls 1-7.
1979. Middle Cambrian agnostids: Systematics and biostratigraphy. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 172: 1-188, pls 1-67 (2 vols).
1982. Dolichometopid trilobites of Queensland, Northern Territory, and New South Wales. Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology & Geophysics Australia Bulletin 175: 1-85, pls 1-32.
- ORLOWSKI, S. 1985. Lower Cambrian and its trilobites in the Holy Cross Mts. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 35: 231-250, pls 1-7.
- ORMISTON, A.R. 1967. Lower and Middle Devonian trilobites of the Canadian Arctic Islands. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 153: 1-148.
1971. A new Devonian harpid trilobite species from Lowther island, District of Franklin. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 197: 23-26.
1972. *Fuscinipyge*, new Middle Devonian trilobite genus from the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 46: 666-674.
1975. *Humeia*, new Middle Devonian trilobite from western Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 49: 494-500.
1976. New Middle Devonian trilobites from north-western Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 50: 1162-1174.
- OSMÓLSKA, H. 1962. Famennian and lower Carboniferous Cyrtosymbolinae (Trilobita) from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 7: 53-222.
1968. Contributions to the lower Carboniferous Cyrtosymbolinae (Trilobita). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 13: 119-150.
1970. Revision of non-cyrtosymbolinid trilobites from the Tournaisian-Namurian of Eurasia. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 23: 1-165, pls 1-22.
1973. Tournaisian trilobites from Dálnia in the Holy Cross Mts. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 23: 61-81.
- OWEN, A.W. & CLARKSON, E.N.K. 1992. Trilobites from Kilbucho and Wallace's Cast and the location of the Northern Belt of the Southern Uplands during the Late Ordovician. *Scottish Journal of Geology* 28: 3-17.
- OWEN, D.D. 1852. Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and, incidentally, a portion of Nebraska Territory. (Philadelphia). 638p, 27pls.
- OWENS, R.M. 1970. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo region, Norway, 23. The trilobite family Proetidae. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 50: 309-332.
- 1973a. Ordovician Proetidae (Trilobita) from Scandinavia. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 53: 117-181.
- 1973b. British Ordovician and Silurian Proetidae (Trilobita). *Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society* 535: 1-98.
1979. The trilobite genera *Panarchaeogonus* Öpik, *Isbergia* Warburg and *Cyamops* gen. nov. from the Ordovician of Balto-Scandia and the British Isles. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 58: 199-219. (for 1978)
1981. The Ordovician proetacean trilobite *Rorringtonia*. *Geological Magazine* 118: 89-94.
1983. A review of Permian trilobite genera. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* 30: 15-41.
- OWENS, R.M. & HAMMANN, W. 1990. Proetide trilobites from the Cystoid Limestone (Ashgill) of NW Spain, and the suprageneric classification of related forms. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 64: 221-244.
- OWENS, R.M. & THOMAS, A.T. 1975. *Radnorina*, a new Silurian proetacean trilobite, and the origins of the Brachymetopidae. *Palaeontology* 18: 809-822.
- OWENS, R.M. & TILSLEY, J.W. 1995. An atheloptic trilobite assemblage from the Carboniferous of North Devon. *Geological Magazine* 132: 713-728.
- PACK, P.D. & GAYLE, H.B. 1971. A new olenellid trilobite, *Biceratops nevadensis*, from the Lower Cambrian near Las Vegas, Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 45: 893-898, pl. 102.
- PALMER, A.R. 1954. An appraisal of the Great Basin Middle Cambrian trilobites described before 1900. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 264D: 55-86, pls 13-17.
1955. The faunas of the Riley Formation in central Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 28: 711-786, pls 76-92.
1960. Trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Dunderberg Shale Eureka District, Nevada. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 334C: 1-105, pls 1-11.
1962. *Glyptagnostus* and associated trilobites in the United States. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 374F: 1-63, pls 1-6.
1964. An unusual Lower Cambrian trilobite fauna from Nevada. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 483F: 1-13, pls 1-3.
1965. Trilobites of the Late Cambrian Pterocephaliid Biome in the Great Basin, United States. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 493: 1-105, pls 1-20.
1968. Cambrian trilobites of east-central Alaska. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 559-B: 1-115, pls 1-15.
- PALMER, A.R., & GATEHOUSE, C.G. 1972. Early and Middle Cambrian trilobites from Antarctica. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 456D: 1-37, pls 1-6.
- PALMER, A.R., & HALLEY, R.B. 1979. Physical stratigraphy and trilobite biostratigraphy of the Carrara Formation (Lower and Middle Cambrian) in the southern Great Basin. *United States Geol-*

- ological Survey, Professional Paper 1047:1-131, pls 1-18.
- PALMER, A.R. & PEEL, J.S. 1981. Dresbachian trilobites and stratigraphy of the Cass Fjord Formation, western North Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Bulletin* 141: 1-46, pls 1-6.
- PALMER, A.R. & REPINA, L.N. 1993. Through a glass darkly: taxonomy, phylogeny, and biostratigraphy of the Olenellina. University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions new series 3: 1-35.
1997. Introduction to Suborder Olenellina. Pp. 405-429. In Kaesler, R.L. (ed.) *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part O, Arthropoda 1, Trilobita, Revised. Volume 1: Introduction, Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida*. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas), 530p.
- PALMER, A.R. & ROWELL, A.J. 1995. Early Cambrian trilobites from the Shackleton Limestone of the central Transantarctic Mountains. *Paleontological Society Memoirs* 45: 1-28.
- PANDER, C.H. 1830. Beiträge zur Geognosie des Russischen Reiches. (K.Kray: St Petersburg) 165p, 31pls.
- PARNES, A. 1971. Late Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Timna area and Har'amram (southern Negev, Israel). *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences* 20: 179-205, pls 1-4.
- PEACH, B.N. 1894. Additions to the fauna of the *Olenellus*-zone of the northwest Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 50: 661-676, pls 29-32.
- PEGEL, T.V. 1981. [Trilobites of the Tankhaisk Formation, Cambrian, Siberian Platform]. *Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya* 287: 21-26, pl. 3.
- PEGEL, T.V. & KHRAMOVA, A.P. 1985. [Trilobites from the Chukuksk Lithofacial Complex on the Siberian Platform]. Pp. 37-46, pls 2-3. In [Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Precambrian and Phanerozoic of Siberia] (SNIIGGIMS: Novosibirsk).
- PEK, I. 1970. *Granuloagnostus* g. n. (Trilobita) from the Šárka formation of the Barrandian area. *Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas rerum naturalium* 29: 129-131.
1977. Agnostid trilobites of the central Bohemian Ordovician. *Šorník Geologických Ved. Paleontologie* 19: 7-44.
- PEK, I. & VANĚK, J. 1989. Index of Bohemian trilobites. (Krajské Vlastivědné Muzeum: Olomouc) 68p.
1991. On some Silurian and Devonian trilobites of Bolivia. *Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas rerum naturalium* 103: 75-104.
1993. New Ordovician trilobites from Prague Basin (Barrandian area). *Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Facultas rerum naturalium* 113: 7-12.
- PENEAU, J. 1928. Recherches stratigraphiques et paleontologiques dans le Sud-Est du Massif Armorica. *Bulletin de la Societe Scientifique Naturelles Ouest France* 4th Series 8(1-4): 1-300, pls 1-24.
- PENG Shanchi 1984. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary in the Cili-Taoyuan border area, northwestern Hunan with descriptions of relative trilobites. Pp. 285-405, pls 1-18. In *Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of systemic boundaries in China, Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, volume 1* (Anhui Science & Technology Publishing House).
1987. Early Late Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fauna of Taoyuan and Cili, Hunan. Pp. 53-134. In *Nanjing Institute of Geology & Palaeontology, Academia Sinica collection of postgraduate theses*. (Jiangsu Science & Technology Publishing House: Nanjing).
1990. Tremadoc stratigraphy and trilobite faunas of northwestern Hunan. *Beringeria* 2: 1-171.
1992. Upper Cambrian biostratigraphy and trilobite faunas of the Cili-Taoyuan area, north-western Hunan, China. *Association of Australasian Palaeontologists, Memoir* 13: 1-119.
- PENG Shanchi, BABCOCK, L.E. & LIN Huanling 2001a. Notes on the concept and familial classification of *Prodamesella* Chang, 1959 (Trilobita, Cambrian). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 40: 409-417.
- 2001b. Illustrations of polymeroid trilobites from the Huaqiao Formation (Middle-Upper Cambrian), Paibi and Wangcun sections, northwestern Hunan, China. *Palaeoworld* 13: 99-122.
- PENG Shanchi & CHEN Yongan 1990. Familial position, synonym and new species of *Tamdaspis* Lisogor (Trilobita, Late Cambrian). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 29(5): 637-642, pl. 1.
- PENG, Shanchi, GEYER, G. & HAMDİ, B. 1999. Trilobites from the Shahmirzad section, Alborz Mountains, Iran: their taxonomy, biostratigraphy and bearing for international correlation. *Beringeria* 25: 3-66.
- PENG Shanchi, LIN Huanling & CHEN Yongan 1995. New polymeroid trilobites from Middle Cambrian Huaqiao Formation of western Hunan. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 34: 277-300, pls 1-6.
- PENG, Shanchi & ROBISON, R.A. 2000. Agnostoid biostratigraphy across the Middle-Upper Cambrian boundary in Hunan, China. *Memoirs of the Paleontological Society* 53: 1-104.
- PERNER, J. 1900. *Miscellanea silurica Bohemiae*. *Palaeontographica Bohemiae* 5: 1-16.
1918. [Trilobiti pásma D—dlýz okoli prazského]. *Palaeontographica Bohemiae* 9: 1-55.
- PETRUNINA, Z.E. 1973. [New genera and species of Tremadocian trilobites from western Siberia]. Pp. 59-68, pls 1-2. In [New data on geology and index fossils of western Siberia, volume 8] (Tomsk University Press: Tomsk).
1990. [Some new Early Ordovician trilobites from the Altay Sayan folded region]. *Akademiya Nauk*

- SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy 770: 21-58, pls 6-14.
- PHILLIPS, J. 1836. Illustration of the Geology of Yorkshire. Part II. The Mountain Limestone. (London). 253p.
1841. Figures and descriptions of the Palaeozoic Fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and west Somerset. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom 1-231.
- PHILLIPS, J. & SALTER, J.W. 1848. Palaeontological appendix to Professor John Phillips' memoir on the Malvern Hills compared with the Palaeozoic districts of Abberley etc. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain 2(1): 331-386, pls 1-20.
- PHLEGER, F.B. 1936. Lichadian trilobites. Journal of Paleontology 10: 593-615.
- 1937a. Species and geographic distribution of the Lichadacea. American Midland Naturalist 18: 1085-1092.
- 1937b. New Lichadacea in the collections of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 80: 415-423.
- PILLET, J. 1954. La classification des Phacopacea (Trilobites). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France Ser. 6, 3: 817-839.
1958. Contribution à l'étude de quelques Astero-pyginae (Trilobites). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France Ser. 6, 8: 3-20, pls 1-2.
- 1965a. Contribution à l'étude des trilobites du passage Eo-Mésodévonien dans le sud-est Armoricaïn. Mémoires de la Bureau Recherches de Geologie et Mineralogie 33: 70-71.
- 1965b. *Astycoryphe* R. & E. RICHTER 1919 et *Unguliproetus* ERBEN 1951 (Proetidae, Trilobites) dans l'Eodévonien supérieur du Massif armoricaïn. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (7)6: 523-528.
1968. Les *Calymene* Devonien d'Europe et d'Afrique du nord. Annales de Paleontologie (Invertébrés) 54(1): 67-105.
- 1969a. La classification des Proetidae (Trilobites). Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Anjou (N.S.) 7: 53-78.
- 1969b. Un nouveau genre de Trilobite dévonien en Afghanistan (*Neocalmonia* nov. gen., *Calmoninae*, Trilobita). Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France 5: 144-145.
- 1973a. Les trilobites du Dévonien inférieur et du Dévonien moyen du Sud-Est du Massif armoricaïn. Mémoires de la Société des Études Scientifiques de l'Anjou, 1: 1-307.
- 1973b. Sur quelques Trilobites Ordoviciens d'Iran oriental. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 93: 33-38.
1976. *Pseudocalymene* Pillet 1973 et *Eucalymene* Lu 1975 (*Calymenina*, Trilobites). Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France 1976: 96.
1988. Quelques trilobites rares de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse 124: 89-99.
1992. Le genre *Apatokephalus* Brogger 1896 (*Remopleuridacea*, trilobite) dans l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire (sud de la France). Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Anjou (N.S.) 14: 23-33.
- PILLET, J. & COURTESSOLE, R. 1981. Revision de *Harpides* (*Dicryocephalites*) *villebruni* (Bergéron 1895) (trilobite, Arenigien inférieur de la Montagne Noire, France meridionale). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 22: 413-420. (for 1980)
1985. Contribution à l'étude des trilobites de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire: Cyclopygidae et Isocolidae. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 104: 209-218.
- PILLET, J. & VANĚK, J. 1974. *Gerastos* (*Oehlertaspis*) nov. nom., trilobite, Eodévonien supérieur. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 7th series 15: 125 (for 1973).
- POCOCK, K.J. 1964. *Estatingia*, a new trilobite genus from the Lower Cambrian of South Australia. Palaeontology 7: 458-471.
1970. The Emuellidae, a new family of trilobites from the Lower Cambrian of South Australia. Palaeontology 13: 522-562, pls 106-110.
- POKROVSKAYA, N.V. 1958. [Agnostida from the Middle Cambrian of Yakutia, part 1]. Akademiya Nauka SSSR, Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta 16: 1-96, pls 1-5.
1959. [Trilobite fauna and stratigraphy of Cambrian deposits from Tuva]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta 27: 1-200, pls 1-11.
- POLETAEVA, O.K. 1936. [Cambrian trilobite fauna of the Sanastyskogol Limestones of western Sayan]. Materialy po geologii Zapadno-Sibirskogo kraya 35: 25-54.
1945. [The deposits and fauna of Cm₃ S₁¹ in the northwestern part of Kuznetsk Alatau]. Voprosy geologie Sibiri 1: 77-93.
1960. [New genera and species of Cambrian trilobites from western Siberia]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 8: 50-76, pls 1-3.
1967. [Material on the systematics of the genera *Coosia* Walcott and *Kaminita* Walcott and Resser]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 55: 39-46.
1969. [Trilobites of the Maisk Stage of the Middle Cambrian of Salair]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 84: 26-29.
1972. [New trilobites from Middle Cambrian deposits of the Kryazha Gorny Altay]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 146: 82-87.

1973. [New early Cambrian trilobites from the Sanashtykgol Horizon of the Altay-Sayan region]. *Palaeontological Journal* 7(1): 51-56.
- 1977a. [Some trilobites from the Salair Complex (Orlin-aya Mountains, north-eastern Salair)]. *Akadem- iya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki. Trudy* 313: 152-161, pl. 22.
- 1977b. [On the phylogeny of Cambrian Odontopleur- oidea (Trilobita)]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 19: 70-83.
- POLETAEVA, O.K. & ROMANENKO, E.V. 1970. [Some trilobites from the Middle and Upper Cambrian of the Altay]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1970(2): 72-83, pls 10-11.
- POMPECKJ, J.F. 1890. Die Trilobitenfauna der Ost- und West-Preussischen Diluvialgeschiebe. *Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens* 7: 1-97.
1895. Die fauna des Cambrium von Tejrovic und Skrej in Bohmen. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlich Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 45: 495-614, pls 13-17.
1898. Über *Calymmene* Brongniart. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie* 1: 187-250.
- POPP, M.T.B. 1989. *Paranacaste*, um non genero de trilobita de Formacao Ponta Grossa, Bacia do Paraná. *Anais 11º Congress Brasileiro Paleontol., Soc. Brasileira Paleontol.* 1: 19-35.
- PORTLOCK, J.E. 1843. Report on the geology of the County of Londonderry, and parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh. (Dublin and London). 784p.
- POSPELOV, A.G. & ROMANENKO, E.V. 1980. [Early Cambrian fossil fauna from the Altay and Kuznetsk Alatau]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy* 463: 58-82, pls 13-14.
- POSTLETHWAITE, J. & GOODCHILD, J.G. 1886. On some trilobites from the skiddaw slates. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association* 9: 455-469, pls 6-9.
- POULSEN, C. 1927. The Cambrian, Ozarkian, and Canadian faunas of northwest Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 70:233-343, pls 14-21.
1932. The Lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 87(6):1-66, pls 1-14.
1934. The Silurian faunas of North Greenland. 1. The fauna of the Cape Schuchert Formation. *Med- delelser om Grønland* 72(1): 1-46.
1937. On the Lower Ordovician faunas of East Gre- enland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 119(3): 1-72.
1946. Notes on Cambro-Ordovician fossils collected by the Oxford University Ellesmere Land Expedition 1934-5. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 102: 299-337, pls 19-24.
1948. *Grinnellaspis*, new name replacing *Actinopeltis* Poulsen, 1946. *Journal of Paleontology* 22: 107.
1952. *Acerocarina*, new name for *Cyclognathus* Linnaeus, non St. Hilaire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 107: 441-442.
1954. Attempt at a classification of the trilobite Family Solenopleuridae. *Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening* 12: 443-447.
1960. Fossils from the late Middle Cambrian *Bolaspid- ella* Zone of Mendoza, Argentina. *Matematisk- fysiske Meddelelser udgivet af Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab* 32(11):1-42, pls 1-3.
- POULSEN, V. 1958. Contributions to the Middle Cam- brian paleontology and stratigraphy of Argentina. *Matematisk-fysiske Meddelelser udgivet af Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab* 31(8):1-22, pl. 1.
1964. Contribution to the Lower and Middle Cambrian palaeontology and stratigraphy of northwest Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 164(6): 1-105, pls 1-3.
1965. An Early Ordovician trilobite fauna from Bornholm. *Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening* 16: 49-113.
1974. Olenellacean trilobites from eastern North Greenland. *Geological Society of Denmark Bulletin* 23: 79-101.
- POWELL, C. McA., NEEF, G., CRANE, D., JELL, P.A. & PERCIVAL, I.G. 1982. Significance of Late Cambrian (Idamean) fossils in the Cupala Creek Formation, northwestern New South Wales. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 106: 127-150.
- PRANTL, F. 1947. *Perneraspis* nom. nov., nove pojmenovani pro *Perneria* Ruzicka (Trilobitae). *Věstník Královské české společnosti nauk* 1946(10): 1.
- PRANTL, F. & PŘIBYL, A. 1947a. Klasifikace a rozdělení rodu *Scutellum* Pusch, 1833 z českého paleozoika. *Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění* 56(9): 1-29.
- 1947b. Classification and division of the genus *Scutellum* Pusch, 1833, from the Barrandian (Central Bohemia). *Bulletin International de l'Academie tcheque des Sciences* 47(9): 1-29.
- 1947c. Rozřídění některých českých cheiruridu. Classification of some Bohemian Cheiruridae. *Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze. Rada B. Přírodní Vědy* 3 (1): 1-44.
- 1949a. A study of the superfamily Odontopleuracea nov. superfam. (trilobites). *Rozpravy Státního Geologického Ústavu ČSR* 12: 1-221.
- 1949b. Studie o rodu *Barrandia* McCoy (Trilobitae). *Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění* 58 (5): 1-15.
- 1949c. O nových nebo málo známých trilobitech českého ordovíku. *Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění* 58: 1-22. (for 1948; published in English as: Some new or imperfectly known Ordovician trilobites from Bohemia. *Bulletin International de l'Académie Tchèque des Sciences*, 49 (8):1-23.)
- 1949d. On the genus *Symphysurus* Goldfuss and allied forms from the Ordovician of Bohemia (Trilo-

- bitae). Věstník Královské České Společnosti Nauk Třída mat.-přír. 12: 1-16. (for 1948)
1951. Revise čeledi Otariionidae R. et E. Richter z českého siluru a devonu (Trilobitae). Sborník Státního Geologického Ústavu ČSR, oddíl paleontologický 17: 353-512.
1954. O českých zástupcích čeledi Harpedidae (Hawle & Corda) (Trilobitae). Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 18: 1-170.
- PRANTL, F. & ŠNAJDR, M. 1957. Studie o rodu *Placoparia* Hawle a Corda (Trilobitae). Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického, oddíl paleontologický 23: 497-521.
- PRATT, B.R. 1992. Trilobites of the Marjuman and Steptoean stages (Upper Cambrian), Rabbitkettle Formation, southern Mackenzie Mountains, northwest Canada. *Palaeontographica Canadiana* 9: 1-179.
- PRENTICE, J.E. 1967. Lower Carboniferous trilobites of north Devon and related species from northern England. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series* 14: 209-241.
- PŘIBYL, A. 1946. O několika nových trilobitových rodech z českého siluru a devonu. *Příroda*, Brno 38(5, 6): 89-95.
1949. On several new or little known trilobites of the Devonian of Bohemia. *Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu* 24: 293-330.
1950. Re-naming some homonymic names of Bohemian and foreign trilobite genera. Sborník Státního Geologického Ústavu Československé Republiky 17: 193-200.
1964. Neue Trilobiten (Proetidae) aus dem böhmischen Devon. *Spisane na Bulgarskoto Geologichesk Druzhество* 25: 23-51.
1965. Proetidní trilobiti z nových sběrů v českém siluru a devonu. II. část. Proetiden aus neueren Aufsammlungen im böhmischen Silur und Devon (Trilobitae) - I. Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 134: 91-98.
1966. Proetidní trilobiti z nových sběrů v českém siluru a devonu. II. část. Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 135: 49-54.
1967. Příspěvek k poznání rodu *Eremiproetus* R. et E. Richter, 1919 a *Vicinopeltis* gen. n. (Trilobita). Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 136: 219-224.
1970. Über einige böhmische und asiatische Vertreter von Proetiden (Trilobita). Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 15: 101-111.
1971. Proetidní trilobiti z nových sběrů v českém siluru a devonu. část III. Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 140: 81-89.
- PŘIBYL, A. & ERBEN, H.K. 1952. Über einige neue oder wenig bekannte Acanthopyginae (Tril.) des böhmischen und des deutschen Devons. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 26: 141-174.
- PŘIBYL, A. & VANĚK, J. 1962. Trilobitová fauna českého svrchního siluru (budňanu a lochkovu) a její biostratigrafický význam. Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze. Řada B. Přírodní Vědy 18: 25-46.
1964. Einige Bemerkungen zur Klassifikation der Gattung *Cheirurus* Beyrich, 1845 (Trilobita). Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 133: 93-95.
1965. Neue Trilobiten des böhmischen Ordoviziums. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 40: 277-282.
1967. *Declivolithus* gen. n., eine neue Trilobiten-Gattung aus dem böhmischen Mittel-Ordovizium. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 12: 453-455.
1969. Über einige Trilobiten des mittelböhmischen Ordoviziums. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 44: 365-374.
- 1971a. *Phacopina* Struve, 1959 (Trilobita) im böhmischen Silur und Devon. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica* 1: 53-68. (for 1970)
- 1971b. Studie über die Familie Scutelluidae Richter et Richter (Trilobita) und ihre phylogenetische Entwicklung. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, 4: 361-394.
1972. Über Wechselbeziehungen der Trilobiten aus dem Ordovizium von Rozmitál und dem Barrandium. Sborník Vlastivědy Podbrdská 6: 7-32.
1977. Einige neue taxa der Trilobiten aus dem Mittelböhmischen Silur und Devon. Časopis Národního Muzea, oddíl Přírodovědný 144: 83-88. (for 1975)
1978. Studie zu einigen neuen Trilobiten der Proetidae-Familie. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica* 1: 163-182.
1980. Ordovician trilobites of Bolivia. Rozpravy Československé Akademie Věd, Řada Matematických a přírodních věd 90(2): 1-90, pls 1-26.
- 1981a. Studie zur Morphologie und Phylogenie der familie Otariionidae R. & E. Richter (Trilobita). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 173: 160-208.
- 1981b. Preliminary report on some new trilobites of the family Harpetidae Hawle et Corda. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 26: 187-193, pls 1-2.
1984. Observation on some Bohemian and foreign cheirurid trilobites. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 58: 119-130.
1986. A study of the morphology and phylogeny of the family Harpetidae Hawle and Corda, 1847 (Trilobita). Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze. Řada B. Přírodní Vědy 42: 1-72.
1987. Phylogeny of several lineages of the trilobite family Tropidocoryphidae (Proetacea). Pp. 62-72. In POKORNY, V. (ed) *Contribution of Czechoslovak Palaeontology to Evolutionary Science 1945-1985*. (Prague).
- PŘIBYL, A., VANĚK, J. & HÖRBINGER, F. 1985a. New taxa of Proetacea (Trilobita) from the Silurian and Devonian of Bohemia. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 30: 237-251.
- PŘIBYL, A., VANĚK, J. & PEK, I. 1985b. Phylogeny and taxonomy of Family Cheiruridae (Trilobita). *Acta Universitatis Palackianae Olomucensis Fac-*

- ultas rerum naturalium. Geographica-Geologica 83: 107-193.
- PUSCH, G.G. 1833. Geognostische Beschreibung von Polen, so wie der übrigen Nord-karpathen-Länder. Part 1. (Stuttgart & Tübingen). 338p.
- QIAN Yiyuan 1958. [Ontogeny of a new Upper Cambrian trilobite from Penchi, Liaoning]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 6:466-478.
1961. [Cambrian trilobites from Sandu and Duyun, southern Kweichow]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 9: 91-129, pls 1-5.
1977. [Upper Permian trilobites from Qinglong and Anshun of Guizhou]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 16: 279-286.
1982. [Ontogeny of *Pseudagnostus henxiensis* sp. nov. (Trilobita)]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 21(6): 632-644, 1 pl.
- 1985a. Late Cambrian trilobites from the Tangeun Formation of Jiangxian, southern Anhui. Palaeontologia Cathayana 2: 137-167, pls 1-7.
- 1985b. Trilobites. Pp. 65-83, pls 9-20. In Chen Junyuan, Qian Yiyuan, Lin Yaokun, Zhang Junming, Wang Zhihao, Yin Leiming & Erdtmann, B.D. Study on Cambrian-Ordovician boundary strata and its biota in Dayangcha, Hunjiang, Jilin, China. (China Prospect Publishing House: Beijing). 138p, 39pls.
1986. Trilobites. Pp. 255-313, pls 67-82. In CHEN Yiyuan (ed.) Aspects of Cambrian-Ordovician boundary in Dayangcha, China (China Prospect Publishing House: Beijing) 410p.
1994. [Trilobites from the middle Upper Cambrian (Changshan Stage) of north and northeast China]. Palaeontologica Sinica, new series B 30: 1-176, pls 1-34.
- QIAN Yiyuan & ZHOU Zemin 1984. Middle and early [Upper Cambrian trilobites from Kunshan, Jiangsu, with reference to their distribution in the lower Yangtze region]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 23(2):170-184, pl. 1-2.
- QIU Hongan 1980. [Lower Cambrian trilobites of the Mantou Formation from Xuzhou-Suxian area, N. Jiangsu and Anhui]. Bulletin of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, series 7, 1(1): 34-64, pls 1-5.
1984. [Trilobites from the Upper Cambrian Tangeun Formation in Jingxian, southern Anhui]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 23(3): 329-341, pls 1-3.
- QIU, Hongan, LU Yanhao, ZHU Zhaoling, BI Dechang, LIN Tianrui, ZHOU Zhiyi, ZHANG Quanzhong, QIAN Yiyuan, JU Tianyin, HAN Nairen, & WEI Xuzhe 1983. [Trilobita]. In Paleontological Atlas of East China. Part 1: Early Paleozoic. (Nanjing Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources. Geological Publishing House: Beijing). 657p, 176pls.
- QU, Xingguo 1986. [Latest Ordovician trilobites from northern Qilian Mountains]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 25: 301-306.
- RAASCH, G.O. & LOCHMAN, C. 1943. Revision of three early Upper Cambrian trilobite genera. Journal of Paleontology 17: 221-235.
- RABANO, I. 1983. The Ordovician trilobite *Hungioides* Kobayashi, 1936 (Asaphina, Dikelocephalinidae) from Spain. Geobios 16: 431-441.
- 1989a. Trilobites del Ordovícico Medio del sector meridional de la zona Centroibérica española. Parte II. Agnostina y Asaphina. Boletín Geológico y Minero 100: 541-609.
- 1989b. Trilobites del Ordovícico Medio del sector meridional de la zona Centroibérica española. Parte IV. Phacopina, Scutelluina, Odontopleuridae y Lichida. Boletín Geológico y Minero 100: 971-1032.
1990. Trilobites del Ordovícico Medio del sector meridional de la zona Centroibérica española. (Publicaciones Especiales del Boletín Geológico y Minero: Madrid) 233p., 45pls.
- RAMSKÖLD, L. 1983. Silurian cheirurid trilobites from Gotland. Palaeontology 26: 175-210.
1984. Silurian odontopleurid trilobites from Gotland. Palaeontology 27: 239-264.
1985. Silurian phacopid and dalmanitid trilobites from Gotland. Stockholm Contributions in Geology 40: 1-62.
- 1986a. Silurian encrinurid trilobites from Gotland and Dalarna, Sweden. Palaeontology 29: 527-575.
- 1986b. *Pacificurus*, new name for *Australurus* Ramsköld (not Jell and Duncan). Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 108: 380.
- 1991a. The perforated trilobite *Laethoprusia* gen. nov., and the phylogeny of *Koneprusia* and *Isoprusia* (Odontopleuridae, Koneprusiinae). Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth Sciences 82: 125-141.
- 1991b. Pattern and process in the evolution of the Odontopleuridae (Trilobita). The Selenopeltinae and Ceratocephalinae. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth Sciences 82: 143-181.
- RAMSKÖLD, L., ADRAIN, J.M., EDGECOMBE, G.D. & SIVETER, D.J. 1994. Silurian calymenid trilobite *Alcymene* n. gen., with new species from the Ludlow of Gotland. Journal of Palaeontology 68: 556-569.
- RAMSKÖLD, L. & CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1991. Revision and subdivision of the polyphyletic "*Leonaspis*" (Trilobita). Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, Earth Sciences 82: 333-371.
- RAMSKÖLD, L. & EDGECOMBE, G.D. 1993. Silurian (Ludlow) acastid trilobites from Gotland and Scania, Sweden. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 67: 261-285.
1994. Revision of the Silurian encrinurine trilobite *Wallacia* Lamont, 1978, with species from Gotland and Canada. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 68: 89-115.

- RAMSKÖLD, L. & WERDELIN, L. 1991. The phylogeny and evolution of some phacopid trilobites. *Claustics* 7: 29-74.
- RASETTI, F., 1943. New Lower Ordovician trilobites from Levis, Quebec. *Journal of Paleontology* 17: 101-104, pl. 19.
1944. Upper Cambrian trilobites from the Levis Conglomerate. *Journal of Paleontology* 18: 229-258, pls 36-39.
- 1945a. Evolution of the facial sutures in the trilobites *Loganopeltoides* and *Loganopeltis*. *American Journal of Science* 243: 44-50, pl.1.
- 1945b. Fossiliferous horizons in the Silly Formation near Levis, Quebec. *American Journal of Science* 243: 305-319, pls 1-2.
- 1945c. New Upper Cambrian trilobites from the Levis Conglomerate. *Journal of Paleontology* 19: 462-478, pls 60-62.
- 1946a. Revision of some late Upper Cambrian trilobites from New York, Vermont and Quebec. *American Journal of Science* 244: 537-546.
- 1946b. Early Upper Cambrian trilobites from western Gaspé. *Journal of Paleontology* 20: 442-462, pls 67-70.
1948. Middle Cambrian trilobites from the conglomerates of Quebec (exclusive of the Ptychopariidae). *Journal of Paleontology* 22: 315-339, pls 45-52.
1951. Middle Cambrian stratigraphy and faunas of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 116(5): 1-277, pls 1-34.
1952. Revision of the North American trilobites of the Family Eodiscidae. *Journal of Paleontology* 26: 434-451, pls 51-54.
1954. Early Ordovician trilobite faunules from Quebec and Newfoundland. *Journal of Paleontology* 28: 581-587, pls 60-61.
1955. Lower Cambrian ptychoparioid trilobites from the conglomerates of Quebec. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 128(7): 1-35, pls 1-6.
1956. Revision of the trilobite genus *Maryvillia* Walcott. *Journal of Paleontology* 30: 1266-1269.
1957. Additional fossils from the middle Cambrian Mt. Whyte formation of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Journal of Paleontology* 31(5): 955-972, pls 118-121.
1959. Trempealeauian trilobites from the Conococheague, Frederick, and Grove Limestones of the central Appalachians. *Journal of Paleontology* 33: 375-398, pls 51-55.
1961. Dresbachian and Franconian trilobites of the Conococheague and Frederick Limestones of the central Appalachians. *Journal of Paleontology* 35: 104-124, pls 21-25.
- 1963a. Middle Cambrian ptychoparioid trilobites from the conglomerates of Quebec. *Journal of Paleontology* 37: 575-594, pls 66-70.
- 1963b. Additions to the Upper Cambrian fauna from the conglomerate boulders at Levis, Quebec. *Journal of Paleontology* 37: 1009-1017, pls 129-130.
- 1965a. Upper Cambrian trilobite faunas of northeastern Tennessee. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 148(3): 1-127, pls 1-21.
- 1965b. Middle Cambrian trilobites of the Pleasant Hill Formation in central Pennsylvania. *Journal of Paleontology* 39: 1007-1014, pls 119-120.
1966. New Lower Cambrian trilobite faunule from the Taconic sequence of New York. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 148(9): 1-52, pls 1-12.
1967. Lower and Middle Cambrian trilobite faunas from the Taconic sequence of New York: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 152(4): 1-111, pls 1-14.
1968. New name for the trilobite genus *Hawkinsia* Rasetti. *Journal of Paleontology* 42: 1313.
1972. Cambrian trilobite faunas of Sardinia. *Atti Della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei Memorie, Classe Scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali, series 8, 11: 1-100, pls 1-19.*
- RAW, F. 1908. The trilobite fauna of the Shinton Shales. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science 1907: 511-513.
1936. Mesonacidae of Comley in Shropshire, with a discussion of classification within the family. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 92: 236-293, pls 16-23.
- RAYMOND, P.E. 1905a. Trilobites of the Chazy Limestone. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 3: 328-386.
- 1905b. Note on the names *Amphion*, *Harpina* and *Platymetopus*. *American Journal of Science* 19: 377-378.
- 1905c. The fauna of the Chazy Limestone. *American Journal of Science* 20: 353-382.
- 1910a. Notes on Ordovician trilobites, II. Asaphidae from the Beekmantown. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 7: 35-44.
- 1910b. Notes on Ordovician trilobites; new and old species of trilobites from the Chazy. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 7: 60-80.
1912. Notes on parallelism among the Asaphidae. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 3rd series* 5(4): 111-120.
- 1913a. Notes on some new and old trilobites in the Victoria Memorial Museum, Canada Geological Survey (Ottawa). *Bulletin of the Victoria Memorial Museum* 1: 33-39.
- 1913b. A revision of the species which have been referred to the genus *Bathyurus*. *Bulletin of the Victoria Memorial Museum* 1: 51-69.
- 1913c. On the genera of the Eodiscidae. *Ottawa naturalist* 27: 101-106.
1916. New and old Silurian trilobites from southeastern Wisconsin, with notes on the genera of the Illacnidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 60: 1-41.
1917. Beecher's classification of trilobites after twenty years. *American Journal of Science, 4th Series* 43: 196-210.

1920. Some new Ordovician trilobites. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 64: 273-296.
1924. New Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobites from Vermont. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 37: 389-466, pls 12-14.
1925. Some trilobites of the lower Middle Ordovician of eastern North America. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University 67: 1-180.
1928. Two new Cambrian trilobites. American Journal of Science, 5th series 15: 309-313.
1937. Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Trilobites and Ostracoda from Vermont. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 48: 1079-1146, pls 1-4.
1938. Nomenclature note. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America Supplement 48: xv.
- RAYMOND, P.E. & BARTON, D.C. 1913. A revision of the American species of *Ceraurus*. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 54: 523-543.
- REDLICH, K. 1899. The Cambrian faunas of the eastern Salt Range. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, New Series 1: 1-13, pl. 1.
- REED, F.R.C. 1896. The fauna of the Keisley Limestone, Part 1. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 52: 407-437.
1899. The lower Palaeozoic bedded rocks of County Waterford. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 55: 718-772.
1902. Notes on the genus *Lichas*. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 58: 59-82.
1903. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of the Girvan district, Ayrshire. Part 1. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1-48, pls 1-6.
1904. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of the Girvan District, Ayrshire. Part 2. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 49-96, pls 7-13.
1905. The classification of the Phacopidae. Geological Magazine (5) 2: 172-178, 224-228.
- 1906a. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of the Girvan district, Ayrshire. Part 3. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 97-186, pls 14-20.
- 1906b. Lower Palaeozoic fossils of the North Shan States, Burma. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica 2: 1-154.
- 1907a. A new species of *Lichas*. Geological Magazine (5) 4: 396-400.
- 1907b. The fauna of the Bokkeveld Beds. Geological Magazine 4: 165-171, 222-232.
1909. Palaeontological appendix. Pp. 104-153. In GARDINER, C.I. & REYNOLDS, S.II. On the igneous and associated sedimentary rocks of the Tournai district (County Mayo). Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 65.
1910. The Cambrian fossils of Spiti. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, 15th Series 7: 1-70.
1913. Notes on some new and old trilobites in the Victoria Memorial Museum, Canada Geological Survey (Ottawa). Bulletin of the Victoria Memorial Museum 1: 33-39.
1914. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of Girvan. Supplement. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1-56, pls 1-8.
1915. Supplementary memoir on new Ordovician and Silurian fossils from the Northern Shan States. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica 6(I): 1-123.
1917. Ordovician and Silurian fossils from Yun-nan. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, N. S. 6: 1-84.
1918. Notes on the genus *Homalonotus*. Geological Magazine (6) 5: 263-276, 314-327.
1923. The subgenera of *Lichas*. Geological Magazine 60: 454-462.
1925. Some new Silurian trilobites. Geological Magazine 62: 67-76.
1926. New trilobites from the Ordovician beds of New Zealand. Transactions of the New Zealand Institute 57: 310-314.
1927. Recent work on the Phacopidae. Part 2. Geological Magazine 64: 337-353.
- 1928a. Notes on the Family Encrinuridae. Geological Magazine 65: 51-77.
- 1928b. Notes on the Bronteidae [=Goldiidae]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) 1: 49-78.
- 1931a. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of Girvan. Supplement No. 2. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1-30.
- 1931b. A review of the British species of the Asaphidae. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) 7: 441-472.
1932. Notes on two species of the genus *Ampyx*. Geological Magazine 69: 205-209.
1934. Cambrian and Ordovician fossils from Kashmir. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, New Series 21: 1-38, pls 1-2.
1935. The Lower Palaeozoic trilobites of Girvan. Supplement No. 3. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1-64.
1941. A new genus of trilobites and other fossils from Girvan. Geological Magazine 78: 268-278.
1942. Some new Carboniferous trilobites. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 9: 649-672.
- 1943a. The genera of British Carboniferous trilobites. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 10: 54-65.
- 1943b. Some Carboniferous trilobites from Scotland. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 10: 176-186.
- REMELÉ, A. 1884. Reported in 'Protokol'. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 36: 200.
1885. Reported in 'Protokol'. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 37: 1032.

- RENNIE, J.V.L. 1930. Some Phacopidae from the Bokkeveld Series. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 18: 327-360.
- REPINA, L.N. 1958. [Trilobites of the Bazaihsch Horizon]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 121(6): 1075-1078.
1960. [Trilobite complexes of the Lower and Middle Cambrian of the western part of the Eastern Sayan] Pp. 171-224, pls 1-19. In Keller, B.M. (ed.) [Regional Stratigraphy of the USSR. Volume 4] (Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk SSSR: Moscow) 224p, 19 pls.
1961. [On the discovery of olenellids in the Lena Stage of the Batenevsky Ridge]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 136(4): 40-45.
1966. [Trilobites of the Lower Cambrian of southern Siberia (Superfamily Redlichioidea), Part 1]. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie: Moscow). 176p, 27 pls.
1969. [Trilobites of the Lower and Middle Cambrian of southern Siberia (Superfamily Redlichioidea), Part 2]. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie: Moscow). 109p, 4pls.
1972. [On the problem of evolution within the Family Protolenidae (Siberia)]. Pp. 15-30, pls 1-2. In [Problems of biostratigraphy and palaeontology in the Lower Cambrian of Siberia]. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie: Moscow).
1973. [Biostratigraphy and fauna of the Cambrian of Primoriya. Chapter 7. Trilobita]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 37: 155-233, pls 29-46.
1977. [Biofacies and trilobites of the Taryn standard in the Lower Cambrian of the Siberian Platform]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 302a: 51-74, pls 30-31.
- 1979a. [New trilobites from Lower Cambrian sediments of the Mansk Trough]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 406: 24-33, pls 1-2.
- 1979b. [Dependence of morphologic features on habitat conditions in trilobites and evaluation of their significance for the systematics of the superfamily Olenelloidea]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 431: 11-30, pls 1-2.
1980. [The complex of trilobites gained from a Lower Cambrian carbonate section in the Batenevsky ranges]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 463: 25-57, pls 1-10.
1990. [Evolution of trilobites in their early stages of historical development]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 764: 34-44, pls 3-4.
- REPINA, L.N., BELYAEVA, G.V., & SOBOLEV, L.P. 1976. [New data on the Lower Cambrian in the basin of the River Shevli]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 296: 151-161, pls 14-16.
- REPINA, L.N., KHOMEVTSKY, V.V., ZHUR-AVLEVA, I.T. & ROZANOV, A.Yu. 1964. [Lower Cambrian biostratigraphy of the Sayan-Alta folded region]. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Izdatelstvo: Moscow). 313p., 48pls.
- REPINA, L.N., LAZARENKO, N.P. & NIKIFOROV, N.I. 1974. [Trilobites]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 235: 91-182, pls 23-51.
- REPINA, L.N. & OKUNEVA, O.G. 1969. Cambrian arthropods from the Maritime Territory. Palaeontologicheskij Zhurnal 1969(1): 106-114.
- REPINA, L.N., & PERELADOV, V.S. 1988. [The trilobite genus *Lenadiscus* Repina]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy 720: 176-179, pl. 25.
- REPINA, L.N., PETRUNINA, Z.E. & HAJRULLINA, T.I. 1975. [Trilobites]. In [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Lower Palaeozoic of the northern submontane belt of Turkistan and Alai Ridges (southern Tyan-shan)]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy 278: 100-248, pls 7-48.
- REPINA, L.N. & ROMANENKO, E., 1978. [Trilobites and stratigraphy of the Lower Cambrian of Altay]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy 382: 1-304, pls 1-32.
- REPINA, L.N., ROMANENKO, E.V., FEDJANINA, E.S. & PEGEL, T.V. 1999. Trilobites from the Lower and lowermost Middle Cambrian of the Kiya River reference section (Kuznetsk Alatau). Annales de Paleontologie 85: 3-56.
- RESSER, C.E. 1928. Cambrian fossils from the Mojave desert. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 81: 1-14.
1935. Nomenclature of some Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 93(5): 1-46.
1936. Second contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 95(4): 1-29.
- 1937a. Elkanah Billings' Lower Cambrian trilobites and associated species. Journal of Paleontology 11: 43-54, pl.8.
- 1937b. Third contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 95(22): 1-29.
- 1938a. Middle Cambrian fossils from Pend Oreille Lake, Idaho. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 97(3): 1-12.
- 1938b. Cambrian System (restricted) of the Southern Appalachians. Geological Society of America Special Papers 15: 1-140, pls 1-16.
- 1938c. Fourth contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 97(10): 1-43.
- 1939a. The Spence Shale and its fauna. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 97(12): 1-29, pls 1-6.

- 1939b. The *Ptarmigania* strata of the northern Wasatch Mountains. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 98(24): 1-72, pls 1-14.
- 1942a. Fifth contribution to nomenclature of Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 102(15): 1-58.
- 1942b. New Upper Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 103(5): 1-136.
1945. Cambrian fossils of the Grand Canyon. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 563: 171-220, pls 16-27.
- RESSER, C.E. & ENDO, R. 1937. Description of the fossils. Manchurian Science Museum Bulletin 1: 103-301, 370-434, pls 14-57.
- RESSER, C.E. & HOWELL, B.F. 1938. Lower Cambrian *Olenellus* Zone of the Appalachians. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 49: 195-248.
- RICHTER, REINH. 1848. Beiträge zur Paläontologie des Thüringer Waldes. Die Grauwacke des Bohlens und des Pfaffenbergs bei Saalfeld. (Dresden & Leipzig) 48p, 6pls.
1863. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 15: 659-676.
1865. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 17: 361-376, pls 10-11.
- RICHTER, R. 1909. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Trilobiten aus dem Rheinischen Schiefergebirge. (Marburg). 96p.
1912. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Trilobiten. I. Die Gattung *Dechenella* und einige verwandte Formen. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 31: 239-340.
1913. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Trilobiten. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 31: 341-393.
1916. Die Entstehung der abgerollten "Dalcider Versteinerungen" und das Alter ihrer Mutter-schichten. Jahrbuch der Königlich der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt für 1916 37: 247-259, pls 25-27.
1932. Crustacea: in Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften, 2nd ed., p. 840-863, Jena.
- RICHTER, R. & RICHTER, E. 1917. Über die Einteilung der Familie Acidaspidae und über einige ihrer devonischen Vertreter. Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 1917: 462-472.
- 1918b. Paläontologische Beobachtungen im Rheinischen Devon. 1. Über Einzelne Arten von *Acidaspis*, *Lichas*, *Cheirurus*, *Aristozoë*, *Prosocoelus*, *Terebratula*, und *Spirophyton* aus der Eifel. Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 70: 141-161.
- 1919b. Proctiden aus neueren Aufsammlungen im vogtländischen und sudetischen Oberdevon. Senckenbergiana 1: 97-130.
1923. Über *Phacopidella* Reed. Senckenbergiana 5: 134-143.
1925. Unterlagen zum Fossilium Catalogus. Trilobita. II. Senckenbergiana 7: 126.
1926. Die Trilobiten des Oberdevons. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Trilobiten IV. Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt N.F. 99: 1-314.
- 1927a. Über zwei für das deutsche Ordoviciun bedeutsame Trilobiten. Senckenbergiana 9: 64-82.
- 1927b. Unterlagen zum Fossilium Catalogus, Trilobitae. IV. Senckenbergiana 9: 248-252.
1930. Neue Hörner-Trilobiten in unserer Schausammlung. Natur und Museum. Frankfurt 60(1): 31-45.
1931. Unterlagen zum Fossilium Catalogus, Trilobitae. V. Senckenbergiana 13: 140-146.
- 1937a. Kulm-Trilobiten von Aprath und Herborn. Senckenbergiana 19: 108-115.
- 1939a. Proctidae von oberdevonischer Tracht im deutschen, englischen und mittelmeeischen Unter-Karbon. Senckenbergiana 21: 82-112.
- 1939b. Über *Namurophyge* n. g. und die Basisolution der Trilobiten-Glatze. Bulletin de Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique 15 (3): 1-29.
1940. Die *Saukianda*-Stufe von Andalusien. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 450: 1-88, pls 1-90, pls 1-5.
- 1941a. Die Fauna des Unter-Kambriums von Cala in Andalusien. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 455: 1-90, pls 1-4.
- 1941b. Das Kambrium am Toten Meer und die älteste Tethys. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 460: 1-50, pls 1-2.
1943. Trilobiten aus dem Devon von Marokko. Senckenbergiana 26: 116-183.
1948. *Neometacanthus* n. nom. (pro *Metacanthus* Corda, 1847) - Tril. Senckenbergiana 29: 107.
1949. Die Trilobiten der Erdbach-Zone (Kulm) im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge und im Harz. 1. Die Gattung *Phillibole*. Senckenbergiana 30: 63-94.
1950. Unterlagen zum Fossilium Catalogus, Trilobitae. 9. Tropidocoryphinae im Karbon (Tril.). Senckenbergiana 31: 277-286.
- 1951a. Trilobiten von Ashgill-Alter aus dem Massif du Brabant (Grand-Manil). Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique 27(16): 1-6.
- 1951b. Der Beginn des Karbons im Wechsel der Trilobiten. Senckenbergiana 32: 219-266.
1952. Phacopacea von der Grenze Emsium/Eifilium (Tril.). Senckenbergiana 33: 79-108.
1954. Die Trilobiten des Ebbe-Sattels und zu vergleichende Arten. (Ordovizium, Gothlandium/Devon). Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 488: 1-76.
1955. Oberdevonische Trilobiten. Nachträge. 1. Trilobiten aus der *Prolobites*-Stufe III. 2. Phylogenie der oberdevonischen Phacopidae. Senckenbergiana lethaea 36: 49-72.

1956. Grundlagen für die Beurteilung und Einteilung der Scutelluidae (Tril.). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 37: 79-124.
1956. Ergänzendes zu den Scutelluidae mit Ausblick auf den Sprossungs-Gürtel der Trilobiten. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 37: 467-485.
- RICKARDS, R.B. 1964. Two new genera of Silurian phacopid trilobites. *Palaeontology* 7: 541-551.
- ROBERTS, J. 1963. A Lower Carboniferous fauna from Lewinsbrook, New South Wales. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* 97: 1-29, pls 1-6.
- ROBISON, R.A. 1964. Late Middle Cambrian faunas from western Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 38: 510-566, pls 79-92.
1971. Additional Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Wheeler Shale of Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 45: 796-804, pls 89-91.
1976. Middle Cambrian biostratigraphy of the Great Basin. *Brigham Young University. Geology Studies* 23(2): 93-109.
1984. New occurrences of the unusual trilobite *Naraoia* from the Cambrian of Idaho and Utah. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions Paper* 112: 1-8.
1988. Trilobites of the Holm Dal Formation (late Middle Cambrian), central north Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland, Geoscience* 20: 23-103.
1994. Agnostoid trilobites from the Henson Gletscher and Kap Stanton formations (Middle Cambrian), north Greenland. *Bulletin Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse* 169: 25-77.
1995. Revision of the Middle Cambrian trilobite *Agnostus acadicus* Hartt. *Journal of Paleontology* 69: 302-307.
- ROBISON, R.A. & CAMPBELL, D.P. 1974. A Cambrian corynexochoid trilobite with only two thoracic segments. *Lethaia* 7: 273-282.
- ROBISON, R.A. & PANTOJA-ALOR, J. 1968. Tremadocian trilobites from the Nochistlan region, Oaxaca, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 42: 767-800, pls 97-104.
- ROEMER, F. 1849. Texas, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes. (Bonn). 464p.
- ROEMER, F.A. 1843. Die Versteinerungen des Harzgebirges. (Hahn: Hannover). 40p.
1854. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss der nordwestlichen Harzgebirges. *Palaeontographica* 3: 67-111.
1866. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss der nordwestlichen Harzgebirges. Fünfte Abtheilung. *Palaeontographica* 13: 201-235, pls 33-35.
1880. Über eine Kohlenkalk fauna der Westküste von Sumatra. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 27: 1-11.
- ROMANENKO, E.V. 1977. [Cambrian trilobites and section on the River Bolshoi Ishe (north-eastern Altay)]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki. Trudy* 313: 161-184, pls 23-25.
1985. [Trilobites from the Middle to Upper Cambrian boundary sequence in the Altay]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1985(4): 54-63, pl. 5.
1988. [New trilobites from the Cambrian phosphatic deposits of the Altay]. *Palaeontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1988(2): 43-53, pl. 5.
- ROMANENKO, M.F. & ROMANENKO, E.V. 1962. [Trilobites from the Suiarykskoi Formation in the Middle Cambrian of Gorny Altay]. *Materialy Geologii Zapadnos Sibirskogo Kraya Tomsk* 63: 16-29, pls 1-3.
1967. [On some questions of the paleogeography and Cambrian trilobites of Gorny Altay]. *Izvestiya Altay Regional Geographical Society of the USSR* 1967(8): 62-96, pls 1-3.
- ROMANENKO, M.F., ROMANENKO, E.V., SHIROKOVA, E.V. & AKSARINA, N.A. 1967. [On the early Middle Cambrian in the Sayan Altay mountain region]. Pp. 155-169, pls 1-2. In Keller, B.M., Musatov, D.I. & Sokolov, B.S. (eds) [Stratigraphy of the PreCambrian and Cambrian of Central Siberia]. (Krasnoyarsk Geological Department, Institute of Geology & Geophysics: Krasnoyarsk). 424p.
- ROMINGER, C. 1887. Description of primordial fossils from Mount Stephens, N.W. Territories of Canada. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1887: 12-19, pl. 1.
- RÕÕMUSOKS, A. 1986. *Oculichasmops* - a new genus of the trilobite subfamily Chasmopinae. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised. Kõide Geoloogia* 35: 156-159.
1998. Trilobites of the genus *Toxochasmops* from the Ordovician of Estonia. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences. Geology* 47: 173-194, pls 1-8.
2000. The new trilobite genus *Valduriops* from the Harju Series (Upper Ordovician) of Estonia. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences. Geology* 49: 28-43.
- ROSS, R.J., JR. 1951. Stratigraphy of the Garden City Formation in northeastern Utah, and its trilobite faunas. *Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, Bulletin* 6: 1-161.
1953. Additional Garden City (Early Ordovician) trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 27: 633-646.
1967. Some Middle Ordovician brachiopods and trilobites from the Basin Ranges, western United States. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 523-D: 1-43.
1970. Ordovician brachiopods, trilobites, and stratigraphy in eastern and central Nevada. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 639: 1-103.
- ROSS, R.J. & INGHAM, J.K. 1970. Distribution of the Toquima-Table Head (Middle Ordovician White-rock) Faunal Realm in the Northern Hemisphere. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 81: 393-408.

- ROUAULT, M. 1847. Extrait du Mémoire sur les Trilobites du Département d'Ille-et-Villaine. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 4: 309-328.
1849. Mémoire 1^o sur la composition du test des Trilobites; 2^o sur les changements de formes dus a des causes accidentelles, ce qui a pu permettre de confondre des espèces différentes. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 6: 67-89.
1851. Mémoire sur le terrains paléozoïques des environs de Rennes. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 8: 358-399.
- ROZOVA, A.V. 1960a. [Upper Cambrian trilobites of Salair]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 5: 1-115, pls 1-8.
- 1960b. [On some new trilobites from Upper Cambrian deposits in Salair]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 1: 201-210, pl. 1.
1963. [A biostratigraphic scheme for the Upper and upper Middle Cambrian and new Upper Cambrian trilobites]. *Geologiya i Geofizika* 1963(9): 3-19.
1964. [Biostratigraphy and description of trilobites of the Middle and Upper Cambrian of the northwestern Siberian Platform]. (*Izdatelstvo Nauka: Moscow*) 148p, 19pls.
1968. [Biostratigraphy and trilobites of the Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician of the northwestern Siberian Platform] *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 36: 1-196, pls 1-17.
1977. [Some Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobites from the basin of the rivers Rubnoi, Khantai, Kureiki and Letnei]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 313: 54-84, pls 1-12.
1983. [Remopleuroids and Proapatokephaloids (Trilobita)]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 538: 127-138.
- ROZOVA, A.V., ROZOV, S.N. & DUBATOLOVA, Y.A. 1985. [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Ordovician of northwestern Salair]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 637: 1-176.
- RUDOLPH, F. 1994. Die Trilobiten der mittelmäbrischen Geschichte. (Frank Rudolph: Wankendorf) 309p, 34pl.
- RUGGIERI, G. 1959. Una nuova trilobite del Permiano del Sosio (Sicilia). *Memorie degli Istituti di Geologia e Mineralogia dell'Università di Padova* 21: 1-9.
- RUSCONI, C. 1949. Apuntes sobre el triasico y el ordovicio de El Challao, Mendoza. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 3: 165-198.
- 1950a. Diferentes organismos del Ordóvicio y del Cámbrico de Mendoza. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 4: 63-70.
- 1950b. Trilobitas y otros organismos del Cámbrico de Canota. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 4: 71-84.
- 1950c. Nuevos trilobitas y otros organismos del Cámbrico de Canota. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 4: 85-94.
- 1951a. Trilobitas Cámbricos del Cerro Pelado (Mendoza). *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 24: 1-4.
- 1951b. Mas trilobitas Cámbricos de San Isidro Cerro Pelado y Canota. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 5: 3-30.
- 1951c. Fósiles cámbricos de Salagasta. *Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina* 152: 255-264.
1952. Fósiles Cámbricos del Cerro Aspero, Mendoza. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 6: 63-122, pls 1-6.
1953. Siete especies de trilobitas del Cámbrico de la Quebradita Oblicua, sud del cerro Aspero. *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 28: 1-4.
- 1954a. Trilobitas Cámbricos de la Quebradita Oblicua, sud del Cerro Aspero. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 7: 3-59, pls 1-4.
- 1954b. Nuevas especies Cámbricos del Cerro Aspero. *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 29: 1-2.
- 1954c. Fósiles Cámbricos y Ordóvicos de San Isidro. *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 30: 1-4.
- 1955a. Mas fósiles Cámbricos y Ordóvicos de San Isidro, Mendoza. *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 31: 1-4.
- 1955b. Nota previa sobre organismos Ordóvicos y Cámbricos de San Isidro - Mendoza. *Boletín Paleontológico de Buenos Aires* 32: 1-4.
1956. Fósiles Ordóvicos de la Quebrada de los Bueyes (Mendoza). *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 9: 3-16.
- 1958a. Nuevos trilobitas de la Quebrada Oblicua. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 11: 81-92.
- 1958b. Nuevos fósiles cámbricos de El Totoral, Mendoza. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 11: 93-108.
1962. Discusion acerca de algunos trilobitas de Cámbrico de Mendoza. *Revista del Museo de Historia Natural de Mendoza* 14: 3-24.
- RUSHTON, A.W.A. 1966. The Cambrian trilobites from the Purley Shales of Warwickshire. *Palaontographical Society of London, Monograph* 120(511): 1-55, pls 1-6.
1978. Fossils from the Middle-Upper Cambrian transition in the Nuneaton district. *Palaontology* 21: 245-283, pls 24-27.
1982. The biostratigraphy and correlation of the Merioneth-Tremadoc Series boundary in north Wales. *National Museum of Wales Geological Series* 3: 39-59.
- RUZICKA, R. 1926. Fauna vrstev Eulomových rudního ložiska u Holoubkova (v Ouzkém). Part 1. Trilobites. *Rozprawy České Akademie Věd a Umění*, 2nd series 35: 1-26, pls 1-3.

1931. Doplnky ku fauně vrstev Eulomových rudního ložiska u Holoubkova (v Ouzkém). Věstník Státního Geologického Ústavu CSR 7: 387-406, pl. 1.
1938. Novi trilobiti z Barrandienu. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění, 2nd series 48(10): 1-10, pl. 1.
1940. Trilobiti nejstarší české kambriické fauny od Týřovic z Kamenné hůrky. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění, 2nd series 49(30): 1-14, pls 1-3.
1946. O některých významných trilobitech skryjského kambria. Věstník Královské České Společnosti nauk, Series Math.-Přírodověd. 1944(12): 1-26, pl. 1.
- SAITO, K. 1933. The occurrence of *Protolenus* in the Cambrian rocks of north Korea. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 10: 145-151.
1934. Older Cambrian Trilobita and Conchostraca from northwestern Korea. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 11: 211-237, pls 25-27.
1936. Older Cambrian Brachiopoda, Gastropoda, etc. from northwestern Korea. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, section 2, 4: 346-367, pls 1-3.
- SAITO, K. & SAKAKURA, K. 1936. Le Cambrien du côté sud-oriental de la Pli-faïlle inverse de Zidô, Heian-nando, Corée. Appendice: Description de deux nouvelles espèces de Trilobite. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 43: 104-117, pl. 8.
- SALIKOVA, A.K. 1987. [New Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Olenek Uplift]. Pp. 79-85, pl. 24. In Bulynnikova, S.P. & Klimova, I.G. (eds) [New species of fossil plants and invertebrates] (SNIIGGIMS: Novosibirsk) 113p.
- SALTER, J.W. 1847. On the structure of *Trinucleus*, with remarks on the species. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 3: 251-254.
1849. Figures and descriptions illustrative of British organic remains, decade 2. Memoir of the Geological Survey of United Kingdom 38p, 10pls.
1852. Geology. Pp. 217-233. In SUTHERLAND, P.C. Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the years 1850-1851. Vol. 2. (London).
- 1853a. On a few genera of Irish Silurian fossils. Report on the British Association for the Advancement of Science 1852: 59-61.
- 1853b. Notes on the Trilobites. Appendix C. Pp. 158-160. In RIBEIRO, C. On the Carboniferous and Silurian formations of the neighbourhood of Bussaco in Portugal. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 9: 135-161.
1856. Description of Paleozoic Crustacea and Radiata from South Africa. Transactions of the Geological Society of London 2: 215-224.
1859. On the fossils of the Lingula-Flags or 'Zone Primordiale'. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 15: 551-555.
- 1864a. A monograph of the British trilobites from the Cambrian, Silurian and Devonian formations: p. 1-80, pl. 1-6. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society of London.
- 1864b. Figures and descriptions illustrative of British organic remains. Decade 11. Trilobites (chiefly Silurian). Memoirs of the Geological survey of the United Kingdom 64p, 9pls.
- 1864c. On some new fossils from the Lingula-flags of Wales. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 20: 233-241, pl. 13.
1865. A monograph of the British trilobites from the Cambrian, Silurian and Devonian formations. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 81-128, pls 7-14.
- 1866a. A monograph of the British trilobites from the Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian formations. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 129-176.
- 1866b. On the fossils of North Wales. Appendix in RAMSAY, A.C. The geology of North Wales. Memoirs of the Geological survey of Great Britain 3: 239-363, 372-381, pls 1-26.
1867. A monograph on the British trilobites from the Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian formations. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 177-214.
1873. A catalogue of the collection of Cambrian and Silurian fossils in the Geological Museum of the University of Cambridge. (University Press: Cambridge). 204p.
- SALTER, J.W. & BLANFORD, H.F. 1865. Palaeontology of Niti in the northern Himalayas. (Calcutta). 112p.
- SANDBERGER, B.E.F.G. & SANDBERGER, C.L.F. 1850. Die Versteinerungen des Rheinischen Schichtensystems in Nassau. Lieferung 2, pp. 41-72, pls 6-8. (Kreidel & Niedner: Weisbaden).
- SANDFORD, A. 2000. Trilobite faunas and palaeo-environmental setting of the Silurian (early Ludlow) Melbourne Formation, central Victoria. Alcheringa 24: 153-206.
2002. Systematics, biostratigraphy and palaeo-environments of *Echidnops*, a new genus of trilobite from the Late Silurian-Early Devonian of south-eastern Australia: Phacopidae of Victoria, Part 1. Memoirs of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists 27: 1-31.
- SANTEL, W. 2001. Trilobiten aus dem Silur der Karnischen Alpen/Österreich. Teil I. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 262: 87-191.
- SARRES, J.H. 1857. De petrefactis, quae in schisto posidonico prope Elberfeldam urbem inveniuntur. (Diis. inaug. Friedrich-Wilhelm Univ., Berlin: Berlin). 35p.
- SARS, M. 1835. Ueber einige neue oder unvollständig bekannte Trilobiten. Isis, Jena 1835: 334-343.
- SAVAGE, T.E. 1917. Thehes sandstone and Orchard Creek shale and their faunae in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 10: 261-275.
- SAVITSKY, V.E., EVTYSHENKO, V.M., EGOROVA, L.I., KONTOROVICH, A.E. & SHABANOV,

- Yu. Ya. 1972. [Cambrian of the Siberian Platform]. Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Mineral'nogo Syr'ya 130: 1-200, pls 1-23.
- SCHALLREUTER, 1979. Ordovizische Problematika. *Melopetasus* gen. n. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 53: 129-135.
- SCHINDEWOLF, O.H. 1924. Vorläufige Übersicht über die Obersilur-Fauna des "Elbersreuther Orthoceratitenkalkes". Senckenbergiana 6: 187-221.
- SCHLOTHEIM, E.F. 1823. Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde. 2. (Gotha). 114p, pls 22-37.
- SCHMIDT, F. 1881. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung I: Phacopiden, Cheiruriden und Encrinuriden. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 7th Series 30(1): 1-237.
1885. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung II: Acidaspiden und Liehiden. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 7th Series 33(1): 1-127.
- 1886a. Über einige neue Ostbaltischen Silurischen Trilobiten und verwandte Theiformen. Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 7th series 33(4): 501-512.
- 1886b. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung III. Die ostbaltischen Illaeniden. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 7th Series 33(8): 1-173.
1888. Ueber eine neu entdeckte untercambrische Fauna in Estland. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 7th Series 36(2): 1-27.
1894. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung IV. Calymeniden, Proetiden, Brontiden, Harpediden, Trinucleiden, Remopleuriden und Agnostiden. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 7th Series 42(5): 1-93, pls 1-6.
1898. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung V: Asaphiden. Lieferung 1. Allgemeine Theil und Übersicht der Arten. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8th Series 6(11): 1-45.
1901. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung V: Asaphiden. Lieferung 2. Die Gattungen *Asaphus* sens. str., *Onchometopus*, *Isotehus* und *Niobe* enthaltend. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8th Series 12(8): 1-113.
1904. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung V: Asaphiden. Lieferung 3. Enthaltend die Gattungen *Ptychopyge* (*Pseud-asaphus*, *Basileus* und *Ptychopyge* sens. str.), *Ogygia* und *Nileus*. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8th Series 14(10): 1-68, pls 1-8.
1906. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung V: Asaphiden. Lieferung 4. Enthaltend die Gattungen *Megalaspis*. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8th Series 19(10): 1-62, pls 1-8.
1907. Revision der ostbaltischen silurischen Trilobiten. Abtheilung VI: Allgemeine Übersicht mit Nachträgen und Verbesserungen. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8th Series 20(8): 1-104.
- SCHMIDT, W.E. 1907. *Cryphaeus* in den Siegener Schichten. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 59: 9-12.
- SCHRANK, E.von 1972. Proetacea, Encrinuridae und Phacopina (Trilobita) aus silurischen Gesteinen. Beiheft zur Zeitschrift Geologie 76: 1-117.
1974. Kambrische Trilobiten der China-Kollektion v. Richthofen. Teil 1. Die Chuangia-Zone von Saimaki. Zeitschrift geologischen Wissenschaften Berlin 2(5): 617-643.
1975. Kambrische Trilobiten der China-Kollektion v. Richthofen. Teil 2. Die Fauna mit Kaolishania? Quadriiceps von Saimaki. Zeitschrift geologischen Wissenschaften Berlin 3(5): 591-619.
1976. Kambrische Trilobiten der China-Kollektion v. Richthofen. Teil 3. Mittelkambrische Faunen von Taling. Zeitschrift geologischen Wissenschaften Berlin 4(6): 891-919.
1977. Kambrische Trilobiten der China-Kollektion v. Richthofen. Teil 4. Und letzter teil: Mittelkambrische Faunen von Wulopu. Zeitschrift geologischen Wissenschaften Berlin 5(2): 141-165.
- SCHWARZ, E.H.L. 1906. South African Palaeozoic fossils. Records of the Albany Museum 1: 347-404.
- SCHWARZBACH, M. 1933. Neue Trilobiten aus dem Cambrium der Oberlausitz. Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie Abteilung B 11: 586-593.
1934. Neue Trilobiten aus dem Cambrium der Oberlausitz. Sonder-Abdruck aus dem Centralblatt für Mineralogie etc. Abt B 1933(11): 586-593.
- SCUPIN, H. 1900. Die Trilobiten des niederschlesischen Untercarbon. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 52: 1-20.
- SDZUY, K. 1955. Die Fauna der Leimitz-Schiefer (Tremadoc). Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 492: 1-74.
- 1958a. Neue Trilobiten aus dem Mittelkambrium von Spanien. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 39: 235-253, pls 1-2.
- 1958b. Fossilien aus dem Tremadoc der Montagne Noire. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 39: 255-285.
1961. Das Kambrium Spaniens. Teil II: Trilobiten 1. Abschnitt. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz, Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse (Weisbaden) 7: 499-594(217-312), pls 1-15.

1962. Trilobiten aus dem Unter-Kambrium der Sierra Morena (S-Spanien). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 43: 181-229, pls 18-23.
1967. Trilobites del Cambrico Medio de Asturias. Faculty de Ciencias, Universidad de Oviedo. *Trabajos de Geologia* 1: 77-133, pls 1-10.
1978. The Precambrian-Cambrian boundary beds in Morocco. *Geological Magazine* 115: 83-94.
1979. Two rare trilobites from the Tremadoc Leimitz Shales, Germany. *Alcheringa* 3: 63-72.
- SDZUY, K. & LINAN, E. 1996. *Cornucoryphe schirmi* n. gen. n. sp., an unusual conocoryphid trilobite from the Middle Cambrian of Spain. *Palaeontologische Zeitschrift* 70: 433-438.
- SEDGWICK, A. & MCCOY, F. 1851. A synopsis of the classification of the British Palaeozoic rocks, with a systematic description of the British Palaeozoic fossils found in the geological museum of the University of Cambridge, i-iv. (London and Cambridge).
- SEMASHKO, A.K. 1969. [New Middle Cambrian trilobites from the sandstone-shale suite in the region of the Julie Mine (Batenevsky Mountain Range)]. *Izvestiya Tomskogo Krasnogo Znameni Politehnicheskogo Instituta Imeni S.M. Kirova* 196: 71-76, pls 1.
- SHAH, S.K., PARCHA, S.K. & RAINA, A.K. 1991. Late Cambrian trilobites from Himalaya. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India* 36: 89-107, pls 1-2.
1995. Additional agnostid trilobites from the Middle Cambrian of Kashmir. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* 45: 217-227.
- SHAH, S.K. & SUDAN, C.S. 1982. *Bolaspidella* from the Cambrian of Kashmir and its stratigraphic significance. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* 23: 236-245.
- SHALER, N.S. & FOERSTE, A.F. 1888. Preliminary description of North Attelborough fossils. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University*, 2nd ser 16: 27-41, pls 1-2.
- SHAW, A.B., 1950. A revision of several Early Cambrian trilobites from eastern Massachusetts. *Journal of Paleontology* 24: 577-590, pl. 79.
1951. The paleontology of northwestern Vermont. I. New Late Cambrian trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 25: 97-114, pls 21-24.
1952. The paleontology of northwestern Vermont. II. Fauna of the Upper Cambrian Rockledge Conglomerate near St. Albans. *Journal of Paleontology* 26: 458-483, pl. 57.
1955. The paleontology of northwestern Vermont. IV. A new trilobite genus. *Journal of Paleontology* 29: 187.
- 1956a. *Acrocephalites? glomeratus* Walcott, 1916. *Journal of Paleontology* 30: 46-47.
- 1956b. Notes on *Modocia* and Middle Cambrian trilobites from Wyoming. *Journal of Paleontology* 30: 141-145.
1962. Paleontology of northwestern Vermont. IX. Fauna of the Monkton Quartzite. *Journal of Paleontology* 36: 322-345.
1966. Palaeontology of northwestern Vermont. XII. Fossils from the Ordovician Highgate Formation. *Journal of Paleontology* 40: 1312-1330, pls 161-163.
- SHAW, A.B. & STUBBLEFIELD, C.J. 1950. *Trinucleus* Murchison, 1839 as a nomen conservandum. *Journal of Paleontology* 24: 624-625.
- SHAW, F.C. 1995. Ordovician trinucleid trilobites of the Prague Basin. Czech Republic. *Paleontological Society Memoir* 40: 1-23.
- SHCHEGLOV, N. 1827. [O trilobitakh voobshe i v osobennosti o trilobitakh tsarskosel'skikh]. *Ukazatel' otkrytii po fizik, khimii, estestvennoi istorii i tekhnologii izdavaemyi Nikolaem Shcheglovym* 4(1): 66-72, 227-236, pl. 7.
- SHENG, Xinfu 1934. Lower Ordovician trilobite fauna of Chekiang. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, N. S. B 3: 1-19.
1958. Ordovician trilobites from southwestern China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 6(2):
- 1974a. The age of the *Dalmanitina* Beds in China. Pp. 53-95. In *Subdivision and correlation of the Ordovician System in China*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- 1974b. Ordovician trilobites from western Yunnan and its stratigraphical significance. Pp. 96-140. In *Subdivision and correlation of the Ordovician System in China*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- SHERGOLD, J.H. 1966. A revision of *Acaste downingiae* (Murchison) and related trilobites. *Palaontology* 9: 183-207.
1969. *Oryctocephalidae* (Trilobita: Middle Cambrian) of Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Bulletin* 104: 1-66, pls 1-12.
1972. Late Upper cambrian trilobites from the Gola Beds, western Queensland. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Bulletin* 112: 1-127.
1975. Late Cambrian and early Ordovician trilobites from the Burke River Structural Belt, western Queensland, Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Bulletin* 153: 1-251, pls 1-58 (2 vols).
1980. Late Cambrian trilobites from the Chatsworth Limestone, western Queensland. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Bulletin* 186: 1-111, pls 1-35.
1982. Idamean (Late Cambrian) trilobites, Burke River Structural Belt, western Queensland. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Bulletin* 187: 1-69, pls 1-17.
1991. Late Cambrian and Early Ordovician trilobite faunas and biostratigraphy of the Pacoota Sandstone, Amadeus Basin, central Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Bulletin* 237: 15-75, pls 1-9.

- SHERGOLD, J.H., BORDONARO, O. & LIÑAN, E. 1995. Late Cambrian agnostoid trilobites from Argentina. *Palaeontology* 38: 241-257.
- SHERGOLD, J.H. & LAURIE, J.R. 1997. Introduction to the Suborder Agnostina. Pp. 331-383. In Kaesler, R.L. (ed.) *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology*, Part O. Arthropoda 1. Trilobita, Revised. Volume 1: Introduction. Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas). 530p.
- SHERGOLD, J.H., LAURIE, J.R. & SUN Xiaowen 1990. Classification and review of the trilobite order Agnostida Salter, 1864: an Australian perspective. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics Australia Report* 296: 1-93.
- SHERGOLD, J.H. & SDZUY, K. 1984. Cambrian and early Tremadocian trilobites from Sultan Dag, central Turkey. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 65: 51-135, pls 1-8.
1991. Late Cambrian trilobites from the Iberian Mountains, Zaragoza Province, Spain. *Beringeria* 4: 193-235, pls 1-4.
- SHERGOLD, J.H. & WEBERS, G.F. 1992. Late Dresbachian (Idamean) and other trilobite faunas from the Heritage Range, Ellsworth Mountains, west Antarctica. *Memoirs of the Geological Society of America* 170: 125-168.
- SHIRAKOVA, E.V. & REPINA, L.N. 1964. Tyurim-Yefremkin reference section in the Cambrian of the Kuznetsk Alatau. Pp. 60-89. In Aladyshkin, A.S. et al. (eds) *New data on the geology of the southern part of the Krasnoyarsk Ridge*. (Krasnoyarsk Books: Krasnoyarsk).
- SHIRLEY, J. 1936. Some British trilobites of the family Calymenidae. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 92: 384-422.
- SHUMARD, B.F. 1855. Description of a geological section, on the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Commerce, *Palaeontology*. Geological Survey of Missouri, 1st and 2nd Annual Report, p. 185-208.
1858. Notice of new fossils from the Permian strata of New Mexico and Texas, collected by Dr. George G. Shumard, geologist to the United States Government expedition for obtaining water by means of Artesian wells along the 32nd parallel, under the direction of Capt. John Pope, U.S. Corps Top. Eng. St. Louis Academy of Science Transactions 1: 290-297.
1861. The primordial zone of Texas, with descriptions of new fossils. *American Journal of Science*, 2nd series 32: 213-221.
1863. Notice of some new and imperfectly known fossils from the primordial zone (Potsdam Sandstone and Calcareous Sand Group) of Wisconsin and Missouri. *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* 2: 101-108.
- SINCLAIR, G.W. 1944. Some Ordovician trilobites from Ontario. *Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute* 25: 15-20.
- 1949a. The Ordovician trilobite *Eobronteus*. *Journal of Paleontology* 23: 45-56.
- 1949b. *Raymondella*, *Bancroftina*, *Reedaspis*. *Journal of Paleontology* 23: 438-439.
- SIVETER, D.J. 1977. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 27. Trilobites of the family Calymenidae. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 56: 335-396. (for 1976)
1980. Evolution of the Silurian trilobite *Tapinocalymene* from the Wenlock of the Welsh Borderlands. *Palaeontology* 23: 783-802.
- SIVOV, A.G. 1940. Upper Cambrian from Altay-Sayan region. *Trudy nauchnoy konferentsii po izucheniyu i osvoeniyu proizvoditel'nykh sil Sibiri* 2: 290-308, pls 1-2.
- SJÖGREN, A. 1872. Om några försteningar i Ölands Kambriska lager. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Föreläsningar* 1: 67-80, pl. 5.
- SLOCUM, A.W. 1913. New trilobites from the Maquoketa Beds of Fayette County, Iowa. *Field Museum of Natural History, Geological Series* 17 (4): 41-83.
- SMYČKA, F. 1895. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Trilobiten fauna in mährischen Devon bei Celochovitz. *Academie des Sciences de l'Empereur Francis Joseph, I Bulletin, International class des Sciences Math. and Natur* 1895: 1-19, pl. 1.
- ŠNAJDR, M., 1950. *Aculeodiscus* nov. gen. ze středočeského středního kambria (Trilobitac). *Sborník Státního Geologického Ústavu České Republiky, Oddíl Paleontologický* 17: 201-212, pl. 15-17.
1956. Trilobiti drabovských a letenských vrstev českého ordoviku. *Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 22: 477-533. (for 1955).
- 1957a. Klasifikace čeledě Illacnidae (Hawle & Corda) v českém starším paleozoiku. *Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 23: 1-160. (for 1956)
- 1957b. On new trilobites of the Cambrian of Bohemia. *Vestník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 32: 235-244, pls 1-2.
- 1958a. The trilobites of the Middle Cambrian of Bohemia. *Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 24: 1-280, pls 1-46.
- 1958b. *Zbirovia vaneki* nov. sp., nový trilobit z českého ordoviku. *Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického, oddíl paleontologický* 24: 207-215.
- 1958c. Nekolik nových trilobitů z čeledě Scutelluidae. *Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 33: 177-182.
1960. Studie o čeledi Scutelluidae (Trilobitae). *Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 26: 1-263.
1972. *Radioscutellum* nov. gen. from the Lower Palaeozoic of Bohemia (Trilobita). *Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, 47: 271-272.
- 1976a. New proetid trilobites from the Silurian and Devonian of the Barrandian (Czechoslovakia). *Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii* 21: 313-318.
- 1976b. New finds of trilobites from the Dobrotivá Formation (Llandeilian) in the Barrandian.

- Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 51: 231-237.
1977. New genera of Proetidae (Trilobita) from the Barrandian, Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 52: 293-297.
1980. Bohemian Silurian and Devonian Proetidae (Trilobita). Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 45: 1-324.
- 1981a. On some rare Bohemian Trinuclema (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 56: 279-285.
- 1981b. New Silurian and Devonian trilobites (Barrandian, Czechoslovakia). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 56: 301-303.
- 1983a. Bohemian Ordovician Proetidae (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 58: 23-29.
- 1983b. Revision of the trilobite type material of I. Hawle and A.J.C. Corda, 1847. Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze, Řada B 39: 129-212, pls 1-16.
- 1984a. *Ivanopleura* and *Borkopleura*, new odontopleurid genera from the Bohemian Silurian. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 59: 49-52.
- 1984b. Bohemian Ordovician Odontopleuridae (Trilobita). Sborník Geologických Věd Palaeontology 26: 47-82.
- 1985a. Bohemian representatives of the trilobites subfamily Odontochilinae subf. nov. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 60: 165-169, pls 1-2.
- 1985b. Bohemian representatives of the Subfamily Encrinurinae (Trilobita). Sborník Geologických Věd Palaeontology 27: 9-46.
1986. Two new paradoxid trilobites from the Jince Formation (Middle Cambrian, Czechoslovakia). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 61: 169-174, pls 1-2.
- 1987a. *Reussiana*, new name replacing *Reussia* Maksimova, 1972 (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 62: 104.
- 1987b. New Bohemian Ordovician Dalmanitidae and Calmoniidae (Trilobita). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 62: 271-277.
1989. *Planiscutellum* and *Avascutellum* from the Bohemian Silurian (Trilobita, Styginidae). Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 64: 115-119.
1991. The subfamily Thysanopeltinae in the Bohemian Lower Palaeozoic (Styginidae, Trilobita). Časopis Národního Muzea v Praze, Řada Přírodovědná 156: 92-96, pls 1-2.
- SOKOLOV, B.S. & ĚLKIN, E.A. 1978. [Boundary beds of the Ordovician and Silurian in the Altay-Sayan region and Tien-Shan]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institutu Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy 397: 1-224, pls 1-35.
- SOLOVIEV, I.A., 1964. [Some new trilobites from the Amga Stage in the Olenek region of Yakutia]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NIIGA) 4: 33-55, pl. 1.
1969. [New species of *Paradoxides* (Trilobita) from the oil shales in the Amgan Stage of northern Yakutia]. Uchenye Zapiski Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya (NIIGA) 25: 9-20, pls 1-5.
- SPASSKIJ, J.N. 1989. [Trilobites of the Propaschynskaya Formation (Lochkovian) from the south of the Novaya Zemlya]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 32: 182-199.
- STEINHARDT, E.T.G. 1874. Die bis jetzt in preuss. Geschieben gefundenen Trilobiten. Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens 3: 1-64.
- STEININGER, J. 1831. Bemerkungen über die Versteinerungen, welche in dem Übergangs-Kalkgebirge der Eifel gefunden werden. (Beilage zum Gymnasial-Programmschrift zu Trier: Blattau). 46p.
- STEINMANN, G. & HOEK, H. 1912. Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Süd-amerika. 17. Das Silur und Cambrium des Hochlandes von Bolivia und ihre Fauna. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie und Palaeontologie Beilageband 34: 175-252, pls 7-14.
- STERNBERG, K. 1833. (Rede von Kaspar Grafen von Sternberg, Beilage 3.). Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft des vaterländischen Museums in Böhmen: 45-56.
- STETSON, H.C. 1927. The distribution and relationships of the Trinucleidae. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 68: 87-104.
- STEWART, G.A. 1927. Fauna of the Silica Shale of Lucas County. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Ohio, 4th Series 32: 1-76.
- STITT, J.H. 1971. Cambrian-Ordovician trilobites western Arbuckle Mountains. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 110: 1-83, pls 1-8.
1977. Late Cambrian and earliest Ordovician trilobites Wichita Mountains area, Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 124: 1-79, pls 1-6.
1983. Trilobites, biostratigraphy, and lithostratigraphy of the McKenzie Hill Limestone (Lower Ordovician), Wichita and Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 134: 1-54, pls 1-6.
- STOYANOW, A.A. 1936. Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 47: 459-540, pl. 1.
- STRAND, E. 1943. *Sunina* new name for *Anderssonia* Sun. 1924. Folia Zoologica Hydrobiologica 12: 101.
- STRUSZ, D.L. 1980. The Encrinuridae and related trilobite families, with a description of Silurian species from southeastern Australia. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 168: 1-68.
- STRUVE, W. 1958a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopacea (Trilobita) 1: Die Zeliskellinae. Senckenbergiana lethaea 39: 165-219.
- 1958b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopacea (Trilobita), 3: *Treveropyge* n. gen. und *Comura* (*Delocare*) n. subgen. Senckenbergiana lethaea 39: 227-234.

- 1958c. Über einige fälle von homonymie bei gattungen der Phacopacea. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 39: 301-302.
1959. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopina (Trilobita). 4: *Volkops volki* n.g., n. sp., ein Phacopinae aus dem deutschen Ordovizium. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 40: 29-45.
1962. Einige trilobiten aus dem Ordovizium von Hessen und Thüringen (Phacopina, Asaphina). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 43: 151-180.
1970. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopina (Trilobita). 7: *Phacops*-Arten aus dem rheinischen Devon. 1. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 51: 133-189.
1972. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopina (Trilobita). 8. *Phacops*-Arten aus dem rheinischen Devon. 2. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 53: 383-403.
1976. [*Phacops* (*Omegops*) n. sp. (Trilobita; Ober-Devon)]. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 56: 429-451.
1982. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phacopina (Trilobita), (10): Neue Untersuchungen über Geesops (Phacopinae; Unter- und Mittel-Devon)]. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 63: 473-495.
1989. [*Rabienops evae* aus dem späten Ober-Devon des Rheinischen Gebirges]. *Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie* 98: 335-342.
1990. [Paläozoologie III (1986-1990)]. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 127: 251-279.
1992. [Neues zur Stratigraphie und Fauna des rhenotypen Mittel-Devon]. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 71: 503-624.
1995. [Die Riesen-Phacopiden aus dem Maider, SE-morokkanische Prä-Sahara]. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 75: 77-129.
- STUBBLEFIELD, C.J. 1948. Carboniferous trilobites from Malaya. Pp. 97-102. In MUIR-WOOD, H.M. *Malayan Lower Carboniferous fossils and their bearing on the Viséan palaeogeography of Asia*. (British Museum (Natural History): London).
- 1950a. A new komaspid trilobite genus of wide distribution in early Ordovician times. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 12th series 3: 341-352. pl. 2.
- 1950b. *Dimastoccephalus* Stubblefield, 1950, a synonym of *Carolinites* Kobayashi, 1940. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 12th series 3: 451-452.
- 1951a. New names for the trilobites *Menevia* Lake and *Psilocephalus* Salter. *Geological Magazine* 88: 213-214.
- 1951b. Further renaming of the Tremadoc trilobite genus *Psilocephalus* Salter. *Geological Magazine* 88: 440.
- STUBBLEFIELD, C.J. & BULMAN, O.M.B. 1927. The Shinton Shales of the Wrekin district. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 83:96-146, pls 3-5.
- STUMM, E.C. 1953a. Trilobites of the Devonian Traverse Group of Michigan. *Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan* 10: 101-157.
- 1953b. Lower Middle Devonian proetid trilobites from Michigan, southwestern Ontario, and northern Ohio. *Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan* 11: 11-31.
- SUÁREZ SORUCO, R. 1971. *Tarijactinoides jarcaensis* n. gen. n. sp. del Devónico inferior. *Boletín del Servicio Geológico de Bolivia* 15: 53-56.
1975. Neuvos trilobites del Tremadociano inferior (Ordovícico) del sur de Bolivia. *Revista Técnica de Yacimientos Petrolíferos Fiscales Bolivianos* 4: 129-146, pls 1-2.
- SUGIYAMA & OKANO, 1944. On the Japanese trilobites. *Tokyo Bunrika-Daigaku Geological and Mineralogical Institute Research Bulletin* 1: 21-30, pls 1-2.
- SUN, Hongbing. 1990. [Trilobites from the Upper Cambrian Fengshan Formation and the base of the Lower Ordovician Yehli Formation in Pingquan, Hebei Province]. *Bulletin of the Institute of Geology, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 22: 98-110.
1993. [New materials of Richardsonellidae from the Upper Cambrian-Lower Ordovician of Pingquan, Hebei]. *Professional Papers in Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 24: 25-34, pl. 4.
- SUN, Xiaowen. 1989. Cambrian agnostids from the North China Platform. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 4: 53-129, pl. 1-15.
- SUN, Yunzhu. 1924. Contributions to the Cambrian faunas of North China. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 1(4):1-109, pl. 1-5.
1931. Ordovician trilobites of central and southern China. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, series B, 7:1-47.
1935. The Upper Cambrian trilobite faunas of north China. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, series B, 7(2): 1-93.
- SUN, Yunzhu & XIANG Liwen 1979. [Late Upper Cambrian trilobite fauna from western Yunnan]. *Bulletin of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 1(1): 1-17, pls 1-4.
- SUNDBERG, F.A. 1994. *Corynexochida* and *Ptychopariida* (Trilobita, Arthropoda) of the *Ehmaniella* Biozone (Middle Cambrian), Utah and Nevada. *Contributions in Science from the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County* 446: 1-137.
1999. Redescription of *Alokistocare subcoronatum* (Hall and Whitfield, 1877), the type species of *Alokistocare*, and the status of *Alokistocaridae* Resser, 1939 (*Ptychopariida*: Trilobita, Middle Cambrian). *Journal of Paleontology* 73: 1126-1143.
- SUNDBERG, F.A. & MCCOLLUM, L.B. 1997. *Oryctocephalids* (*Corynexochida*: Trilobita) of the Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary interval from California and Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 71: 1065-1090.
2000. *Ptychopariid* trilobites of the Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary interval, Pioche Shale, southeastern Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 74: 604-630.
2002. *Kochiella* Poulsen, 1927, and *Hadrocephalites* new genus (Trilobita: *Ptychopariida*) from the

- early Middle Cambrian of western North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 76: 76-94.
2003. Trilobites of the lower Middle Cambrian *Poliella denticulata* Biozone (new) of southeastern Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 77: 331-359.
- SUVOROVA, N.P. 1956. [Cambrian trilobites from the eastern Siberian Platform. Part 1. Protolenidae]. *Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta* 63: 1-158, pls 1-12.
1958. [New Lower Cambrian trilobites from Yakutia]. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR* 122(5): 917-920.
1959. [New trilobites of the Superfamilies Corynexochoidea and Redlichioida in the Lower Cambrian Lening Stage of Yakutia]. *Palaeontologicheskij Zhurnal* 1959(3): 66-77.
1960. [Cambrian trilobites from the eastern Siberian Platform. Part 2. Olenellidae - Granulariidae]. *Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta* 84: 1-238, pls 1-16.
1964. [Corynexochoid trilobites and their evolutionary history]. *Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta* 103: 1-319, pls 1-31.
1981. The systematics of some Siberian trilobites. *Palaeontological Journal* 15(2): 72-82.
- SWARTZ, F.M. 1925. The Devonian fauna of Bolivia. *Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology* 6: 29-68.
- TASCH, P. 1951. Fauna and paleoecology of the Upper Cambrian Warrior Formation of central Pennsylvania. *Journal of Paleontology* 25: 275-306, pls 44-47.
- TCHERNYSHEVA see CHERNYSHEVA.
- TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. 1950. Paléontologie Marocaine Tome 2. Invertébrés de l'Ere Primaire Fascicule 4: Annelides, Arthropodes, Échinodermes, Conularides et Graptolites. *Actualités scientifiques et industrielles*. (Hermann & Cie: Paris). 279p, pls 187-241.
- TESCH, P. 1923. Trilobiten aus der Dyas von Timor und Letti. Pp. 123-132. In Wanner, J. (ed) *Paläontologie von Timor nebst Kleineren Beiträgen zur Paläontologie einiger anderen Inseln des Ostindischen Archipels*. Part II.
- THADEAU, D. 1947. Trilobites do Silurico de Loredó (Buçaco). *Boletim da Sociedade Geológica de Portugal* 6: 217-236.
- THOMAS, H.H. 1900. Fossils of the Oxford Museum IV. Notes on some undescribed trilobites. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 56: 616-619, pls 34-35.
- THOMAS, I. 1906. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Devonischen fauna Argentiniens. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 57: 233-290.
- THOMAS, A.T. 1977. Classification and phylogeny of homalonotid trilobites. *Palaeontology* 20: 159-178.
1978. British Wenlock trilobites. Part 1. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 1-56, pls 1-14.
1981. British Wenlock trilobites. Part 2. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 57-98, pls 15-25.
- THOMAS, A.T. & HOLLOWAY, D.J. 1988. Classification and phylogeny of the trilobite Order Lichida. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 321B: 179-262, pls 1-16.
- THOMAS, A.T. & NARBONNE, G.M. 1979. Silurian trilobites from arctic Canada. *Geological Magazine* 116: 1-19.
- THOMAS, A.T. & OWENS, R.M. 1978. A review of the trilobite family Aulacopleuridae. *Palaeontology* 21: 65-81.
- THOMSON, C.W. 1857. On some species of *Acidaspis* from the Lower Silurian Beds of the south of Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 13: 206-210.
1864. Figures and descriptions illustrative of British organic remains. *Memoir of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom* Dec. 11: 1-4.
- THORAL, M. 1935. Contribution à l'étude paléontologique del l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire et révision sommaire de la Montagne Noire. (University of Paris, Faculté des Sciences, Thèse: Paris) 363p, 35 pls.
1946. Conocoryphidae languedociens. *Annales de l'Université de Lyon, Sciences Naturelles* 4: 5-74, pls 1-9.
1947. Trois nouveaux genres de trilobites acadiens du Languedoc et d'Espagne. *Compte Rendu Académie des Sciences du France* 224: 59-60.
1948. Solenopleuridae et Liostracidae languedociens. *Annales de l'Université de Lyon, Sciences Naturelles* 6: 1-89, pls 1-6.
- THORSLUND, P. 1930. Über einige neue Trilobiten aus dem älteren Letaena-Kalk Dalekarliens. *Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala* 22: 299-303, pl. 4.
1940. On the Chasmops Series of Jemtland and Södermanland (Tvären). *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och Uppsatser Ser. C* 436: 1-191.
1949. Notes on *Kootenia* sp. n. and associated *Paradoxides* species in the lower Middle Cambrian of Jemtland, Sweden. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och Uppsatser Ser. C* 510: 1-8, pl. 1.
- TILLMAN, C.G. 1960. *Spathacalymene*, an unusual new Silurian trilobite genus. *Journal of Paleontology* 34: 891-895.
- TILSLEY, J.W. 1977. Trilobites (Proetacea) from Viséan reef limestones at Treack Cliff, Castleton, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geology* 6: 155-170, pls 10-13.
1988. New data on Carboniferous (Dinantian) trilobites from the Peak District, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society* 47: 163-176.
- TIMOKHIN, A.V. 1988. [New genus of trilobite from the Lower Ordovician of the Siberian Platform]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirkoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki Trudy* 718: 126-128, pl. 24.
- TJERNVIK, T.E. 1953. Notes on two new trilobites from the Upper Cambrian of Sweden. *Geologiska*

- Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 75: 72-76.
1955. *Nericiaspis*, a new genus of proparian olenids. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 77: 209-212.
1956. On the Early Ordovician of Sweden. Stratigraphy and fauna. Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of Uppsala 36: 107-284.
- TJERNVIK, T.E. & JOHANSSON, J.V. 1980. Description of the upper portion of the drill-core from Finngrundet in the South Bothnian Bay. Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala, N. S. 8: 173-204.
- TOLL, E. von, 1899. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Sibirischen Cambriums. Zapiski Imperial Akademii Nauk, Leningrad, series 8 8(10): 1-57, pls 1-8.
- TOLMACHOFF, I.P. 1926. On the fossil faunas from Per Schei's Series D from Ellesmere Land. Report 2 of the Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902 38: 1-106, pls 1-8. (Norsk Vidensk Akademie: Oslo).
- TOMASHPOLSKAYA, V.D. & KARPINSKI, R.B. 1961. [Some Middle Cambrian trilobites from the region of the village Sukhaya Erba (Batenevsky Ridge)]. Izvestiya Tomsk Polytekhnik Instituta 120: 152-160, pls 1-6.
- TOMCZYKOWA, E. 1970. Silurian *Spathacalymene* Tillman, 1960 (Trilobita) from Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 15: 63-88.
1991. Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian trilobites of Poland. Prace Państwowego Instytutu Geologicznego 134: 1-62.
- TOMCZYKOWA, E. & WITWICKA, E. 1974. Stratigraphic correlation of Podlasiian deposits on the basis of ostracodes and trilobites in the peri-Baltic area of Poland (Upper Silurian). Biuletyn Instytutu Geologicznego 276: 55-84.
- TÖRNQUIST, S.L. 1884. Undersökningar öfver Siljansområdets trilobitfauna. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Aftandlingar och Uppsatser Ser. C 66: 1-101.
- TORO, M. & MONDALI, C.R. 1981. *Benedettia huacensis* new genus and species (Trilobita-Pliomeridae) from Quebrada de Huaco, San Juan Province. Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina 36: 236-239.
- TOUMANSKY, O.G. 1935. [The Permo-Carboniferous Beds of the Crimea. Part II. The Permo-Carboniferous trilobites of the Crimea]. Glavnoe geologo-gidro-geodesicheskoe upravlenie. (Leningrad & Moscow). 63p.
- TREMBLAY, J.V. & WESTROP, S.R. 1991. Middle Ordovician (Whiterockian) trilobites from the Sunblood Formation, District of Mackenzie, Canada. Journal of Paleontology 65: 801-824.
- TRENKER, M.W. 1868. Paläontologische Novitäten von Nordwest-lichen Harze. Abhandlungen der Naturforschungen Gesellschaft zu Halle 10: 17-182.
- TRIPP, R.P. 1954. Caradocian trilobites from mudstones at Craighead Quarry, near Girvan, Ayrshire. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 62: 655-693.
- 1957a. The classification and evolution of the superfamily Lichacea (Trilobita). Geological Magazine 94: 104-122.
1958. Stratigraphical and geographical distribution of the named species of the trilobite superfamily Lichacea. Journal of Paleontology 32: 574-582.
- 1962a. Trilobites from the "confinis" Flags (Ordovician) of the Girvan district, Ayrshire. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 65: 1-40.
1965. Trilobites from the Albany Division (Ordovician) of the Girvan district, Ayrshire. Palaeontology 8: 577-603.
1967. Trilobites from the upper Stinchar Limestone (Ordovician) of the Girvan District, Ayrshire. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 67: 43-94.
- TROEDSSON, G.T. 1937. On the Cambro-Ordovician faunas of western Quruq Tagh, eastern Tien-Shan. Palaeontologia Sinica (series B) 2: 1-74, pls 1-10.
1951. *Hedinaspis*, a new name for *Hedinia* Troedsson, non Navás. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar 73: 695.
- TROMELIN, G. de & LEBESCONTE, P. 1876. Presentation de fossiles paleozoiques du departement d'Ille-et-Vilaine et note additionnelle sur la faune silurienne du l'Ouest de la France. Compte Rendu 4^e session Association Francaise Advancement Science, Nantes 683-687.
- TSCHERNYSCHEW, 1893. [Die Fauna des unteren Devon am Ostabhang des Urals]. Mémoires du Comité géologique (Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta) 4(3): 1-221, pls 1-14.
- TULLBERG, S.A. 1880. Om Agnostus-arterna i de kambrika aflagingarna vid Andrarum. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C 42: 1-38, pls 1-2.
- TURNER, F.E. 1940. *Alsataspis bakeri*, a new lower Ordovician trilobite. Journal of Paleontology 14: 516-518.
- ULRICH, A. 1892. Paleozoische Versteinerungen aus Bolivien. Pp. 1-116. In STEINMANN, G. (ed) Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Südamerika. (Schweizerbart: Stuttgart).
- ULRICH, E.O. 1879. Description of a trilobite from the Niagara Group of Indiana. Journal of the Cincinnati Society for Natural History 2(3): 131-134.
1892. Two new lower Silurian species of *Lichas* (subgenus *Hopolichas*). American Geology 10: 271-272.
1922. Ordovician hypoparian genera of trilobites. Abstract of the Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 33: 205-206.
1924. Notes on new names in table of formations and on physical evidence of breaks between Paleozoic systems in Wisconsin. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters 21: 71-107.

1927. Fossiliferous boulders in the Ouachita "Caney" shale and the age of the shale containing them. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 45: 1-48.
1930. Ordovician trilobites of the family Telephidae and concerned stratigraphic correlations. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 76: 1-101.
- ULRICH, E.O. & RESSER, C.E. 1930. The Cambrian of the Upper Mississippi Valley. Part 1, Trilobita: Dikelocephalinae and Osceolinae. Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee 12(1): 1-122, pls 1-23.
1933. The Cambrian of the Upper Mississippi Valley. Part 2. Trilobita: Saukiinae. Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee 12(2): 123-306, pls 24-45.
- VACCARI, N.E. 2001. Trilobites de la Formación San Juan (Ordovícico Inferior), Precordillera, Argentina. Ameghiniana 38: 331-347.
- VALÍČEK, J. & SZABAD, M. 2002. Revision early Middle Cambrian trilobite fauna from Central Bohemia. Palaeontologia Bohemica 8(2): 75-98.
- VANĚK, J. 1959. Celed Lichaidae Hawle et Corda, 1847 ze středoevropského staršího paleozoika (Trilobitae). Bohemia centralis, A 1(3): 77-168.
1963. Nové rody z celedi Harpidae Hawle et Corda, 1847 (Trilobitae) z Barrandienu. Časopis Národního Muzea, Oddíl Přírodovědný 132: 226-229.
1968. *Weberopeltis matutina* sp. n. (Trilobita) from the Devonian of the Barrandian. Věstník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického 43: 127-128.
1995. New deeper-water trilobites in the Ordovician of the Prague Basin (Czech Republic). Palaeontologia Bohemica 1-12.
1998. Rare trilobites from the Chynice Limestone (Emsian, Prague Basin, Czech Republic). Palaeontologia Bohemica 4: 6-9.
- VANĚK, J. & PEK, I. 1987. Genus *Koneprusia* (Trilobita) from the Devonian of central Bohemia. Časopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 32: 261-270, pls 1-2.
- VANĚK, J., PEK, I. & KUPKOVÁ, A. 1991. New styginid trilobites from the Bohemian Silurian and Devonian. Zprávy Krajského Vlastivědného Muzeu Olomouci 263: 23-27.
- VANĚK, J. & VALÍČEK, J. 2001. New index of the genera, subgenera, and species of Barrandian trilobites. Part A-B (Cambrian and Ordovician). Palaeontologia Bohemica 7: 1-49.
2002. New index of the genera, subgenera, and species of Barrandian trilobites. Part C-D (Silurian and Devonian). Palaeontologia Bohemica 8: 1-74.
- VANĚK, J. & VOKÁČ, V. 1997. Trilobites of the Bohdalee Formation (Upper Berounian, Ordovician, Prague Basin, Czech Republic). Palaeontologia Bohemica 3: 20-50.
- VANĚK, J., VOKÁČ, V. & HÖRBINGER, F. 1992. New trilobites from the Silurian and Devonian in the Prague Basin (Central Bohemia). Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu 67(2): 97-108, pls 1-4.
- VANUXEM, L. 1842. Geology of New York, III, Survey of the Third Geological District. Natural History of New York, 1-306.
- VERNEUIL, E. de. 1850. Tableau des fossiles du terrain Dévonien du Département de la Sarthe. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 2nd Series 7: 778-784.
- VILLARROEL, C. 1968. Paleontología y estratigrafía de la región de Sella (Tarija). Tesis de Grado, UMSA.
- VOGDEN, A.W. 1888. Description of two new species of Carboniferous trilobites. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences 7: 247-251.
1890. A bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889 including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 63: 1-177.
1891. On some new Sedalia trilobites. St. Louis Academy of Science Transactions 5: 615-618.
1893. A classed and annotated bibliography of the Palaeozoic crustacea 1698-1892 to which is added a catalogue of North American species. (California Academy of Sciences: San Francisco) 412 +76p.
1917. Palaeozoic crustacea. The publications and notes on the genera and species during the past twenty years, 1895-1917. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 3(1): 1-141, pls 1-5.
1925. Palaeozoic crustacea. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 4: 1-154, pls 1-2.
- VOLBORTH, A.V. 1858. Über die Crotaluren und Remopleuriden, ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Russischen Trilobiten. Verhandlung der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg Jahrg. 1857-1858.
1863. Über die mit glatten Rumpfgliedern versehenen russischen Trilobiten, nebst einem Anhang über die Bewegungsorgane und über das Herz derselben. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, VII^e Série 6(2): 1-47.
- WAHLENBERG, G. 1818. Petrificata Telluris Suecanae. Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis 8: 1-116.
1821. Petrificata telluris Suecana examinata a Georgio Wahlenberg. Suecanae. Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis 8: 1-116, pls 1-4. (Distributed as a pamphlet in 1818; here recognised by the date of the journal).
- WAISFELD, B.G., EDGECOMBE, G.D. & VACCARI, N.E. 1994. *Tormestiscus*, a new blind calmonioid trilobite from the Lower Devonian, Argentine Precordillera. Geologica et Palaeontologica 28: 27-43.
- WAISFELD, B.G., VACCARI, N.E., CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & EDGECOMBE, G.D. 2001. Systematics of Shumardidae (Trilobita), with new species from the Ordovician of Argentina. Journal of Paleontology 75: 827-859.

- WALCH, J.E.I. 1771. Die naturgeschichte der verteenningen, Dritter Theil. Zur erläuterung der Knorr'schen Sammlung von Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur. (P.J. Felstecker: Nürnberg) 235p, 84pl.
- WALCOTT, C.D. 1875. New species of trilobite from the Trenton Limestone at Trenton Falls, N.Y. Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science 2: 347-349.
1877. Description of new species of fossils from the Chazy and Trenton limestones. 31st Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History [pamphlet published in advance of the Report].
1879. Description of new species of fossils from the Calciferous formation. 32nd Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History [pamphlet published in advance of the Report].
- 1884a. Palaeontology of the Eureka district. Monograph of the United States Geological Survey 8: 1-64, pls 1-24.
- 1884b. On the Cambrian faunas of North America. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 10: 285-354.
1885. Palaeozoic notes: new genus of Cambrian trilobites, *Mesonacis*. American Journal of Science 3rd series 29: 328-330.
1886. Second contribution to the studies on the Cambrian fauna of North America. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 30: 1-369.
1887. Fauna of the upper Taconic of Emmons, in Washington County, New York, with one plate. American Journal of Science 3rd series 34: 187-199, pl. 1.
1888. Cambrian fossils from Mount Stephens, Northwest Territory of Canada. American Journal of Science 3rd series 36: 163-166.
1889. Description of new genera and species of fossils from the Middle Cambrian. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 11: 441-446.
- 1890a. Descriptive notes of new genera and species from the Lower Cambrian or *Olenellus* Zone of North America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 12: 33-46.
- 1890b. The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or *Olenellus* zone. Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey 10: 509-760, pls 49-98.
- 1890c. Description of new forms of Upper Cambrian fossils. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 13: 267-279, pls 20-21.
1899. Cambrian fossils, Yellowstone National Park. Monograph of the United States Geological Survey 32(2): 440-478, pls 60-65.
1905. Cambrian faunas of China. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 29(1415): 1-106.
1906. Cambrian faunas of China. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 30(1458): 563-595.
1908. Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 53(2): 13-52, pls 1-6.
1910. *Olenellus* and other genera of the Mesonacidae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 53(6): 231-422, pls 23-44.
1911. Cambrian faunas of China. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57(4): 69-109, pls 14-17.
- 1912a. Cambrian Brachiopoda. Monograph of the United States Geological Survey 51: 1-872, pls 1-104 (2 vols).
- 1912b. Cambro-Ordovician boundary in British Columbia with description of fossils. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57: 229-237, pl. 35.
- 1912c. The Sardinian Cambrian genus *Olenopsis* in America. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57: 239-249, pls 36.
- 1912d. Middle Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita and Merostomata. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57: 145-228.
- 1913a. New Lower Cambrian subfauna. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57: 309-327, pls 50-54.
- 1913b. The Cambrian faunas of China. Carnegie Institution Publication 54: 3-276, pls 1-24.
- 1914a. *Dikelocephalus* and other genera of the Dikelocephalinae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 57: 345-413, pls 60-70.
- 1914b. The Cambrian faunas of eastern Asia. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 64: 1-75, pls 1-3.
- 1916a. Cambrian geology and palaeontology 3, Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 64(3): 157-258, pls 24-38.
- 1916b. Cambrian geology and palaeontology 3, Cambrian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 64(5): 303-457, pls 45-67.
1917. Fauna of the Mount Whyte Formation. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 67: 62-114, pls 8-14.
- 1924a. Geological formations of Beaverfoot-Brisco-Stanford Range, British Columbia, Canada. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 75: 1-51, pls 1-8.
- 1924b. Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 75: 53-60, pls 9-14.
1925. Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 75: 61-146, pls 15-24.
- WALCOTT, C.D. & RESSER, C.E. 1925. Trilobites from the Ozarkian sandstones of the island of Novaya Zemlya. Reports of the Scientific Results of the Norwegian Expedition to Novaya Zemlya 1921 24: 1-14, pls 1-2.
- WALLERIUS, I.D. 1895. Undersökningar öfver zonen med *Agnostus laevigatus* i Västergötland. (Lund). 72p., 1pl.
- WALTER, O.T. 1924. Trilobites of Iowa and some related Paleozoic forms. Iowa Geological Survey Annual Report 31: 167-400.
- WANDAS, B.T.G. 1984. The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway. 33. Trilobites from the lowermost part of the *Ogygiocaris* Series. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift 63: 211-267.
- WANG, Yu 1938. [Notes on two new Ordovician trilobites]. Bulletin of the Geological Society of China 18: 137-154.

- 1962 (ed.). [Handbook of Index Fossils of China, Yangtze (Yangzi) Region]. (Geology Press: Beijing) 188p., 98 pls.
- 1964 (ed.). [Handbook of Index Fossils of China, Hunan Region]. (Geology Press: Beijing) 173 p., 92 pl.
- WANNER, A. 1901. A new species of *Olenellus* from the Lower Cambrian of York County, Pennsylvania. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 3: 267-272.
- WARBURG, E. 1925. The trilobites of the Leptaena Limestone in Dalarna with a discussion of the zoological position and the classification of the Trilobita. *Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Upsala* 17: 1-446, pls 1-11.
1939. The Swedish Ordovician and Lower Silurian Lichidae. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 17 (4): 1-162.
- WARDER, J.A. 1838. New trilobites. *American Journal of Science* (1) 34: 377-380.
- WASS, R.E. & BANKS, M.R. 1971. Some Permian trilobites from eastern Australia. *Palaeontology* 14: 222-241.
- WEBBY, B.D. 1974. Upper Ordovician trilobites from central New South Wales. *Palaeontology* 17: 203-252, pls 28-34.
- WEBBY, B.D., MOORS, H.T. & McLEAN, R.A. 1970. *Malongullia* and *Enercinuraspis*, new Ordovician trilobites from New South Wales, Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 44: 881-887.
- WEBER, V.N. 1932. [Trilobites of Turkestan]. *Trudy Geologicheskago Komiteta, N.S.* 178: 3-151.
1933. [Trilobites of the Donetz Basin]. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Geologo-Razvedochnogo Ob'edineniya NKTP* 95p.
1945. [O rode *Thysanopeltis* Corda i nekotorykh uralskikh Bronteidae]. *Materialy vsesoyuznogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologicheskogo Instituta. Paleontologiya i stratigrafiya, Sbornik* 4: 24-45.
1948. [Trilobity silurijskich otlozenij SSR. 1. Nizhesiluriskije trilobity]. *Monografii po Paleontologii SSSR* 69: 1-111.
- WEDEKIND, R. 1911. Klassifikation der Phacopiden. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 63: 317-336, pls 15-16.
1914. Paläontologische Beiträge zur Geologie des Kellwaldes. *Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, N.F.* 69: 1-84.
- WELLER, J.M. 1936. Carboniferous trilobite genera. *Journal of Paleontology* 10: 704-714.
1944. Permian trilobite genera. *Journal of Paleontology* 18: 320-327.
1952. Analysis of trilobite generic nomenclature and its implications regarding progress in paleontology. *Journal of Paleontology* 26: 137-147.
- WELLER, S. 1899. Descriptions of the Cambrian trilobites from New Jersey, with notes on the age of the Magnesian limestone series. *Annual Report of the Geological Survey of New Jersey for 1899*: 47-53, pl. 1.
1907. The paleontology of the Niagaran Limestone in the Chicago area. *Bulletin of the Natural History Survey, Chicago Academy of Sciences* 4: 163-281.
1909. Kinderhook faunal studies. The fauna of the Fern Glen Formation. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 20: 265-332, pls 10-15.
- WENNDORF, K.-W. 1990. Homalonotinae (Trilobita) aus dem Rheinischen Unter-Devon. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 211: 1-184.
- WESTERGÅRD, A.H. 1909. Studier öfver Dictyograptus-kiffern och des gränslager med särskild hänsyn till i Skåne förekommande bildningar. *Acta Universitatis Lundensis, (N.F.), Afhandlingar* 2 5(3): 1-79, pls 1-5.
1922. Sveriges olenidskiffer. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Afhandlingar och Uppsatser Ser. C* 18: 1-205.
1939. On Swedish Cambrian Asaphidae. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C* 421 (Årsbok 33, no. 1): 1-16, pls 1-3.
1946. Agnostidea of the Middle Cambrian of Sweden. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C* 477 (Årsbok 40, no. 1): 1-140, pls 1-16.
1947. Supplementary notes on the Upper Cambrian trilobites of Sweden. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C* 489: 1-34, pls 1-3.
1948. Non-agnostidean trilobites of the Middle Cambrian of Sweden. I. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C* 498 (Årsbok 42, no. 7): 1-32, pls 1-4.
1950. *Opsidiscus*, new name replacing *Aulacodiscus* Westergård, 1946. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* 71: 606.
1953. Non-agnostidean trilobites of the Middle Cambrian of Sweden. III. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C* 526 (Årsbok 46, no. 2): 1-58, pls 1-8.
- WESTROP, S.R. 1986a. New Ptychaspidae trilobites from the Upper Cambrian Mistaya Formation of southern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 23: 214-221.
- 1986b. Trilobites of the Upper Cambrian Sunwaptan Stage, southern Rocky Mountains, Alberta. *Palaeontographica Canadiana* 3: 1-179.
- WESTROP, S.R. & LANDING, E. 2000. Lower Cambrian (Branchian) trilobites and biostratigraphy of the Hanford Brook Formation, southern New Brunswick. *Journal of Paleontology* 74: 858-878.
- WEYER, D. 1965. Etroeuungt im Morvan (Zentralfrankreich); The Etroeuungt in the Morvan region, central France. *Abhandlungen des Zentralen Geologischen Instituts* 1: 290-302.
- WHEELER, R.R. 1942. New Mid-Cambrian ptychoparid. *American Journal of Science* 240: 567-570.
- WHITE, C.A. 1874. Preliminary report upon invertebrate fossils collected by the expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species.

- Report of the United States Army Geographical and Geological Exploratory Surveys West of the 100th Meridian p. 11.
- WHITEAVES, J. F. 1904. Preliminary list of fossils from the Silurian (Upper Silurian) rocks of the Ekwan River, and Sutton Mill lakes, Keewatin, collected by D. B. Dowling in 1901. with descriptions of such species as appear to be new. Geological Survey of Canada Annual Report, 14:38F-59F.
- WHITEHOUSE, F.W. 1936. The Cambrian faunas of northeastern Australia. Parts 1 and 2. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 11: 59-112, pls 8-10.
1939. The Cambrian faunas of northeastern Australia. Part 3: The polymerid trilobites (with Supplement no. 1). Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 11: 179-282, pls 19-25.
- WHITEMAN, A.J. 1971. Cambro-Ordovician rocks of Al Jazair (Algeria) - a review. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists 55(8): 1295-1335.
- WHITFIELD, R.P. 1878. Preliminary descriptions of new species of fossils from the lower geological formation of Wisconsin. Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Wisconsin 1877: 50-89.
1880. Description of new species of fossils from the Palaeozoic formations of Wisconsin. Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Wisconsin 1879: 44-71.
1882. Palaeontology. Pp. 163-363, pls 1-27. In Geology of Wisconsin, volume 4, part 3.
1884. Notice of some new species of Primordial fossils in the collection of the museum, and corrections to previously described species. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 1(5): 139-154.
1886. Notice of the geological investigations along the eastern shore of Lake Champlain, conducted by Prof. H. M. Seely, and Prest. Ezra Brainerd, of Middlebury College, with descriptions of the new fossils discovered. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 1: 293-345.
1890. Observations on the fauna of the rocks at Fort Cassin, Vermont, with descriptions of a few new species. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 3: 25-39.
- WHITTARD, W.F. 1938. The Upper Valentian trilobite fauna of Shropshire. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 1: 85-140.
- 1940a. The Ordovician trilobite fauna of the Shelve-Corndon District, West Shropshire. Part I. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 5: 153-172.
- 1940b. The Ordovician trilobite fauna of the Shelve-Corndon district, west Shropshire. Part II. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 6: 129-153.
1952. Cyclopygid trilobites from Girvan and a note on *Bohemilla*. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Geology Series 1: 305-324.
- 1955-67. The Ordovician trilobites of the Shelve inlier, west Shropshire. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society. 1955: 1-40, pls 1-4; 1956: 41-70, pls 5-9; 1958: 71-116, pls 10-15; 1960: 117-162, pls 16-21; 1961a: 163-196, pls 22-25; 1961b: 197-228, pls 26-33; 1964: 229-264, pls 34-45; 1966: 265-306, pls 46-50; 1967: 307-352.
- WHITTINGTON, H.B. 1938. The geology of the district around Llandsantffraid ym Mechain, Montgomeryshire. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 94: 423-457.
- 1941a. The Trinucleidae— with special reference to North American genera and species. Journal of Paleontology 15: 21-41.
- 1941b. Silicified Trenton trilobites. Journal of Paleontology 15: 492-522.
1948. A new Lower Ordovician trilobite. Journal of Paleontology 22: 567-572.
- 1949b. *Dolichoharpes* and the origin of the harpid fringe. American Journal of Science 247: 276-285.
- 1950a. Sixteen Ordovician genotype trilobites. Journal of Paleontology 24: 531-565.
- 1950b. A monograph of the British trilobites of the family Harpidae. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 447: 1-55.
- 1952a. A unique remopleurid trilobite. Breviora 4: 1-9.
- 1952b. The trilobite family Dionididae. Journal of Paleontology 26: 1-11.
- 1952c. Type and other species of Odontopleuridae (Trilobita). Journal of Paleontology 26: 504-520.
1953. North American Bathyruridae and Leiostegiidae (Trilobita). Journal of Paleontology 27: 647-678.
1954. Ordovician trilobites from Silliman's Fossil Mount. Pp. 119-141. In MILLER, A.K., YOUNGQUIST, W. & COLLINSON, C. Ordovician cephalopod fauna of Baillin Island. Geological Society of America Memoir 62: 1-234.
- 1956a. Silicified Middle Ordovician trilobites: the Odontopleuridae. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University 114: 155-288.
- 1956b. Type and other species of Odontopleuridae (Trilobita). Journal of Paleontology 30:
1959. Silicified Middle Ordovician trilobites: Remopleuridae, Trinucleidae, Raphiophoridae, Endymionidae. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 121: 371-496.
1960. *Cordania* and other trilobites from the Lower and Middle Devonian. Journal of Paleontology 34: 405-420, pls 51-54.
1961. Middle Ordovician Plimeridae (Trilobita) from Nevada, New York, Quebec, Newfoundland. Journal of Paleontology 35: 911-922.
1963. Middle Ordovician trilobites from Lower Head, western Newfoundland. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 129: 1-118.
1964. Trilobita. (In Neuman, R.B. Fossils in Ordovician tuffs northeastern Maine) United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1181E: 25-36, pls 5-7.
- 1965a. Trilobites of the Ordovician Table Head Formation, western Newfoundland. Bulletin of

- the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 132: 275-442.
- 1965b. A monograph of the Ordovician trilobites of the Bala area, Merioneth. Part 2. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 33-62.
1966. Trilobites of the Henllan Ash, Arenig Series, Merioneth. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series 11: 491-505.
1971. A new calymenid trilobite from the Maquoketa Shale, Iowa. Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology 3: 129-136.
- WHITTINGTON, H.B. & EVITT, W.R. 1954. Silicified Middle Ordovician trilobites. Geological Society of America Memoir 59: 1-137.
- WHITTINGTON, H.B. & BOHLIN, B. 1958. New Ordovician Odontopleuridae (Trilobita) from Öland. Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Uppsala 38: 37-45.
- WHITTINGTON, H.B. & CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1967. Silicified Silurian trilobites from Maine. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 135: 447-483.
- WILLIAMS, A. 1948. The Lower Ordovician cryptolithids of the Llandeilo district. Geological Magazine 85: 65-88.
- WILSON, J.L. 1948. Two Upper Cambrian *Elvinia* Zone trilobite genera. Journal of Paleontology 22: 30-34, pl. 8.
1949. The trilobite fauna of the *Elvinia* Zone in the basal Wilberns Limestone of Texas. Journal of Paleontology 23: 25-44, pls 9-11.
1951. Franconian trilobites of the central Appalachians. Journal of Paleontology 25: 617-654, pls 89-95.
1954. Late Cambrian and Early Ordovician trilobites from the Marathon Uplift. Journal of Paleontology 28: 249-285, pls 24-27.
1956. Revisions in nomenclature and new species of Cambro-Ordovician trilobites from the Marathon Uplift, west Texas. Journal of Paleontology 30: 1341-1349.
- WILSON, J.L. & FREDERICKSON, E.A. 1950. The *Irvingella major* ("Ptychopleurites") faunizone of the Upper Cambrian. American Journal of Science 248: 891-902, pl. 1.
- WIMAN, C. 1905. Paläontologische Notizen 3-6. Über *Robergia microphthalmus* Lns. und *Triarthrus jurtlandicus* Lns. Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Uppsala 6: 77-83.
- WINCHELL, A. 1863. Description of fossils from the yellow sandstone lying beneath the Burlington limestone at Burlington, Iowa. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 15: 2-25.
- WINCHELL, A. & MARCY, O. 1865. Enumeration of fossils collected in the Niagara limestone at Chicago, Illinois; with descriptions of several new species. Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History 1: 81-113.
- WITTKE, H.W. 1984. Middle and Upper Cambrian trilobites from Iran: their taxonomy, stratigraphy and significance for provincialism. Palaeontographica 183A: 91-161, pls 1-11.
- WOLFART, R. 1968. Die Trilobiten aus dem Devon Boliviens und ihre Bedeutung für stratigraphie und tiergeographie. Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch 74: 5-201.
1970. Die fauna (Brachiopoda, Trilobita) aus dem Unter-Tremadoc von Surkh Bum und ihre biostratigraphische Schlüsseltstellung. Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch 89: 5-69, pls 1-17.
- 1974a. Die Fauna (Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Trilobita) aus dem Unter-Kambrium von Kerman, Südost-Iran. Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, 8: 5-70, pls 1-9.
- 1974b. Die Fauna (Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Trilobita) des älteren Ober-Kambriums (Ober-Kushanian) von Dorah Shah Dad, Südost-Iran, und Surkh Bum, Zentral-Afghanistan. Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, 8: 71-184, pls 10-27.
1994. Middle Cambrian faunas (Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Trilobita) from exotic limestone blocks, Reilly Ridge, North Victoria Land, Antarctica: their biostratigraphic and palaeobiogeographic significance. Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, 84: 1-161, pls 1-19.
1997. A new genus name for an Antarctic trilobite. Newsletters in Stratigraphy 35: 59.
- WOODWARD, H. 1873. On a new trilobite from the Cape of Good Hope. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 29: 31-33.
1880. A new genus of trilobites *Onycopyge liversidei*, from New South Wales. Geological Magazine, new series, 2nd decade 7: 97-99.
- 1884a. Synopsis of the genera and species of Carboniferous Limestone trilobites. Geological Magazine, new series, 2nd decade 10: 484-489.
- 1884b. Note on the remains of trilobites from South Australia. Geological Magazine, new series, 3rd decade 1: 372-374.
1894. Note on a collection of Carboniferous trilobites from the banks of the Hodder, near Stonyhurst, Lancashire. Geological Magazine 31: 484-489.
1902. On a collection of trilobites from the Coddon Hill Beds, Lower Culm Measures near Barnstaple, north Devon and one from Glamorganshire. Geological Magazine 39: 481-487.
- WRIGHT, A.J. 1979. Evaluation of a New Zealand Tremadocian trilobite. Geological Magazine 116: 353-364.
- WU, Hongji 1977. [Comments on new genera and species of Silurian-Devonian trilobites in south-west China and their significance]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 16: 95-117.
1979. [Silurian *Encrinuroides* (Trilobita) from south-western China]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 18: 125-150.
1987. [Upper Silurian trilobites from Luqu-Tewo area of west Qinling Mts., China]. Pp. 243-256, pls 137-140. In Late Silurian-Devonian strata and fossils from Luqu-Tewo area of west Qinling

- Mountains, China. Volume 2. (Nanjing University Press: Nanjing) 185p.
1990. [On genus *Coronocephalus* Grabau, 1924 (Silurian trilobite)]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 29: 527-547.
- WU Jinwei & XIA Shufang 1990. [A Caradocian new trilobite genus from Cili County, Hunan Province]. *Journal of Nanjing University (Natural Sciences edition)* 26(1): 168-172.
- XIA, Shufang 1978. [Ordovician trilobites]. Pp. 157-185. In *Sinian to Permian stratigraphy and paleontology of the East Yangtze Gorge area*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- XIANG Liwen 1962. [Some trilobites from the Middle Cambrian of Western Hunan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 10: 394-401.
1963. [Trilobites]. Pp. 27-36. In *Fossil atlas of Qimling* (Chinese Industrial Press: Beijing)
- XIANG, Liwen & JI, Zailong 1986. [Upper Ordovician (Ashgill) trilobites from the Linxiang Formation of western Hunan and eastern Guizhou]. *Bulletin of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 12: 53-66.
1988. [Upper Ordovician (Middle Ashgillian) trilobites from the Linxiang Formation in southern China]. *Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 19: 1-20, pl. 1-5.
- XIANG, Liwen, & ZHANG Tairong 1984. [Tremadocian trilobites from western part of northern Tianshan, Xinjiang]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23: 399-410.
1985. [Stratigraphy and trilobite faunas of the Cambrian in the western part of northern Tianshan, Xinjiang]. *Ministry of Geology and Mineral Resources, Geological Memoirs (series 2)* 4:1-243, fig. 1-30, pl. 1-52, table 1-6.
- XIANG Liwen & ZHOU Tianmei 1987. [Trilobites]. Pp. 294-335, pls 30-40. In [Biostratigraphy of the Yangtze Gorge area. Volume 2. Early Palaeozoic era]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 64p, 72pl.
- XU Baotang & JU Tianyin 1987. [Discovery of Early Cambrian trilobites from Shanghai and its stratigraphic significance]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 26: 103-109, pl. 1.
- YABE, H. & HAYASAKA, I. 1920. *Palaeontology of South China. Geographical research in China, 1911-16. Report 3*. (Tokyo Geographical Society: Tokyo). 221p.
- YANG, Guisen. 1981. [Notes on a Lower Cambrian trilobite]. *Journal of Geological College of Xian, China* 1:78-81, pl. 21.
- YANG, Jialu. 1978. [Middle and Upper Cambrian trilobites of western Hunan and eastern Guizhou]. *Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 4:1-83, pl. 1-13.
1981. [*Hunanoproetus* a new Lower Carboniferous trilobite genus from Zixing, Hunan]. *Geological Review* 27(1): 52-54, pl. 1.
1990. [Ordovician trilobites of Higher Himalaya subregion, in the Ngari area]. In YANG Zunyi, NIE Zetong et al. (eds) *Combined exploration of the China University of Geosciences Second Geology Party of Tibet. Part 2. Palaeozoic fossils of the Ngari area (China University of Geosciences: Wuhan)*.
- YANG Jialu, YU Suyu, LIU Guitao, SU Nanmao, HE Minghua, SHANG Jianguo, ZHANG Haiqing, ZHU Hongyuan, LI Yujing & GUO Guoshun 1991. [Cambrian stratigraphy, lithofacies, paleogeography and trilobite faunas of East Qinling-Dabashan Mountains, China]. (China University of Geosciences: Wuhan). 246p., 24 pls.
- YANG Jialu, YU Suyu, LIU Guitao, SU Nanmao, HE Minghua, SHANG Jianguo, ZHANG Haiqing, ZHU Hongyuan, LI Yujing & GUO Guoshun 1993. *Cambrian stratigraphy, lithofacies, paleogeography and trilobite faunas of East Qinling-Dabashan Mountains, China*. (China University of Geosciences: Wuhan). 246p., 24 pls. [English edition].
- YANISHEVSKY, M.E. 1950. [The oldest trilobite from the Blue Clay *Gdowia assatkini* gen. et sp. nov.]. *Voprosy Paleontologie* 1: 32-40.
- YFGOROVA see EGOROVA
- YI, Yongen 1957. [The Caradocian fauna from Yangtse-Gorges]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 5: 527-560.
- YIN, Gongzheng 1978. [Trilobita]. Pp. 440-445, pl. 141. In *Paleontological Atlas of Southwest China. Guizhou volume. (2) Carboniferous - Quaternary*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
1980. [New material of Ordovician trilobites from northern Guizhou]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 19: 23-27.
1983. [Two new trilobites from late Early Carboniferous of Mahai, Longlin County, Guangxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22: 95-100, pl. 1.
- YIN, Gongzheng & LI Shanji 1978. [Trilobita]. Pp. 385-594, pls 143-192. In [Paleontological Atlas of Southwest China. Guizhou volume. (1) Cambrian - Devonian (Geological Publishing House: Beijing)].
- YIN, Gongzheng, TRIPP, R.P., ZHOU, Zhiyi, ZHOU, Zhiqiang & YUAN, Wenwei 2000. *Trilobites and biofacies of the Ordovician Pagoda Formation, Donggongsi of Zunyi, Guizhou Province, China*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences* 90: 203-220.
- YOLKIN see ELKIN.
- YOUNG, G.L. 1973. *An Ordovician (Arenigian) trilobite faunule of great diversity from the Ibex area, western Utah*. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies* 20: 91-115.
- YOUNG, J. 1868. *On new forms of Crustacea, from the Silurian rocks at Girvan*. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow* 1: 169-173.
- YOUNG, G.A. & LUDVIGSEN, R. 1989. *Mid-Cambrian trilobites from the lowest part of the Cow*

- Head Group, western Newfoundland. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 392: 1-49, pls 1-10.
- YUAN Jinliang 1988. Proetiden aus dem jüngeren Oberdevon von Süd-China. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 201: 1-102.
1996. Late Namurian trilobites from Dabiaoquan, western Daihua, Guizhou, South China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 35: 575-590, pls 1-3.
- YUAN Jinliang & LI Yue 1999. Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary and trilobite fauna at Laoyingshan, Huainan, Anhui. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 38:407-422, pl. 1-6.
- YUAN Jinliang & XIANG Liwen 1998. Trilobite fauna at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in South China (S-Guizhou and N. Guangxi). National Museum of Natural Science Special Publication 8: 1-281.
- YUAN Jinliang & YIN Gongzheng 1998. [New polymerid trilobites from the Chefu Formation in early Late Cambrian of eastern Guizhou]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 37: 137-172, pls 1-6.
1999. [Origin and early evolution of Ceratopygidae Linnarson, 1869 (Trilobita)]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 38: 168-182, pls 1-2.
2000. On the genus *Prodamesella* Chang 1957 (Cambrian Trilobita). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 39: 250-262, pls 1-2.
2001. On taxonomic position of Late Cambrian *Protaitzehoia* Yang (Trilobita). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 40: 343-350.
- YUAN Jinliang & ZHAO Yuanlong 1994. [On *Kaotzia*]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 33: 281-294, pls 1-4.
1999. Subdivision and correlation of Lower Cambrian in southwest China, with a discussion of the age of Early Cambrian Series biota. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 38 (supplement): 116-131.
- YUAN Jinliang, ZHAO Yuanlong & GUO Qingjun 1999. On the Kaili Formation. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 38 (supplement): 15-27.
- YUAN Jinliang, ZHAO Yuanlong & LI Yue 2001. Biostratigraphy of oryctocephalid trilobites. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 40(supplement): 143-156.
- YUAN Jinliang, ZHAO Yuanlong, LI Yue & HUANG Youzhuang 2002. Trilobite fauna of the Kaili Formation (uppermost Lower Cambrian – lower Middle Cambrian) from southeastern Guizhou, South China. (Industry & Technology Press: Shanghai). 285p. 68pls.
- YUAN Jinliang, ZHAO Yuanlong & MAO Jianquan 1992. On a new genus *Acanthophillipsia* of Ditomopyginae Hupé, 1953 from the Lower Permian of Guiyang, south China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 31(1): 139-52, pls 1-3.
- YUAN Jinliang, ZHAO Yuanlong, WANG Zongzhe, ZHOU Zhen & CHEN Xiaoyuan, 1997. A preliminary study on Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary and trilobite fauna at Balang, Taijiang, Guizhou, south China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 36: 494-524, pls 1-6.
- YUAN Wenwei & ZHOU Zhiyi 1998. On the remopleurid trilobite *Remopleurides nasutus* Lu. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 37: 386.
- ZADOROZHNYAYA, N.M., OSADCHAYA, D.V. & REPINA, L.N. 1973. [New data on Early Cambrian biostratigraphy of the Bograd-settlement environs]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 49: 119-151, pls 21-24.
- ZAN Shuqin 1992. Middle Cambrian Hsuehuangian trilobite fauna of eastern Liaoning, China. *Journal of the Changchun University of Earth Sciences* 22: 250-259, pls 1-2.
- ZELIZKO, J.V. 1906. *Geologicko palaeontologické pom. ry nejbližšího okolí Rožmitálu, Rozpravy „eskoslovenské Akademie V. d. řada matematických a přírodních v. d. ř. 15: 1-6.*
- ZENKER, J.C. 1833. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Urwelt. Organische Reste (Petrefacten) aus der Altenbrüger Braunkohlen-Formation, dem Blankenburger Quadersandstein, Jena'schen bunten Sandstein und Böhmisches Uebergangsgebirge. (Jena). 67p.
- ZHANG Jinlin. 1980. Discovery of Late Cambrian Changshanian trilobites in Qingshuihe. *Geological Review* 26(5): 457-458, pl. 1.
1985. New materials of the early Gushanian trilobites in Zhouzishan district, Nei Monggol Zizhiqu (Autonomous region). *Bulletin Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 13:111-120, pl. 1.
1986. Discovery of Late Cambrian Changshanian trilobites from in Gangdeershan. Nei Monggol Zizhiqu (Autonomous region). *Bulletin Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 15: 205-212.
- ZHANG Jinlin & LIU Yu. 1986. Middle Cambrian trilobites from the Changshian Stage of Kuyang, Inner Mongolia. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Tianjin* 4(3): 124-130, pls 1-2.
1991. Late Cambrian Gushanian trilobites from Guyang, Nei Monggol (Autonomous Region). *Bulletin of the Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 25: 93-106, pls 1-3.
- ZHANG, Jinlin, & WANG Shaoxin 1983. Late Middle Cambrian (Damesella Zone) trilobites from Hejin County, Shanxi Province. *Bulletin of the Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 8: 191-205, pls 1-3.
1985. Trilobita. Pp. 327-488, pl. 103-147. In *Tianjin Institute of Geology & Mineral Resources, ed., Palaeontological Atlas of North China 1: Paleozoic Volume*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
1986. Some Late Cambrian Kushanian trilobites from Pinglu, Shanxi. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 25(6):663-671, pl. 1-3.
1992. Some Middle Cambrian Zhangxiaian trilobites from northern Wutaishan, Shanxi. *Bulletin of the Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 26-27: 371-380.

- ZHANG Meisheng 1999. New trilobites from the Upper Cambrian of eastern Liaoning, NE China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 38: 106-113.
- ZHANG Meisheng & PENG Xiangdong 1998. New trilobites from the Upper Cambrian Changshan Formation of Shandong and Liaoning. *Journal of the Changchun University of Science and Technology* 28(3): 241-246. pls .
- ZHANG Quanzhong & LI Changwen 1984. The Cambrian trilobites from Gaotan, Guichi County, Anhui Province. *Bulletin of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 5(4): 78-84, pl. 1.
- ZHANG Quanzhong & ZHOU Zemin 1985. Early Cambrian trilobite fauna of Kunshan, Jiangsu. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 24: 259-266, pls 1-2.
- ZHANG, Tairong 1965. A new Lower Cambrian trilobite from Keping, western Sinkiang. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 13(1): 154-158, pl. 1.
1981. [Trilobita]. Pp. 134-213, pls 54-79. In [Palaeontological atlas of Northwest China, Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Regions. Volume 1. Early Palaeozoic]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
1983. [Trilobita]. Pp. 534-556, pls 181-187. In [Palaeontological Atlas of Northwest China, Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Regions. Volume 2. Late Palaeozoic]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- ZHANG, Wentang 1953. [Some Lower Cambrian trilobites from western Hupci]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 1: 121-149, pl. 1-4.
1957. [Preliminary note on the Lower and Middle Cambrian stratigraphy of Poshan, Central Shantung]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 5(1): 13-32, pl. 1-2.
1959. [New trilobites from the Middle Cambrian of north China]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 7(3): 193-236, pls 1-4.
1963. [A classification of the Lower and Middle Cambrian trilobites from northern and northeastern China, with descriptions of new families and new genera]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 11: 447-487, pls 1-2.
1964. (ed.) [Atlas of Palaeozoic fossils of northern Guizhou]. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica. p. 1-41, pl. 1-20.
1964. [On the Lower-Middle Cambrian boundary in China, with description of some ptychoparioid trilobites]. Field guide for stratigraphic meeting in northern Guizhou. (Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology: Nanjing).
1966. [On the classification of Redlichiacea, with description of new families and new genera]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 14: 135-184, pl. 1-6.
1974. [Silurian Trilobita]. Pp. 173-187. In Handbook of the stratigraphy and paleontology of southwest China. (Science Press: Beijing).
1979. On the Miomera and Polymera (Trilobita). *Scientia Sinica* 10: 996-1004.
1985. Synonyms of Ordovician and Cambrian trilobites. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 2: 177-178.
1987. Early Cambrian Chengjiang fauna and its trilobites. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 26: 223-235, pl. 1-2.
1989. World Cambrian biogeography. Pp. 209-220. In *Developments in Geoscience*. (Science Press: Beijing).
2000. Occurrence of *Pseudoglyptagnostus* (Cambrian Trilobita) in South Korea and the significance of the slope biofacies of Korea. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 39: 92-99.
2001. Supplementary note on *Jixianella*, new name for *Jixiania* Zhang, 1995. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 40: 309.
- ZHANG, Wentang & FAN, Jiasong. 1960. [Ordovician and Silurian trilobites of the Chilian Mountains]. Pp. 83-148, pls 1-10. In Yin, T. (ed) *Geological Gazetteer of the Chilian Mountains* 4. (Science Press: Beijing). 160p.
- ZHANG, Wentang & JELL, P.A. 1987. Cambrian trilobites of North China: Chinese Cambrian trilobites housed in the Smithsonian Institution. (Science Press: Beijing) xvi + 459p., 125 pl.
- ZHANG, Wentang, LI Jijin, CHEN, Yiyuan, ZHU, Zhaoling, CHEN, Chuzhen & ZHANG Shouxin 1957. [Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy of the Gorge District of Yangtse]. *Science Journal of Academia Sinica* 5: 145-146.
- ZHANG, Wentang, LIN Huanling, WU Hongji & YUAN Jinliang 1980b. [Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobite fauna from the Zhongtiao Mountains, southern Shanxi]. *Memoirs of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 16: 39-110, pls 1-11.
- ZHANG, Wentang, LU Yanhao, ZHU Zhaoling, QIAN Yiyuan, LIN Huanling, ZHOU Zhiyi, ZHANG Sengui & YUAN Jinliang 1980a. [Cambrian trilobite faunas of southwestern China]. *Palaeontologia Sinica*, new series B (no. 16) 159: 1-497, pls 1-134.
- ZHANG, Wentang, REPINA, L.N. & GEYER, G. 1997. Suborder Redlichiina. Pp. 429-470. In Kacsler, R.L. (ed.) *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part O, Arthropoda 1. Trilobita. Revised. Volume 1: Introduction, Order Agnostida, Order Redlichiida*. (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas: Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas). 530p.
- ZHANG, Wentang, XIANG Liwen, LIU Yinhuan & MENG Xiansong 1995. Cambrian stratigraphy and trilobites from Henan. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 6: 1-165, pls 1-37.
- ZHANG, Wentang & YUAN Jinliang 1981. Trilobites from the Hsuehuang formation (lower Middle Cambrian) in western marginal parts of the North China platform. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper* 187: 161-175, pls 1-3.
- ZHANG, Wentang & ZHU Zhaoling, 1979. [Notes on some trilobites from Lower Cambrian Houjiashan Formation in southern and southwestern parts of

- north China]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 18(6): 513-526, pls 1-3.
- ZHANG Wenyou 1937. Cambrian trilobites from Tingyuan, Anhui. *Memoir of the Institute of Geology, Academia Sinica* 6: 1-15, pls. 1-3.
- ZHAO Yuanlong & HUANG Youzhuang 1981. [Early and Middle Cambrian trilobites from Daoping of Fuquan, Guizhou]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 20(3):216-224, pl. 1-2.
- ZHAO, Yuanlong, MAO Jianquan, HUANG Youzhuang & LIU Jianwei 1984. [Trilobites of the Lower Cambrian Huanglianba Formation from Zhongxin of Kaiyang, Guizhou]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23(6):755-763, pl. 1-2.
- ZHOU, Tianmei, LIU, Yijun, MONG, Xiansong & SUN, Zhenhua 1977. [Trilobites]. Pp. 104-266, pls 36-81. In Wang Xiaofeng (ed.) *Atlas of the palaeontology of south central China, volume 1, early Palaeozoic* (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 470p.
- ZHOU, Tianrong 1981. [New materials of early Tremadocian trilobites from Sandu and Pu'an, Guizhou]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 20(3): 241-246, pl.1.
1983. [*Echinophacops*, a new genus of the subfamily Phacopinae]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22: 642-650.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang 1981. [Tongxinaspidae, a new trilobite family]. *Geological Review* 27(2): 93-95, pl. 1.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang & CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1990. Devonian phacopacean trilobites from the Zhusilenghaierhan Region, Ejiu Qi, Western Inner Mongolia, China. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 214: 57-77.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang, CAO, Xuanduo, HU, Yunxu & ZHAO, Jiangtian. 1996. [Early Palaeozoic stratigraphy and sedimentary-tectonic evolution in eastern Qilian Mountains, China]. *Northwest Geoscience* 17: 1-58, pls 1-8.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang, LI, Jinseng & QU, Xinguo. 1982. [Trilobites]. Pp. 215-294, pls 57-72. In *Paleontological Atlas of northwest China, Shanxi-Gansu-Ningxia Volume. Part 1: Pre-cambrian and Early Paleozoic*. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang, SIVETER, D.J. & OWENS, R.M. 2000. Devonian proetid trilobites from Inner Mongolia, China. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 79: 459-499.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang & XIANG, Liwen 1993. [Proetida (Trilobites) from the Pagoda Limestone (Caradoc) of northern Upper Yangtze Platform, China]. *Stratigraphy and Paleontology of China* 2: 51-79.
- ZHOU, Zhiqiang & ZHENG, Zhaochang 1980. [New data on the Upper Cambrian from the Helan Mountains]. *Bulletin of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences series 10* 1: 60-77, pl. 1.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi 1987. [Notes on Chinese Ordovician agnostids]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 26: 639-661.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi & DEAN, W.T. 1986. Ordovician trilobites from Chedao, Gansu Province, north-west China. *Palaeontology* 29: 743-786.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi, DEAN, W.T., YUAN, Wenwei & ZHOU Tianrong 1998a. Ordovician trilobites from the Dawangou Formation, Kalpin, Xinjiang, north-west China. *Palaeontology* 41: 693-735.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi & FORTEY, R.A. 1986. Ordovician trilobites from north and northeastern China. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 192: 157-210.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi & HUGHES, C.P. 1989. A review of the trinucleid trilobites of China. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 63: 55-78.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi, WEBBY, B.D. & YUAN, W. 1995. Ordovician trilobites from the Ying'an Formation of northwestern Tarim, Xinjiang, northwestern China. *Alcheringa* 19: 47-72.
- ZHOU, Zhiyi & ZHANG Jinlin 1978. [Cambrian-Ordovician boundary of the Tangshan area with descriptions of the related trilobite fauna]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 17: 1-28, pls 1-4.
1985. [Uppermost Cambrian and lowest Ordovician trilobites of north and north-east China]. Pp. 63-194, pls 1-29. In *Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of systemic boundaries in China, Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, volume 2* (Anhui Science and Technology Publishing House: Hefei) 412p.
- ZHOU Zhiyi, ZHOU Tianrong & YUAN Wenwei 1998b. [Ordovician trilobites from the upper Qiulitag Group, western Tarim, Xinjiang, northwest China]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 37(3): 269-282, pls 1-2.
- ZHOU Zhiyi, ZHOU Zhiqiang, YUAN Wenwei & ZHOU Tianmei 1999. [Late Ordovician trilobite biofacies and palaeogeographical development, western Hubei-Hunan]. *Journal of Stratigraphy* 24: 249-263, pls 1-4.
- ZHU, Zhaoling 1959. [Trilobites from the Kushan Formation of north and northeastern China]. *Memoirs of the Institute of Palaeontology Academia Sinica* 2: 1-128, pls 1-7.
- 1960a. [Cambrian trilobites from the southern slopes of the Chilian Mountains]. Pp. 53-68, pls 1-2. In *Geology of the Chilian Mountains, volume 4* (Science Press: Beijing). 160p.
- 1960b. [Middle Cambrian trilobites from Datong, Qinghai Province]. Pp. 69-74, pl. 1. In *Geology of the Chilian Mountains, volume 4* (Science Press: Beijing). 160p.
- 1960c. [Middle Cambrian trilobites from Tienzhu, Gansu]. Pp. 75-82, pl. 1. In *Geology of the Chilian Mountains, volume 4* (Science Press: Beijing). 160p.
1965. [Some Middle Cambrian trilobites from Huzhu, Tsinghai]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 13: 133-149, pls 1-2.
1988. [Trilobites]. Pp. 199-208. In YU Changmin (ed.) *Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in Nanbiancun, Guilin, China Aspects and Record* (Science Press: Beijing).

- ZHU, Zhaoling & JIANG Lifu 1981. An Early Cambrian trilobite faunule from Yesan, Luhe district, Jiangsu. Geological Society of America Special Paper 187: 153-159.
- ZHU, Zhaoling & LIN Huanling 1983. [Some early Cambrian trilobites from the Xidashan Formation of Kuruktag, Xinjiang]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 22(1):21-30, pl. 1-2.
- ZHU Zhaoling, LIN Huanling & ZHANG Zhiheng 1979. [Trilobites]. Pp.81-116, pls35-45. In Atlas of the palaeontology of northwestern China, Qinghai, volume 2 (Geological Publishing House: Beijing) 219p.
- ZHU Zhaoling & WITTKE, H.W. 1989. Upper Cambrian trilobites from Tangshan, Hebei Province, north China. Palaeontologia Cathayana 4: 199-259, pls 1-14.
- ZHURAVLEVA, I.T., ZADOROCHNAYA, N.M., OSADCHAYA, D.V., POKROVSKAYA, N.V., RODIONOVA, N.M. & FONIN, V.D. 1967. [Fauna of the Lower Cambrian of Tuva]. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki: Moscow) 181p, 70pls.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE TRILOBITE SUBFAMILIES HYSTRICURINAE AND
HINTZECURINAE SUBFAM. NOV., WITH NEW GENERA FROM THE LOWER
ORDOVICIAN (IBEXIAN) OF IDAHO AND UTAH

JONATHAN M. ADRAIN, DONG-CHAN LEE, STEPHEN R. WESTROP, BRIAN D.E. CHATTERTON
AND ED LANDING

Adrain, J.M., Lee, D.-C., Westrop, S.R., Chatterton, B.D.E. & Landing, E. 2003 06 20:
Classification of the trilobite subfamilies Hystricurinae and Hintzecurinae subfam. nov.,
with new genera from the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) of Idaho and Utah. *Memoirs of the
Queensland Museum* 48(2): 553-586. Brisbane. ISSN 0079-8835.

The Hystricuridae, previously regarded by most workers as a paraphyletic group, is considered on the basis of new and revised silicified species from Utah and Nevada. Major subgroups of hystricurids appear to be monophyletic, but the sister group relationships of several related families require investigation. The Hystricurinae is restricted to *Hystricurus* Raymond, 1913, *Tersella* Petrunina, 1973, and *Flectihystricurus* gen. nov. (type species: *Hystricurus flectimembrus* Ross, 1951). A new subfamily Hintzecurinae is diagnosed. The subfamily appears to be restricted to the upper Skullrockian Stage, and comprises the new genera *Hintzecurus* (t.s.: *Hystricurus paragenalatus* Ross, 1951), *Genalaticurus* (t.s.: *Hystricurus genalatus* Ross, 1951), *Ibexicurus* (t.s.: *I. parsonsi* sp. nov.), *Lavadamia* (t.s.: *L. joplinae* sp. nov.), *Politicurus* (t.s.: *Hystricurus politus* Ross, 1951), and *Rossicurus* (t.s.: *Hystricurus lepidus* Hintze, 1953). □ *Trilobites*, *Hystricuridae*, *Ordovician*, *Idaho*, *Utah*.

Jonathan M. Adrain, Department of Geoscience, University of Iowa, 121 Trowbridge Hall, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, USA; Dong-Chau Lee and Brian D.E. Chatterton, Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E3, Canada; Stephen R. Westrop, Oklahoma Museum of Natural History and School of Geology & Geophysics, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma 73019, USA; and Ed Landing, Center for Stratigraphy and Paleontology, New York State Museum, The State Education Department, Albany, New York 12230, USA; received 10 September 2002.

The Hystricuridae has long been considered a grade group of trilobites from which other elements of the Order Proetida Fortey & Owens, 1975, were derived. Although some speculation has been offered (e.g., Fortey and Owens, 1975), there have been no explicit attempts to demonstrate analytically that particular hystricurids are sister taxa of particular derived families and that Hystricuridae is hence paraphyletic. Obstacles to progress have included the generally very poor knowledge we have of most hystricurid species and relatively sparse sampling of the Skullrockian and Stairsian interval of the Lower Ordovician. Silicified faunas from the Great Basin offer the potential for nearly complete knowledge of many species, including a great number of undescribed hystricurid taxa.

The House Formation is the lowest Ordovician rock unit in western Utah and eastern Nevada. It is well exposed and abundantly fossiliferous in its type area, the Ibex region of western Utah (Fig. 1A). Trilobites from the formation were described by Hintze (1953), and coeval faunas from the Garden City Formation in Utah (Fig. 1B) were described by Ross (1951). J.M.A. and

S.R.W. are engaged in a comprehensive, field-based study of the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) faunas of Ross (1951) and Hintze (1953), the first result of which was revision of some dimero-pygids from the upper Fillmore and Wahwah formations (Adrain et al., 2001). We continue the revision here with the description of the Hintzecurinae subfam. nov. comprising 6 new hystricurid genera from the upper House Formation and the equivalent part of the Garden City Formation, together with a new genus of the nominate subfamily.

The new material recovered from the Ibexian of the Great Basin will require many publications to describe fully, and a monograph is in progress on the hystricurids of the House Formation and Garden City Formation equivalent. It is desirable that new genus names necessary to accommodate the hystricurids be made available, in order to facilitate analysis of Skullrockian biostratigraphy and evolutionary patterns, and so that they may be included in the compilation by Jell & Adrain (this volume). To recognise the Hintzecurinae, it is important that the status and content of *Hystricurus* and the nominate Hystricurinae be

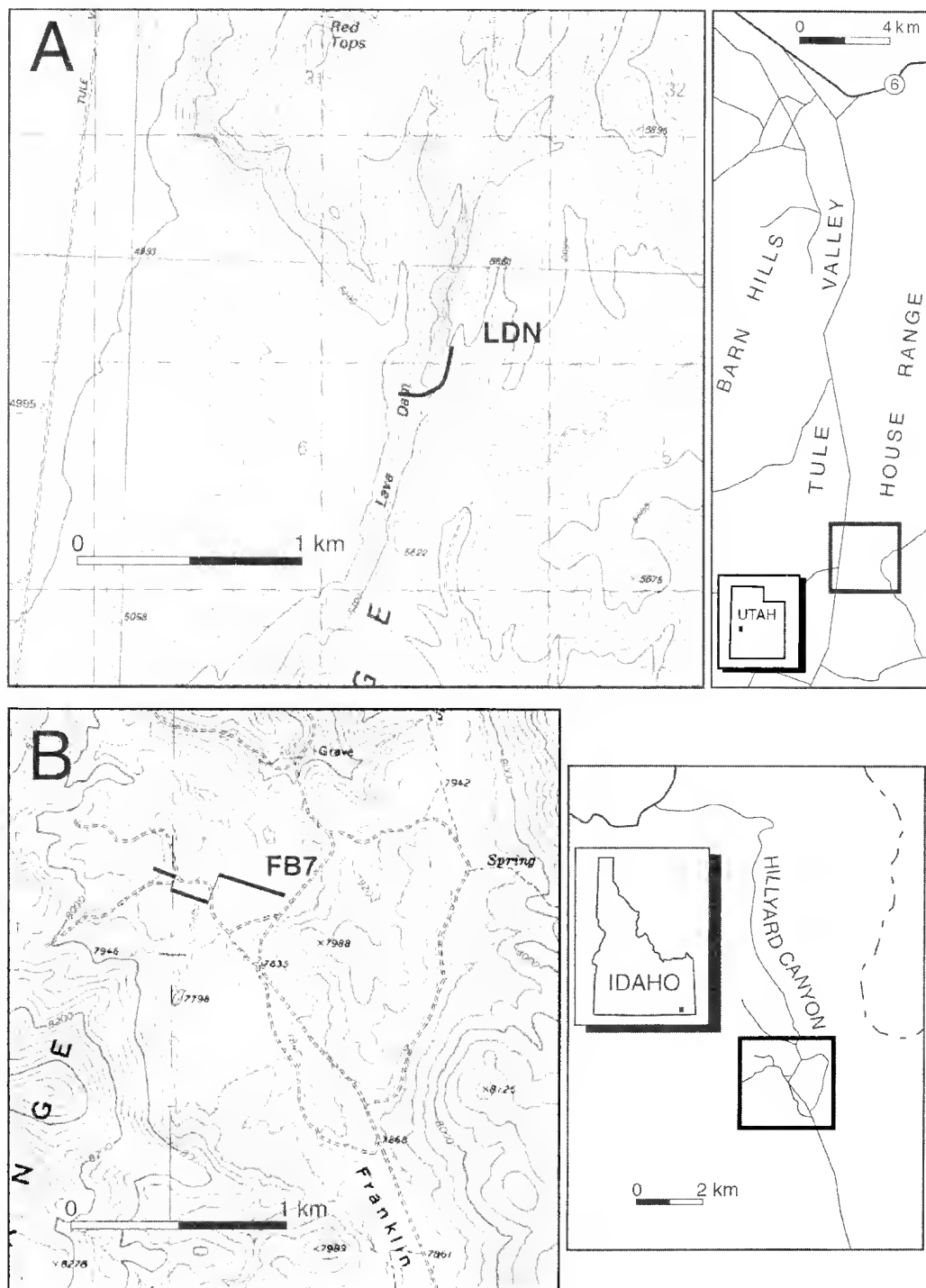


FIG. 1. A, location and line of section Lava Dam North (LDN), Ibex area, southern House Range, Millard County, western Utah. B, location and line of section Franklin Basin 7 (FB7; Locality 7 of Ross, 1951), Bear River Range, Franklin County, southeastern Idaho.

clarified. We refigure the holotype of the type species of *Hystericurus*, illustrate some other members of the genus recovered from the Ibexian of the Great Basin, and erect *Flectihystericurus*. Subsequent publications will describe additional species of the genera erected herein (referred to in remarks on each taxon below) and will treat the remainder of the family.

STRATIGRAPHIC AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC BACKGROUND

The lithostratigraphical nomenclature of the Lower and Middle Ordovician succession in western Utah was established by Hintze (1951). The Pogonip Group was a broadly applied term for the package of strata between the distinctive regional marker units of the Dunderberg Formation (Upper Cambrian, Steptoean) and the Eureka Quartzite (upper Whiterockian to Mohawkian). In modern stratigraphic usage, the group is recognized as Lower and Middle Ordovician. In the Eureka district, east-central Nevada (Nolan et al., 1956), the group overlies the Upper Cambrian Windfall Formation, and comprises in ascending order the Goodwin, Ninemile, and Antelope Valley Formations. Hintze (1951) recognised the Pogonip Group in western Utah and easternmost Nevada as overlying the Upper Cambrian Notch Peak Formation (Walcott, 1908; see Hintze et al., 1988) and comprising in ascending order his new House, Fillmore, Wahwah, Juab, Kanosh, and Lehman Formations.

The type section of the House Formation is Hintze's (1951, 1953) Section A in the central House Range of the Ibex area. Other important sections reported on by Hintze (1953) include his Section B and basal Section C (the southern House Range) and Section E (Middle Mountain, to the west of Crystal Peak and immediately northwest of the Wah Wah Mountains). Other sections including part or all of the House Formation that have received substantial study include Lava Dam Five (Hintze et al., 1988) and Lava Dam North (Hintze, 1973) in the southern House Range, Lawson Cove (Miller et al., 2001) in the northern Wah Wah Mountains, and a section in the northwestern Drum Mountains (Miller et al., 2001). Miller et al. (2001) divided the formation into three members, in ascending order, the Barn Canyon, Burnout Canyon, and Red Canyon Members (Fig. 2).

Two prominent units within the House Formation form useful regional marker beds. The massive upper bed of the formation lies

immediately above a characteristic articulate brachiopod coquina that is also rich in sclerites of trilobites presently assigned to *Paraplethopeltis* (Hintze's [1953] Zone C, and Ross et al.'s [1997] '*Paraplethopeltis* Zone'). The upper bed is clearly distinguished in steeper cliff-forming sections, and the contact with the overlying and lithologically similar Fillmore Formation is drawn at the point at which the rocks become slope-forming. This physiographic expression can vary, however. In sections along Middle Mountain, the lowest beds of the Fillmore are more resistant than in the southern House Range and form additional small cliffs rather than a slope. A second regional marker is the cliff-forming Burnout Canyon (middle) Member of the House Formation. This 15-20m thick unit is heavily chertified and forms a characteristic rusty brown cliff throughout the Ibex area. Hintze (1951, 1953) referred to it as the 'brown marker bed'.

There are few lithological criteria separating the Barn Canyon Member of the House Formation from the underlying Lava Dam Member of the Notch Peak Formation. The boundary has been drawn on physiographic evidence, namely a break in slope from the cliff-forming Notch Peak to the ledge-and-slope forming House, and also on the upper extent of stromatolitic units common in the Lava Dam Member. Miller et al. (2001) noted that development of stromatolites is often laterally discontinuous and shows significant regional variation. They instead defined the base of the House Formation on the occurrence, said to be geographically widespread, of a coquina formed of sclerites of the trilobite *Symphysurina*. This significantly extends the stratigraphic range of the House Formation, as this boundary is 40m lower than that of Hintze et al. (1988; Miller et al., 2001).

With this redefined boundary, the base of the House Formation corresponds nearly exactly to the base of the *Symphysurina brevispicata* Subzone, according to the trilobite identifications of Loch et al. (1999). In current trilobite biostratigraphy, the '*Symphysurina* Zone' of Ross et al. (1997) extends through the Burnout Canyon Member (although identifiable fossils are sparse in these rocks). The Red Canyon Member includes the '*Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone' ('*Bellefontia* Zone' of Miller et al., 2001, fig. 1) and, near its top, the '*Paraplethopeltis* Zone'. The base of the '*Leioestegium-Kainella* Zone' of the overlying Stairsian Stage is drawn at the base of the uppermost massive bed of the

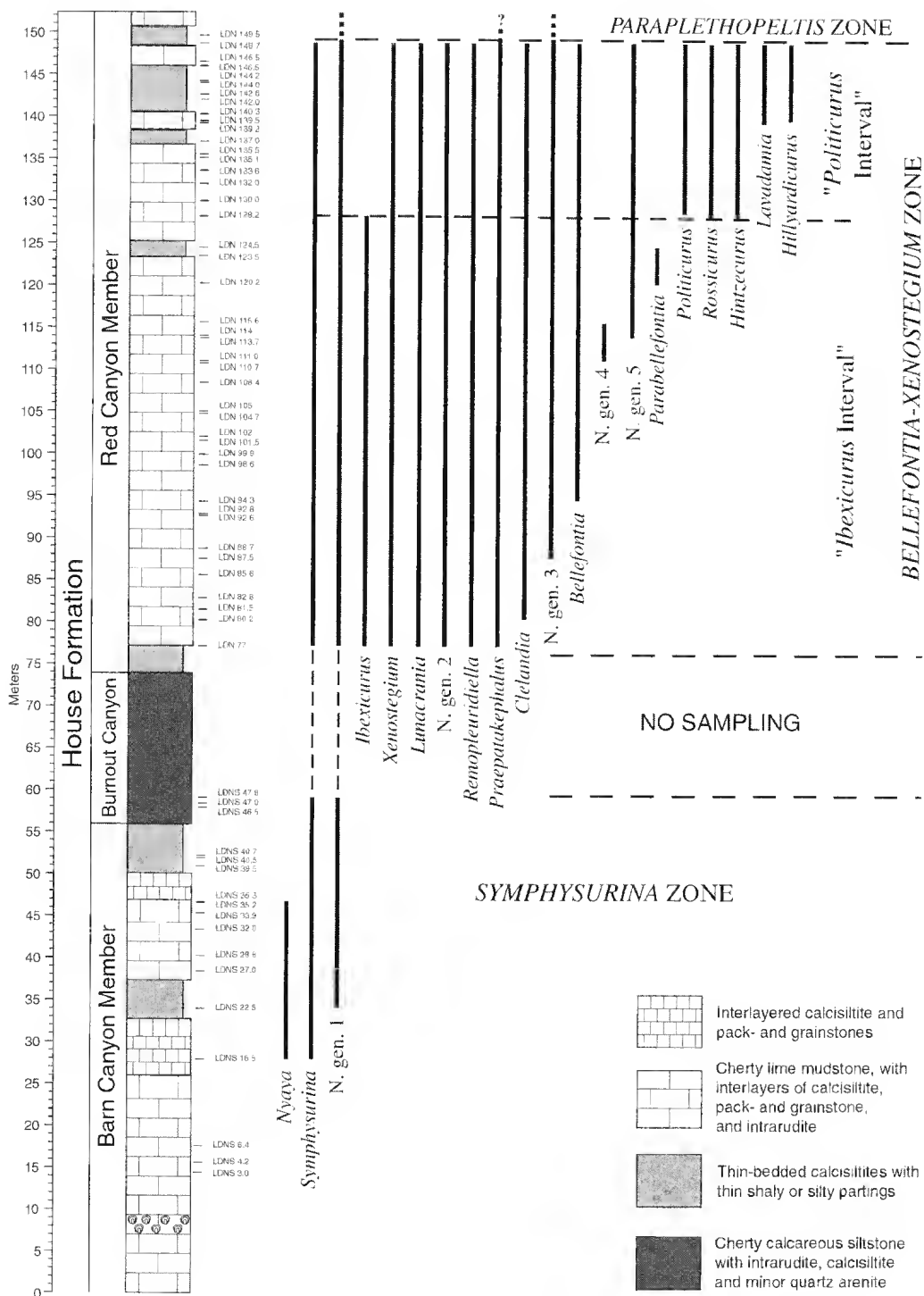


FIG. 2. Sampling horizons and trilobite genus ranges in the House Formation, section Lava Dam North (see Fig. 1). The ranges of all recovered taxa are depicted, including the six new genera described herein plus a further five unnamed genera (N. gen 1-5).

House Formation. The candidate for the global Cambrian-Ordovician boundary datum, the first appearance of '*Iapetognathus* sp. nov. 1' occurs within the '*Symphysurina* Zone', near the base of the *Symphysurina bulbosa* Subzone (Loch et al., 1999; Miller et al., 2001).

Miller (1969) documented the conodont succession of the upper Notch Peak and lower House Formations and Ethington (1978) and Ethington & Clark (1981) treated the conodonts of the House Formation. Popov et al. (2002) described inarticulate brachiopods from the boundary interval. Despite generally good knowledge of House Formation biostratigraphy, the most common macrofaunal elements - trilobites - remain extremely poorly known. No photographic illustrations or systematic revisions of House Formation trilobites have appeared since Hintze (1953). Trilobite biostratigraphy of the boundary interval has been discussed only on the basis of unverified identifications in faunal lists and species range charts (Ross et al., 1997; Loch et al., 1999; Miller et al., 2001), and these have been concentrated mostly on the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary.

Similarly the only published illustrations of trilobites from the Skullrockian part of the Garden City Formation since Ross (1951) are of material from the Cambro-Ordovician boundary interval at Ross's Locality 7 (FB7 of this paper) by Taylor & Landing (1982, text-fig. 5).

Both regions, and in particular the House Formation in the Ibex area, contain some of the richest and best preserved silicified trilobite faunas in the world. The Skullrockian faunas are dominated by hystricurids, *Symphysurina* and asaphids, with less common remopleuridids, missisquoiids, and *Clelandia*. In this paper, we begin a full revision of the hystricurids from the Skullrockian of the Ibex area and Bear River Range. Ross (1951) and Hintze (1953) together formally named only five species of Skullrockian hystricurids: *Hystricurus millardensis* Hintze, 1953, from the Barn Canyon Member, *Hystricurus genalatus*, *H. paragenalatus* and *H. politus* (all Ross, 1951) from the lower Garden City Formation and *H. lepidus* Hintze, 1953, from the Red Canyon Member. All of Ross's species also occur in the Red Canyon Member in the Ibex area. New field sampling has revealed at least 32 new hystricurid species from the Skullrockian part of these sections.

Of these previously named species, a pygidium was confidently assigned only for *H. millard-*

ensis. *Hystricurus lepidus* was based on a cranidium and two librigenae. The librigenae are not congeneric with the cranidium (see below) and hence the species has until now been known from a single specimen.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

REPOSITORY. All illustrated material is housed in the Paleontology Repository, Department of Geoscience, University of Iowa, with specimen number prefix SUL.

ABBREVIATIONS. Sag. = sagittally; exsag. = exsagittally; tr. = transverse.

SAMPLING. *Garden City Formation.* We have remeasured and recollected sections at Ross's (1951) localities 5 (east side of Hillyard Canyon; our HC5), 6 (west side of Hillyard Canyon; our HC6) and 7 (Franklin Basin, just south of Hillyard Canyon; our FB7) in the Bear River Range of southeastern Idaho. New section measurements at all three localities begin at the contact between the St. Charles Formation and the Garden City Formation, and are hence directly comparable to the footages above this contact given by Ross (1951). The holotype of *H. genalatus* is from Section HC6 and those of *H. paragenalatus* and *H. politus* are from FB7. Beds yielding silicified fossils are relatively few in the Garden City Formation, at least as compared to the Pogonip Group in the Ibex area. Upper Skullrockian faunas occur at HC6 27.0-31.5m and at FB7 39.2-44.0m, and these intervals are surely the type localities for Ross's Skullrockian species. They are uniform between the sections with all species shared. An upper Skullrockian fauna also occurs at Section HC5 38.1m, but comparison with the undescribed faunal succession in the Ibex area indicates it is older than the HC6/FB7 horizons. It contains undescribed species of *Rossicurus* and *Politicurus*, but appears to have no species in common with HC 6 27.0-31.5 and FB7 39.0-44.2m. Ross (1951) did not report sample sizes. We processed more than 90kg of rock from FB 7 39.2-44.0m. We have not counted trilobite sclerites, but total sample size is on the order of thousands of specimens.

Some material is described from the Stairian of the Garden City Formation, including specimens from 'Zone E' ('*Tesselacanda* Zone') at Section HC5 106.7m and FB7 102.1m, and from 'Zone F' ('*Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone') at Section HC6 127.5-131.3m.

House Formation. We measured and collected sections in the Ibex area at Lava Dam North (Fig. 2; southern House Range; our LDN and LDNS), the topmost part of Section B (southern House Range, about 3km north of Lava Dam North; our B-TOP), all of Section E (our EEE) at Middle Mountain, and a section through the uppermost House and Fillmore farther to the north on Middle Mountain (our MME). All House Formation material figured herein was collected from section LDN.

At Lava Dam North, it is possible to access the top of the section via a rough jeep track leading from a road running north from the Steamboat Pass road (Fig. 1A). This allowed extensive sampling of silicified fossils. We collected 43 horizons in the type section of the Red Canyon Member at LDN, a mean sampling density of one sample per 1.69m. Sampling is fairly evenly spaced throughout the member (Fig. 2). Only the uppermost sample, LDN 149.5m, failed to yield abundant silicified fossils. This sample is from the brachiopod coquina of the '*Paraplethopeltis* Zone'. Large '*Paraplethopeltis*' sclerites were evident in outcrop, but only fragmentary librigenae were silicified. Fossils in these beds are pervasively silicified at section B-TOP. The other 42 horizons yielded abundant and well preserved silicified trilobites. The amount of rock processed from each horizon ranged from 2.68kg to 34.42kg, with an average of 12.22kg. Full counts of silicified trilobite sclerites have not been made, but numbers per horizon range from dozens in the smallest samples to typically hundreds in most samples, to thousands in the richest samples.

This level of sampling contrasts markedly with that which Hintze (1953) was able to carry out. Hintze reported collections from 15 trilobite-bearing House Formation horizons at Section E, 11 from Section B, and 9 from Section A. This is a stratigraphic sampling density about 15-25 % as intense as ours (we collected 57 trilobite-bearing horizons in total at LDN and LDNS). Taking into account the probable contrasts in individual sample sizes (Adrain et al., 2001: 947-948), overall sampling intensity in the present study may be conservatively estimated as at least a 40-fold increase over that on which the Ross et al. (1997) biostratigraphy was based.

Our line of section at LDN is not identical to Hintze's (1973; followed by Miller et al., 2001). The lower part of Hintze's section proceeds up a slope to the north of a prominent gully leading to the upper part of the section. This line of section

was evidently chosen for posterity, so that the painted numbers left by Hintze (1973) would be available for future investigators. A section within the gully, by contrast, is much more subject to change through flash flooding and storm runoff. However, it is also much more fully exposed than the section on the slope and is where we chose to measure the bottom part of our section. Our LDN section joins Hintze's (1973) Lava Dam North section in the lower part of the type section of the Red Canyon Member, and the sections are largely coincident from that point on (but see discussion of fault below). Silicified fossils are most easily prospected and collected in slope-and-ledge forming ridge-crest exposures, where beds often weather in bedding plane exposures. The Red Canyon Member in the upper part of LDN is weathered and exposed in this way, but the Barn Canyon Member is more steeply exposed in both the gully of our section and the slope of Hintze's section. However, the upper part of the Barn Canyon Member is well exposed on a ridge crest immediately to the south of LDN, which we measured and collected as Section LDNS. All of our Barn Canyon collections at Lava Dam are from LDNS and all of our Red Canyon collections are from LDN. Figure 2 shows the LDN section, with the position of the LDNS collections in their correlative positions. Bed by bed correlation of the sections is trivial, as they are adjacent and both include the datum of the base of the Burnout Canyon Member. We did not obtain trilobites from the Burnout Canyon Member.

The described type section of the Red Canyon Member (Hintze, 1973; Miller et al., 2001) contains one significant error in the interval of 480-496' of Hintze's measurements. Here Hintze's section runs across a low saddle in the ridge. Miller et al. (2001: 64) described continuous section across this feature: 'Unit is poorly exposed in a low saddle; dip of beds indicates a small syncline in this saddle [486-488]'. In fact, the saddle is a fault block. There is a prominent trilobite-rich bed at 480' at the base of the saddle, which lies just beneath a distinctive brown siltstone bed. The same bed (with an identical fauna) is repeated at 488' on the far side of the saddle. We collected another rich bed at 494' at the end of the saddle, and an extremely rich bed dominated by the asaphid *Parabellefontia* at 496'. These horizons, however, are separated by a fault which terminates the saddle. Section is continuous downslope beneath Hintze's 496' and to the north

of the fault. Here, the rich 480'/488' trilobite bed can be located in exactly the same proximity to the distinctive brown siltstone as at 480' on the far side of the saddle. These beds can therefore be used to correlate across the complex faulted interval. In our measurement, the rich 480'/488' trilobite bed occurs at LDN 113.7m, the siltstone at LDN 114.0m, the 494' trilobite bed is repeated at LDN 115.6m, and the *Parabellefontia* bed (496' in Hintze's measurement) is at LDN 124.5m. Hence, the Hintze & Miller et al. sections repeat 8 feet of section, but omit about 9m (which is faulted out between their 494' and 496'). This is significant because the affected interval is rich in silicified trilobites and contains substantial species turnover.

Fillmore Formation. Although this paper concentrates on hystricurids from the upper House Formation and equivalent, some Stairsian material from the Fillmore Formation is figured to illustrate the basis for the revised diagnosis of the Hystricurinae provided below. We measured and redescribed the lower Fillmore Formation at our Section MME, Middle Mountain (see above) and Hintze's Sections C and G. At MME, the contact between the House and Fillmore Formations is drawn at 8.8m. 'Zone D' (*Leioestegium-Kainella* Zone') and 'Zone E' (*Tesselacauda* Zone') are represented at MME by rich silicified faunas. The top of the section (MME 132.0m) is within 'Zone F' (*Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone'). Section G begins within the lower Fillmore Formation. The lower part of the section has not yielded silicified collections. The first rich horizons encountered, from which some specimens are figured herein, are at G 26.6m and 27.0m. These faunas are not easily assigned to either 'Zone E' or 'Zone F' and are in a stratigraphically intermediate position between them. They are similar in generic composition to both but share few or no species with either zone. This interval awaits proper biostratigraphic zonation once the faunas are more fully described. A rich horizon at G 48.5m is within 'Zone F' (*Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone').

SYSTEMATIC PALAEONTOLOGY

Family HYSTRICURIDAE Hupé, 1953

INCLUDED GENERA. *Amblycranium* Ross, 1951; *Etheridgaspis* Kobayashi, 1940; *Flectihystricurus* gen. nov.; *Genalaticurus* gen. nov.; *Glabretina* Lochman, 1965; *Guizhouhystricurus* Yin in Yin & Li, 1978; *Hillyardina* Ross, 1951 (= *Metabowmania*

Kobayashi, 1955); *Hintzecurus* gen. nov.; *Hystricurus* Raymond, 1913 (= *Vermilionites* Kobayashi, 1955); *Hyperbolochilus* Ross, 1951; *Ibexicurus* gen. nov.; *Lavadamia* gen. nov.; *Nyaya* Rozova, 1963; *Omuliovia* Chugaeva, 1962; *Pachycranium* Ross, 1951; *Paenebeltella* Ross, 1951; *Parahystricurus* Ross, 1951; *Paraplethopeltis* Bridge & Cloud, 1947; *Politicurus* gen. nov.; ?*Psalikilopsis* Ross, 1953; ?*Psalikilus* Ross, 1951; *Rollia* Cullison, 1944; *Rossicurus* gen. nov.; *Tanybregma* Jell & Stait, 1985a; *Tasmanaspis* Kobayashi, 1940; *Tersella* Petrunina, 1973.

EXCLUDED OR QUERIED GENERA. *Natmus* Jell, 1985, from the Digger Island Formation of Victoria is an exceedingly micropygous trilobite with a cephalic caecal sculpture of raised, anastomosing lines, prominent pits in the anterior border furrow, and a pustulose swelling in the preglabellar field in some specimens. It was one of the examples used by Fortey & Hughes (1998) in their argument that the preglabellar swelling represented a brood pouch. In this view, Jell's (1985) species *N. victus* and *N. tuberus* are potential sexual dimorphs of a single species. *Natmus* is similar in many respects to Late Cambrian *Crucicephalus ocellatus* Shergold, 1972, and Early Ordovician *Amzasskiella* Poletaeva in Khalifin, 1960 (= *Triplacephalus* Lu & Qian in Zhou et al., 1977, fide Peng, 1984). All have very similar, eulomid-like, glabellar furrows, strong caecal sculpture on the cephalic pleurac, extremely strong eye ridges, anterior border furrow pits, preglabellar 'brood pouch' swelling in at least some specimens, and many thoracic segments with a minute pygidium. *Natmus* differs from the other taxa mainly in that its pleural lobes are not extremely broad and 'olenimorph' (sensu Fortey & Owens, 1990). Jell (1985) noted that there were no obvious comparisons of *Natmus* within the hystricurids, beyond a general resemblance to *Psalikilus* Ross, 1951. *Psalikilus pikum* Hintze, 1953, is strikingly homomorphic on *Natmus* in general cranial dimensions, prominent eye ridge, and stalked eye, but lacks the caecal sculpture, preglabellar swelling, anterior border furrow pits, and extremely micropygous condition. Instead it has the conventional tuberculate sculpture and paired cephalic spine array typical of hystricurids. Hence, we regard *Natmus* as unrelated to the hystricurids. Classification of the group to which it belongs requires work. Lu and Qian (in Zhou et al. 1977) erected *Triplacephalidae* for *Amzasskiella*, *Crucicephalus*, and *Triplacephalus*

(since placed in synonymy of *Amzasskiella*), but the broader affinity of this 'family' is uncertain. Peng (1990) placed it in synonymy of Nepeidac Whitehouse, 1939, a group with a rich history in the Middle and Upper Cambrian of Australia (e.g., Öpik, 1967, 1970), an opinion followed by Fortey & Hughes (1998).

Taoyuania Liu in Zhou et al., 1977 (= *Batyraspis* Apollonov & Chugaeva, 1983), fide Lu & Zhou, 1990, Peng, 1990), has been considered a hystricurid, but its affinities are problematic. It is known from the uppermost Cambrian and lower Tremadoc. Cranidia of species of *Taoyuania* achieve a fairly large adult size, with prominent, dense, tuberculate sculpture on the cranium, a long anterior border, large palpebral lobes, and a slender occipital spine (Peng, 1990, pl. 8, figs 1-9). They certainly bear strong resemblance to hystricurids. Librigenae are unknown. There are problems with a hystricurid affinity, however. Peng (1990: 86) felt that the pygidium of *Taoyuania nobilis* Peng, 1984 (Peng, 1984, pl. 9, fig. 6) 'shows a close relationship to some hystricurid genera on account of the transversely semi-elliptical outline, the short (sag.) axis and the bisected pleurae'. While this is generally true, it also bears prominent and densely spaced terrace lines, subparallel with its margin, distributed across its broad and concave border and onto its pleurae. This morphology is unknown in any hystricurid. Further, the glabella is hour-glass shaped, pinching in the opposite the front of the palpebral lobe, then expanding around the frontal lobe. This, too, is unknown in any hystricurid, but is characteristic of leiostegiids. Apollonov and Chugaeva (1983) classified their *Batyraspis*, which we agree is a synonym of *Taoyuania*, in Leiostegiidae. Peng (1990), in arguing for a hystricurid affinity, noted that a prelabellar field is not typical of leiostegiids. The prelabellar field of *Taoyuania* is very short, however, particularly sagittally, and it appears to bear a very weakly developed plectrum (Peng, 1990, pl. 8, figs 1,2,4), indicating a possibly conterminant hypostome (sensu Fortey, 1990). Available evidence is equivocal; *Taoyuania* may prove to be a hystricurid, or it may prove to be a leiostegiid.

Holubaspis Přibyl, 1950, is distributed through the Bohemian lower and upper Tremadoc (see Mergl, 1984, 1994). It has been classified (Vaněk, 1965; Mergl, 1984, 1994) as Hystricuridae, with Vaněk (1965) making comparison with *Psalikilopsis* Ross, 1953. The

genus does not resemble *Psalikilopsis*. The pygidium of *Holubaspis*, misassigned by Vaněk (1965) to *Eulomina* (Mergl, 1984: 37), is very small, with only two axial rings and a narrow pleural area, whereas that of *Psalikilopsis* is large, with four axial rings, a large, vertical 'border', and flange-like pleural processes which merge and project posteriorly as a spine (Ross, 1953, pl. 63, figs 2, 6, 7). The cranium of *Psalikilopsis* has a distinct prelabellar field, whereas that of *Holubaspis* entirely lacks one. *Holubaspis* does have a tuberculate sculpture on the cranium and particularly on the librigena (Mergl, 1994, pl. 4, figs 7, 8) that is very similar to that developed by hystricurids. Its vaulted cephalon and librigenal spine, which is nearly lost in the holaspid, is broadly comparable to those of some undescribed taxa from the House Formation, and its hypostome (Mergl, 1984, pl. 4, fig. 10) is strikingly similar to those we have recovered in association with Great Basin hystricurids. Its pygidium, however, is not closely comparable to that of any other hystricurid. *Holubaspis* seems best regarded as a possible hystricurid, but evaluation of its close affinity may require discovery of new data.

Kobayashi (1955) erected a number of genera from the McKay Group of southern British Columbia, Canada, with type species known from sparse (often single specimen) and poorly illustrated material. Potential hystricurids among these include *Gonioteloides*, *Metabowmania* and *Neotaenicephalus*. We agree with Boyce (1989) that *Metabowmania* is a junior synonym of *Hillyardina*. *Neotaenicephalus* is so poorly known (a single very poorly preserved cranium) that it is impossible to compare with other taxa. We consider it a nomen dubium and restrict it to its type. *Gonioteloides* is problematic. Berg & Ross (1959) illustrated a pygidium assigned to *G. cf. monoceras* Kobayashi, from the Manitou Formation of Colorado, and compared its prominent posterior projection with those of *Psalikilopsis cuspicaudata* Ross, 1953, and *Psalikilus paraspinosus* Hintze, 1953, which they illustrated (Berg & Ross, 1959, pl. 21, fig. 6) for the first time. Cephalic morphology of *Gonioteloides*, however (Adrain & Westrop, unpubl. data) is not remotely comparable to that of *Psalikilus*. We regard the affinities of *Gonioteloides* as uncertain pending full documentation.

REMARKS. The origin and phylogenetic structure of Bathyruridae is the subject of work in progress by J.M.A. and S.R.W. Of relevance here

is the status of *Omuliovia* and *Etheridgaspis*. Zhou & Fortey (1986) assigned *Omuliovia* Chugaeva, 1962, to the Bathyuridae, noting its close similarity and possible synonymy with the then poorly known *Etheridgaspis* Kobayashi, 1940. The type species of *Etheridgaspis* was revised by Jell & Stait (1985b), who classified the genus as Hystricuridae. They noted similarity with *Omuliovia*, and considered that 'If this similarity has any phylogenetic basis it could be used in support of the suggestions by Fortey and Owens (1975) that the Bathyuridae, where *Omuliovia* is placed, may have evolved from the Hystricuridae'. This implies a monophyletic Bathyuridae and a paraphyletic Hystricuridae. Zhou & Fortey, in contrast, stated 'Fortey and Owens (1975: 229) concluded that some of the bathyurids may have had their origin in the subfamily Hystricurinae. The transitional characters of *O. granosa* between bathyurid and some earlier hystricurid forms indicate that *Omuliovia* is most likely one of the bathyurids which were derived from the hystricurid stock'. This implies a polyphyletic Bathyuridae and a paraphyletic Hystricuridae. This reflects an earlier suggestion by Fortey & Owens (1975: 228-229) that the 'bathyurines' may have had an independent 'hystricurid' origin than did the 'bathyurellines'. If this were really the case, then maintaining them together in the Bathyuridae would be unsupportable and they should be classified as separate families. Further, if both *Omuliovia* and *Etheridgaspis* were truly sister taxa to some or all Bathyuridae, they should be classified as such, instead of in a paraphyletic Hystricuridae. We consider, however, that both genera are hystricurids and are not related to Bathyuridae. Based on work in progress and new Ibexian diversity, we regard Bathyuridae as monophyletic. Bathyurinae and Bathyurellinae, however, are unlikely to each prove monophyletic as presently conceived.

Hystricurus has been one of the biggest, largely meaningless, taxa of convenience in post-Cambrian trilobite work. The bulk of hystricurid species, most inadequately described, have been assigned to the genus. Reasons for this are twofold. First, most hystricurid species have been very poorly known. Even those described by Ross (1951) and Hintze (1953) have typically not been definitely associated with pygidia or even librigenae and, although well illustrated for their time, much more comprehensive documentation is possible. In general, tuberculate hystricurids have simply been

assigned to *Hystricurus*. A second reason is that the morphology of the type species, *H. conicus* has been obscure, allowing indiscriminate treatment of the genus. *Hystricurus conicus*, like many of Raymond's genera and type species, should not have been designated type species of a new genus. It is based on a single poorly preserved specimen which has previously not been photographically illustrated. However, with the additional material described by Desbiens et al. (1996) and revision of the holotype (see below), its affinity among better known species is clear. The distinctive clade to which it belongs can now be effectively diagnosed, and the concept of its subfamily clarified.

Work in progress on comprehensive revision of all previously named hystricurid species along with an even greater number of new and undescribed taxa from the Pogonip Group and the Garden City Formation facilitates a new classification of the Hystricuridae. Previously almost universally regarded as a paraphyletic group (e.g., Fortey & Owens, 1975; Lee & Chatterton, 1997), it is increasingly clear that hypotheses of phylogenetic relationship are possible and that large components of the hystricurids form putative clades. Outstanding questions involve the origins and sister group relationships of the Dimorphygidae Hupé, 1953, Aulacopleuridae Angelin, 1854, and Bathyuridae Walcott, 1886. These, however, appear largely tractable on the basis of the new information accumulating from our Ibexian field sampling. As a result, we can begin to recognise hystricurid subfamilies whose monophyly can be asserted and tested. Here, we diagnose Hystricurinae and Hintzeturinae. Genera listed above as assigned to Hystricuridae but not listed under either of the subfamilies dealt with below are assignable to new, as yet unnamed, subfamilies and are the subject of works in progress.

Subfamily HYSTRICURINAE Hupé, 1953

INCLUDED GENERA: *Flectihystricurus* gen. nov.; *Hystricurus* Raymond, 1913; *Tersella* Petrunina, 1973.

DIAGNOSIS. Cranidia with very short anterior sections of facial suture; anterior part of cranium relatively narrow and small; very large eyes and large palpebral lobes; glabella 'fiddle-shaped' with anterior, waisted constriction; posterior fixigenae extended prominently in transverse direction; pygidium relatively large,

with at least three fully developed segments, and often prominent posterior pleural spines.

***Hystricurus* Raymond, 1913**

TYPE SPECIES. *Bathyrurus conicus* Billings, 1859, from the Beauharnois Formation of Quebec, Canada.

OTHER SPECIES. *Hystricurus deflectus* Heller, 1956; *Hystricurus eos* Kobayashi, 1955; *Hystricurus oculilunatus* Ross, 1951; *Hystricurus* sp. nov. A, herein; *Hystricurus* sp. nov. B, herein.

DIAGNOSIS. Glabella strongly 'fiddle-shaped', with moderate to prominent waisting anteriorly; eye extremely large and palpebral lobe very long; librigenal field narrow and genal spine short; occipital ring and posterior border lacking spinose sculpture; pygidium with 3 or 4 fully defined and tuberculate axial rings, a pair of tubercles or short spines on the terminal piece, and a large spine on the distal part of the posterior pleural band of at least the first segment, which merges into the anterior pleural band of the next most posterior segment; pygidium with prominent smooth vertical 'wall' under pleural spines, and well-developed ventral border bearing lateral terrace lines.

REMARKS. *Hystricurus*, as defined herein, is a highly distinctive elade of Laurentian species. Its sister taxon appears to be *Tersella* Petrunina, 1973, which occurs on the Siberian Platform (type species *T. strobilata* Petrunina, 1973; other species include *Nyaya novozemelica* Burskiy, 1970, *N. paicholica* Burskiy, 1970, *T. (?) magna-oculus* Burskiy, 1970, *T. concinna* Petrunina, 1973, *T. altaica* Petrunina, 1973 and *Hystricurus (?) oculus* Weber, 1948 [Antsygin, 1978]). *Hystricurus sainsburyi* Ross, 1965, should also be assigned to *Tersella*. Ross's fauna, from the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, has strong Siberian affinities and may be derived from an accreted terrane. *Tersella* shares the very strongly waisted glabellar form of *Hystricurus*, the narrow anterior part of the cranium, the large eyes, and the general dimensions of the pygidium. It is distinct, however, in that its frontal area is even more reduced than that of *Hystricurus*, it typically shows a dorsally convex, almost swollen, preglabellar field, its eyes are even larger and its palpebral lobes correspondingly huge, its preglabellar furrow is transverse as opposed to arcuate anteriorly, its pygidium usually lacks spines, and it typically lacks the coarsely tuberculate dorsal sculpture of *Hystricurus*. *Hystricurus* is compared with *Flectihystricurus* gen. nov. below.

The pygidial pleural spines characteristic of *Hystricurus* are, on the evidence of isolated thoracic segments and small pygidia, clearly derived from the distal parts of the posterior pleural bands (this is also the position of the much less prominent spines in *Flectihystricurus*). However, in large specimens, including all of those illustrated in Fig. 4, they are extended posteriorly to effectively straddle the posterior pleural band and the anterior pleural band of the next most posterior segment. The interpleural furrow is interrupted by, deflects slightly posteriorly, and terminates against the spine. This condition is restricted to, and synapomorphic for, *Hystricurus*.

Species of *Hystricurus* from the Pogonip Group and Garden City Formation will be described in detail in a forthcoming work. Some are figured here (Fig. 4) and discussed briefly below to demonstrate the generic concept.

***Hystricurus conicus* (Billings, 1859) (Fig. 3)**

Bathyrurus conicus Billings, 1859: 366, fig. 12c.
Hystricurus conicus (Billings); Raymond, 1913: 60, pl. 7, fig. 9.
Hystricurus conicus (Billings); Desbiens et al., 1996: 1146, pl. 3, figs 1-8, 10-12, 15 [with synonymy to date].

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Holotype, GSC 516, 'Beekmantown Group near Beauharnois, Quebec'; additional material figured by Desbiens et al. (1996), who demonstrated that the species - and the specimen studied by Billings - is from the Ogdensburg Member of the Beauharnois Formation, Beekmantown Group, Montreal area, Quebec, Canada. They considered that the fauna containing *Hystricurus conicus* correlates with the *Sriginenalis caudata* Zone of the Catoche Formation of western Newfoundland (see Boyce, 1989) and with 'Zone G2' of the Great Basin succession.

REMARKS. The holotype has not previously been photographically illustrated. It is unquestionably conspecific with those figured by Desbiens et al. (1996) and demonstrates the short frontal area, glabellar waisting, and very large palpebral lobes shared with the other species (Fig. 4). *H. conicus* is most similar to *H. oculilunatus*, differing most obviously in the much coarser tuberculate sculpture and shorter genal spine.

***Hystricurus oculilunatus* Ross, 1951 (Fig. 4A,E,I)**

Hystricurus oculilunatus Ross, 1951: 47, pl. 10, figs 1-3, 5, 8, 9, 12.
unassigned pygidia from Zone 'F' (not described); Ross, 1951: pl. 17, figs 23, 28, 29 (only).

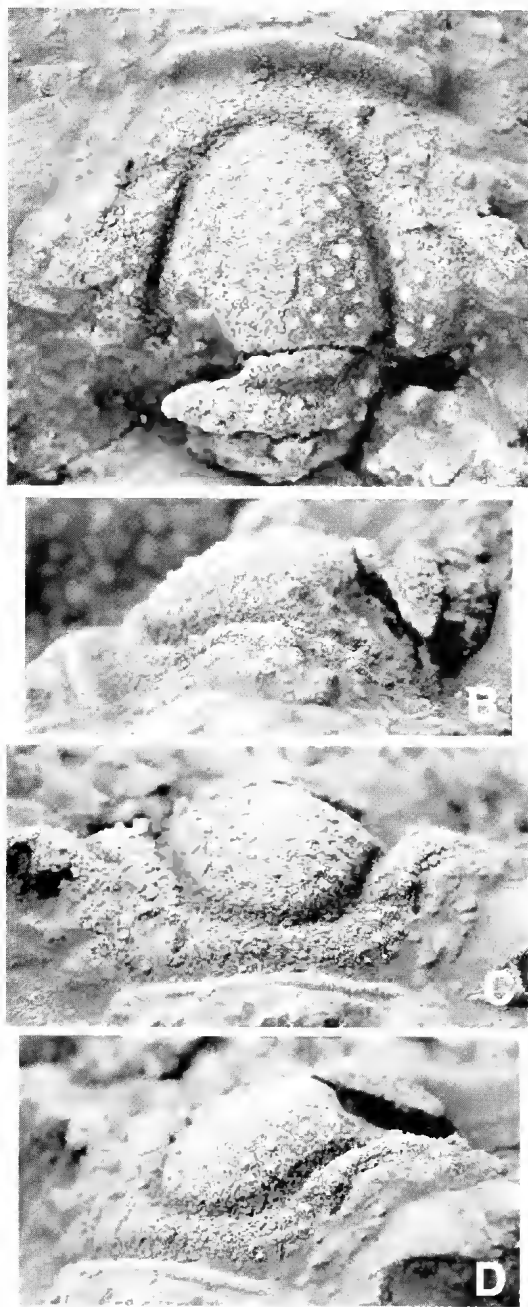


FIG. 3. *Hystricurus conicus* (Billings, 1859), holotype, GSC 516, from the Ogdensburg Member, Beauharnois Formation, Montreal area, Quebec, dorsal, left lateral, anterior and oblique views, $\times 3$.

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. SUI 999736, 99737, Stairsian ('Zone F - *Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone'),

Fillmore Formation, Section G 48.5m, southern Confusion Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah.

REMARKS. *Hystricurus oculilunatus* has been considered by Boyce (1989: 38-39) to be very widely distributed in North America. Almost all of these claims need to be investigated on the basis of much more abundant, better preserved, and better illustrated material than is presently available. Boyce's material from the Boat Harbour Formation of western Newfoundland appears to differ from *H. oculilunatus* in its much coarser tuberculate sculpture and much more laterally bowed palpebral furrow. *Hystricurus oculilunatus* differs from *Hystricurus* spp. nov. A and B in its narrow and more transversely arcuate frontal area, slightly less waisted glabella, and much more strongly tuberculate and spinose pygidium. It differs from *H. deflectus* in its anteriorly broader cranidium, longer palpebral lobes, and pygidia with less robust spines and a shorter vertical 'wall' beneath the pleurae.

***Hystricurus* sp. nov. A**
(Fig. 4B,F,J)

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. SUI 99738 (Section FB7 102.1m), 99739 (Section HC5 106.7), Stairsian ('Zone E - *Tessellacauda* Zone'), Garden City Formation, Bear River Range, Franklin County, southeastern Idaho.

REMARKS. *Hystricurus* sp. nov. A is most similar to the stratigraphically younger species *Hystricurus* sp. nov. B, from which it differs in its shorter anterior border and pygidium with pleural spines prominently developed on, versus absent from, the second and third segments.

***Hystricurus* sp. nov. B**
(Fig. 4C,G,K)

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Assigned specimens SUI 99740, 99741, Stairsian (strata between Zones 'E' and 'F'), Fillmore Formation, Section G 26.6m, southern Confusion Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah.

REMARKS. *Hystricurus* sp. nov. B was compared with *Hystricurus* sp. nov. A, which it closely resembles, above.

***Hystricurus* cf. *deflectus* Heller, 1956**
(Fig. 4D,H,L)

Hystricurus deflectus Heller, 1956: 43, pl. 18, fig. 6.

Hystricurus deflectus Heller; Boyce, 1989: 40, pl. 12, figs 1-10, pl. 13, figs 1-10 (with full synonymy).

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. SUI 99742, 99743, Stairsian ('Zone D - *Leioptegium-Kainella* Zone'), Fillmore Formation, Section MME 22.3m.

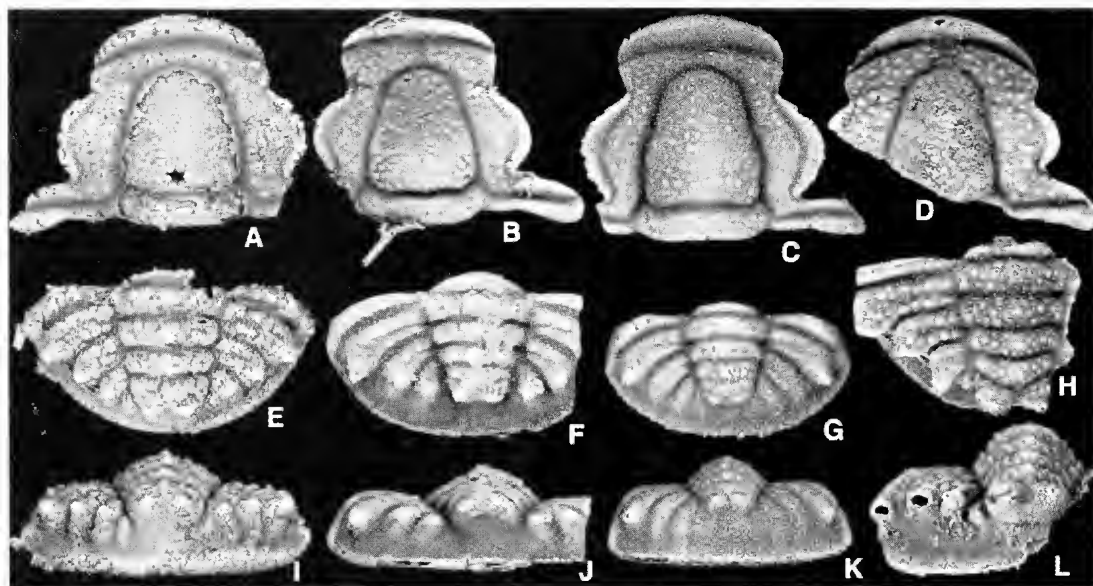


FIG. 4. *Hystricurus* spp. A, E, I, *Hystricurus oculilunatus* (Ross, 1951), Stairsian, Fillmore Formation, Section G 48.5m. A, cranidium, SUI 99736, dorsal view, $\times 5$. E, I, pygidium, SUI 99737, dorsal and posterior views, $\times 3.5$. B, F, J, *Hystricurus* sp. nov. A, Stairsian (*Tesselacauda* Zone), Garden City Formation. B, cranidium, SUI 99738, dorsal view, $\times 3.5$ (FB7 102.1m). F, J, pygidium, SUI 99739, dorsal and posterior views, $\times 6$ (HC5 106.7m). C, G, K, *Hystricurus* sp. nov. B, Stairsian, Fillmore Formation, Section G 26.6m. C, cranidium, SUI 99740, dorsal view, $\times 6$. G, K, pygidium, SUI 99741, dorsal and posterior views, $\times 6$. D, H, L, *Hystricurus* cf. *deflectus* Heller, 1956, Stairsian (*Leioestegium-Kainella* Zone), Fillmore Formation, Section MME 22.3m. D, cranidium, SUI 99742, dorsal view, $\times 5$. H, L, pygidium, SUI 99743, dorsal and posterior views, $\times 3.5$.

REMARKS. *Hystricurus deflectus* is not well known on the basis of Heller (1956). Boyce (1989) assigned material from the Boat Harbour Formation of western Newfoundland to Heller's species. Material from the lower Stairsian of the Fillmore Formation is closely comparable with Boyce's taxon, though probably not conspecific. The species are very similar in cranidial dimensions, particularly the narrow anterior part of the glabella. Pygidia are also most closely comparable, but the pleural furrows of Boyce's species run obliquely posterolaterally, whereas those of the Fillmore species are nearly transverse. The Fillmore species also has a broader pleural area proximal to the fulcrum and apparently even more pronounced pygidial spines.

Flectihystricurus gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Hystricurus flectimembrus* Ross, 1951, from the Stairsian of the Garden City Formation, southeastern Idaho.

OTHER SPECIES. *Hystricurus acunennasus* Ross, 1951, Stairsian, Garden City Formation, Idaho; *Hystricurus wilsoni* Gobbett, 1960, Stairsian, Lower Oslobreen Limestone, Spitsbergen.

DIAGNOSIS. Posterior fixigena nearly transversely straight and extended laterally; short median occipital spine flanked by at least one pair of shorter spines on occipital ring; cranidial posterior border with short, posterodorsally directed spines; librigenal lateral border dorsoventrally flattened and lacking tuberculate sculpture; base of genal spine interrupting posterior/lateral border furrows and extending toward librigenal field; genal spine flattened and blade-like in section; pygidium with axis merged posteriorly with border. 4-5 axial rings.

REMARKS. *Flectihystricurus* comprises an easily recognised clade currently with 3 named species. Species of *Flectihystricurus* differ from those of *Hystricurus* in their relatively wider frontal areas, smaller eyes, spinose occipital ring and posterior cranidial border, more elongate librigenae with blade-like genal spines, and pygidia with flattened pleurae, lacking a pair of terminal axial tubercles or spines.

Although known from relatively coarsely preserved material, *F. wilsoni* compares closely with Ross's Garden City taxa (Gobbett, 1960).

The main difference lies in the assigned pygidia, which appear to lack pleural spines. Both *F. acumennasus* and *F. flectimembrus* have thoracic segments (not figured) with prominent dorsally produced spines near the fulcrum, and small spines are also present in this position on the first pygidial segment. *Flectihystricurus wilsoni* does show the long fulcral spine on an isolated thoracic segment (Gobbett, 1960, pl. 15, fig. 14).

***Flectihystricurus flectimembrus* (Ross, 1951)
(Fig. 5)**

Hystricurus flectimembrus Ross, 1951: 48, pl. 10, figs 25, 26, 29-33, pl. 11, figs 16-18, 20-33.

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Topotypes SUI 99744-99750 from Section HC6 127.5-131.3m. Stairsian ('Zone F - *Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone'), Garden City Formation, west side of Hillyard Canyon, Bear River Range, Franklin County, southeastern Idaho.

DIAGNOSIS. Anterior cranial border only slightly longer sagittally than exsagittally; librigena with tubercles scattered over most of field; pygidium with five axial rings, prominent pleural spine near fulcrum of first posterior pleural band, smaller spines set much closer to axis on second and third bands.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium with sagittal length (excluding median occipital spine) 60% of maximum width across posterior fixigenae; width across midpoint of palpebral lobes 67% maximum width; glabellar width about 75% sagittal length (excluding L0); anterior border short, about 60% sagittal length of L0, decreasing in length abaxially, posterior aspect flat in profile and inclined steeply toward anterior border furrow, dorsal and anterior aspect convex in profile; anterior border furrow uniformly very short, deep and sharply inscribed, with median break in course to describe very shallow inverted 'V' shape; preglabellar field relatively long, with faint median furrow in smaller specimens; anterior sections of facial suture short, anteriorly divergent and only slightly bowed laterally; preglabellar field and frontal area with sculpture of evenly scattered moderate tubercles; palpebral lobe large, laterally protruded; palpebral furrow deep, subsemicircular forming rim around lobe; palpebral lobe in horizontal plane in anterior view, with a single arcuate row of fine tubercles around rim; interocular fixigena about as wide as sagittal length of preglabellar field, tuberculate sculpture more sparse than on frontal area or posterior fixigena; glabella only slightly inflated, with evenly spaced sculpture of moderate

tubercles, denser than on any other part of cranidium; S1 and S2 discernible in large specimens as distinct incised furrows adjacent to axial furrow, but very short; axial furrow slightly anteriorly divergent in front of shallow junction with S0, deeper and gently anteriorly convergent in front of S1, with relatively sharp break in course to run into gently anteriorly arcuate preglabellar furrow, yielding subrectangular glabellar outline in plan view; S0 long, deeper laterally than medially; L0 slightly longer sagittally than exsagittally, with short median spine running from posterior margin, flanked by two shorter spines with bases more anteriorly set, several additional short spines and tubercles; posterior border furrow long and shallow; posterior fixigena very short, with single transverse tubercle row on large specimens; posterior border longer and nearly lobate distal to fulcrum, extended nearly directly laterally, with sculpture of fine tubercles and very short posteriorly directed spines.

Librigena with field about 2.5 times as long (exsag.) as wide beneath midlength of eye; eye low and long; eye socle of single very narrow band, separated from visual surface by very narrow furrow and from field by slightly deeper furrow; field with sculpture of scattered fine to moderate tubercles on adaxial three quarters of area, with area near posterior border furrow, base of genal spine, and along lateral border furrow smooth; lateral border furrow shallow but not wholly effaced, interrupted posteriorly by base of genal spine; lateral border flattened, slightly narrower anteriorly than posteriorly, with sculpture of very fine terrace lines on dorsal and ventrolateral aspects; posterior border very narrow, terminating against base of genal spine; genal spine as long as remainder of librigena including anterior projection, somewhat flattened, with faintly impressed furrow running down dorsal aspect, sculpture lateral to furrow and ventrally of very closely spaced fine terrace lines, spine with strong posterior curvature and tapering gently to sharp tip; doublure separated from border by sharp break in slope, nearly flat, reaching beneath adaxial area of field; panderian notch absent.

Rostral plate, hypostome and thorax not yet identified.

Pygidium with sagittal length 50% maximum anterior width; axis narrow, occupying 30% of anterior width; well-defined border around pygidium, broader laterally; margin broadly laterally convex posteriorly, with modest anterior

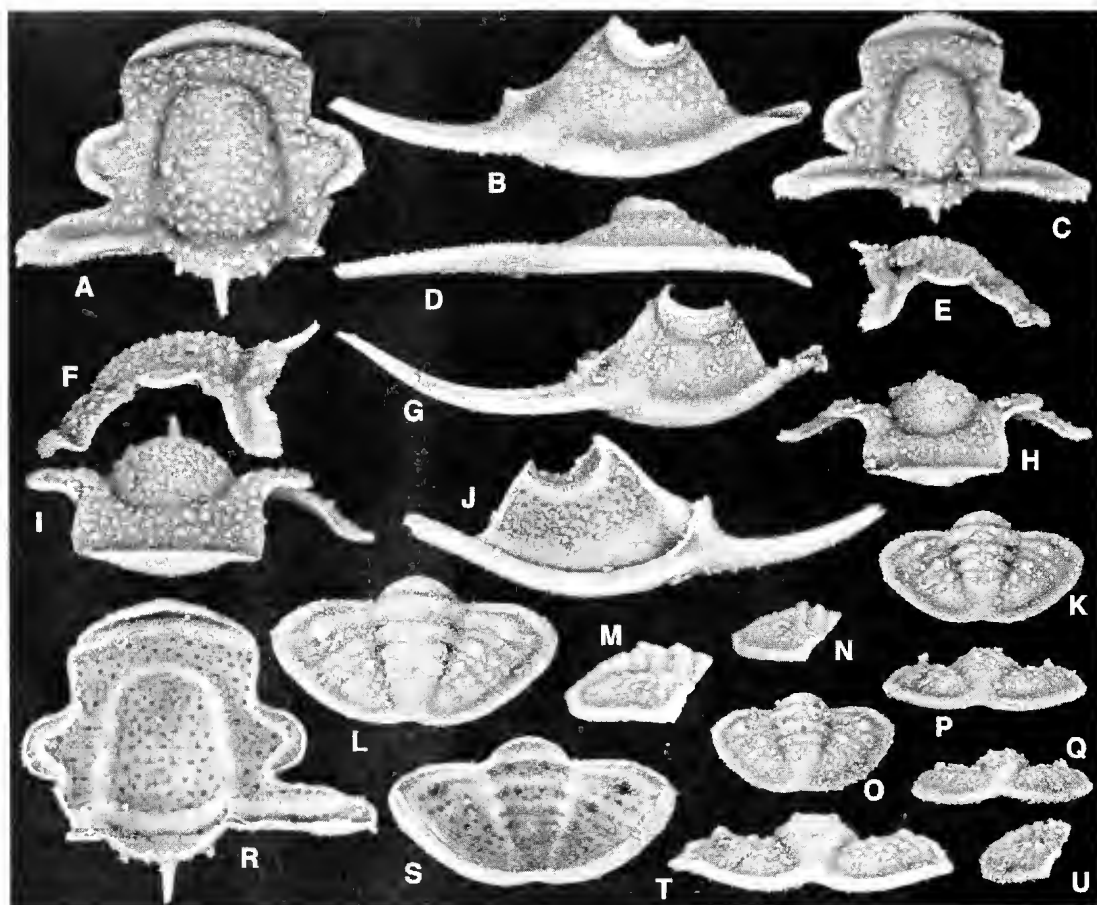


FIG. 5. *Flectihystricurus flectimembrus* (Ross, 1951), from the Garden City Formation (Stairspan, *Rossaspis superciliosa* Zone). A, F, I, R, cranidium, SU1 99744, dorsal, left lateral, anterior and ventral views, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 131.3m). B, D, J, right librigena, SU1 99745, external, ventrolateral and internal views, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 131.3m). C, E, H, cranidium, SU1 99746, dorsal, right lateral and anterior views, $\times 10$ (HC6 131.3m). G, right librigena, SU1 99747, external view, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 131.3m). K, N, P, pygidium, SU1 99748, dorsal, right lateral and posterior views, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 127.5m). L, M, S, T, pygidium, SU1 99749, dorsal, right lateral, ventral and posterior views, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 127.5m). O, Q, U, pygidium, SU1 99750, dorsal, posterior and right lateral views, $\times 7.5$ (HC6 127.5m).

inflection medially, gently expressed as dorsal inflection in posterior view; axial rings 5, fifth very faintly defined, short, faint pseudo-articulating half ring on second segment only, with sculpture of pair of larger tubercles and scattered very fine tubercles, becoming minute posteriorly; axial furrows shallow and narrow, evenly convergent posteriorly; ring furrows with deep lateral 'slots,' but shallow medially, only first and second fully inscribed medially; elongate terminal piece grades into posteromedian pygidial border; pleural and interpleural furrows defined on first four segments, fourth very faint; posterior pleural band of first segment about

twice length of anterior band, bands of posterior segments more nearly subequal in length; first posterior pleural band with prominent short spine just distal to fulcrum; second and third segments with much smaller spines/tubercles set nearer to axis; anterior and posterior pleural bands of segments posterior to first with additional transverse row of fine tubercles; doublure narrow, wider laterally than medially, with sculpture of closely spaced fine terrace lines.

REMARKS. *Flectihystricurus flectimembrus* differs from *F. acuminatus* in the lack of that species' large, subtriangular anteromedian extension of the anterior border furrow, longer

preglabellar field, shorter subsidiary occipital spines, librigena with a greater number of tubercles occupying larger area of field, less effaced lateral border furrow, and less flattened lateral border and genal spine. It differs from *F. wilsoni* in its less inflated glabella, less dense cranidial tuberculate sculpture, librigenal field with tuberculate sculpture effaced along lateral border furrow, versus much more densely and broadly distributed, more blade-like lateral border and genal spine, and pygidium with pleural spines present versus absent. In librigenal morphology, *F. flectimembrus* is intermediate between the more conventional morphology of *F. wilsoni*, in which the lateral border and genal spine are more nearly tubular and the field is densely tuberculate, and *F. acumenasus*, in which the tuberculate sculpture is restricted to an area beneath the eye, the lateral border furrow is partially effaced, and the lateral border and genal spine are most plainly blade-like.

Subfamily HINTZECURINAE subfam. nov.

INCLUDED GENERA. *Genalaticurus* gen. nov.; *Hintzecurus* gen. nov.; *Ibexicurus* gen. nov.; *Lavadamia* gen. nov.; *Politicurus* gen. nov.; *Rossicurus* gen. nov.

DIAGNOSIS. Hystricurid trilobites with relatively small pygidia usually with only 2-3 axial rings; anterior sections of facial sutures long, cranidia broad anteriorly and subquadrate excluding posterior fixigenae; librigenal field relatively small; thorax (as far as is known) of 9-10 segments with axial spine on sixth (axial spines, tentatively, appear to occur in all species based on association of disarticulated segments).

REMARKS. Hintzecurines share a suite of apomorphies distinguishing them from other hystricurids. Comparison is made below with Hystricurinae, because that is presently the only other putative hystricurid clade recognised. However, Hintzecurinae appears to be monophyletic in light of emerging knowledge of both the remainder of the hystricurids and potential Cambrian relatives such as the marjumioidaeans.

Hintzecurines are plainly differentiated from the hystricurines in cranidial and pygidial details. All known hystricurids have at least three fully and completely expressed pygidial segments, and often more. Hystricurine pygidia always bear prominent spines on the posterior pleural bands, while hintzecurines never do. Hystricurines have much larger eyes, resulting in much larger

palpebral lobes. In addition, their posterior fixigenae are typically extended transversely, while the anterior sections of the facial sutures are very short. As a result, hystricurine cranidia are much more anteriorly restricted than those of hintzecurines, but considerably broader posteriorly. The glabellae of hystricurines are typically fiddle-shaped, with a distinct anterior waisting, versus more or less evenly bullet-shaped in hintzecurines. Hystricurine librigenae, in addition to features associated with the much larger eyes, typically have a larger and relatively much longer field, and are less flexed in ventrolateral view.

Hintzecurines appear to be restricted in occurrence to the upper Skullrockian. In the most completely fossiliferous and best sampled section, they appear at the very top of the Barn Canyon Member in strata assigned by Loch et al. (1999) to the *Symphysurina bulbosa* Subzone). When sampling resumes at the base of the Red Canyon Member, hintzecurines are abundant, with two or three species tentatively assigned to *Ibexicurus* at every sample horizon from LDN 77m through LDN 111m. Additional genera (some undescribed) then make their first appearance. *Politicurus*, *Hintzecurus*, and *Rossicurus* all appear at horizon LDN 128.2. This also marks the last appearance of *Ibexicurus*, and the only known horizon at which *Ibexicurus* occurs with the former genera. The 'Bellefontina-Xenostegium Zone' can therefore be subdivided into a lower *Ibexicurus* Interval and an upper *Politicurus* Interval (Fig. 2).

Hintzecurus gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Hystricuris paragenalatus* Ross, 1951, from the Garden City Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Idaho.

OTHER SPECIES. At least two undescribed new species in the Red Canyon Member, House Formation, Ibex area, Utah: *Hintzecurus* sp. nov. 1, LDN 128.2-132.0m and EEE 95.0m; *Hintzecurus* sp. nov. 2, LDN 146.5m.

ETYMOLOGY. After Lehi F. Hintze, in recognition of his superb pioneering work on the trilobite faunas of the Pogonip Group in the Ibex region.

DIAGNOSIS. Cranidium broad, with posteriorly directed spines along some or all of posterior margin of posterior border; genal field small, narrow with only a few tubercles; genal spine slender, tuberculate, strongly curved; pygidia with broad posterolateral plicae and only weak posteromedian embayment.

REMARKS. *Hintzecurus* is ubiquitous from horizon LDN 128.2m through LDN 148.7m in the Red Canyon Member, House Formation, represented by *H. paragenalatus* and two new, undescribed species in our collections.

***Hintzecurus paragenalatus* (Ross, 1951)**
(Fig. 6)

Hystriacus paragenalatus Ross, 1951: 42, pl. 8, figs 14-26.
Indefinitely assigned pygidia from zone 'B': Ross, 1951: pl. 9, figs 3,4,6,8,9,11,17 [only].

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Topotypes SUI 99569-99574 from Section FB7 39.0-44.2m, Garden City Formation, Franklin Basin, Bear River Range, Franklin County, southeastern Idaho. SUI 99751 from Section LDN 144.0m, Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah. All Skullrockian ('Zone B - *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone').

DIAGNOSIS. Glabella relatively small; anterior border relatively long, dorsally smooth; posterior cranial border with fringe of short posteriorly directed spines extended along most of width; genal spine very long, curved, with posterolateral fringe of small spines; pygidium with tuberculate sculpture on anterior axial rings and pleural bands.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium (excluding posterior fixigenae) subquadrate, with length slightly less than 90% of width across palpebral lobes; width across palpebral lobes about 75 % of width across posterior fixigenae; glabella gently tapered and well-rounded anteriorly, occupying about 70% of cranial length and slightly more than 40% of cranial width across palpebral lobes; strongly convex, raised well above fixigenae and accounting for about 60% of cranial height in anterior view; longitudinal profile of glabella curved gently upward from occipital furrow to reach maximum height opposite palpebral lobes, then curved gradually downward to preglabellar furrow; axial and preglabellar furrows firmly impressed grooves; occipital furrow well-incised, nearly transverse medially but curved strongly forward towards axial furrow; occipital ring accounts for about 20 % of glabellar length; S1 and S2 expressed near axial furrow as narrow, oblique bands that lack sculpture; L1 about 120% length of occipital ring; L2 equal to length of occipital ring; frontal lobe occupies about 33% of glabellar length; frontal area divided into convex, forwardly curved border and downsloping preglabellar field by well-defined border furrow; border slightly less than 50 % of frontal area length; arcuate palpebral lobe nearly flat, raised slightly

above fixigena, centred opposite S1 furrow; length about 33% of glabellar length; palpebral furrow well-incised, arcuate groove; palpebral ridge absent; interocular fixigena broad, equal to slightly less than 50% of glabellar width across S1 furrows, and sloping steeply upward from axial furrow to become nearly flat adjacent to palpebral furrow; anterior sections of facial sutures initially divergent, before swinging inward at, or just behind, anterior border furrow; posterior sections strongly divergent before curving backward at posterior border furrow, so that course is weakly sigmoidal; posterior fixigenae with firmly impressed posterior border furrow; border convex and equal to slightly less than 10% of glabellar length; glabella, fixigenae and anterior half of anterior border with sculpture of small, closely-spaced tubercles; row of prominent, spine-like tubercles present along posterior margin of L0; similar tubercles form row along posterior margin of posterior border, decreasing in size laterally away from glabella, with larger tubercle at posterior corner of cranidium.

Librigena with long, curved genal spine equal to about 300% length of librigenal field; field broad, subtrapezoidal in outline, and steeply upsloping; visual surface of eye mounted on narrow, wire-like eye socle; lateral border furrow expressed only below anterior 1/2 to 2/3 of librigenal field; lateral border convex anteriorly, merging with librigenal field posteriorly; posterior border furrow well-defined; convex posterior border extending onto genal spine as weak, carinate ridge; convex doublure extending inward as far as lateral and posterior borders; upper half of librigenal field with small, closely-spaced tubercles; lateral border with coarse granules; outer edge of genal spine with row of coarse tubercles; posterior border with row of small, spine-like tubercles, similar to those along posterior margin of cranidium, that extend for short distance along inner edge of genal spine; doublure with fine terrace ridges.

Rostral plate not recovered. Hypostome not identified.

Thorax of 9 segments, with axial spine on the sixth; segment 1 same width as segment 5, segment 2 same width as segment 4; segment 3 widest in thorax; segments posterior to 3 narrow gradually and evenly so that thoracic lateral margin and pygidial margin describe even curve; pleural tips of segments 1-6 with single short posteriorly-directed spine, tips of segments 7-9 subquadrate and lacking spines; axial rings of

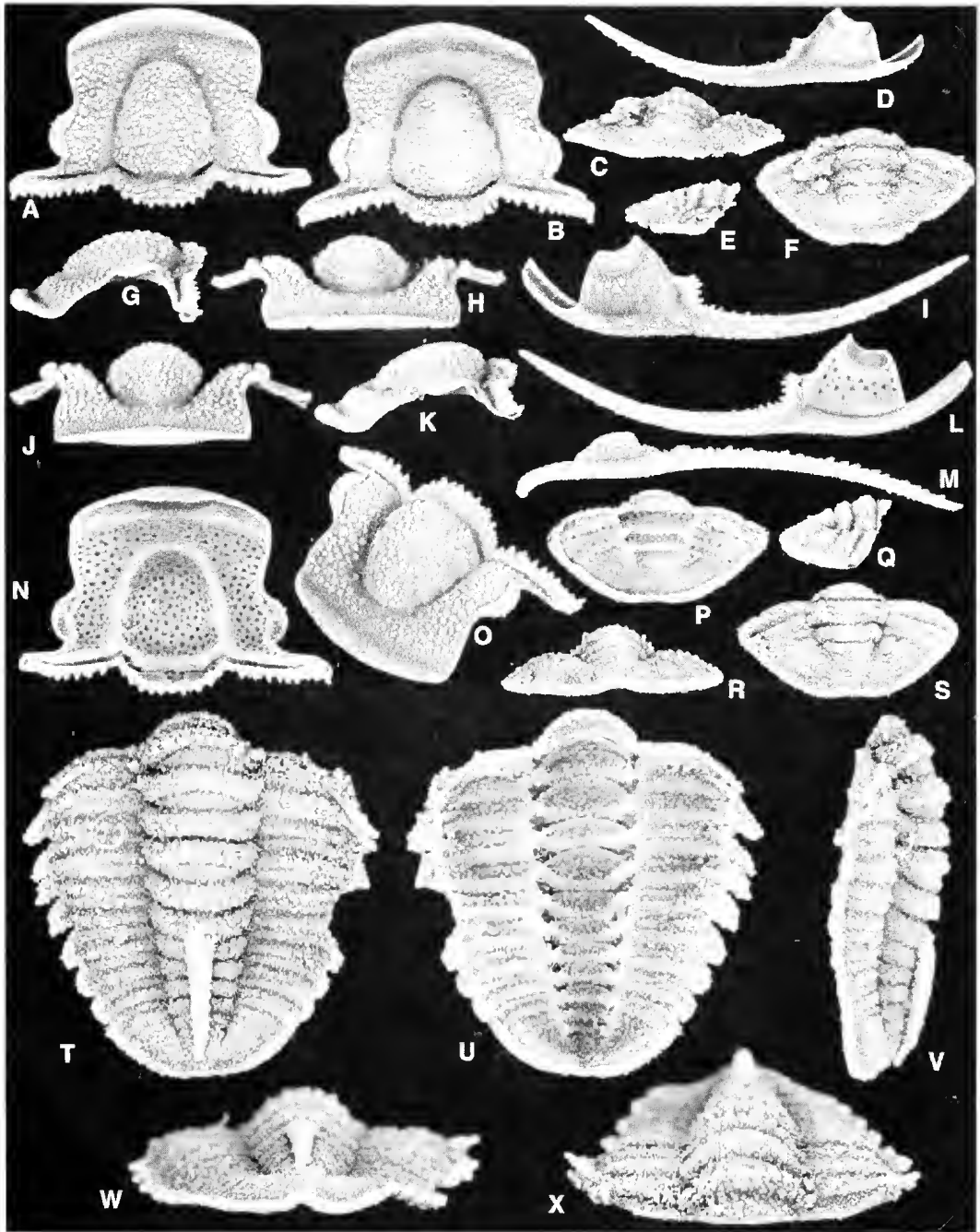


FIG. 6. *Hintzeurus paragenalatus* (Ross, 1951). A-S from the Garden City Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Franklin Basin, section FB7 39.0–44.2m; topotype material. A, G, J, N, O, cranidium, SUI 99569, dorsal, left lateral, anterior, ventral and oblique views, $\times 6$. B, H, K, cranidium, SUI 99570, dorsal, anterior and left lateral views, $\times 6$. C, E, F, pygidium, SUI 99571, posterior, right lateral and dorsal views, $\times 7.5$. D, right librigena, SUI 99572, external view, $\times 6$. I, L, M, left librigena, SUI 99573, external, internal and ventrolateral views, $\times 6$. P-S, pygidium, SUI 99574, ventral, right lateral, posterior and dorsal views, $\times 7.5$. T-X from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Ibex area, section Lava Dam North 144.0m, thoracopygidium, SUI 99751, dorsal, ventral, left lateral, posterior and anterior views, $\times 7.5$.

segments 1-5 with strong and dense tuberculate sculpture, ring of segment 6 with weaker tubercles around thick median spine based, rings of segments 7-9 lacking tuberculate sculpture; anterior and posterior pleural bands of all segments subequal in length; pleural furrow long, shallow, and nearly straight; fulcrum very distally set, most of pleural lobe proximal to fulcrum; pleurae of segments 1-7 with transverse tubercle rows on pleural bands, much stronger on posterior bands; pleural bands of segments 8 and 9 with only very fine and widely scattered tubercles; axial furrow deep, narrow on all segments; axial spine on sixth segment thick at base but tapering rapidly distally, not extending to posterior border of pygidium, posteriorly directed and apparently held subparallel to and immediately on top of posterior thoracic and pygidial axial rings; pleural tips of all segments except 1 and 2 underlain by broad (tr.) doublure with anteroposteriorly directed short terrace lines.

Pygidium subtrapezoidal, with nearly transverse posterior margin; maximum width slightly less than twice length; weakly convex, with maximum height in posterior view about 30% of maximum width; axis moderately convex, accounting for about half of pygidial height in posterior view, short, occupying slightly less than 70% of pygidial length, and gently tapered, maximum width equal to about 33% of maximum cranial width; axial furrows shallow grooves; three axial rings and terminal piece decrease progressively in length posteriorly, so that terminal piece equal to about 80% of length of anteriormost ring; ring furrows well incised, nearly transverse; semielliptical articulating half ring equal to about half length of anteriormost axial ring; pleural fields very weakly inflated near axial furrow, then slope gently downward towards border; anteriormost pleural furrow well-incised, upto 2 additional faint furrows may be evident on pleural field; interpleural furrows barely perceptible; gently convex border separated from pleural field by shallow border furrow; arched weakly upward behind axis in posterior view; axial rings and pleural bands with fine granules; pygidial doublure with fine terrace ridges.

REMARKS. Two obviously distinct undescribed species of the genus have been identified from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation. *Hintzeurus paragenalatus* differs from an older species from LDN 128.2-132m and EEE 95m

particularly in the much longer and much more curved genal spines. It differs from a younger species from LDN 146.5m most strikingly in the dense, small, posteriorly directed spines over most of the posterior aspect of the cranial posterior border, versus restricted to the adaxial part in the younger species, and in the pygidium with a distinct tuberculate sculpture on the axial rings and at least anterior pleural areas, versus almost entirely smooth in the younger species.

***Ibexicurus* gen. nov.**

TYPE SPECIES. *Ibexicurus parsonsi* from the House Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Utah.

OTHER SPECIES. *Hystricurus hillyardensis* Stitt, 1983; ?*Hystricurus ravni* Poulsen, 1927; more than a dozen undescribed hintzeurine species occur in the *Ibexicurus* Interval of the Red Canyon Member at Ibex, some or all of which are assignable to *Ibexicurus* (see Remarks below).

ETYMOLOGY. For the Ibex area.

DIAGNOSIS. Preglabellar field long; cranium relatively vaulted; palpebral furrows weakly inscribed; pygidium relatively large, with broad pleurae with subdued or absent tuberculate sculpture.

REMARKS. There are many undescribed hintzeurine species from the lower *Ibexicurus* Interval of the Red Canyon Member, and most of them will probably be referable to *Ibexicurus*. Precise hypotheses of the phylogenetic structure of the subfamily must await full description of all its members and cladistic analysis, but care has been taken to select a type species for *Ibexicurus* that is representative of a distinct, apparently monophyletic, subset of the species occurring in the *Ibexicurus* interval. Other of the *Ibexicurus* Interval species are apparently plesiomorphic.

Hystricurus hillyardensis was erected by Stitt (1983) from the McKenzie Hill Limestone of Oklahoma. The name, however, was in reference to *Hystricurus* sp. D of Ross (1951), which Stitt considered conspecific with the Oklahoma specimens and which occurs at Hillyard Canyon. Stitt also considered '*Hystricurus* cf. *H.* sp. D of Ross' of Winston & Nicholls (1967), from the Wilberns Formation of central Texas conspecific with his new taxon and considered (1983, p. 25) *H. hillyardensis* 'a widespread and stratigraphically useful taxon'. In our opinion, the association of sclerites in the illustrated Oklahoma material is incorrect, and the 3 occurrences are collectively so poorly documented that it is barely possible to assess their relationships, let

alone support a claim of conspecificity. The Oklahoma specimens, however, are almost certainly not conspecific with the Garden City material. Ross's (1951) '*Ilystricurus* sp. D' was based on 2 incomplete crackout cranidia from HC5. They have a broad, inflated, quite coarsely tuberculate, glabella and a short (sag., exsag.), broad anterior border with a narrowly incised border furrow. The holotype cranidium of *H. hillyardensis*, in contrast, has a narrow, less robustly tuberculate, glabella and a long anterior border, with a shallow border furrow that is uneven in depth along its course. A second cranidium assigned by Stitt (1983, pl. 4, fig. 4) from a separate section and horizon is more similar, but is doubtfully conspecific with the holotype. The three cranidia figured by Winston & Nicholls (1967) are so incomplete and poorly illustrated as to be uninterpretable.

There are several undescribed species in the lower *Ibexicurus* Interval of the Red Canyon Member of the House Formation which are clearly related to *I. hillyardensis* and show that the holotype cranidium and paratype librigena illustrated by Stitt (1983, pl. 4, figs 3, 5) are definitely correctly associated, but that the pygidium is likely not. It is unfortunate that *I. hillyardensis* was erected on the basis of such sparse and incompletely known material.

***Ibexicurus parsonsi* sp. nov.**
(Fig. 7)

ETYMOLOGY. For Gram Parsons.

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Holotype SUI 99599 and paratypes SUI 99600-99602 from Section LDN 115.6m, Skullrockian ('Zone B - *Bellefontina-Xenostegium* Zone'), Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah. Known only from type horizon.

DIAGNOSIS. Interocular fixigenae broad; cranidium with relatively widely spaced sculpture of moderate sized tubercles, more dense on glabella; librigenal field only sparsely tuberculate; pygidium broad and with dorsal sculpture considerably effaced.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium with sagittal length about 65% maximum width across posterior fixigenae; width across midpoint of palpebral lobes about 77% width across posterior fixigenae; glabella occupying about 70% of cranial sagittal length; maximum width of glabella achieved across rear of LI, slightly less than sagittal length excluding LO; anterior border

with strong dorsal convexity in sagittal profile, tubular, but with flatter anteromarginal aspect; moderate tubercles on anterodorsal and anterior aspect, none along posterior part; anterior border furrow deep, short (sag., exsag.), and incised, course not evenly arcuate but very slightly deflected posteriorly in two places on either side of midline; anterior border furrow, slight deflections excepted, and anterior border describing a convex forward very shallow transverse arc, more transversely straight medially; anterior sections of facial suture strongly bowed laterally, reaching maximum divergence opposite rear part of preglabellar field, maximum point of divergence in front of adaxial one third of palpebral lobes; preglabellar field quite long, about 18% of sagittal length of cranidium in plan view, with moderate dorsal inflation independent of slope of anterior part of glabella in sagittal profile; broad frontal area and preglabellar field with sculpture of fairly large, uniform, widely spaced, prominent tubercles; interocular fixigena broad and dorsally convex, with tuberculate sculpture similar to that on frontal area, except tubercles slightly smaller and more densely crowded, absent from smooth strip adjacent to axial furrow; palpebral furrow shallow but more or less distinct, bowed slightly laterally opposite main body of palpebral lobe; palpebral lobe moderately large, protruded laterally, in horizontal plane in anterior profile, with sculpture of 4-5 small tubercles in row parallel with lateral margin; axial furrow shallow posteriorly, junction of axial, occipital, and posterior border furrows forms smooth subtriangular depressions opposite rear of glabella; axial furrows gently anteriorly convergent in front of this depression, bow in to form subtle constriction of glabella just in front of anterior edge of palpebral lobes, strongly anteriorly convergent in front of this and running smoothly into preglabellar furrow; preglabellar and anterior part of axial furrow of similar depth, deeper than posterior part of axial furrow; glabella subquadrate to bullet-shaped, only moderately inflated in sagittal profile, though distinctly elevated above remainder of cranidium in anterior profile, with sculpture of tubercles of similar size to those on interocular fixigenae, but much more densely crowded - glabellar tuberculate sculpture is densest of entire cephalon; glabellar furrows not incised, reflected as very slight lateral depressions and smooth areas adjacent to axial furrow; S0 deep abaxially, immediately adjacent to smooth triangular area marking junction with posterior border furrow

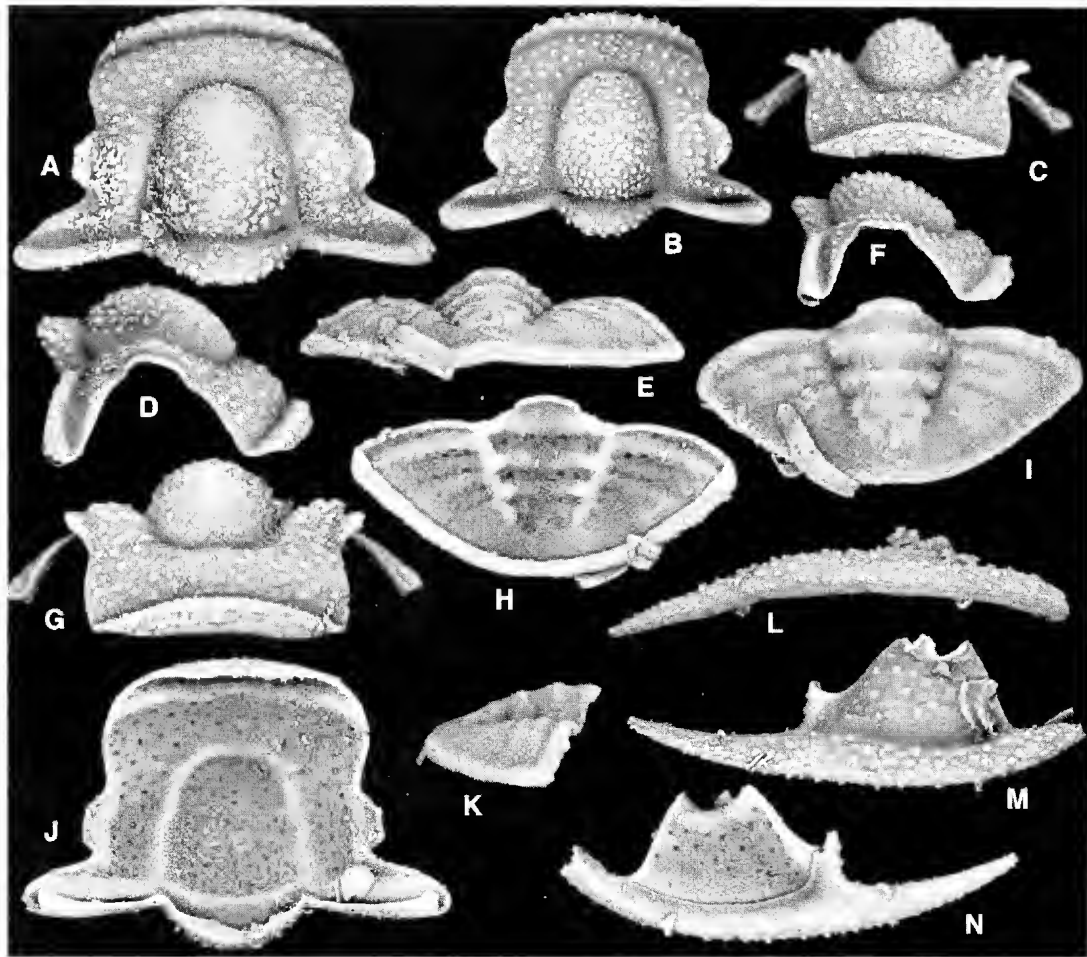


FIG. 7. *Ibexicurus parsonsi* gen. et sp. nov., from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Ibex area, section Lava Dam North 115.6m. A, D, G, J, cranidium, holotype, SUI 99599, dorsal, right lateral, anterior and ventral views. $\times 5$. B, C, F, cranidium, SUI 99600, dorsal, anterior and right lateral views. $\times 6$. E, H, I, K, pygidium, SUI 99601, posterior, ventral, dorsal and right lateral views. $\times 6$. L-N, right librigena, SUI 99602, ventrolateral, external and internal views. $\times 6$.

and axial furrows, shallower medially; L0 long, longer sagittally than exsagittally, with sculpture of mixed moderate and fine tubercles mainly on posterior part; anterior part sloping into shallowed median part of S0 smooth; posterior border furrow long, relatively shallow, shortest (exsag.) and deepest on proximal part; posterior border lengthening steadily abaxially, devoid of sculpture except for a few very fine tubercles on posterior edge proximally.

Librigena with width at midpoint of eye slightly less than half maximum exsagittal length; genal spine about 80% exsagittal length of remainder of librigena excluding anterior

projection; posterior border furrow and posterior part of lateral border furrow shallow, meeting at acute posterior 'point' above base of genal spine; lateral border furrow becoming deeper anteriorly; field with relatively sparse sculpture of fine to moderate sized tubercles, entirely smooth in area adjacent to lateral border furrow; eye socle of single band, more prominent in thicker anterior lobe; lateral border convex and densely tuberculate, with finer tubercles arranged in rows along ventrolateral aspect; lateral border wider posteriorly, narrowing opposite midpoint of eye; genal spine with tuberculate sculpture similar to that of posterior part of lateral

border, stout at base, tapering evenly and rapidly posterior to moderately blunt tip, with slight posterior curvature; doublure sharply inturned from ventrolateral edge of lateral border, creating distinct ridge along inturn, extended medially completely across ventral aspect of lateral border furrow, forming shallow angle under base of genal spine, panderian notch absent.

Rostral plate unknown. Hypostome not identified. Thorax not yet identified, but abundant isolated segments bearing axial spines occur at the type horizon, some of which almost certainly belong to the species.

Pygidium with sagittal length (including articulating half ring) slightly less than half maximum width; axis quite narrow, occupying just less than a third of pygidial width at broadest point anteriorly; axis with maximum width about 85% sagittal length; pygidium with subdued dorsal sculpture, large but partly effaced tubercles on first and second axial rings, very faint tubercles on third; tubercles on adaxial half of anterior and posterior pleural bands of first segment, only on very adaxial part of bands of second segment, and indiscernible on pleurae of third segment; axis with three defined axial rings and effaced terminal piece; axial furrows shallow, evenly convergent posteriorly, axis weakly but fully defined posteriorly, with posterior extent well in front of median part of pygidial border; ring furrows much deeper abaxially near contact with axial furrow, slot-like, but shallow medially; 3 ring furrows developed, though third is quite subtle; nearly effaced pseudo-articulating half ring on second segment; first pleural furrow shallow but distinct to contact with inner edge of border; posterior interpleural and pleural furrows increasingly shallower and effaced; anterior and posterior pleural bands subequal in length (exsag.); border distinct anteriorly, quite broad, less distinct from effaced pleurae posteriorly, clearest in posterior profile; doublure slightly broader laterally, narrowest medially.

REMARKS. *Ibexicurus parsonsi* is distinguished from most of the many undescribed species of the genus in the Red Canyon Member of the House Formation by its relatively broad interocular fixigena, sparsely tuberculate librigenal field, relatively short genal spine, and broad, considerably effaced pygidium.

Rossicurus gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Hystricurus lepidus* Hintze, 1953, from the House Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Utah.

OTHER SPECIES. *Rossicurus* sp. nov. 1 (LDN 128.2-132.0); *Rossicurus* sp. nov. 2 (LDN 135.5m); *Rossicurus* sp. nov. 3 (LDN 142.0-144.2m), *Rossicurus* sp. nov. 4 (HC5 38.1m).

ETYMOLOGY. After Rueben J. Ross, Jr., in recognition of his superb pioneering work on the trilobite faunas of the Garden City Formation in southern Idaho and northern Utah.

DIAGNOSIS. Hintzeurines with very vaulted cephalae, broad librigenal fields, short to very short genal spines, and small, narrow pygidia which are either smooth or which bear a characteristic single knob-like tubercle on the adaxial part of the posterior pleural band of the first segment.

REMARKS. Hintze (1953) established the type species on the basis of 3 sclerites, the holotype cranidium and two librigenae, from his locality E-13 in Section E, Middle Mountain, regarded as 'high Zone B'. It is now apparent that Hintze's holotype is not conspecific with the assigned librigenae, which clearly belong to *Politicurus*. In collections at Middle Mountain (our Section MME) and the House Range (LDN), *Rossicurus lepidus* is restricted to the very highest (approx. 2m) interval of the 'Bellefontia-Xenostegium Zone' and is part of the last diverse Red Canyon Member fauna. It cooccurs with undescribed new species of *Politicurus* (to which Hintze's [1953] paratype librigenae belong), *Hintzeurus* and *Genalaticurus*. *Rossicurus* appears at the same time as *Politicurus* and *Hintzeurus* at the base of the *Politicurus* Interval, and is ubiquitous and often common at all horizons through the interval.

Rossicurus lepidus (Hintze, 1953) (Fig. 8)

Hystricurus lepidus Hintze, 1953: 166, pl. 7, figs 12a-c [not figs 10a,b, 11, = *Politicurus* sp. nov.].

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. SUI 99575-99580, from Section LDN 146.5m, Skullrockian ('Zone B - Bellefontia-Xenostegium Zone'), Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah. Hintze's (1953). Holotype is from his sampling horizon E-13, at 385' (H17.3m) in his Section E, Middle Mountain, Ibex area, Utah.

DIAGNOSIS. Posterior fixigena with very little lateral protrusion; anterior border very strongly transversely arched in anterior view; cephalon strongly vaulted; librigenal field broad; genal spine short; pygidium small and narrow, with prominent border and lacking tuberculate sculpture except for large knob-like tubercles on ad-

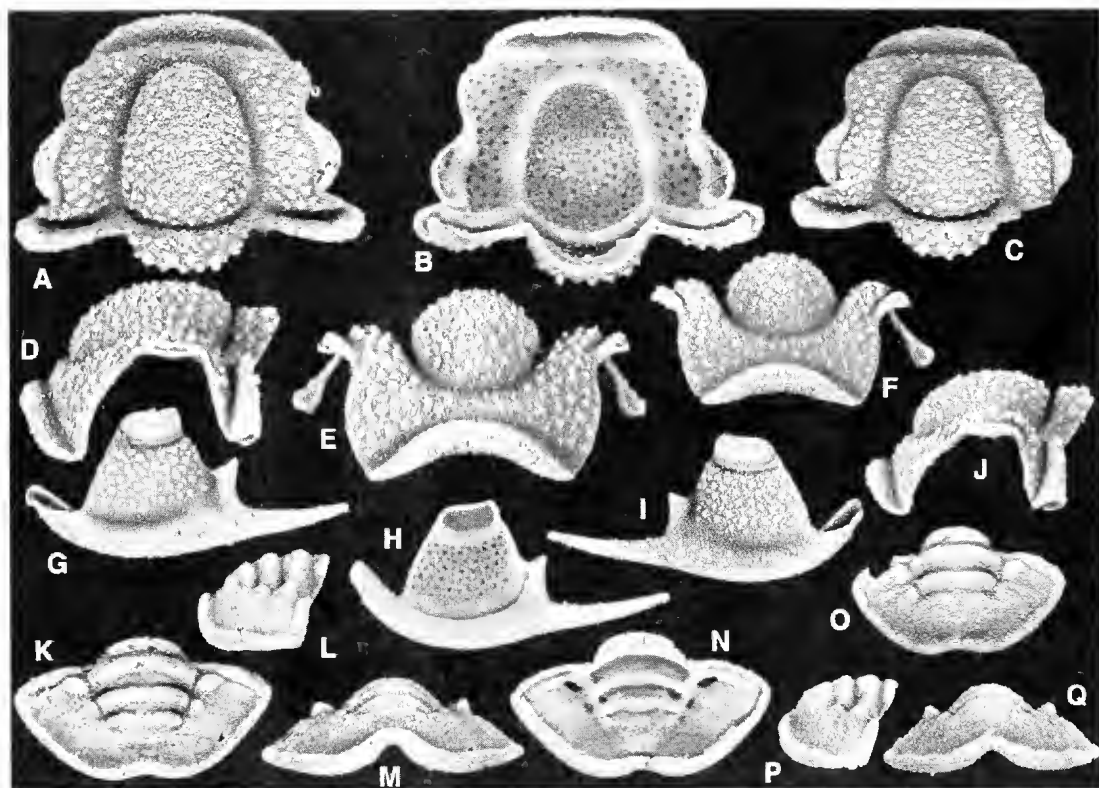


FIG. 8. *Rossicurus lepidus* (Hintze, 1953), from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Ibex area, section Lava Dam North 146.5m. A, B, D, E, cranidium, SUI 99575, dorsal, ventral, left lateral and anterior views, $\times 10$. C, F, J, cranidium, SUI 99576, dorsal, anterior and left lateral views, $\times 10$. G left librigena, SUI 99577, external view, $\times 7.5$. H, I, right librigena, SUI 99578, internal and external views, $\times 7.5$. K-N, pygidium, SUI 99579, dorsal, right lateral, posterior and ventral views, $\times 7.5$. O-Q, pygidium, SUI 99580, right lateral, dorsal and posterior views, $\times 7.5$.

axial part of posterior pleural band of first segment and smaller repetition on second segment.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium with sagittal length about 70% of maximum width across posterior fixigenae; width across midpoint of palpebral lobes about 90% of maximum width; glabella occupying 80% of sagittal cranial length in plan view; glabella with maximum width opposite midpoint of palpebral lobes, occupying 40% cranial width across palpebral lobes; glabellar maximum width 80% length excluding L0; anterior border with moderate dorsal and anterior convexity, not as 'tubular' as in many other hintzeurines, lacking sculpture dorsally, sculpture of subdued tubercles and terrace lines on anterior aspect; anterior border relatively short (sag., exsag.), longest medially, tapering in length laterally; anterior margin not transverse but broadly arcuate; anterior border strongly

transversely bowed in anterior view; anterior border furrow running nearly transversely, with only slight anterior arch, moderately deep, short (sag., exsag.) and incised; preglabellar field short, about same sagittal length as anterior border in plan view, with only minor independent dorsal inflation in sagittal profile; anterior sections of facial suture strongly bowed laterally, giving frontal area lobate appearance, maximum point of divergence set anteriorly just behind median part of anterior border furrow; interocular fixigena broad, narrowest opposite front of palpebral lobe; posterior fixigena forming very short (exsag.) strip in front of posterior border furrow; posterior fixigena, interocular fixigena, and frontal area with similar sculpture of nearly thorn-like moderate sized tubercles, sculpture more sparse and subdued on preglabellar field; palpebral furrow well incised

and distinct, bowed strongly laterally; palpebral lobe crescentic, nearly ridge-like, narrow, with sculpture of scattered fine tubercles; palpebral lobe about 1/3 length of cranidium; axial furrow distinctly shallower than S0 or posterior border furrow, junction of three furrows forms shallow area on adaxial part of posterior fixigena; axial furrows initially slightly anteriorly divergent, then anteriorly convergent in front of rear of palpebral lobe, joining at slight angle (best seen ventrally) with anteriorly arcuate preglabellar furrow of similar depth; glabella with elongate, semi-elliptical outline, fairly strongly dorsally inflated in sagittal profile, not markedly raised above interocular fixigenae in anterior view, with dense tuberculate sculpture; tubercles somewhat finer than those on interocular fixigena and frontal area; S1 incised in smaller specimens as faint, strongly posteromedially directed furrow deepest at contact with axial furrow, effaced except as subtle 'notch' in larger specimens; S0 very short (sag., exsag.) and deeply incised; L0 long, longest medially, with sculpture of largest tubercles on cranidium along posterior edge, fine tubercles on anterior part, confluent with posterior border, not obviously interrupted by axial furrow; posterior border shallow adaxially, but very deep along most of width; posterior border lengthening steadily abaxially, with sculpture of partially effaced but fairly large tubercles along posterior aspect; posterior fixigenae much less protruded laterally than in most hintzeurines.

Libriginal field with width at midpoint of eye about 60% maximum length; field with substantial lateral convexity; eye relatively large, twice as long as wide; eye socle of very distinct but narrow single band, slightly wider anteriorly, set off from visual surface by shallow and narrow but distinctly inscribed furrow and from field by much deeper furrow; field with sculpture over most of surface of densely scattered small to moderate tubercles, more crowded than on frontal area of cranidium; lateral border furrow shallow and quite broad, deepest anteriorly, field with smooth sector along furrow; posterior border furrow deep where cut by facial suture, but immediately shallowed toward base of genal spine; lateral border narrow, about same width as visual surface, with sculpture of subdued, partially effaced tubercles for the most part slightly smaller than those on field, and faint terrace lines on ventrolateral aspect, subparallel with lateral margin; posterior border shorter (exsag.) than width (tr.) of lateral border, lacking

sculpture; genal spine about 2/3 length of remainder of cheek excluding anterior projection, with subdued tubercles on proximal part but tapering rapidly and losing sculpture, with sharp point; genal spine nearly straight, with little posterior curvature; doublure reaching adaxial edge of ventral aspect of lateral border furrow, smooth and slightly concave, panderman notch absent.

Rostral plate not recovered. Hypostome and thorax not identified.

Pygidium with sagittal length (including articulating half-ring) 55% of maximum anterior width; axis occupying 40% of width anteriorly; axial furrow very narrow but firmly inscribed, shallowing posteriorly; axis with three distinct axial rings, third ring effaced along posterior aspect, grading into ill-defined terminal piece, rear of axis poorly defined except by break in slope in sagittal profile; axial rings lacking sculpture; pseudoarticulating half-rings present on second and third segments; ring furrows very short and deeply inscribed laterally, shallower and slightly bowed posteriorly medially; strong border of similar length/width developed around entire pygidium, with closely spaced subparallel terrace lines except on dorsal aspect; first pleural furrow well inscribed, deflected in course slightly at fulcrum, contacting inner edge of border; posterior interpleural and pleural furrows increasingly effaced, those of third segment not visible; pleural bands of first and second segments with minute, nearly effaced transverse rows of tubercles (best seen ventrally); posterior pleural band slightly longer (exsag.) than anterior band; posterior pleural band of first segment with large knob-like tubercle/spine immediately adjacent to axial furrow; smaller similar structure on second segment, about 1/4 the size of first, and minute ventral trace visible on third segment; posterior pygidial margin with strong median embayment; in posterior view, pleurae proximal to fulcrum held in horizontal plane, pleurae distal to fulcrum quite steeply declined, posteroventral margin with strong dorsal notch; doublure moderately narrow, of similar width everywhere, with sculpture of very fine terrace lines.

REMARKS. *Rossicurus lepidus* is the youngest member of the genus recovered from the Ibex sections. It differs from older undescribed species in the greater degree of transverse cephalic arching, stronger cranidial vaulting, shorter genal spine with broader field, and entirely smooth pygidium with very strong knob-like tubercle on first segment.

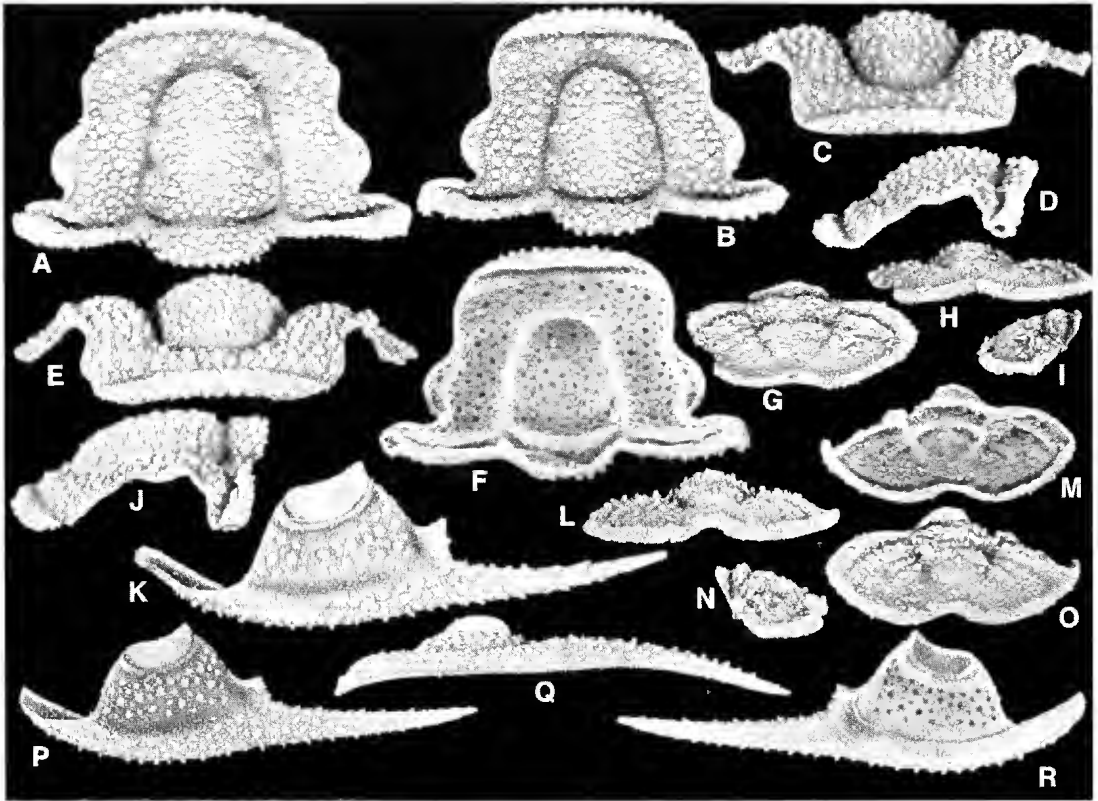


FIG. 9. *Genalaticurus genalatus* (Ross, 1951), from the Garden City Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Franklin Basin, section FB7 39.0-44.2m. A, E, J, cranidium, SUI 99581, dorsal, anterior and left lateral views, $\times 6$. B-D, F, cranidium, SUI 99582, dorsal, anterior, left lateral and ventral views, $\times 10$. G-I, pygidium, SUI 99583, dorsal, posterior and right lateral views, $\times 7.5$. K, left librigena, SUI 99584, external view, $\times 7.5$. L-O, pygidium, SUI 99585, posterior, ventral, left lateral and dorsal views, $\times 6$. P-R, left librigena, SUI 99586, external, ventrolateral and internal views, $\times 7.5$.

Genalaticurus gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Hystericurus genalatus* Ross, 1951, from the Garden City Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Idaho.

OTHER SPECIES. *Genalaticurus* sp. nov. 1 (LDN 146.5m).

ETYMOLOGY. After the type species.

DIAGNOSIS. Cranidial sculpture dense, of distinctive flat-topped tubercles; very broad interocular fixigenae; anterior border strongly tuberculate along dorsal and posterior aspect; pygidium small, tuberculate, with a very strong posteromedian inflection.

REMARKS. *Genalaticurus* is compared with *Lavadamia*, the taxon it most resembles, under discussion of that genus below.

Genalaticurus genalatus (Ross, 1951) (Fig. 9)

Hystericurus genalatus Ross, 1951: 40, pl. 8, figs 1-13.

Indefinitely assigned pygidia from zone 'B', Ross, 1951: pl. 9, figs 12?, 18? [only].

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. SUI 99581-99586 from Section FB7 39.0-44.2m, Garden City Formation, Franklin Basin, Bear River Range, southeastern Idaho. Also occurs at Section LDN 144.0-144.2m, Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah. All Skullrockian ('Zone B - *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone').

DIAGNOSIS. As for genus.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium (excluding posterior fixigenae) subquadrate in outline, with length about 80% of width across palpebral lobes; width across palpebral lobes slightly less than 80% of width across posterior fixigenae;

glabella gently tapered and rounded anteriorly, occupying about 75% of cranial length and about 40% of cranial width across palpebral lobes; convex, accounting for about 60% of cranial height in anterior view, but raised only slightly above adjacent portions of fixigenae; longitudinal profile of glabella arched very gently upward between occipital ring and point opposite mid-point of palpebral lobe, then curved gradually downward to preglabellar furrow; axial and preglabellar furrows well-incised grooves; occipital furrow firmly impressed, nearly transverse medially but curved gently forward towards axial furrow; occipital ring occupies about 20% of glabellar length; S1 and S2 expressed only near axial furrows as faint, oblique bands that lack sculpture; L1 about 140% length of occipital ring; L2 roughly length of occipital ring; frontal lobe about 30% of glabellar length; frontal area divided into gently inflated preglabellar field and convex, forwardly curved border by firmly impressed border furrow; border about 40% of frontal area length; gently curved palpebral lobe centred opposite S1 with length equal to slightly less than 40% of glabellar length; separated from fixigena by finely etched, arcuate palpebral furrow; palpebral ridge absent; palpebral region of fixigena broad, equal to about 50% of glabellar width at S1; slopes steeply upward from axial furrow to become gently inflated near, and raised slightly above, palpebral lobe; anterior sections of facial sutures very weakly divergent before swinging inward just behind anterior border furrow; posterior sections sharply divergent before curving backward near posterior border furrow, producing a faintly sigmoid course; posterior fixigenae with deep posterior border furrow; convex posterior border about 10% of glabellar length; surface of cranium with large rounded tubercles and scattered smaller tubercles; along posterior border and occipital ring, some tubercles spinose.

Librigena with gently curved genal spine, somewhat longer than librigenal field; field broad, subtrapezoidal, steeply upsloping; visual surface of eye mounted on wire-like eye socle; lateral and posterior borders broad, shallow and do not join; lateral border strongly convex, wide and tubular; posterior border shorter and gently convex; doublure extends inward as far as lateral and posterior border furrows; field with large, rounded tubercles augmented by scattered, smaller tubercles; tubercles on lateral border and genal spine pointed and weakly spinose; doublure with fine terrace ridges.

Pygidium transversely subelliptical, length equal to about 40% of width, with well-defined, narrow median embayment; weakly convex, with height in posterior view more than 25% of maximum width; gently tapered, posteriorly rounded axis weakly arched, occupies about 55% of pygidial height in posterior view; accounts for 75% of pygidial length and about 25% of maximum pygidial width; axial furrows very shallow grooves; at least on axial rings and terminal piece separated by shallow, weakly curved ring furrows; second, ill-defined axial ring on some specimens; short, arcuate articulating half ring; anteriormost axial ring about 30% of axis length; pleural field gently inflated near axial furrow, then flexed gradually downward towards border; two pairs of pleural and interpleural furrows; posterior and lateral borders narrow, weakly convex rims, merging with anteriormost pleural band; border furrow shallow but well-defined; pleural bands and axial rings with small rounded to pointed tubercles, borders smooth.

REMARKS. *Genalaticurus genalatus* is common through the uppermost Red Canyon Member of the House Formation. It is not, however, ubiquitous through its range. It is absent, for example, from horizon LDN 144m, which has yielded a rich sample of hintzecurines with which *G. genalatus* occurs at other horizons. *G. genalatus* is succeeded at LDN 146m by a subtly differentiated undescribed species.

Politicurus gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Hystricurus politus* Ross, 1951, from the Garden City Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Idaho.

OTHER SPECIES. *Hystricurus?* sp. F of Ross (1951); at least five further undescribed effaced species and two undescribed strongly tuberculate species are present in the Red Canyon Member, House Formation, and the Garden City Formation.

ETYMOLOGY. After the type species.

DIAGNOSIS. Large for subfamily. Stout occipital spine on rear of L0 (reduced in large adults of undescribed, stratigraphically youngest species); usually dorsally effaced, with only subdued tubercles on frontal area and librigenal field; genal spine very long and strongly curved; pygidium long, nearly semicircular, posteromedian embayment not visible in dorsal view.

REMARKS. *Politicurus* is represented in the House and Garden City Formations by multiple

unnamed and undescribed species in addition to the type. The species form two groups, which may require generic subdivision. *Politicurus politus* represents the more diverse and abundant group (upon which the diagnosis above is based), species of which usually possess a stout occipital spine and either lack tuberculate sculpture or have only subdued sculpture restricted to the frontal areas and, in some species, the librigenal field. At least five new species of this group have thus far been identified. A second group is characterized by dense and abundant tuberculate sculpture over most of the cranidium and librigenal field, small spines flanking the short and slender medial occipital spine, and much greater transverse convexity of the anterior border. This group is represented in our collections by two undescribed species.

Politicurus is the largest hystricurid trilobite in all collections in which it occurs. Large pygidia are typical and until an articulated specimen (Fig. 11) was recovered, it was assumed that the genus was less micropygous than other hintzeurines. Instead, given that *P. politus* is quite strongly micropygous, it must have achieved a very large size. The largest pygidia recovered are nearly 1 cm across. Given the proportions of the exoskeleton (Fig. 11), these individuals would have been around 14 cm in length, excluding the posterior extent of the thoracic axial spine.

P. politus is certainly quite different from other hintzeurines, with its large, dorsally effaced exoskeleton, occipital spine, semicircular pygidium, and very long genal and thoracic axial spines. The strongly tuberculate species mentioned above, however, are intermediate in these features and much more closely resemble typical hintzeurines. There is little question that *Politicurus* is an effaced hintzeurine.

The only other species of *Politicurus* for which sclerites have been illustrated is '*Hystricurus* sp. F' of Ross (1951), which is probably conspecific with the specimens assigned by Hintze (1953, pl. 6, figs 7-1) to *P. politus*. As recognised by Ross, this species differs from *P. politus* in its much narrower palpebral lobes. In addition, it has a much more dorsally directed occipital spine with a more robust base. As one of Hintze's specimens (1953, pl. 6, fig 8) demonstrates, the occipital spine is also more than twice the length of that of *P. politus*. Undescribed species of *Politicurus* amongst the effaced group vary in cranial dimensions and dorsal convexity, thickness, length, and even presence of occipital spine, flexure of the librigena, length and curvature of the genal

spine, and dimensions and other features of the pygidium.

***Politicurus politus* (Ross, 1951)**
(Figs 10, 11)

Hystricurus? *politus* Ross, 1951: 45, pl. 9, figs 23, 24, 27, 28, 32, 33, pl. 15, figs 1-6.

Indefinitely assigned pygidia from zone 'B'; Ross, 1951: pl. 9, fig. 1 [only].

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Topotypes SUI 99593-99597, from Section FB7 39.0-44.2m, Garden City Formation, Franklin Basin, Bear River Range, Franklin County, southeastern Idaho. SUI 99598, from Section LDN 144.0m, Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Ibex area, Millard County, western Utah. All Skullrockian ('Zone B - *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone').

DIAGNOSIS. Cranidium only moderately vaulted; occipital spine slender and posteriorly directed; subdued tubercles present on frontal area and anterior part of librigenal field; palpebral lobes large, with well defined palpebral furrow; librigena strongly flexed, genal spine long and curved.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium with sagittal length (excluding occipital spine) about 65% maximum width across posterior fixigenae; width across maximum point of divergence of anterior sections of facial sutures approx. 85% width across midpoint of palpebral lobes; glabella with sagittal length (in dorsal view) 75% length of cranidium excluding occipital spine; glabella anterior to S0 with maximum width across rear of L1 subequal to sagittal length; type and topotype specimens are somewhat flattened, but glabella with moderate sagittal convexity, describing arc with curvature significantly greater than that of cranidium in general; anterior border with steep posterior scarp along anterior border furrow, dorsally flattened along most of length (sag.; exsag.), and strongly curved, tubular in sagittal section anteriorly, similar in length sagittally and exsagittally (apparent reduction in exsagittal length is due to bisection by facial suture); anterior border strongly upturned relative to slope of frontal area, with relatively weak transverse flex in anterior view (though this could be muted by flattening); anterior border dorsally smooth; anterior border furrow short (sag.; exsag.) and deeply incised, nearly transverse but with faint 'W' shape in dorsal view, of similar depth along course; preglabellar field and frontal area with scattered tubercles, low and only faintly expressed in large holaspides, and very fine caecal pitting; preglabellar field with sagittal

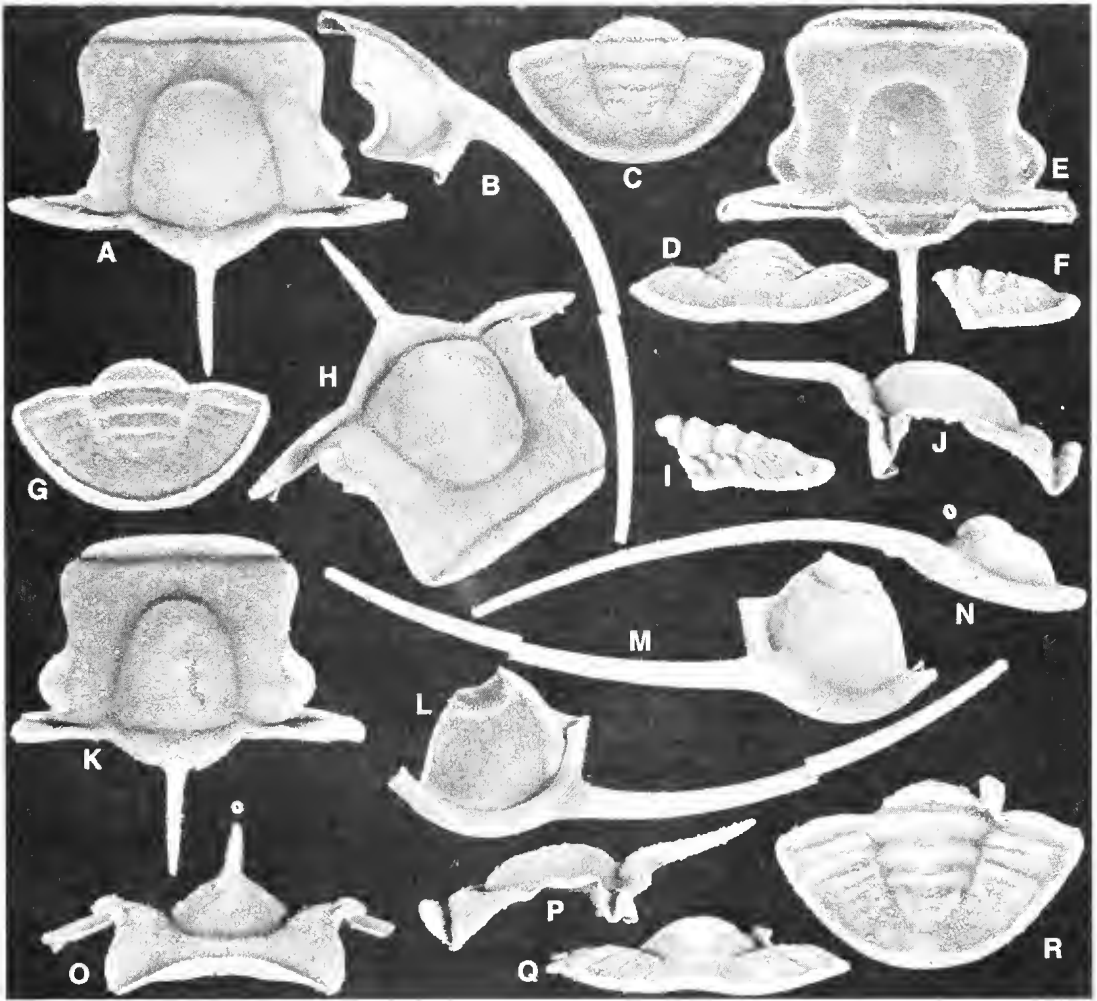


FIG. 10. A-R, *Politicurus politus* (Ross, 1951), from the Garden City Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontina-Xenostegium* Zone), Franklin Basin, section FB7 39.0-44.2m; topotype material. A, H, J, cranium, SUI 99593, dorsal, oblique and right lateral views, $\times 5$. B, L-N, right librigena, SUI 99594, dorsal, internal, external and ventrolateral views, $\times 5$. C, D, F, G, pygidium, SUI 99595, dorsal, posterior, left lateral and ventral views, $\times 7.5$. E, K, O, P, cranium, SUI 99596, ventral, dorsal, anterior and left lateral views, $\times 7.5$. I, Q, R, pygidium, SUI 99597, left lateral, posterior and dorsal views, $\times 7.5$.

length slightly greater than that of L0, strong dorsal convexity immediately anterior to prelabellar furrow, gentler and more even in slope anteriorly; anterior sections of facial suture moderately anteriorly divergent in front of palpebral lobe, widest divergence just behind anterior border furrow, strongly anteriorly convergent opposite anterior border furrow and anterior border; eye ridge faintly expressed to almost wholly effaced in large holaspides, running from junction of prelabellar and axial

furrow posterolaterally to front of palpebral lobe, with slight anterior curvature; interocular fixigena broad, lacking dorsal sculpture, gently inclined toward glabella; palpebral furrow shallow but perceptibly incised along its length, describing sinuous 'W' shape; palpebral lobe relatively large, kidney-shaped, lacking dorsal sculpture, set in horizontal plane, lateral outline nearly semicircular in dorsal view; glabella bullet-shaped in dorsal outline, axial furrows laterally bowed and gently anteriorly convergent,

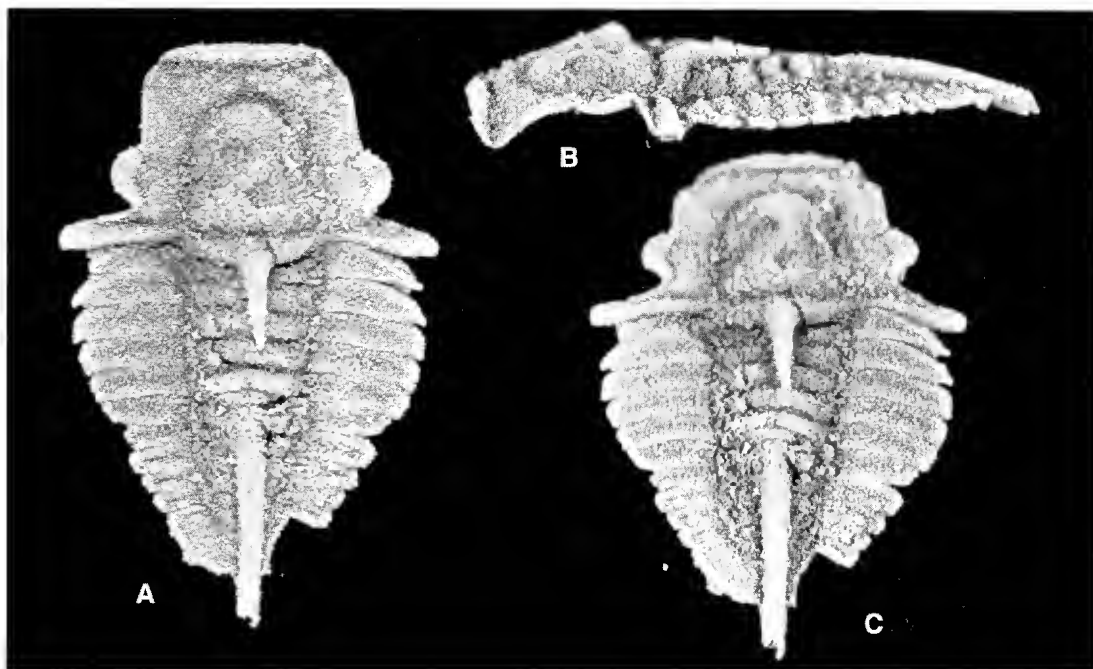


FIG. 11. *Politicurus politus* (Ross, 1951), from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefontia-Xenostegium* Zone), Ibex area, section Lava Dam North 144.0m. A-C, articulated individual lacking librigenae, SUI 99598, dorsal, left lateral and dorsal pygidial views, $\times 10$.

running without interruption into preglabellar furrow; occipital, axial, and preglabellar furrow similar in length/width and depth, narrowly incised; preglabellar furrow anteriorly arcuate; glabellar furrows very weakly expressed, only S1 discernible on all large specimens; glabella lacking dorsal sculpture; posterior fixigena slightly swollen and dorsally convex opposite L1, running into very short (exsag.) strip abaxially in front of posterior border; L0 lacking dorsal sculpture, longer medially than laterally; occipital spine with base set at rear of L0, 40-45% sagittal length of remainder of cranidium, slender, tapering distally to point, elevated slightly above horizontal plane, tip curved gently dorsally; posterior border running nearly exactly transversely, contiguous with L0 (not interrupted by axial furrow), longer distally (past fulcrum) than proximally, tubular in section, lacking dorsal sculpture; posterior border furrow running from tripartite junction with axial and occipital furrows, very short and incised, markedly deeper in front of fulcrum; doublure beneath posterior border short (exsag.) proximally, considerably longer distally.

Librigena with field very broad and convex;

entire librigena flexed, describing more or less smooth arc in posterolateral view; eye relatively small and narrow (tr.); eye socle of very thin and subdued single band, set off from eye and field by very narrow furrows; field mostly smooth, with widely scattered and very subdued tubercles on anterior part only; lateral border furrow shallow but narrow and with distinct course; lateral border furrow and lateral border with strong lateral convexity; posterior border furrow deeper than lateral border furrow; posterior and lateral border furrows do not meet, but end at broad shallow area in front of genal spine base; lateral border tubular, broader posteriorly, with sculpture of extremely fine terrace lines on lateral and ventrolateral aspect; genal spine extremely long, strongly curved, tapering to sharp point; doublure quite narrow, with very distinct sculpture of terrace lines running subparallel to margins, continued posteriorly along proximal-ventral aspect of genal spine, panderian notch absent.

Hypostome not identified.

Thorax of 10 segments, with large axial spine on sixth; first segment narrower than width of cranial posterior fixigenae; second segment

wider and third segment widest, nearly but not quite as wide as posterior fixigenae; segments 4-6 narrow rapidly, segments 7-10 also progressively narrower, but not narrowing as rapidly as 4-6; in general, segments are long (sag., exsag.) and lack dense or scattered tuberculate sculpture; segments 1-6 lack tuberculate sculpture except for pleural tips; segments 7-10 bear a single prominent tubercle on distal part of posterior pleural band; segments 1 and 2 have a single short, posteriorly directed spine at pleural tip; segments 3-10 have a pair of very short spines/tubercles at pleural tips; axis occupying 40% of thoracic width across segment 1, 34% across segment 3, 35% across segment 6, and 45% across segment 10; axial furrows shallow; pleural furrows very shallow and long anteriorly, more furrow-like and circumscribed on posterior segments; anterior pleural band ridge-like distally on first two segments to accommodate large articulatory facet; anterior and posterior pleural bands not well defined on segments 1-6; pleurae with distinct marginal border matching that of pygidium on segments 7-10; axial rings smooth; robust, smooth median spine developed on sixth axial ring, length in articulated specimen not known with certainty, but isolated segments (not figured) show that spine was very long and extended posteriorly well past rear of pygidium.

Pygidium long, broadly semicircular; sagittal length 55-60% width; posterior margin smoothly arcuate and semicircular, with gentle median dorsal inflection in posterior view; border of similar width developed around entire pygidium, with dorsal sculpture of fine terrace lines; axis occupying 40% maximum pygidial width anteriorly; axial furrows nearly straight, shallow but well inscribed, posteriorly convergent, effaced posteromedially but more or less fully circumscribing rear of axis; three distinct axial rings, faint fourth not fully differentiated from terminal piece; ring furrows deep, similar depth across width; very prominent pseudoarticulating half ring on second segment, smaller on third; axial rings lack dorsal sculpture; faint muscle impression discernible on lateral aspect of at least first and second rings; pleural and interpleural furrows vary in degree of expression among specimens, typically first pleural furrow quite strong and posterior furrows increasingly effaced; anterior and posterior pleural bands similar in length; most specimens with scattered but subdued fine tuberculate sculpture over most of pleural area, but some nearly lack tubercles; doublure relatively narrow, and of similar width

everywhere, with sculpture of very fine, closeset terrace lines.

REMARKS. *Politricurus politus* occurs in the Garden City and House Formations. It is the second youngest species known, and bears a relatively slender and short occipital spine compared to most older species.

Lavadamia gen. nov.

TYPE SPECIES. *Lavadamia joplinae*, from the House Formation, Ibexian (Skullrockian), Utah.

OTHER SPECIES. Monotypic.

ETYMOLOGY. After 'Lava Dam', the weathered Tertiary lava flow from which section Lava Dam North takes its name.

DIAGNOSIS. Glabella relatively small, not strongly inflated, and subtriangular; palpebral lobes large and set posteriorly; occipital ring shelf-like, with 4-7 prominent short spines running posteriorly from posterior margin; librigenal field relatively small, mostly lacking sculpture; genal spine very long; pygidium apparently much smaller relative to cranium than any other member of subfamily, with only 2 discernible segments and nearly lacking in dorsal sculpture.

REMARKS. The striking morphology of this species is not matched by that of any other hintzecurine. The options are to classify it in a taxon of convenience or to erect a monotypic genus. Since it seems clear that the species is not an ingroup member of any of the clades recognised as new hintzecurine genera herein, it seems preferable to erect a new genus. Of other hintzecurines, *Hintzecurus paragenalatus* has genal spines of similar length. Early species of *Hintzecurus* (undescribed) do not have long genal spines, however, and the spine length almost certainly evolved independently within *Hintzecurus*. *Hintzecurus* is not otherwise closely comparable to *Lavadamia joplinae*. *Genalaticurus* is perhaps the most similar taxon, with comparable cranial dimensions, incision of glabellar furrows, and most nearly approaching the subtriangular glabellar shape of *Lavadamia*. The pygidium of *Genalaticurus* is also relatively small, though not nearly so much as that of *Lavadamia*. In other features the genera are less similar: *Genalaticurus* has narrow palpebral lobes more typical of other members of the subfamily, is densely tuberculate over the entire cephalon, and has a librigena that does not

resemble that of *Lavadamia*, with broad tuberculate field, deeper lateral border furrow, and short, tuberculate genal spine. Most obviously, *Genalaticurus* lacks the prominent posterior occipital spine row characteristic of *Lavadamia*. It is possible that *Lavadamia* and *Genalaticurus* are sister taxa.

***Lavadamia joplinae* sp. nov.**
(Fig. 12)

ETYMOLOGY. After Janis Joplin.

MATERIAL AND OCCURRENCE. Holotype SUI 99587 and paratypes SUI 99588-99592, from Section LDN 142.6m, Skullrockian ('Zone B - Bellefontia-Xenostegium Zone'), Red Canyon Member, House Formation, southern House Range, Millard County, western Utah. Known only from the type horizon.

DIAGNOSIS. As for genus.

DESCRIPTION. Cranidium with sagittal length 67% width; width across midpoint of palpebral lobes 80% width; glabella occupying 80% of sagittal length of cranidium; glabella with maximum width across rear of L1 90% sagittal length (excluding L0); anterior margin gently and evenly arched; anterior border with nearly flat dorsal aspect, sharp break in slope at about midlength, and anterior aspect that is slightly anteriorly convex in sagittal profile; anterior border lacking sculpture on rear half, with fairly densely scattered fine tubercles on anterior aspect; anterior border furrow relatively long and shallow for subfamily; anterior border and border furrow of similar length (sag., exsag.); anterior sections of facial sutures bowed laterally, maximum point of divergence opposite rear third of preglabellar field; palpebral lobes posteriorly set for subfamily, large, length (exsag.) 30% sagittal cranial length, held in horizontal plane in anterior view, broad and crescentic, with sculpture of closely scattered but subdued small tubercles; palpebral furrow not strongly impressed but distinct, sharp break in slope at adaxial edge of crescentic palpebral lobe, furrow bowed laterally to run subparallel to lateral margin of lobe; preglabellar field about 130% length (sag.) of anterior border, with only slight dorsal inflation in sagittal profile; preglabellar field and anterior frontal areas with very subdued sculpture of nearly effaced small tubercles; interocular fixigena broad, dorsally convex in transverse profile, sloping more toward glabella than palpebral lobe, with sculpture of densely packed medium tubercles much larger and more crowded than on frontal area; posterior fixigena

very limited in extent, extremely short (exsag.) strip in front of posterior border furrow; axial furrows straight and quite strongly anteriorly convergent, running into strongly arched preglabellar furrow to circumscribe subtriangular glabella; axial furrow shallower on posterior half than anterior half; S1 discernible in large specimens, running strongly posteromedially toward S0, not well impressed, defining small, subdued triangular L1, indistinct in some specimens; S2 subtle notch; glabella weakly inflated, with sculpture of dense moderate tubercles on rear 3/4, similar to that of interocular fixigena, tubercles effaced from anterior lobe; L0 long, inclined dorsally, lacking sculpture over most of surface, with 4-7 prominent but short, posteriorly-directed spines running from posterior margin, very small tubercle or tubercles in posteromedian area; S0 similar in depth to axial furrow, deeper laterally in some specimens, of uniform depth in others; axial, occipital, and posterior border furrows meeting at tripartite junction, only slightly shallowed; posterior border furrow deep, short (exsag.); posterior border tubular, with 1 or 2 subdued tubercles on adaxial part, lengthening (exsag.) abaxially.

Librigenal field with width at midlength of eye 35% exsagittal length, smooth and devoid of sculpture except for subdued tubercles on posterior part along posterior section of facial suture in smaller specimens; visual surface very convex; eye socle of very narrow but distinct single band, set off from visual surface and field by very narrow inscribed furrows of similar depth; posterior and lateral border furrows very shallow; lateral border narrow, with sculpture of densely crowded, fine, and subdued tubercles similar to that on anterior aspect of cranial anterior border; genal spine very long, tapering gradually to sharp point, with fine dorsomedian furrow and faint tubercles carried along from lateral border for short distance from base on lateral aspect of spine; doublure broad, reaching base of field, with sculpture of very fine terrace lines.

Rostral plate, hypostome, and thorax not identified.

Pygidium small, sagittal length 45% width; maximum width of axis 30% pygidial width; prominent fairly broad border and distinct but shallow border furrow; posterior margin arcuate in plan view for most of course, deflected anteriorly and dorsally in median embayment; axial furrow shallow, not meeting to fully circumscribe axis posteriorly; 2 axial rings

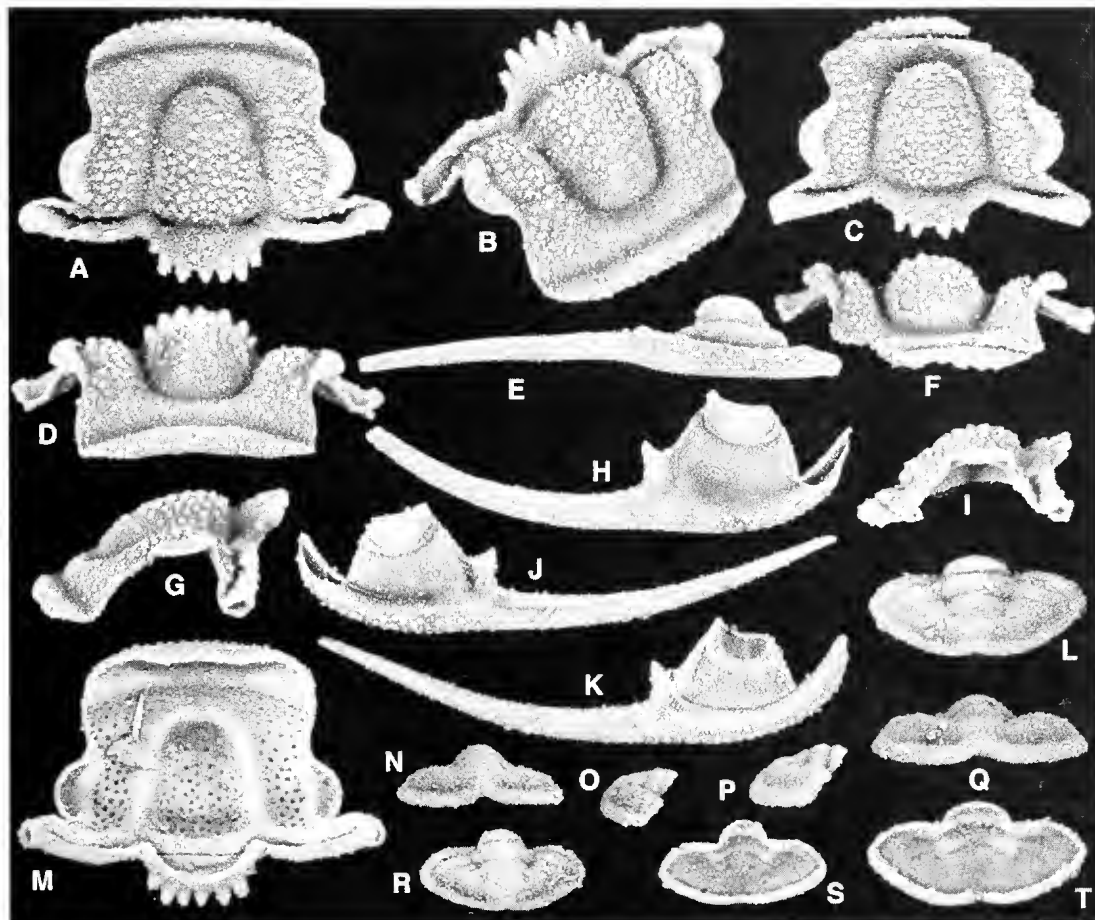


FIG. 12. *Lavadamia joplinae* gen. et sp. nov., from the Red Canyon Member, House Formation (Skullrockian, *Bellefonia-Xenostegium* Zone), Ibex area, section Lava Dam North 142.6 m. A, B, D, G, M, cranidium, holotype, SUI 99587, dorsal, oblique, anterior, left lateral and ventral views, $\times 7.5$ (structure on upper left quadrant of M is a small asaphid transitory pygidium attached to specimen). C, F, I, cranidium, SUI 99588, dorsal, anterior and left lateral views, $\times 7.5$. E, H, right librigena, SUI 99589, ventrolateral and external views, $\times 6$. J, K, left librigena, SUI 99590, external and internal views, $\times 7.5$. L, P, Q, T, pygidium, SUI 99591, dorsal, right lateral, posterior and ventral views, $\times 10$. N, O, R, S, pygidium, SUI 99592, posterior, right lateral, dorsal and ventral views, $\times 10$.

discernible, second one partially effaced, terminal piece with structure largely effaced; first ring furrow inscribed along course, much deeper laterally; second ring furrow effaced medially; first and second pleural and interpleural furrows discernible, becoming progressively effaced posteriorly; posterior pleural band longer (exsag.) than anterior band; pygidium lacking dorsal sculpture except for minute tubercles on pleural bands of first segment; doublure relatively narrow.

REMARKS. *Lavadamia joplinae* is common at LDN 142.6m, but does not occur at any other horizon in the Lava Dam North section. At Middle Mountain, it is very common at MME 0.6m, but again restricted to a single horizon. Uniquely among the new hintzecurine genera in the *Politicurus* Interval, it has not been recovered from the Garden City Formation.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

J.M.A. and S.R.W.'s research was supported by NSF grant EAR 9973065. B.D.E.C. and D.-C. Lee's research was supported by a Natural

Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada operating grant to B.D.E.C. We are grateful to D. Schultz, J. Forish, and T. McCormick for assistance in the field.

LITERATURE CITED

- ADRAIN, J.M., WESTROP, S.R., LANDING, E. & FORTEY, R.A. 2001. Systematics of the Ordovician trilobites *Ischyrotoma* and *Dimeropyg-iella*, with species from the type Ibexian area, western U.S.A. *Journal of Paleontology* 75: 947-971.
- ANGELIN, N.P. 1854. *Palaeontologica Scandinavica*. Pars II, Crustacea formationis transitionis. (Academiæ Regiæ Scientiarum Suecicæ: Holmiæ) 25-92.
- ANTSYGIN, N.Ya. 1978. [Early Ordovician trilobites from the Mayachnaya Mountain in the Vredinsk district]. *Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural'skij Nauchnyj Tsentr* 135: 30-44.
- APOLLONOV, M.K. & CHUGAEVA, M.N. 1983. [Some trilobites from the Cambrian and Ordovician boundary deposits of Batyrbai Gorge in Malyy Karatau]. Pp. 66-90. In Apollonov, M.K., Bandaletov, S.M. & Ivshin, N.K. (eds) [The Lower Palaeozoic stratigraphy and paleontology of Kazakhstan]. (Nauka, Kazakh SSR Publishing House: Alma-Ata).
- BERG, R.R. & ROSS, R.J., Jr 1959. Trilobites from the Peerless and Manitou formations, Colorado. *Journal of Paleontology* 33: 106-119.
- BILLINGS, E. 1859. Description of some new species of trilobites from the Lower and Middle Silurian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 4: 367-383.
- BOYCE, W.D. 1989. Early Ordovician trilobite faunas of the Boat Harbour and Catoche Formations (St. George Group) in the Boat Harbour-Cape Norman area, Great Northern Peninsula, western Newfoundland. Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy, Geological Survey Branch, Report 89-2: 1-169.
- BRIDGE, J. & CLOUD, P.E., Jr 1947. New gastropods and trilobites critical in the correlation of Lower Ordovician rocks. *American Journal of Science* 245: 545-559.
- BURSKII, A.Z. 1970. [Early Ordovician trilobites of central Pai-Khoya]. Pp. 96-138. In Bondareva, V.N. (ed.) [Reference papers on the Ordovician in Pai Khoya, Vaigach Islands and S. Novaya Zemlya]. (Nauchno-Issledovatel'skij Institut Geologii Arkiki, Ministerstva Geologii SSSR: Leningrad). (in Russian)
- CHUGAEVA, M.N. 1962. [A new Early Ordovician genus of the subfamily Hystricurinae from the Kolyma basin]. *Paleontologicheskij Zhurnal* 3: 61-64. (in Russian)
- CULLISON, J.S. 1944. The stratigraphy of some Lower Ordovician formations of the Ozark uplift. *Bulletin of the School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri, Technical Series* 15(2): 1-112.
- DESBIENS, S., BOLTON, T.E. & MCCracken, A.D. 1996. Fauna of the lower Beauharnois Formation (Beekmantown Group, Lower Ordovician), Grande-Île, Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 33: 1132-1153.
- ETHINGTON, R.L. 1978. Conodont faunas of the Lower and Middle Ordovician of the House and Confusion Ranges, Utah. Pp. 35-44. In Miller, J.F. (ed.) *Southwest Missouri State University, Science Series* 5.
- ETHINGTON, R.L. & CLARK, D.L. 1981. Lower and Middle Ordovician conodonts from the Ibex area, western Millard County, Utah. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies* 28(2): 1-155.
- FORTEY, R.A. 1990. Ontogeny, hypostome attachment and trilobite classification. *Palaeontology* 33: 529-576.
- FORTEY, R.A. & HUGHES, N.C. 1998. Brood pouches in trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 72: 638-649.
- FORTEY, R.A. & OWENS, R.M. 1975. Proctida – a new order of trilobites. *Fossils and Strata* 4: 227-239.
- FORTEY, R.A. & OWENS, R.M. 1990. Trilobites. Pp. 121-142. In McNamara, K.J. (ed.) *Evolutionary Trends*. (Belhaven Press: London).
- GOBBETT, D.I. 1960. A new species of trilobite from the Lower Oslobreen Limestone. *Geological Magazine* 107: 457-459.
- HELLER, R.L. 1956. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roubidoux Formation of Missouri. *Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources, Series* 2 35: 1-113. (for 1954)
- HINTZE, L.F. 1951. Lower Ordovician detailed stratigraphic sections for western Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin* 39: 1-99.
1953. Lower Ordovician trilobites from western Utah and eastern Nevada. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin* 48: 1-249. (for 1952)
1973. Lower and Middle Ordovician stratigraphic sections in the Ibex area, Millard County, Utah. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies* 20: 3-36.
- HINTZE, L.F., TAYLOR, M.E. & MILLER, J.F. 1988. Upper Cambrian-Lower Ordovician Notch Peak Formation in western Utah. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 1393: 1-30.
- HUPÉ, P. 1953. Classe des Trilobites. Pp. 44-246. In Piveteau, J. (ed.) *Traité de Paléontologie* 3.
- JELL, P.A. 1985. Tremadoc trilobites of the Digger Island Formation, Waratah Bay, Victoria. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 46: 53-88.
- JELL, P.A. & ADRAIN, J.M. this volume. Available generic names for trilobites. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 48(2): 331-551.
- JELL, P.A. & STAIT, B. 1985a. Tremadoc trilobites from the Florentine Valley Formation, Tim Shea

- Area, Tasmania. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 46: 1-34.
- JELL, P.A. & STAIT, B. 1985b. Revision of an early Arenig trilobite faunule from the Caroline Creek Sandstone, near Latrobe, Tasmania. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria* 46: 35-51.
- KHALFIN, L.L. (ed.) 1960. [Palaeozoic biostratigraphy of the Sayan-Altai mountain region. Part 1: Lower Palaeozoic, Cambrian System]. *Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya* 19: 11-253.
- KOBAYASHI, T. 1940. Lower Ordovician fossils from Caroline Creek, near Latrobe, Mersey River district, Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 1939: 67-76. (for 1939)
- KOBAYASHI, T. 1955. The Ordovician fossils of the McKay Group in British Columbia western Canada, with a note on the early Ordovician palaeogeography. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo University, Section 2* 9: 355-493.
- LEE, D.-C. & CHATTERTON, B.D.E. 1997. Hystrieurid trilobite larvae from the Garden City Formation (Lower Ordovician) of Idaho and their phylogenetic implications. *Journal of Paleontology* 71: 862-877.
- LOCH, J.D., STITT, J.H. & MILLER, J.F. 1999. Trilobite biostratigraphy through the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary interval at Lawson Cove, Ibex, western Utah, U.S.A. Pp. 13-16. In *Quo vadis Ordovician - Short papers of the Eighth International Symposium on the Ordovician System. Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica* 43.
- LOCHMAN, C. 1965. Lower Ordovician (Zone D) faunules from the Williston Basin, Montana. *Journal of Paleontology* 39: 466-486.
- LU, Y.-H. & ZHOU, T.-R. 1990. Trilobites across the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary of the transitional region of Sandu, southeastern Guizhou. *Palaeontologia Cathayana* 5: 1-84.
- MERGL, M. 1984. Fauna of the Upper Tremadoc of central Bohemia. *Sbornik Geologických Ved. Paleontologie* 26: 9-46.
1994. Trilobite fauna from the Třenice Formation (Tremadoc) in central Bohemia. *Folia Musei Rerum Naturalium Bohemiae Occidentalis. Ser. Geologica* 3: 1-31.
- MILLER, J.F., EVANS, K.R., LOCH, J.D., ETHINGTON, R.L. & STITT, J.H. 2001. New lithostratigraphic units in the Notch Peak and House formations (Cambrian-Ordovician). Ibex area, western Millard County, Utah. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies* 46: 35-69.
- MILLER, J.F., TAYLOR, M.E., STITT, J.H., ETHINGTON, R.L., HINTZE, L.F. & TAYLOR, J.F. 1982. Potential Cambrian-Ordovician boundary stratotype sections in the western United States. Pp. 155-180. In Bassett, M.G. & Dean, W.T. (eds) *The Cambrian-Ordovician boundary: sections, fossils distributions, and correlations. National Museum of Wales, Geological Series* 3.
- NOLAN, T.B., MERRIAM, C.W. & WILLIAMS, J.S. 1956. The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 276: 1-77.
- ÖPIK, A.A. 1967. The Mindyallen fauna of north-western Queensland. *Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Australia, Bulletin* 74: vol 1: 404 p. vol. 2: 167 p.
1970. Nepeid trilobites of the Middle Cambrian of northern Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Australia, Bulletin* 113: 1-48.
- PENG, S.-C. 1984. Cambrian-Ordovician boundary in the Cili-Taoyuan border area, northwestern Hunan, with descriptions of relative trilobites. Pp. 285-404. In *Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Systemic Boundaries in China. Cambrian-Ordovician Boundary. Vol. 1. (Anhui Science and Technology Press: Hefei)*.
1990. Tremadoc stratigraphy and trilobite faunas of northwestern Hunan. 2. Trilobites from the Panjiazui Formation and the Madaoyu Formation in Jiangnan Slope Belt. *Beringeria* 2: 55-171.
- PETRUNINA, Z.E. 1973. Novye rody i vidy tremadokskikh trilobitov Zapadnoi Sibiri. Pp. 59-71. In *Novye dannye po geologii i poleznym iskopaemym Zapadnoi Sibiri. (Izd-vo Tomskogo Universiteta. 8: Tomsk). (in Russian)*
- POPOV, L.E., HOLMER, L.E. & MILLER, J.F. 2002. Lingulate brachiopods from the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary beds of Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 76: 211-228.
- POULSEN, C. 1927. The Cambrian, Ozarkian and Canadian faunas of northwest Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 70: 235-343.
- PŘIBYL, A. 1950. Re-naming some homonymic names of Bohemian and foreign trilobite genera. *Sborník Státního Geologického Ústavu Československé Republiky* 17: 193-200. (in Czech with English summary)
- RAYMOND, P.E. 1913. A revision of the species which have been referred to the genus *Bathyrurus*. *Bulletin of the of the Victoria Memorial Museum* 1: 51-69.
- ROSS, R.J., Jr 1951. Stratigraphy of the Garden City Formation in northeastern Utah, and its trilobite faunas. *Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, Bulletin* 6: 1-161.
1953. Additional Garden City (Early Ordovician) trilobites. *Journal of Paleontology* 27: 633-646.
1965. Early Ordovician trilobites from the Seward Peninsula, Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 39: 17-20.
- ROSS, R.J., Jr, HINTZE, L.F., ETHINGTON, R.L., MILLER, J.F., TAYLOR, M.E. & REPETSKI, J.E. 1997. The Ibexian, lowermost series in the North American Ordovician. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 1579: 1-50.

- ROZOVA, A.V. 1963. [Biostratigraphic scheme for subdividing Upper and upper part of Middle Cambrian of northwestern Siberian platform and new Upper Cambrian trilobites of the River Kulumbe area]. *Geologiya i Geofizika* 1963(9).
- SHERGOLD, J.H. 1972. Late Upper Cambrian trilobites from the Gola Beds, western Queensland. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Australia, Bulletin 112: 1-89. (for 1971)
- STITT, J.H. 1983. Trilobites, biostratigraphy, and lithostratigraphy of the McKenzie Hill Limestone (Lower Ordovician), Wichita and Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 134: 1-54.
- TAYLOR, M.E. & LANDING, E. 1982. Biostratigraphy of the Cambrian-Ordovician transition in the Bear River Range, Utah and Idaho, western United States. Pp. 181-191. In Bassett, M.G. & Dean, W.T. (eds) *The Cambrian-Ordovician boundary: sections, fossil distributions, and correlations*. National Museum of Wales, Geological Series 3.
- VANĚK, J. 1965. Die Trilobiten des mittelböhmisches Tremadoc. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 46: 263-308.
- WALCOTT, C.D. 1886. Second contribution to the studies on the Cambrian faunas of North America. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 30: 1-369.
- WEBER, V.N. 1948. Trilobity silurijskich otlozenij SSR. I. Niznesiluriskije trilobity. *Monografii po Paleontologii SSSR* 69: 1-111. (in Russian)
- WINSTON, D. & NICHOLLS, H. 1967. Late Cambrian and early Ordovician faunas from the Wilberns Formation of central Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 41: 66-96.
- YIN, G.-Z. & LI, S. 1978. [Trilobita]. Pp. 385-595. In [Palaeontological Atlas of Southwest China. Guizhou Province. I. Cambrian-Devonian]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- ZHOU, T.-M., LIU, Y.-R., MENG X.-S. & SUN, Z.-H. 1977. [Trilobita]. Pp. 104-266. In [Palaeontological Atlas of Central and South China. I. Early Palaeozoic]. (Geological Publishing House: Beijing).
- ZHOU, Z.-Y. & FORTEY, R.A. 1986. Ordovician trilobites from north and northeastern China. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 192: 157-210.

MEMOIRS

OF THE

QUEENSLAND MUSEUM

VOLUME 48
2003

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD

VOLUME 48 IS COMPLETE IN TWO PARTS

© Queensland Museum
PO Box 3300, South Brisbane 4101, Australia
Phone 61 7 3840 7555
Fax 61 7 3846 1226

National Library of Australia card number
ISSN 0079-8835

NOTE

Papers published in this volume and in all previous volumes of the *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* may be reproduced for scientific research, individual study or other educational purposes. Properly acknowledged quotations may be made but queries regarding the republication of any papers should be addressed to the Director. Copies of the journal can be purchased from the Queensland Museum Shop.

A Guide to Authors is displayed at the Queensland Museum web site www.qmuseum.qld.gov.au/resources/resourcewelcome.html.

A Queensland Government Project
Typeset at the Queensland Museum
Printed by Watson Ferguson & Company,
35 Hamilton Road, Moorooka, Queensland 4105

CONTENTS

PART 1 (Issued 31 May 2002)

BAEHR, M. New species and additional records of the tachyine <i>Philipis</i> Erwin (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Bembidiinae)	1
BAEHR, M. Two new species of <i>Sloaneana</i> Csiki from southern Queensland (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Merizodinae)	9
BLODGETT, R.B. & COOK, A.G. Cheeneetnukiidae, a new Middle Devonian murchisonioid gastropod family, including the new genera <i>Cheeneetnukia</i> and <i>Ulungaratoconcha</i> based on representatives from Alaska and Australia	17
BLOME, D. Five new genera of free-living marine nematodes from sandy beaches of eastern Australia	29
BURNHAM, M., GYNTHIER, I. & HOBSON, R. Records of the Great-billed Heron <i>Ardea sumatrana</i> Raffles, 1822 from the Tin Can Bay area, southern Queensland	45
CAMERON, S.L., O'DONOGHUE, P.J. & ADLARD, R.D. Species diversity within <i>Macropodinium</i> (Litostomatea: Trichostomatia): endosymbiotic ciliates from Australian macropodid marsupials	49
CLIFFORD, H.T. A new Devonian fern, <i>Fanningopteris wyattii</i> , from Queensland	71
CLIFFORD, H.T. & DETTMANN, M.E. A winged fruit from the Tertiary of Queensland	79
COUPER, P.J., AMEY, A.P. & KUTT, A.S. A new species of <i>Ctenotus</i> (Scincidae) from central Queensland	85
CUNNINGHAM, M. Identification and evolution of Australian Torrent Treefrogs (Anura: Hylidae: <i>Litoria nanuotis</i> group)	93
EDGECOMBE, G.D. & HOLLINGTON, L.M. Morphology and distribution of <i>Australobius scabrior</i> (Chilopoda: Lithobiomorpha: Lithobiidae)	103
HITCHCOCK, G. Fish fauna of the Bensbach River, Southwest Papua New Guinea	119
HOCKNULL, S.A. Comparative maxillary and dentary morphology of the Australian dragons (Agamidae: Squamata): A framework for fossil identification	125
KOCH, M. First record and description of <i>Catatropis indicus</i> Srivastava 1935 (Digenea: Notocotylidae), in Australia	147
LIMPUS, C.J., LIMPUS, D.J. & HAMANN, M. Freshwater turtle population in the area to be flooded by the Walla Weir, Burnett River, Queensland: Baseline study	155
NEWMAN, L.J. A new euryleptid flatworm (Platyhelminthes, Polycladida) associated with a colonial ascidian from the Great Barrier Reef	169
NG, M.C. Catalogue of meteorites, tektites and associated material from the University of Queensland collection	173
PECK, S.B. Australian rainforest biogeography: is there a relictual beetle fauna in an <i>Allosyncarpia</i> rainforest refugium, Arnhemland, Northern Territory?	181
PRICE, G.J. <i>Perameles sobbei</i> sp. nov. (Marsupialia, Peramelidae) a Pleistocene bandicoot from the Darling Downs, south-eastern Queensland	193
RAVEN, R.J. & STUMKAT, K.S. <i>Pteroneta</i> Dceleman-Reinhold and a remarkable sympatric <i>Clubiona</i> (Clubionidae: Araneomorpha: Arachnida) in northern Australia	199

READ, M.A. & LIMPUS, C.J.	
The green turtle, <i>Chelonia mydas</i> , in Queensland: Feeding ecology of immature turtles in Moreton Bay, southeastern Queensland.	207
SCHELTINGA, D.M., JAMIESON, B.G.M. & MCDONALD, K.R.	
Ultrastructure of the spermatozoa of <i>Litoria longirostris</i> (Hylidae, Anura, Amphibia): Modifications for penetration of a gelatinous layer surrounding the arboreal egg clutch ...	215
SMIT, H.	
New records of the water mite <i>Arrenurus</i> from Australia, with the description of three new species and one new subspecies (Acari: Hydrachnidia: Arrenuridae)	221
TUCKER, A.D., KELLY, W.R., LIMPUS, C.J., PRIEST, T.E. & GUARINO, F.	
Prevalence of ulcerative disease in free-ranging Krefft's Turtle.	233
VAN DYCK, S.	
Morphology-based revision of <i>Murexia</i> and <i>Antechinus</i> (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae)	239

NOTES

JOHNSON, R.	
A western range extension for the skink <i>Saiphos equalis</i>	92
HOBSON, R.	
A specimen record of White-bellied Storm-petrel from Fraser Island, southeast Queensland ...	123
SUMNER, J.	
Morphometric and reproductive notes on the rare Wet Tropics skink, <i>Glaphyromorphus mjobergi</i>	146
EDDIE, C.	
Southerly range extension for common rock-rat <i>Zyomys argurus</i> (Rodentia: Muridae) in Queensland	154

PART 2 (Issued 20 June 2003)

JELL, P.A. & ADRAIN, J.M.	
Available generic names for trilobites.	331
ADRAIN, J.M., LEE, D.-C., WESTROP, S.R., CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & LANDING, E.	
Classification of the trilobite subfamilies Hystricurinae and Hintzecurinae subfam. nov., with new genera from the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) of Idaho and Utah	553

CONTENTS

JELL, P.A. & ADRAIN, J.M. Available generic names for trilobites.	331
ADRAIN, J.M., LEE, D.-C., WESTROP, S.R., CHATTERTON, B.D.E. & LANDING, E. Classification of the trilobite subfamilies Hystricurinae and Hintzecurinae subfam. nov., with new genera from the Lower Ordovician (Ibexian) of Idaho and Utah	553